

Brought to you by Eris Studios
NOT FOR RESALE

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Basic Diagnostic Procedure

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

1. Basic Diagnostic Procedure

A: PROCEDURE

1. ENGINE

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	CHECK ENGINE START FAILURE. 1) Ask the customer when and how the trouble occurred using the interview check list. <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-3, CHECK, Check List for Interview.> 2) Start the engine.	Does the engine start?	Go to step 2.	Inspection using "Diagnostics for Engine Start Failure". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-59, Diagnostics for Engine Starting Failure.>
2	CHECK ILLUMINATION OF MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LIGHT.	Does the malfunction indicator light illuminate?	Go to step 3.	Inspection using "General Diagnostic Table". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-366, General Diagnostic Table.>
3	CHECK INDICATION OF DTC ON SCREEN. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Connect the Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool to data link connector. 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON, and run the Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool. 4) Read the DTC on Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.	Is DTC displayed on the Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool?	Record the DTC. Repair the trouble cause. <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-71, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).> Go to step 4.	Repair the related parts. NOTE: If DTC is not shown on display although the malfunction indicator light illuminates, perform the diagnosis of malfunction indicator light circuit or combination meter. <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-50, Malfunction Indicator Light.>
4	PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. 1) Perform the Clear Memory Mode. <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, Clear Memory Mode.> 2) Perform the Inspection Mode. <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, Inspection Mode.>	Is DTC displayed on the Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool?	Inspect using "Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-78, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>	Finish the diagnosis.

Check List for Interview

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

2. Check List for Interview

A: CHECK

1. CHECK LIST NO. 1

Check the following item when problem has occurred.

NOTE:

Use copies of this page for interviewing customers.

Customer's name		Engine No.	
Date of purchase		Fuel brand	
Date of repair		Odometer reading	km
V.I.N.			miles
Weather	<input type="checkbox"/> Fine <input type="checkbox"/> Cloudy <input type="checkbox"/> Rainy <input type="checkbox"/> Snowy <input type="checkbox"/> Various/Others:		
Ambient air temperature	°C (°F)		
	<input type="checkbox"/> Hot <input type="checkbox"/> Warm <input type="checkbox"/> Cool <input type="checkbox"/> Cold		
Place	<input type="checkbox"/> Highway <input type="checkbox"/> Suburbs <input type="checkbox"/> Inner city <input type="checkbox"/> Uphill <input type="checkbox"/> Downhill <input type="checkbox"/> Rough road <input type="checkbox"/> Others:		
Engine temperature	<input type="checkbox"/> Cold <input type="checkbox"/> Warming-up <input type="checkbox"/> After warming-up <input type="checkbox"/> Any temperature <input type="checkbox"/> Others:		
Engine speed	rpm		
Vehicle speed	MPH		
Driving conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Not affected <input type="checkbox"/> At starting <input type="checkbox"/> While idling <input type="checkbox"/> At racing <input type="checkbox"/> While accelerating <input type="checkbox"/> While cruising <input type="checkbox"/> While decelerating <input type="checkbox"/> While turning (RH/LH)		
Headlight	<input type="checkbox"/> ON/ <input type="checkbox"/> OFF	Rear defogger	<input type="checkbox"/> ON/ <input type="checkbox"/> OFF
Blower	<input type="checkbox"/> ON/ <input type="checkbox"/> OFF	Radio	<input type="checkbox"/> ON/ <input type="checkbox"/> OFF
A/C compressor	<input type="checkbox"/> ON/ <input type="checkbox"/> OFF	CD/Cassette	<input type="checkbox"/> ON/ <input type="checkbox"/> OFF
Radiator fan	<input type="checkbox"/> ON/ <input type="checkbox"/> OFF	Car phone	<input type="checkbox"/> ON/ <input type="checkbox"/> OFF
Front wiper	<input type="checkbox"/> ON/ <input type="checkbox"/> OFF	CB	<input type="checkbox"/> ON/ <input type="checkbox"/> OFF
Rear wiper	<input type="checkbox"/> ON/ <input type="checkbox"/> OFF		

Check List for Interview

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

2. CHECK LIST NO. 2

Check the following item about the vehicle's state when malfunction indicator light illuminates.

NOTE:

Use copies of this page for interviewing customers.

a) Other warning lights or indicators illuminate. <input type="checkbox"/> Yes / <input type="checkbox"/> No
<input type="checkbox"/> Low fuel warning light <input type="checkbox"/> Charge indicator light <input type="checkbox"/> AT diagnostic indicator light <input type="checkbox"/> ABS warning light <input type="checkbox"/> Oil pressure indicator light
b) Fuel level
• Lack of gasoline: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes / <input type="checkbox"/> No • Indicator position of fuel gauge: • Experienced running out of fuel: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes / <input type="checkbox"/> No
c) Intentional connecting or disconnecting of harness connectors or spark plug cords: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes / <input type="checkbox"/> No
• What:
d) Intentional connecting or disconnecting of hoses: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes / <input type="checkbox"/> No
• What:
e) Installing of parts other than genuine parts: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes / <input type="checkbox"/> No
• What: • Where:
f) Occurrence of noise: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes / <input type="checkbox"/> No
• From where: • What kind:
g) Occurrence of smell: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes / <input type="checkbox"/> No
• From where: • What kind:
h) Intrusion of water into engine compartment or passenger compartment: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes / <input type="checkbox"/> No
i) Troubles occurred
<input type="checkbox"/> Engine does not start. <input type="checkbox"/> Engine stalls during idling. <input type="checkbox"/> Engine stalls while driving. <input type="checkbox"/> Engine speed decreases. <input type="checkbox"/> Engine speed does not decrease. <input type="checkbox"/> Rough idling <input type="checkbox"/> Poor acceleration <input type="checkbox"/> Back fire <input type="checkbox"/> After fire <input type="checkbox"/> Does not shift. <input type="checkbox"/> Excessive shift shock

3. General Description

A: CAUTION

1) Airbag system wiring harness is routed near the ECM, main relay and fuel pump relay.

CAUTION:

- The airbag system connectors are yellow. Do not use the electrical test equipment on these circuits.
- Be careful not to damage the airbag system wiring harness when servicing the ECM, TCM, main relay and fuel pump relay.

2) Never connect the battery in reverse polarity. Failure to do so will damage the ECM instantly, and the fuel injector and other parts will also be damaged.

3) Do not disconnect the battery terminals while the engine is running. A large counter electromotive force will be generated in the generator, and this voltage may damage electronic parts such as ECM etc.

4) Before disconnecting the connectors of each sensor and ECM, be sure to turn the ignition switch to OFF. Perform the Clear Memory Mode after connecting the connectors. <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, Clear Memory Mode.>

5) Measure the voltage or resistance of individual sensor or all electrical control modules using a tapered pin with a diameter of less than 0.6 mm (0.024 in). Do not insert the pin 4 mm (0.16 in) or more into the part.

CAUTION:

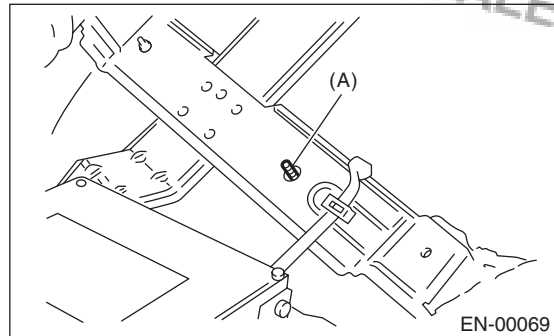
When replacing the ECM, be careful not to use the wrong spec. ECM to avoid any damage on the fuel injection system.

NOTE:

When replacing the ECM of the models with Immobilizer, immobilizer system must be registered. To do so, all ignition keys and ID cards need to be prepared. Refer to the "IMMOBILIZER TEACHING OPERATION MANUAL".

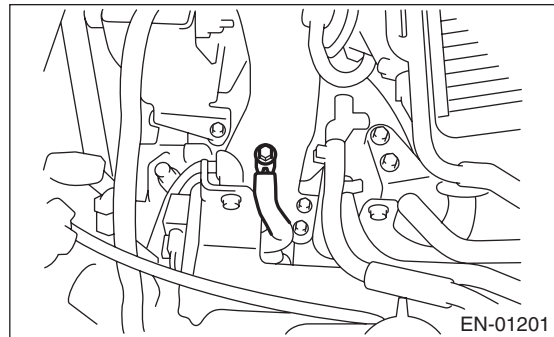
6) Connectors of each sensor in the engine compartment and the harness connectors on the engine side and body side are all designed to be waterproof. Even if the connectors are waterproof, take care not to allow water to get into them when washing the vehicle, or when servicing the vehicle in rainy weather.

7) Use ECM mounting stud bolts as the body head grounding point when measuring voltage and resistance in the passenger compartment.



(A) Stud bolt

8) Use the engine ground terminal or engine assembly as the grounding point to chassis when measuring the voltage and resistance in engine compartment.



9) Every MFI-related part is a precision part. Do not drop them.

10) Observe the following cautions when installing a radio in MFI equipped models.

CAUTION:

- The antenna must be kept as far apart as possible from control unit.
- The antenna feeder must be placed as far apart as possible from the ECM and MFI harness.
- Carefully adjust the antenna for correct matching.
- When mounting a large power type radio, pay special attention to the three items mentioned above.
- Incorrect installation of the radio may affect the operation of ECM.

11) Before disconnecting the fuel hoses, disconnect the fuel pump connector and crank the engine for 5 seconds or more to release the pressure of fuel system. If engine starts during this operation, run it until it stops.

General Description

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

12) For the model with ABS, the ABS warning light may illuminate when performing driving test with jacked-up or lifted-up condition, but this is not a system malfunction. The reason for this is the speed difference between the front and rear wheels. After diagnosis of engine control system, perform the ABS memory clear procedure of self-diagnosis function.

B: INSPECTION

Before performing diagnostics, check the following item which might affect engine problems.

1. BATTERY

1) Measure the battery voltage and specific gravity of the electrolyte.

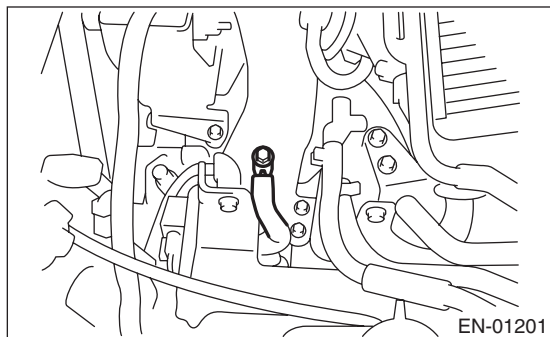
Standard voltage: 12 V

Specific gravity: 1.260 or more

2) Check the condition of the main and other fuses, and harnesses and connectors. Also check for proper grounding.

2. ENGINE GROUND

Check if the engine ground terminal is properly connected to engine.



C: NOTE

1. GENERAL DESCRIPTION

• The on-board diagnostic (OBD) system detects and indicates a fault in various inputs and outputs of the complex electronic control. Malfunction indicator light in the combination meter indicates occurrence of a fault or trouble.

• Further, against such a failure or sensors as may disable the drive, the fail-safe function is provided to ensure the minimal driveability.

• The OBD system incorporated with the vehicles within this type of engine complies with OBD-II regulations. The OBD system monitors the components and the system malfunctions listed in "Engine Section" which affects on emissions.

• When the system decides that a malfunction occurs, malfunction indicator light illuminates. At the same time of the malfunction indicator light illumination or blinking, a DTC and a freeze frame engine conditions are stored into on-board computer.

• The OBD system stores freeze frame engine condition data (engine load, engine coolant temperature, fuel trim, engine speed and vehicle speed, etc.) into on-board computer first when it detects a malfunction.

• If the OBD system detects malfunctions such as the fault of fuel trim or misfire, the OBD system first stores freeze frame engine conditions about the fuel trim or misfire.

• When the malfunction does not occur again for three consecutive driving cycles, malfunction indicator light is turned off, but DTC remains at on-board computer.

• When troubleshooting the vehicle which complies with OBD-II regulations, connect the Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool to the vehicle.

2. ENGINE AND EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM

• The Multipoint Fuel Injection (MFI) system is a system that supplies the optimum air-fuel mixture to the engine for all the various operating conditions through the use of the latest electronic technology.

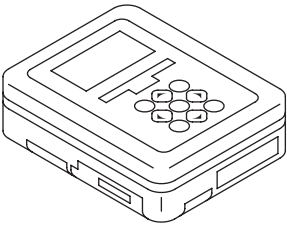
With this system fuel, which is pressurized at a constant pressure, is injected into the intake air passage of the cylinder head. The injection quantity of fuel is controlled by an intermittent injection system where the electro-magnetic injection valve (fuel injector) opens only for a short period of time, depending on the quantity of air required for one cycle of operation. In actual operation, the injection quantity is determined by the duration of an electric pulse applied to the fuel injector and this permits simple, yet highly precise metering of the fuel.

• Furthermore, all operating conditions of the engine are converted into electronic signals, and this enables additional system features with greatly improved adaptability, making it easier to add compensation features.

The MFI system also has the following features:

- Reduced emission of harmful exhaust gases.
- Reduction in fuel consumption
- Increased engine output.
- Superior acceleration and deceleration.
- Superior startability and warm-up performance in cold weather since compensation is made for coolant and intake air temperature.

D: PREPARATION TOOL

ILLUSTRATION	TOOL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
 <p>ST1B020XU0</p>	1B020XU0	SUBARU SELECT MONITOR KIT	Troubleshooting for electrical system

Electrical Component Location

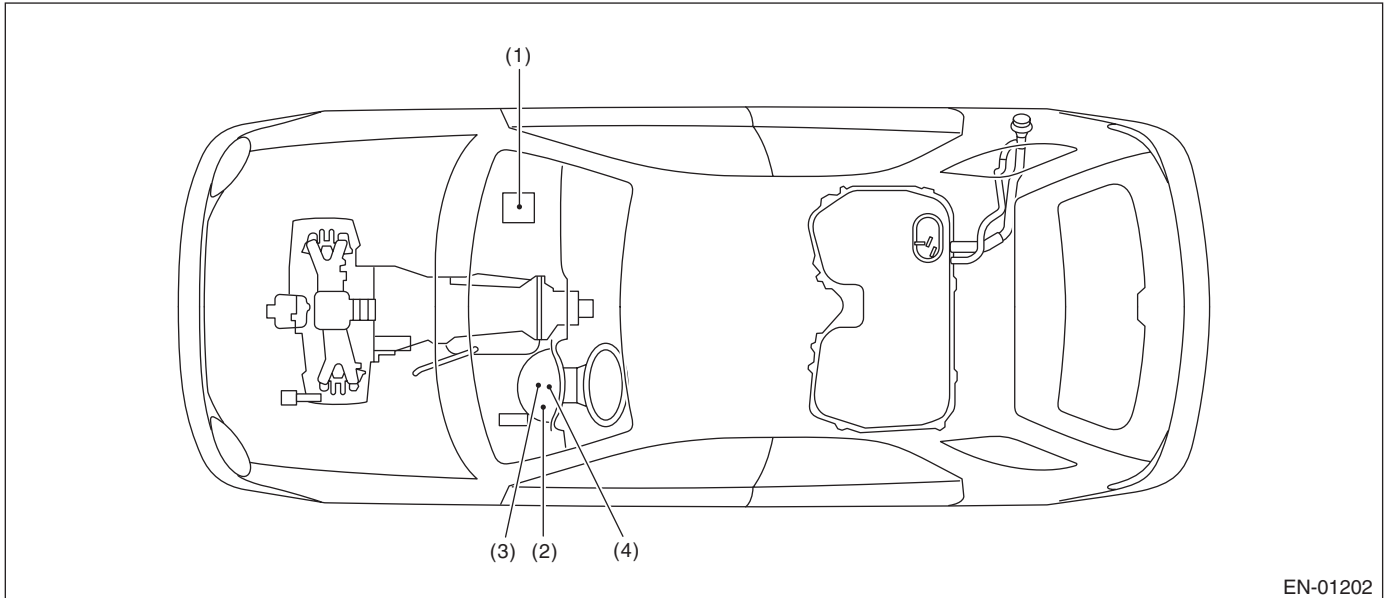
ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

4. Electrical Component Location

A: LOCATION

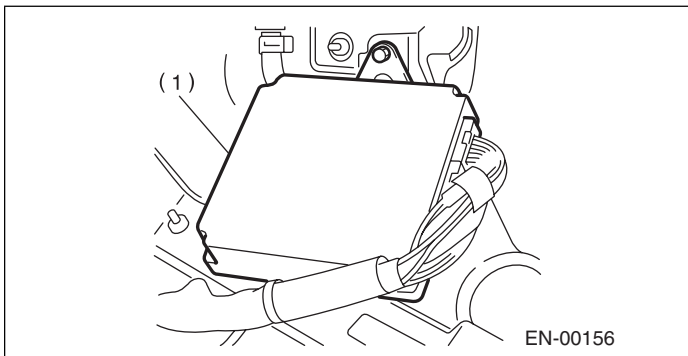
1. ENGINE

Control module

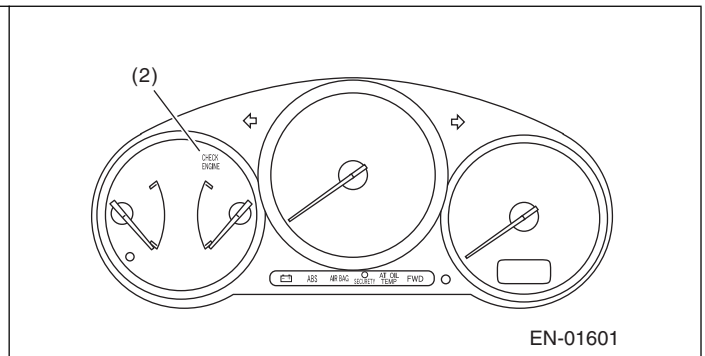


EN-01202

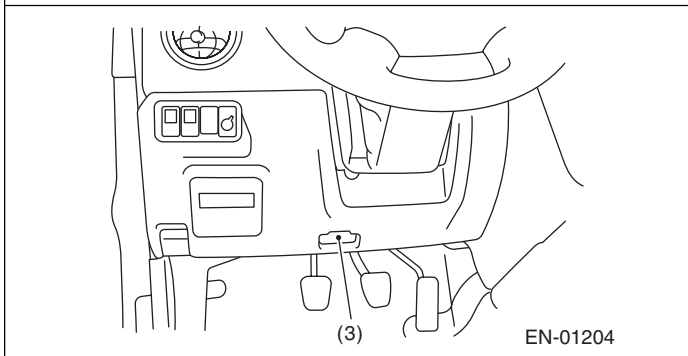
- (1) Engine control module (ECM)
- (2) Malfunction indicator light
- (3) Data link connector
- (4) Test mode connector



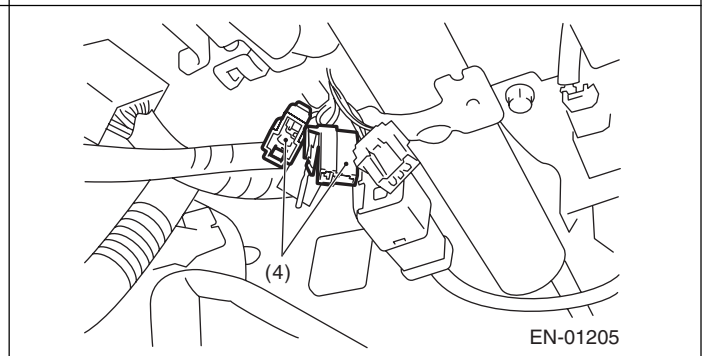
EN-00156



EN-01601



EN-01204

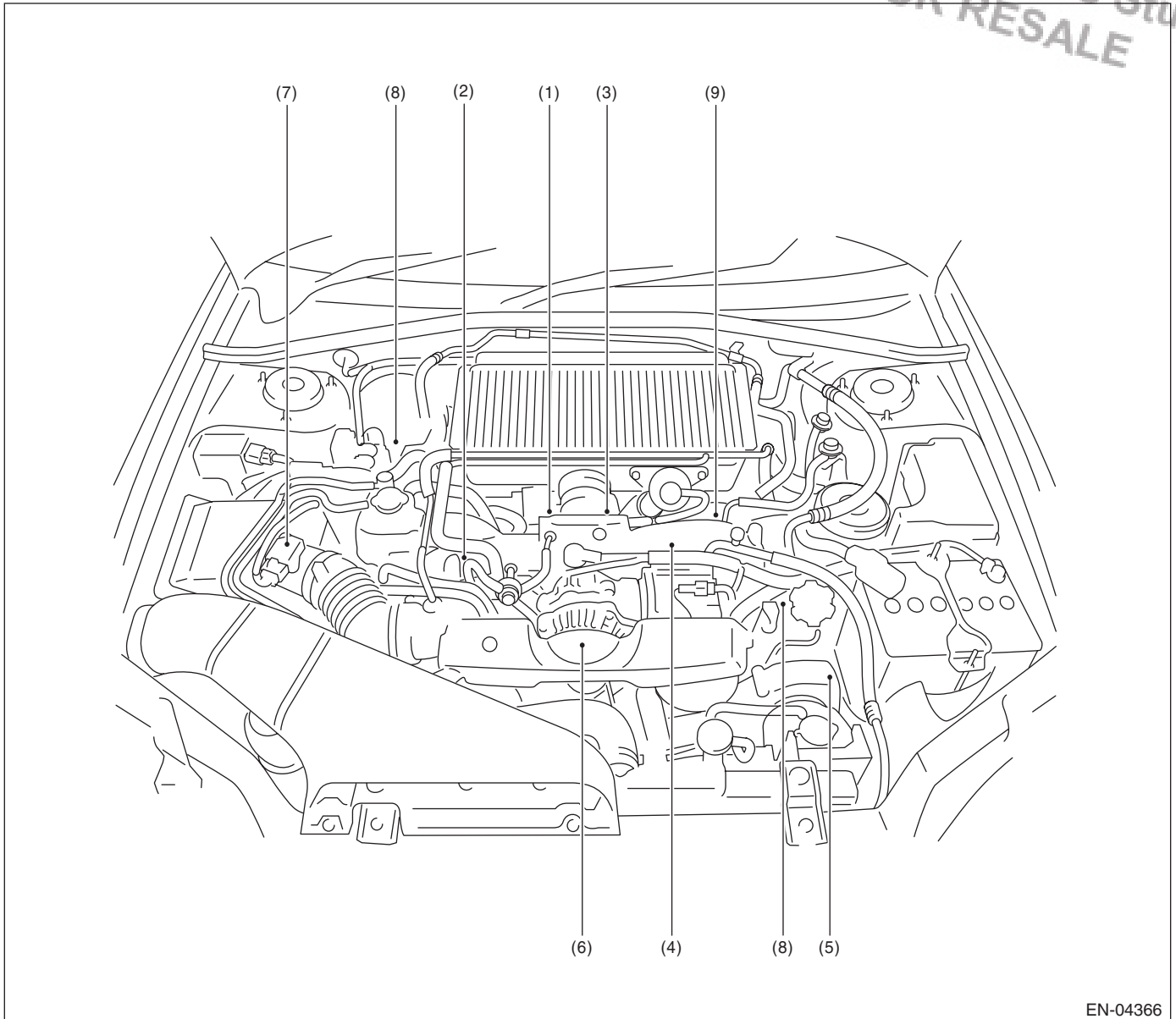


EN-01205

Electrical Component Location

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Sensor

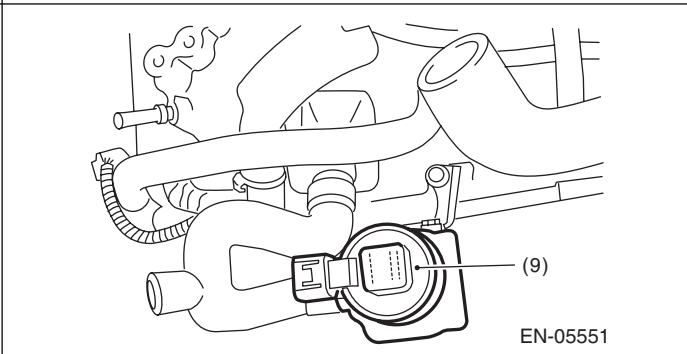
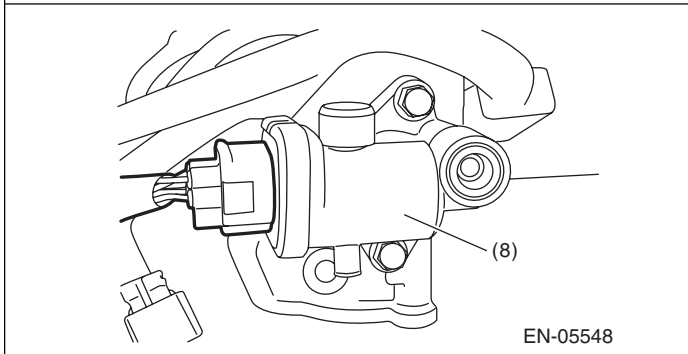
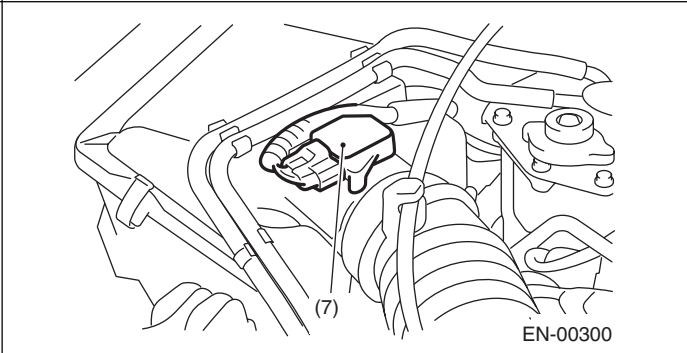
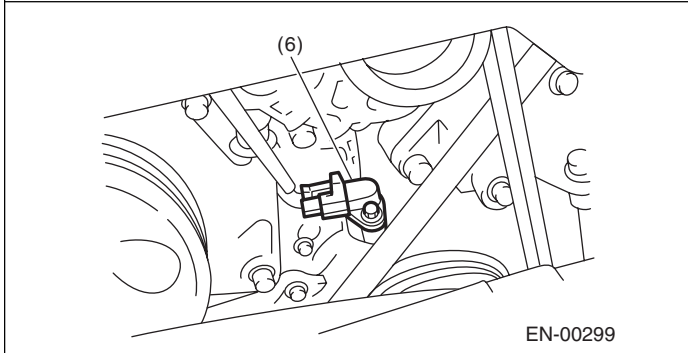
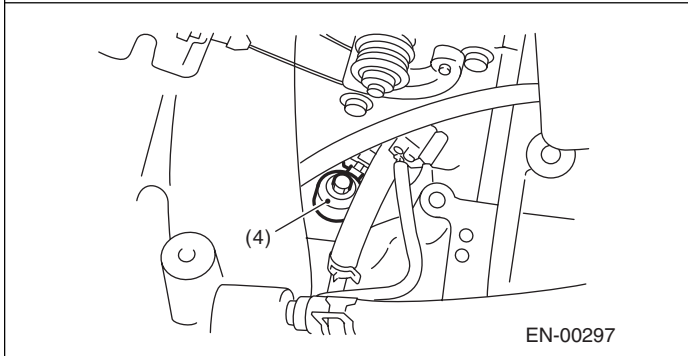
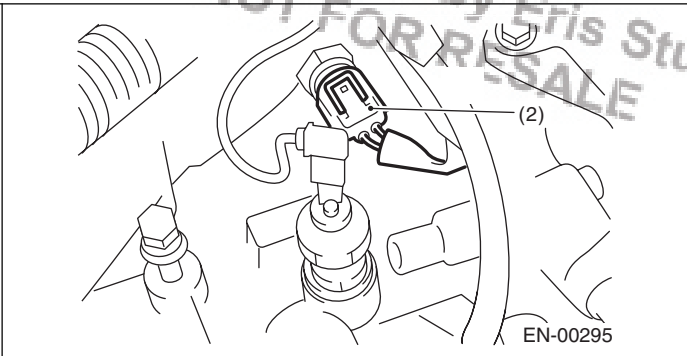
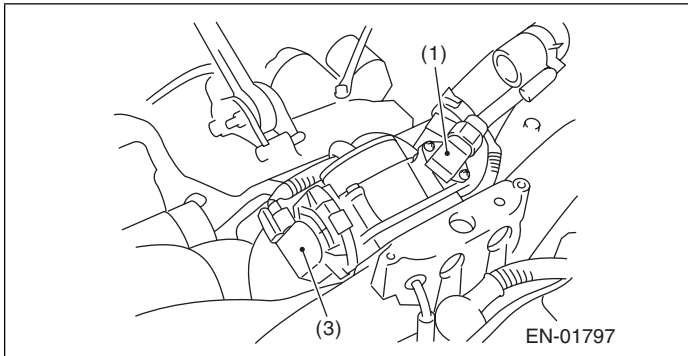


EN-04366

- | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|
| (1) Manifold absolute pressure sensor | (5) Camshaft position sensor | (8) Tumble generator valve position sensor |
| (2) Engine coolant temperature sensor | (6) Crankshaft position sensor | (9) Secondary air pressure sensor |
| (3) Electronic throttle control | (7) Mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor | |
| (4) Knock sensor | | |

Electrical Component Location

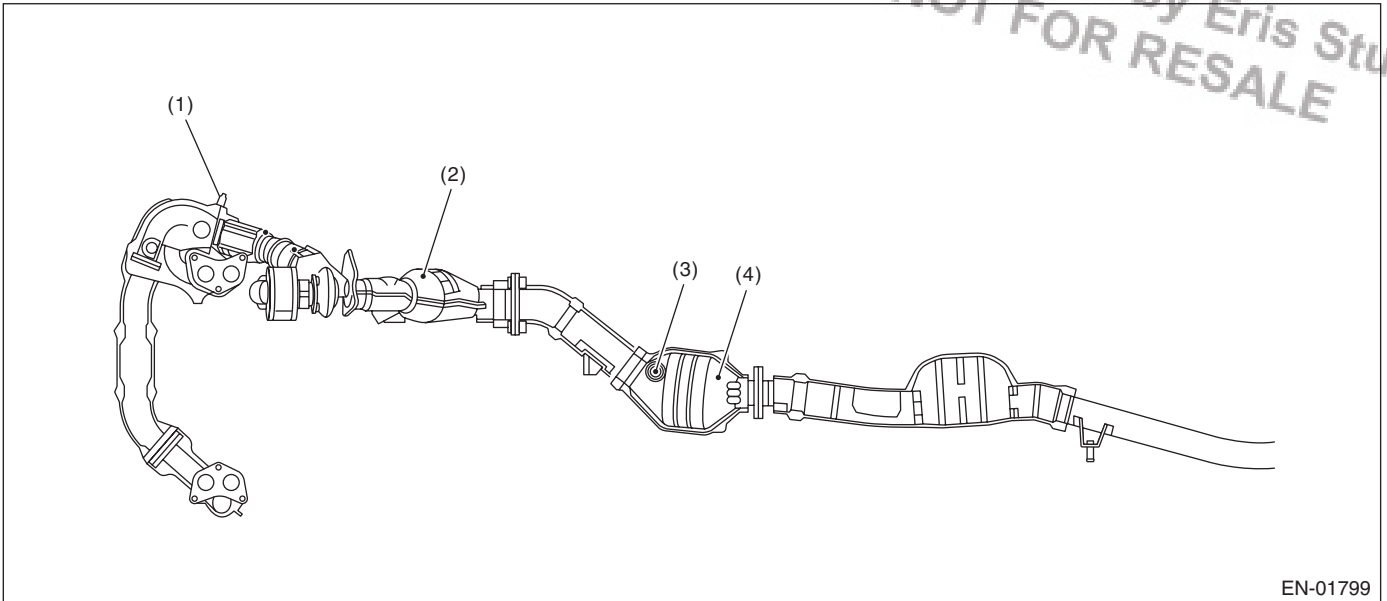
ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)



Electrical Component Location

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

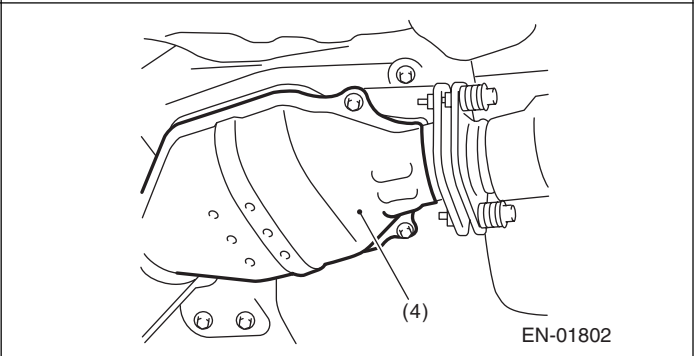
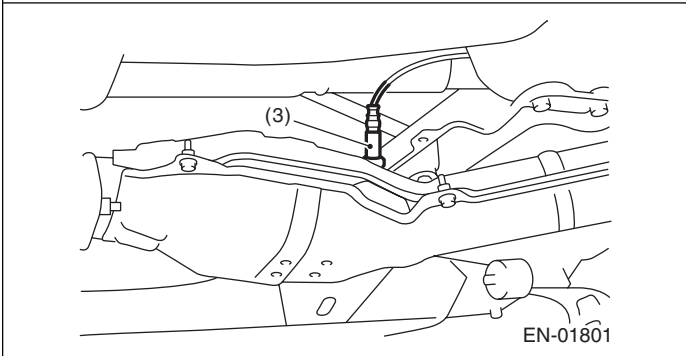
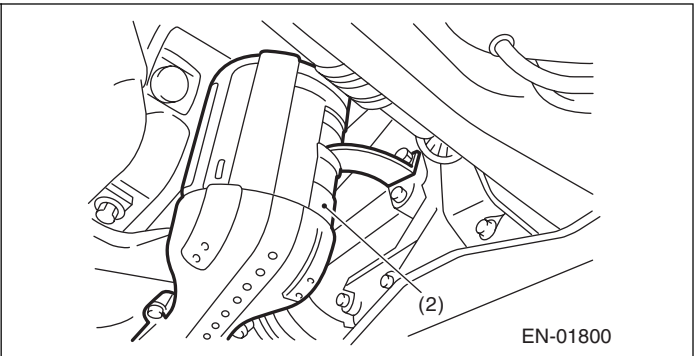
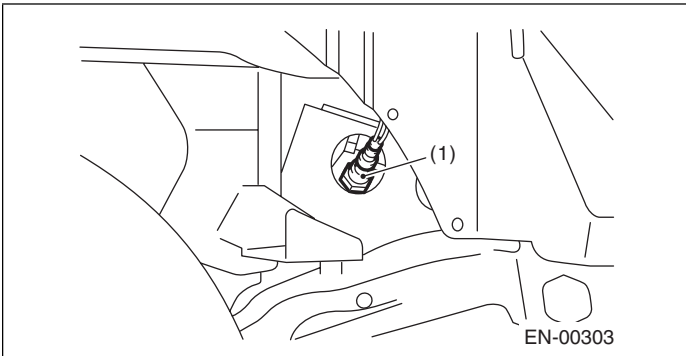
Brought to you by Eris Studios
NOT FOR RESALE



(1) Front oxygen (A/F) sensor
(2) Front catalytic converter

(3) Rear oxygen sensor

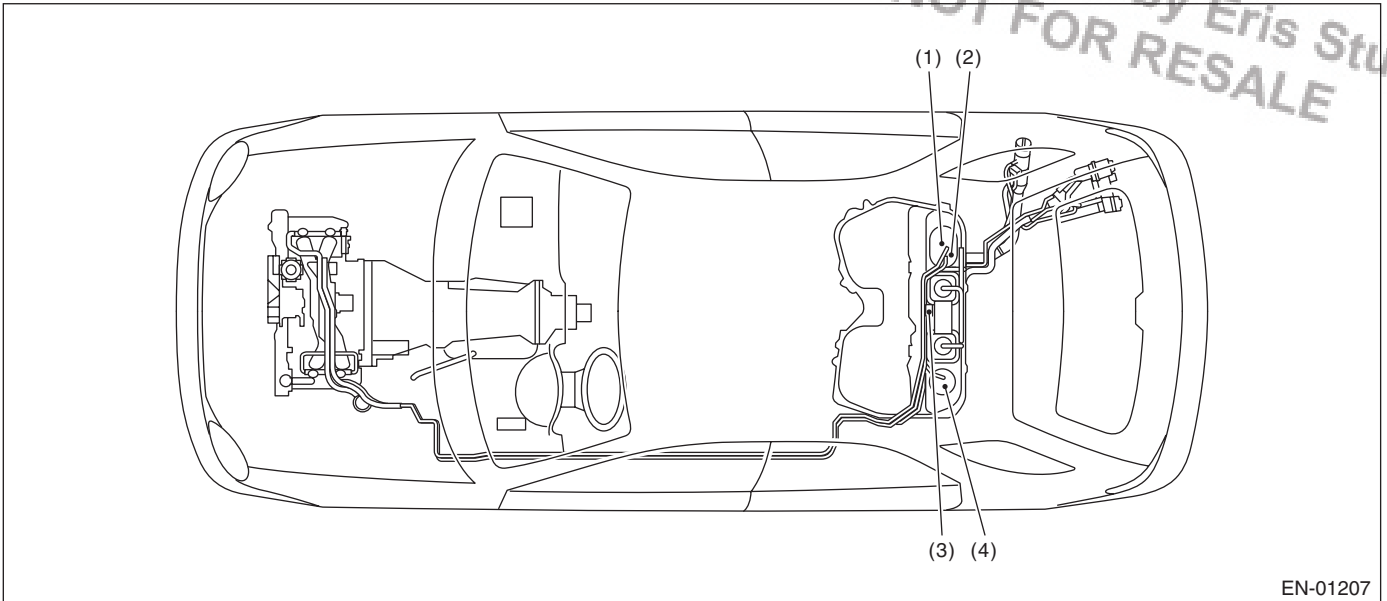
(4) Rear catalytic converter



Electrical Component Location

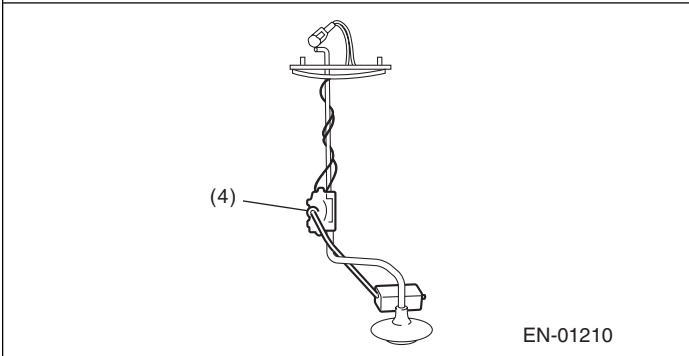
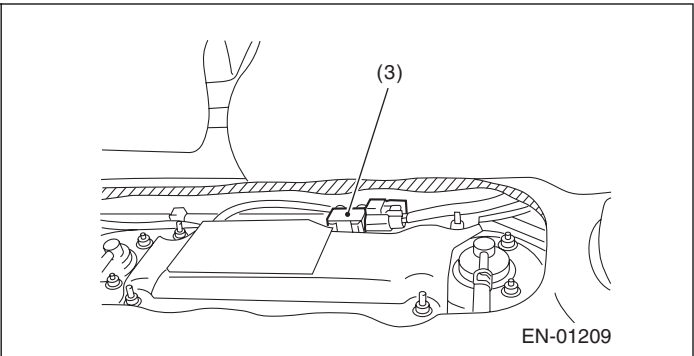
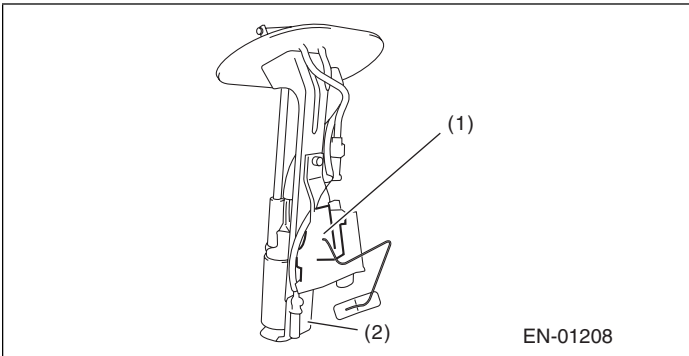
ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Brought to you by Eris Studios
NOT FOR RESALE



EN-01207

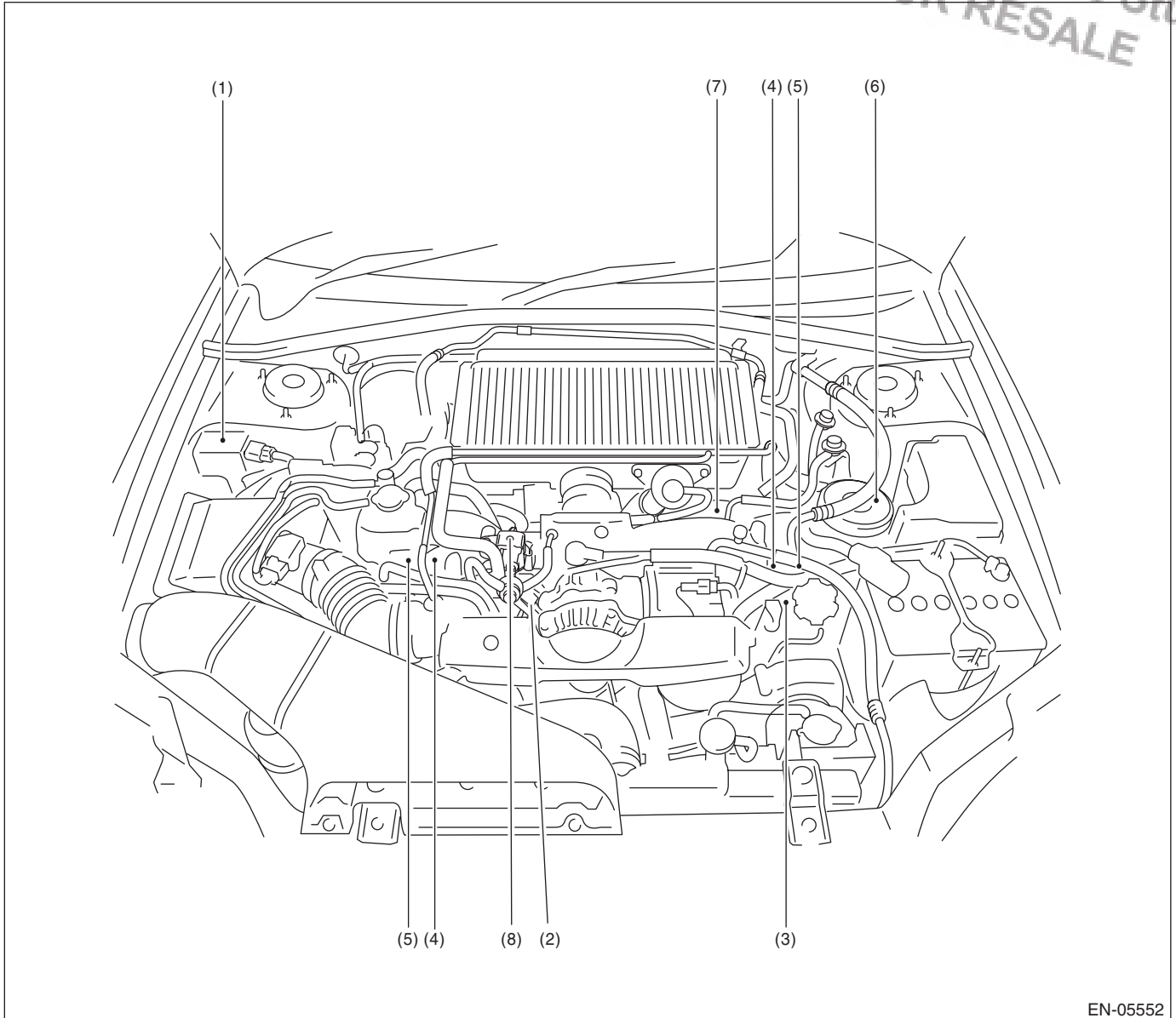
- (1) Fuel level sensor
- (2) Fuel temperature sensor
- (3) Fuel tank pressure sensor
- (4) Fuel sub level sensor



Electrical Component Location

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Solenoid valve, actuator, emission control system parts and ignition system parts

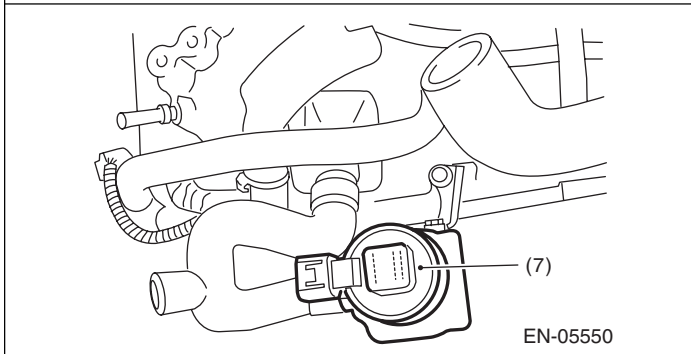
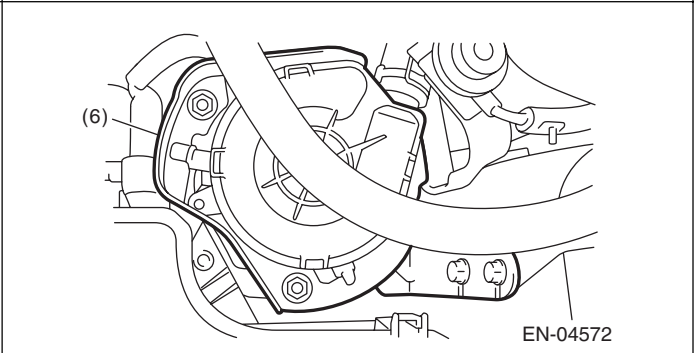
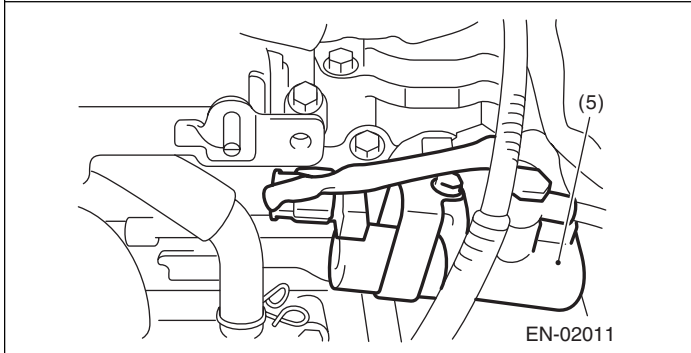
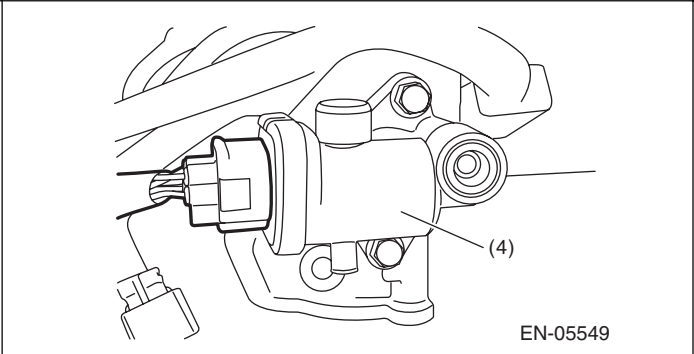
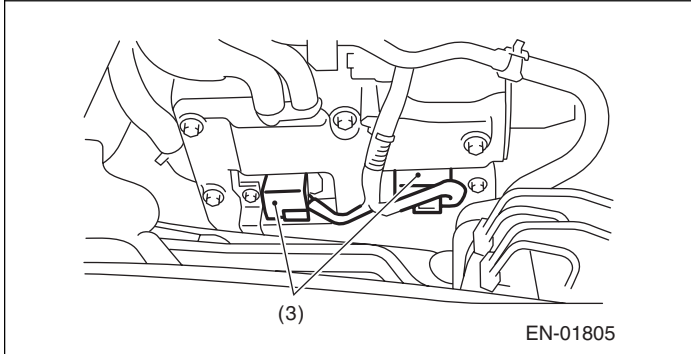
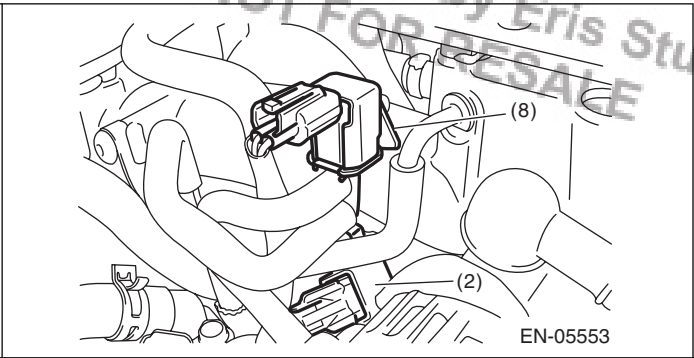
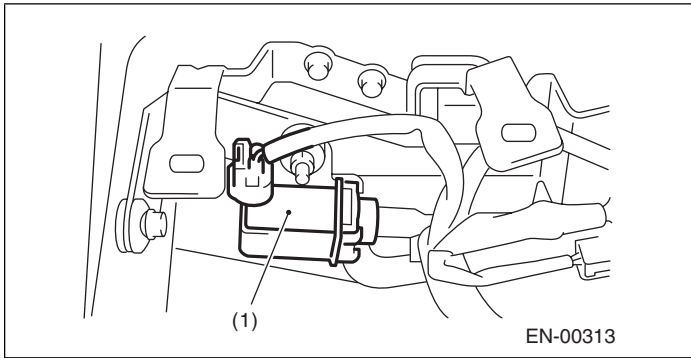


- | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| (1) Wastegate control solenoid valve | (4) Tumble generator valve actuator | (7) Secondary air combination valve |
| (2) Purge control solenoid valve 1 | (5) Oil flow control solenoid valve | (8) Purge control solenoid valve 2 |
| (3) Ignition coil and ignitor ASSY | (6) Secondary air pump | |

Electrical Component Location

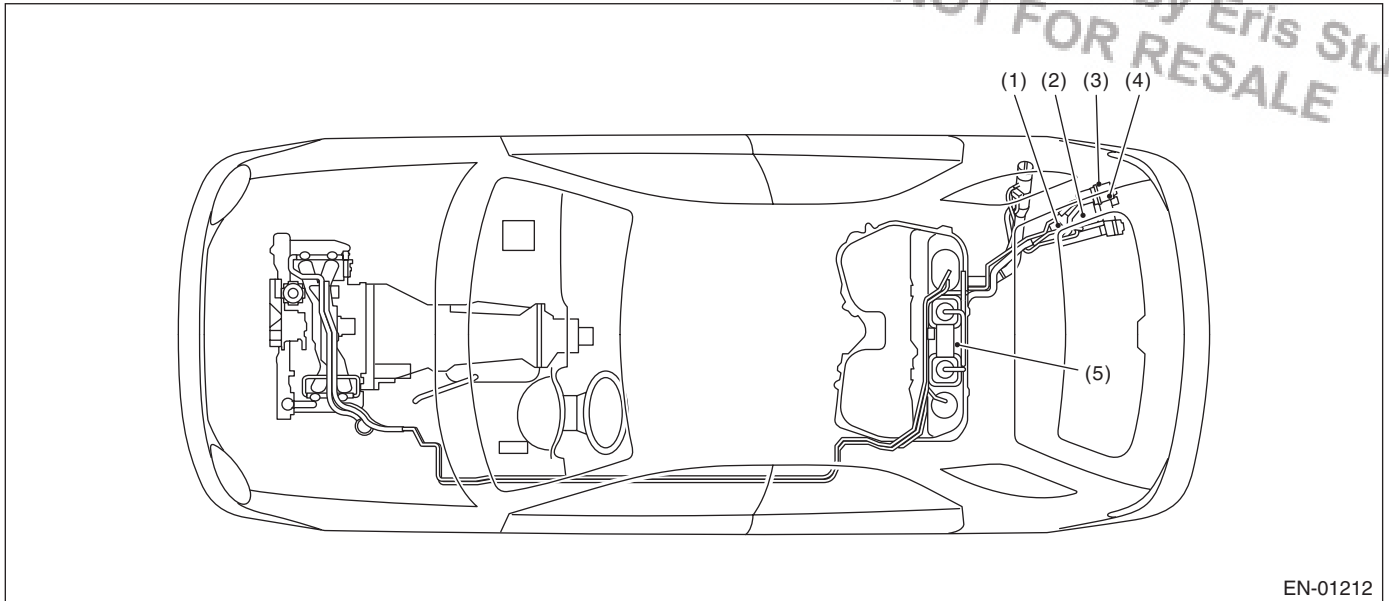
ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Brought to you by Eris Studios
NOT FOR RESALE



Electrical Component Location

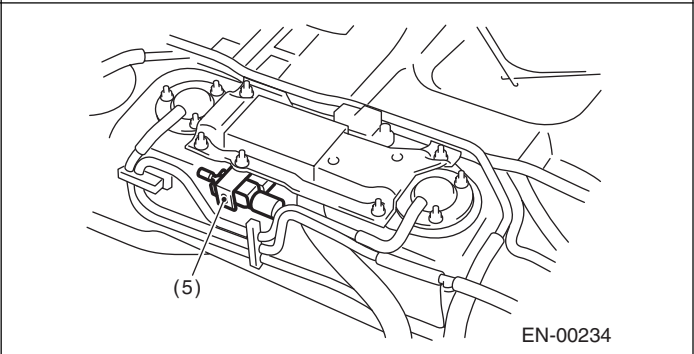
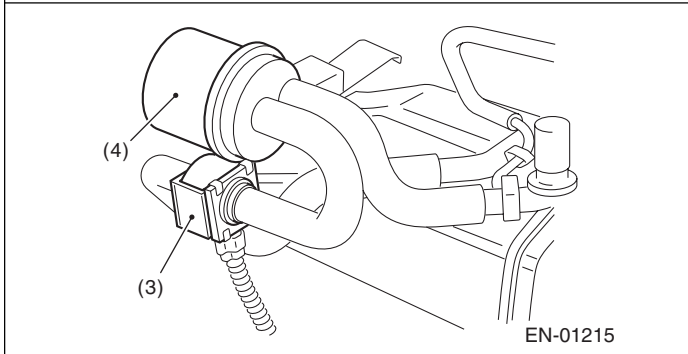
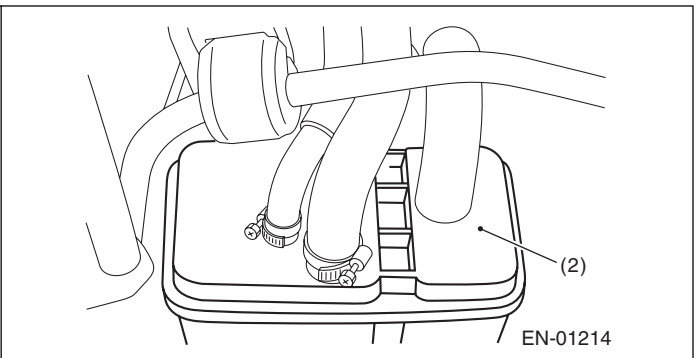
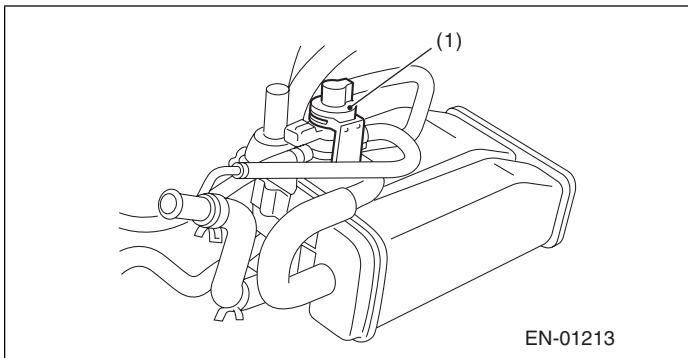
ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)



(1) Pressure control solenoid valve
(2) Canister

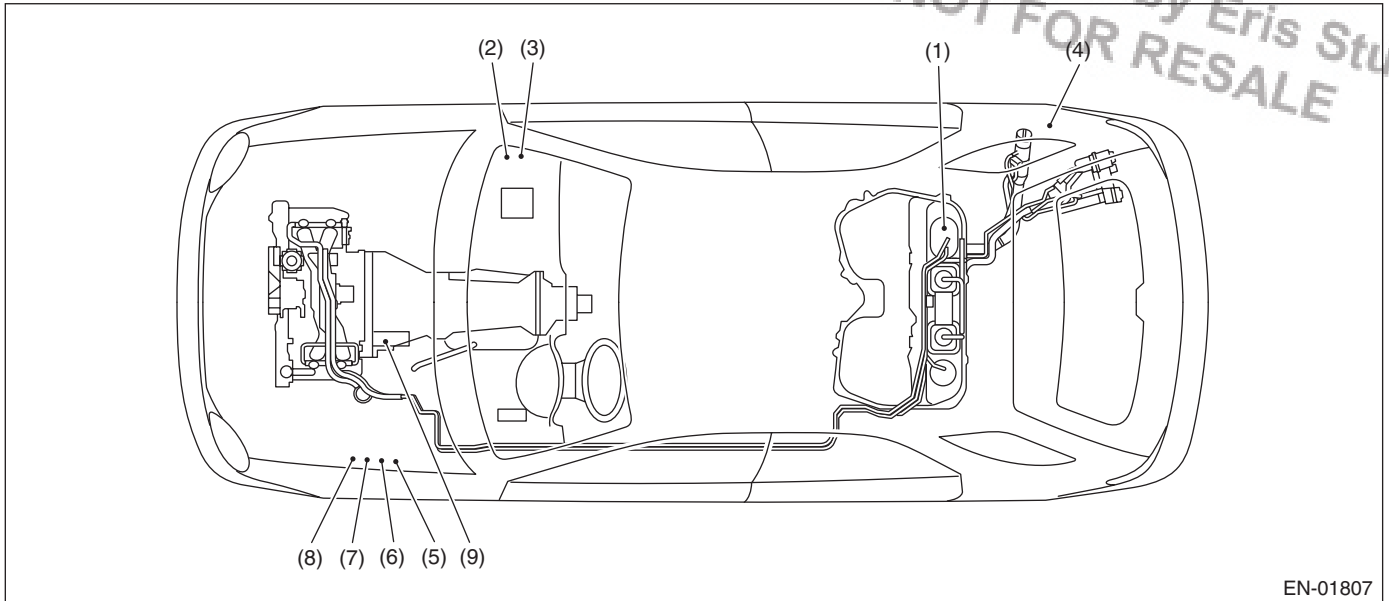
(3) Drain valve
(4) Drain filter

(5) Fuel tank sensor control valve

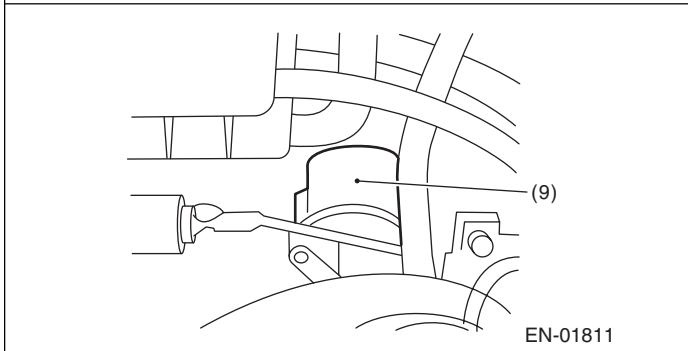
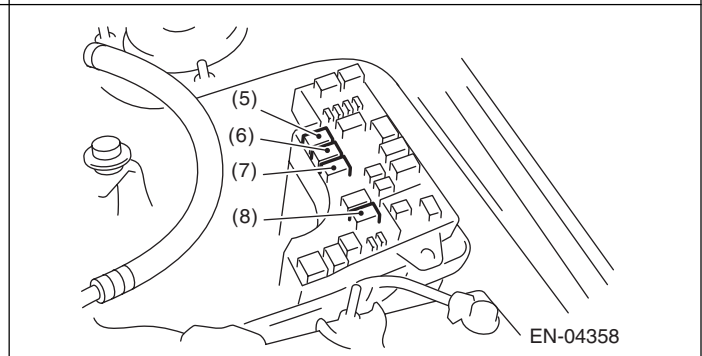
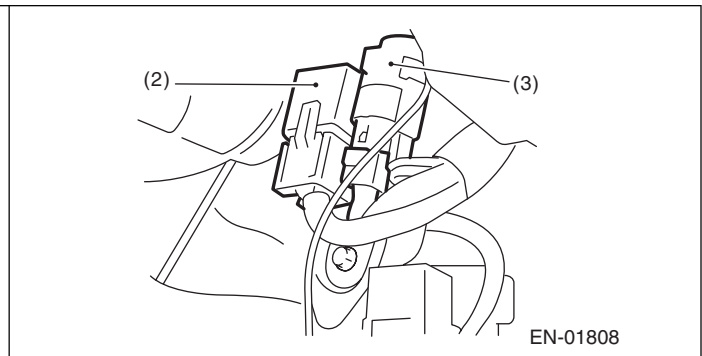
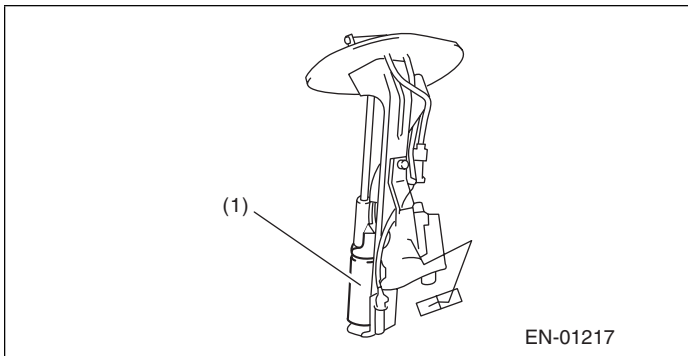


Electrical Component Location

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)



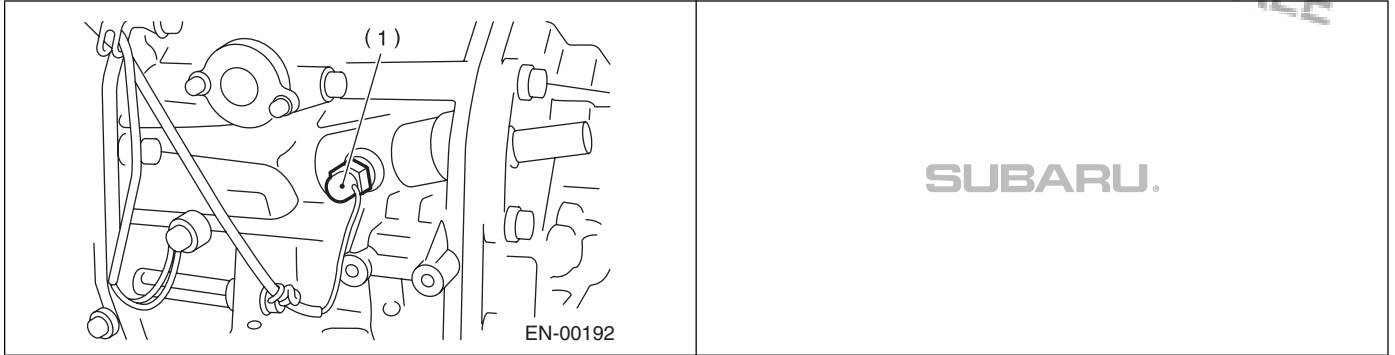
- | | | |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| (1) Fuel pump | (4) Fuel pump controller | (7) Radiator sub fan relay 1 |
| (2) Main relay | (5) Radiator main fan relay 1 | (8) Radiator sub fan relay 2 |
| (3) Fuel pump relay | (6) Radiator main fan relay 2 | (9) Starter |



SUBARU.

2. TRANSMISSION

Solenoid valve & switch



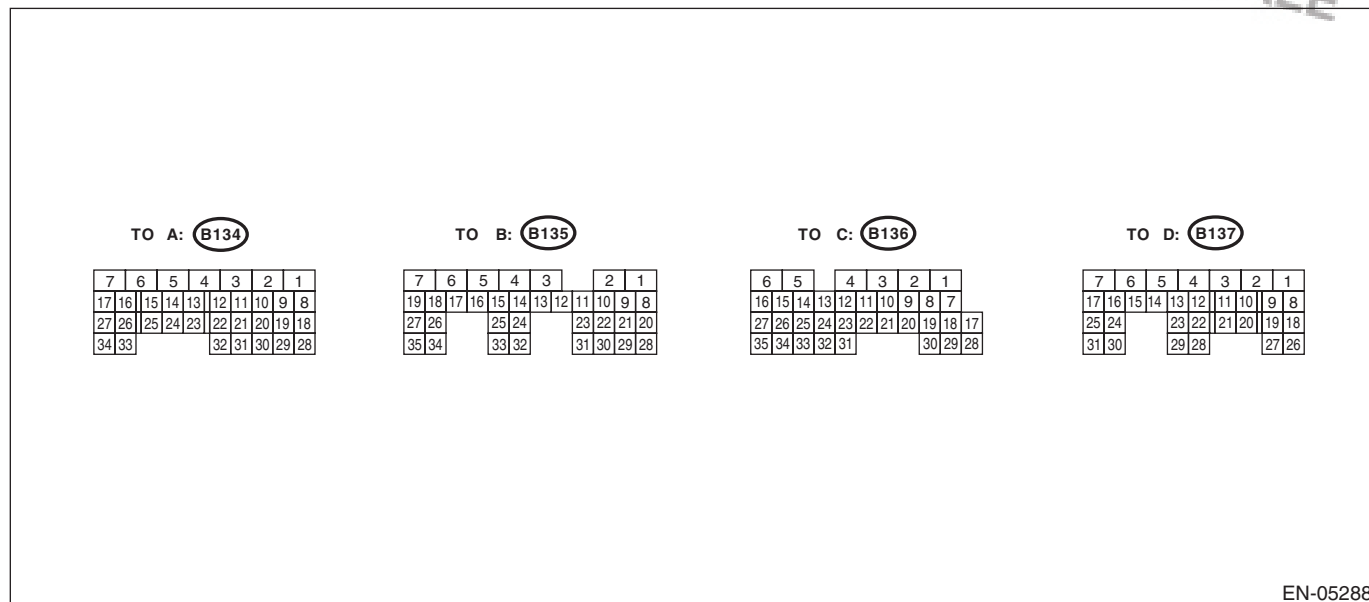
- (1) Neutral position switch

Engine Control Module (ECM) I/O Signal

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

5. Engine Control Module (ECM) I/O Signal

A: ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATION



EN-05288

Description	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Signal (V)		Note	
			Ignition SW ON (engine OFF)	Engine ON (idling)		
Crankshaft position sensor	Signal (+)	B134	13	0	-7 — +7	Sensor output waveform
	Signal (-)	B134	14	0	0	—
	Shield	B134	24	0	0	—
Rear oxygen sensor	Signal	B135	4	0	0 — 0.9	—
	Shield	B135	1	0	0	—
	GND (sensor)	B135	30	0	0	—
Front oxygen (A/F) sensor heater	Signal 1	B136	3	0 — 1.0	—	Sensor output waveform
	Signal 2	B136	2	0 — 1.0	—	Sensor output waveform
Rear oxygen sensor heater signal	B136	4	0 — 1.0	—	Sensor output waveform	
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Signal	B134	34	1.0 — 1.4	1.0 — 1.4	After engine is warmed-up.
	GND (sensor)	B134	29	0	0	After engine is warmed-up.
Vehicle speed signal	B136	13	0 or 5	0 or 5	"5" and "0" are repeatedly displayed when vehicle is driven.	
Air flow sensor	Signal	B135	26	—	0.3 — 4.5	—
	Shield	B135	35	0	0	—
	GND	B135	34	0	0	—
Intake air temperature sensor signal	B135	18	0.3 — 4.6	0.3 — 4.6	—	
Tumble generator valve position sensor RH	Signal	B134	26	Fully closed: 0.4 — 1.2 Fully opened: 2.8 — 4.6		—
	Power supply	B134	19	5	5	—
	GND (sensor)	B134	29	0	0	—
Tumble generator valve position sensor LH	Signal	B134	16	Fully closed: 0.4 — 1.2 Fully opened: 2.8 — 4.6		—
	Power supply	B134	19	5	5	—
	GND (sensor)	B134	29	0	0	—

Engine Control Module (ECM) I/O Signal

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Description	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Signal (V)		Note	
			Ignition SW ON (engine OFF)	Engine ON (idling)		
Tumble generator valve RH (open)	B137	22	0 or 10 — 13	0 or 12 — 14	Sensor output waveform	
Tumble generator valve RH (closed)	B137	23	0 or 10 — 13	0 or 12 — 14	Sensor output waveform	
Tumble generator valve LH (open)	B137	12	0 or 10 — 13	0 or 12 — 14	Sensor output waveform	
Tumble generator valve LH (closed)	B137	13	0 or 10 — 13	0 or 12 — 14	Sensor output waveform	
Wastegate control solenoid valve	B137	27	0 or 10 — 13	0 or 12 — 14	Sensor output waveform	
Starter switch	B136	32	0	0	Cranking: 8 — 14	
A/C switch	B136	24	ON: 10 — 13 OFF: 0	ON: 12 — 14 OFF: 0	—	
Ignition switch	B135	19	10 — 13	12 — 14	—	
Neutral position switch	B136	31	ON: 10 — 13 OFF: 0	ON: 12 — 14 OFF: 0	—	
Test mode connector	B135	27	10 — 13	12 — 14	When connected: 0	
Knock sensor	Signal	B134	15	2.8	2.8	—
	Shield	B134	25	0	0	—
Back-up power supply	B135	5	10 — 13	12 — 14	Ignition switch "OFF": 10 — 13	
Control module power supply	B134	7	10 — 13	12 — 14	—	
	B135	2	10 — 13	12 — 14	—	
Sensor power supply	B134	19	5	5	—	
Self-shutoff relay control	B136	23	10 — 13	12 — 14	—	
Ignition control	#1	B137	18	0	12 — 14	Waveform
	#2	B137	19	0	12 — 14	Waveform
	#3	B137	20	0	12 — 14	Waveform
	#4	B137	21	0	12 — 14	Waveform
Fuel injector	#1	B137	8	10 — 13	1 — 14	Waveform
	#2	B137	9	10 — 13	1 — 14	Waveform
	#3	B137	10	10 — 13	1 — 14	Waveform
	#4	B137	11	10 — 13	1 — 14	Waveform
Fuel pump control unit	Signal 1	B135	33	0 or 5	0 or 5	Sensor output waveform
	Signal 2	B136	12	10 — 13	12 — 14	—
A/C relay control	B136	9	ON: 0.5 or less OFF: 10 — 13	ON: 0.5 or less OFF: 12 — 14	—	
Radiator fan relay 1 control	B136	18	ON: 0.5 or less OFF: 10 — 13	ON: 0.5 or less OFF: 12 — 14	—	
Radiator fan relay 2 control	B136	29	ON: 0.5 or less OFF: 10 — 13	ON: 0.5 or less OFF: 12 — 14	—	
Malfunction indicator light	B136	11	—	—	Light "ON": 1 or less Light "OFF": 10 — 14	
Engine speed output	B136	22	—	0 — 13 or more	Waveform	
Purge control solenoid valve 1	B137	29	ON: 1 or less OFF: 10 — 13	ON: 1 or less OFF: 12 — 14	Sensor output waveform	
Purge control solenoid valve 2	B136	7	ON: 1 or less OFF: 10 — 13	ON: 1 or less OFF: 12 — 14	Sensor output waveform	

Engine Control Module (ECM) I/O Signal

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Description		Connector No.	Terminal No.	Signal (V)		Note
				Ignition SW ON (engine OFF)	Engine ON (idling)	
Manifold absolute pressure sensor	Signal	B134	6	1.7 — 2.4	1.1 — 1.6	—
	Power supply	B134	19	5	5	
	GND (sensor)	B134	29	0	0	
Fuel tank pressure sensor	Signal	B135	32	2.3 — 2.7	2.3 — 2.7	Valve operates after removing fuel filler cap and installing again.
	GND (sensor)	B135	30	0	0	—
Pressure control solenoid valve		B136	28	ON: 1 or less OFF: 10 — 13	ON: 1 or less OFF: 12 — 14	—
Drain valve		B136	17	ON: 1 or less OFF: 10 — 13	ON: 1 or less OFF: 12 — 14	—
Fuel level sensor		B135	10	0.12 — 4.75	0.12 — 4.75	—
Fuel temperature sensor signal		B135	17	2.5 — 3.8	2.5 — 3.8	Ambient temperature: 25°C (77°F)
Blow-by leak diagnosis signal		B134	30	0	0	At the time of open circuit (fault): 5
Small light switch		B135	15	ON: 0 OFF: 10 — 13	ON: 0 OFF: 12 — 14	—
Blower fan switch		B135	16	ON: 0 OFF: 10 — 13	ON: 0 OFF: 12 — 14	—
Rear defogger switch		B135	14	ON: 0 OFF: 10 — 13	ON: 0 OFF: 12 — 14	—
Power steering oil pressure switch		B134	33	10 — 13	ON: 0 OFF: 12 — 14	—
Front oxygen (A/F) sensor signal (+)		B135	9	2.8 — 3.2	2.8 — 3.2	—
Front oxygen (A/F) sensor signal (-)		B135	8	2.4 — 2.7	2.4 — 2.7	—
Front oxygen (A/F) sensor shield		B135	1	0	0	—
SSM/GST communication line		B136	16	1 or less ↔ 4 or more	1 or less ↔ 4 or more	—
GND (engine 4)		B137	1	0	0	—
GND (power supply)	(Ignition 1)	B137	26	0	0	—
	(Ignition 2)	B137	6	0	0	—
GND (engine 3)		B137	2	0	0	—
GND (engine 5)		B137	3	0	0	—
GND (body)		B136	6	0	0	—
GND (engine 1)		B134	5	0	0	—
GND (engine 2)		B137	7	0	0	—
AT/MT identification		B136	15	0	0	—
Camshaft position sensor (LH)		B134	21	0 — 0.9	ON: 0 OFF: 4.7 — 5.3	Sensor output waveform
Camshaft position sensor (RH)		B134	11	0 — 0.9	ON: 0 OFF: 4.7 — 5.3	Sensor output waveform

Engine Control Module (ECM) I/O Signal

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Description		Connector No.	Terminal No.	Signal (V)		Note
				Ignition SW ON (engine OFF)	Engine ON (idling)	
Electronic throttle control	Main	B134	18	0.64 — 0.72 Fully opened: 3.96	0.64 — 0.72 (After engine is warmed-up.)	Fully closed: 0.6 Fully opened: 3.96
	Sub	B134	28	1.51 — 1.58 Fully opened: 4.17	1.51 — 1.58 (After engine is warmed-up.)	Fully closed: 1.48 Fully opened: 4.17
	Power supply	B134	19	5	5	—
	GND (sensor)	B134	29	0	0	—
Electronic throttle control motor (+)		B137	5	Duty waveform	Duty waveform	Drive frequency: 500 Hz
Electronic throttle control motor (-)		B137	4	Duty waveform	Duty waveform	Drive frequency: 500 Hz
Electronic throttle control motor power supply		B136	1	10 — 13	12 — 14	—
Electronic throttle control motor relay		B136	21	ON: 0 OFF: 10 — 13	ON: 0 OFF: 12 — 14	When ignition switch is turned to ON: ON
AVCS solenoid (LH)	Signal (+)	B137	15	ON: 10 — 13 OFF: 0	ON: 12 — 14 OFF: 0	—
	Signal (-)	B137	14	0	0	—
AVCS solenoid (RH)	Signal (+)	B137	17	ON: 10 — 13 OFF: 0	ON: 12 — 14 OFF: 0	—
	Signal (-)	B137	16	0	0	—
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Main sensor signal	B135	23	Fully closed: 1 Fully opened: 3.5	Fully closed: 1 Fully opened: 3.5	—
	Main power supply	B135	21	5	5	—
	GND (main sensor)	B135	29	0	0	—
	Sub sensor signal	B135	31	Fully closed: 1 Fully opened: 3.5	Fully closed: 1 Fully opened: 3.5	—
	Sub power supply	B135	22	5	5	—
	GND (sub sensor)	B135	30	0	0	—
Cruise control set light		B135	3	ON: 0 OFF: 10 — 13	ON: 0 OFF: 12 — 14	—
Main light		B135	6	ON: 0 OFF: 10 — 13	ON: 0 OFF: 12 — 14	—
Clutch switch		B136	25	When clutch pedal is depressed: 0 When brake pedal is released: 10 — 13	When clutch pedal is depressed: 0 When brake pedal is released: 12 — 14	—
SET/COAST switch		B135	24	ON: 10 — 13 OFF: 0	ON: 12 — 14 OFF: 0	—
Brake switch 1		B135	20	When brake pedal is depressed: 0 When brake pedal is released: 10 — 13	When brake pedal is depressed: 0 When brake pedal is released: 12 — 14	—
Brake switch 2		B135	28	When brake pedal is depressed: 10 — 13 When brake pedal is released: 0	When brake pedal is depressed: 12 — 14 When brake pedal is released: 0	—

Engine Control Module (ECM) I/O Signal

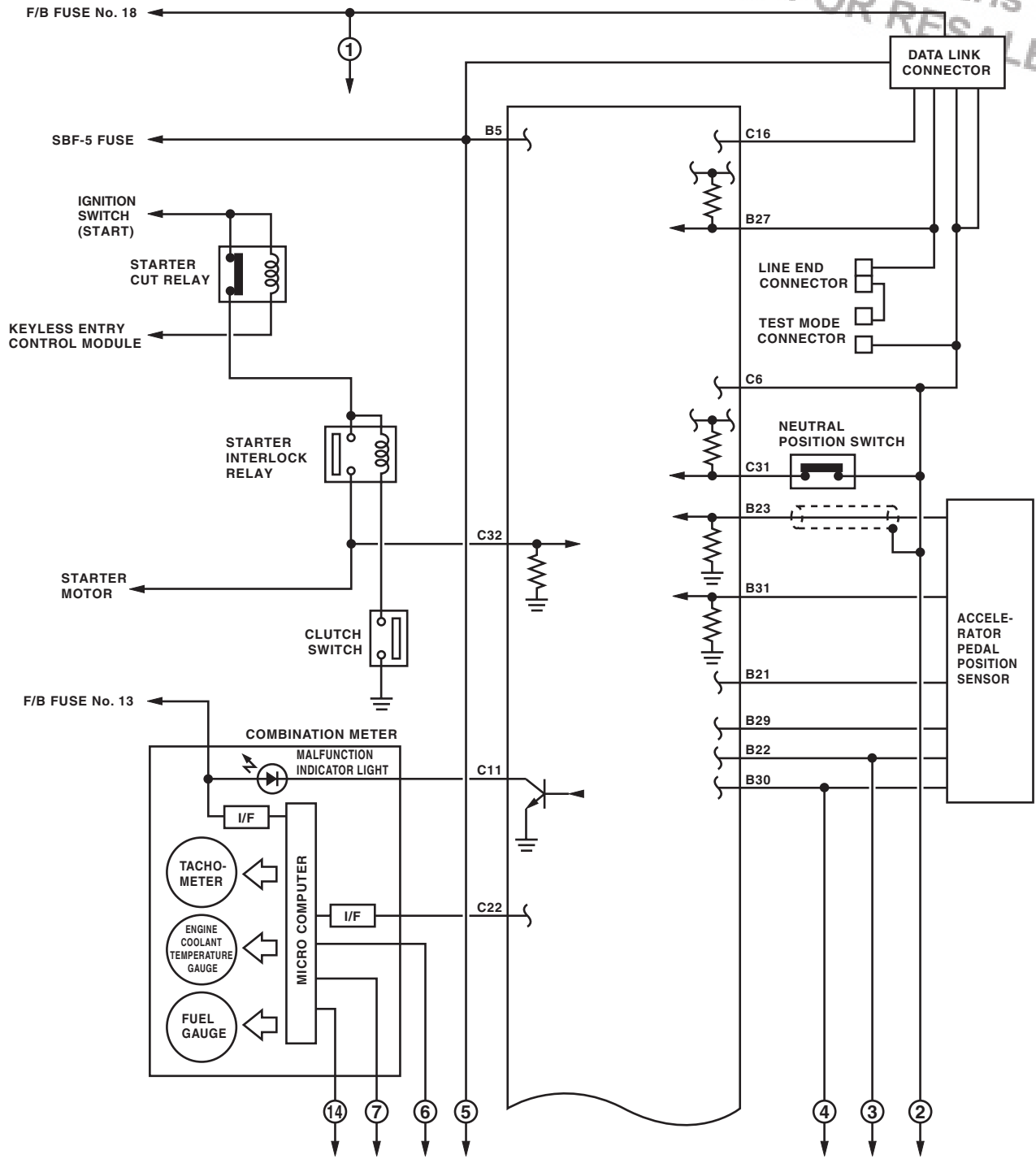
ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Description	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Signal (V)		Note
			Ignition SW ON (engine OFF)	Engine ON (idling)	
RESUME/ACCEL switch	B135	13	ON: 10 — 13 OFF: 0	ON: 12 — 14 OFF: 0	—
Main switch	B135	12	ON: 10 — 13 OFF: 0	ON: 12 — 14 OFF: 0	—
Secondary air pipe pressure sensor	Signal	B134	1.7 — 2.4	1.1 — 1.6	—
	Power supply	B134	5	5	—
	GND (sensor)	B134	0	0	—
Secondary air combination valve relay 1	B136	30	ON: 0 OFF: 10 — 13	ON: 0 OFF: 12 — 14	—
Secondary air pump relay	B136	8	ON: 0 OFF: 10 — 13	ON: 0 OFF: 12 — 14	—

Input/output name	Measuring condition	Waveform
1. Crankshaft position sensor	During idling	<p>EN-05322</p>
2. Camshaft position sensor	During idling	<p>EN-05359</p>

Engine Control Module (ECM) I/O Signal

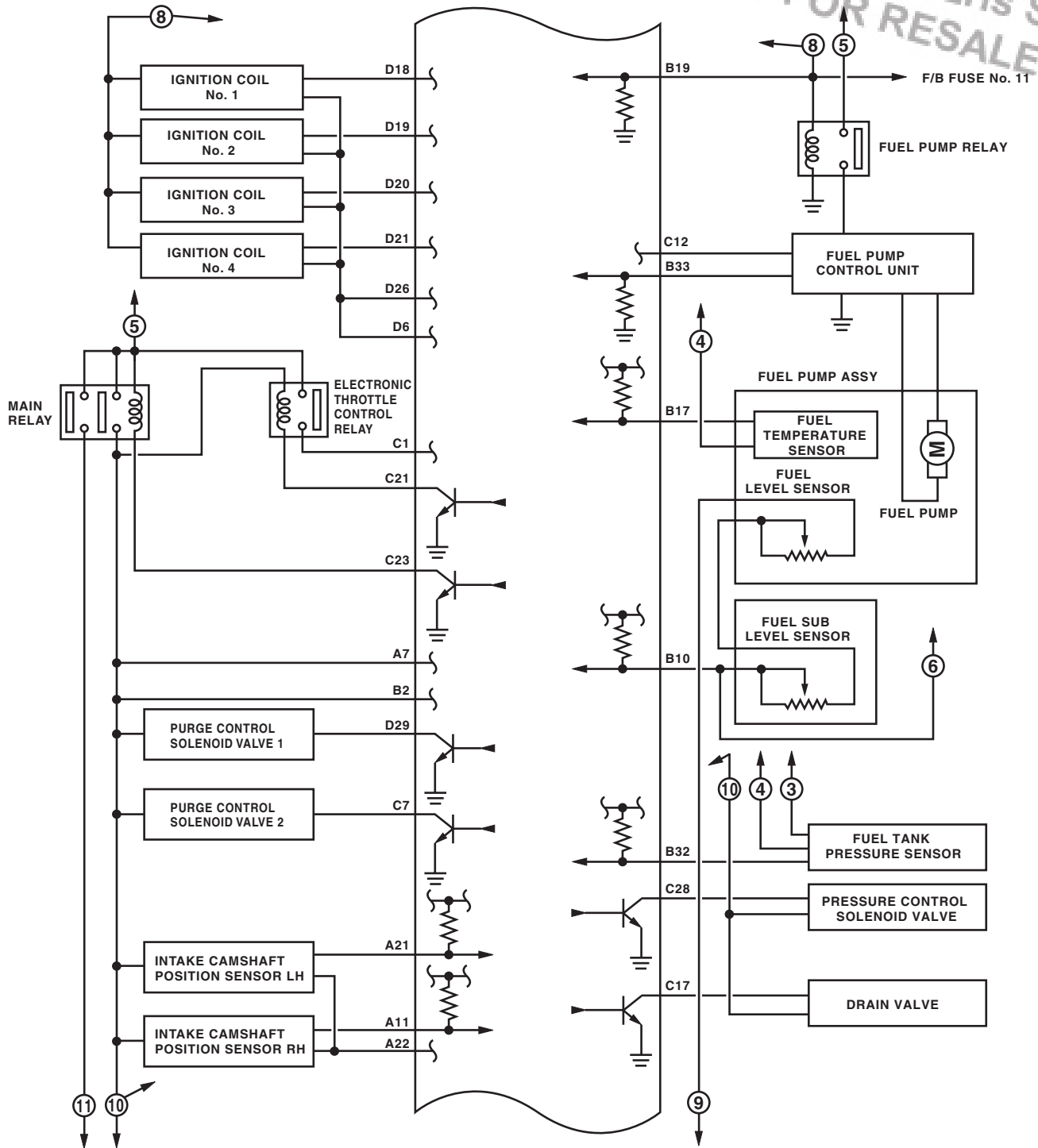
ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)



EN-05458

Engine Control Module (ECM) I/O Signal

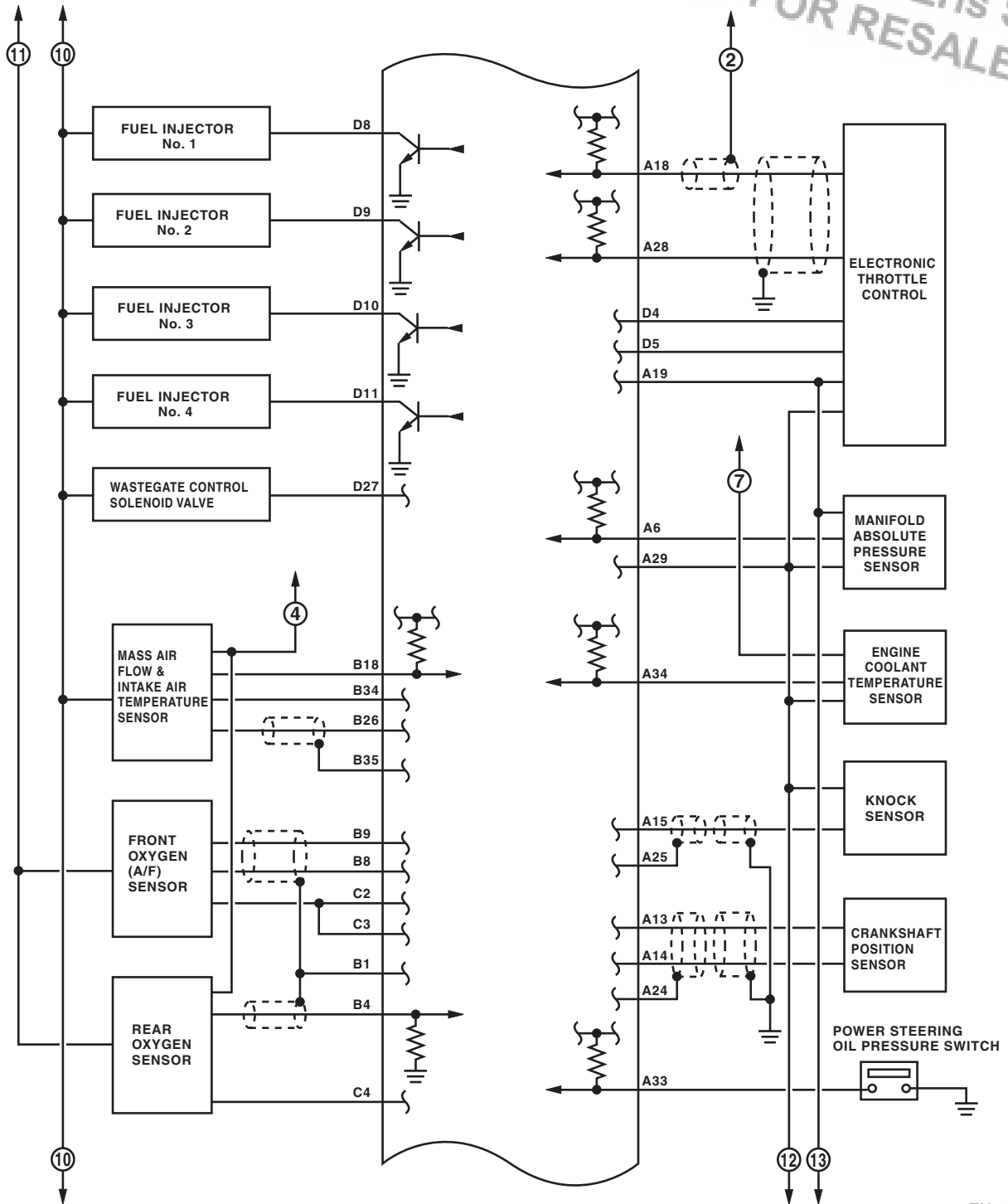
ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)



EN-05444

Engine Control Module (ECM) I/O Signal

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

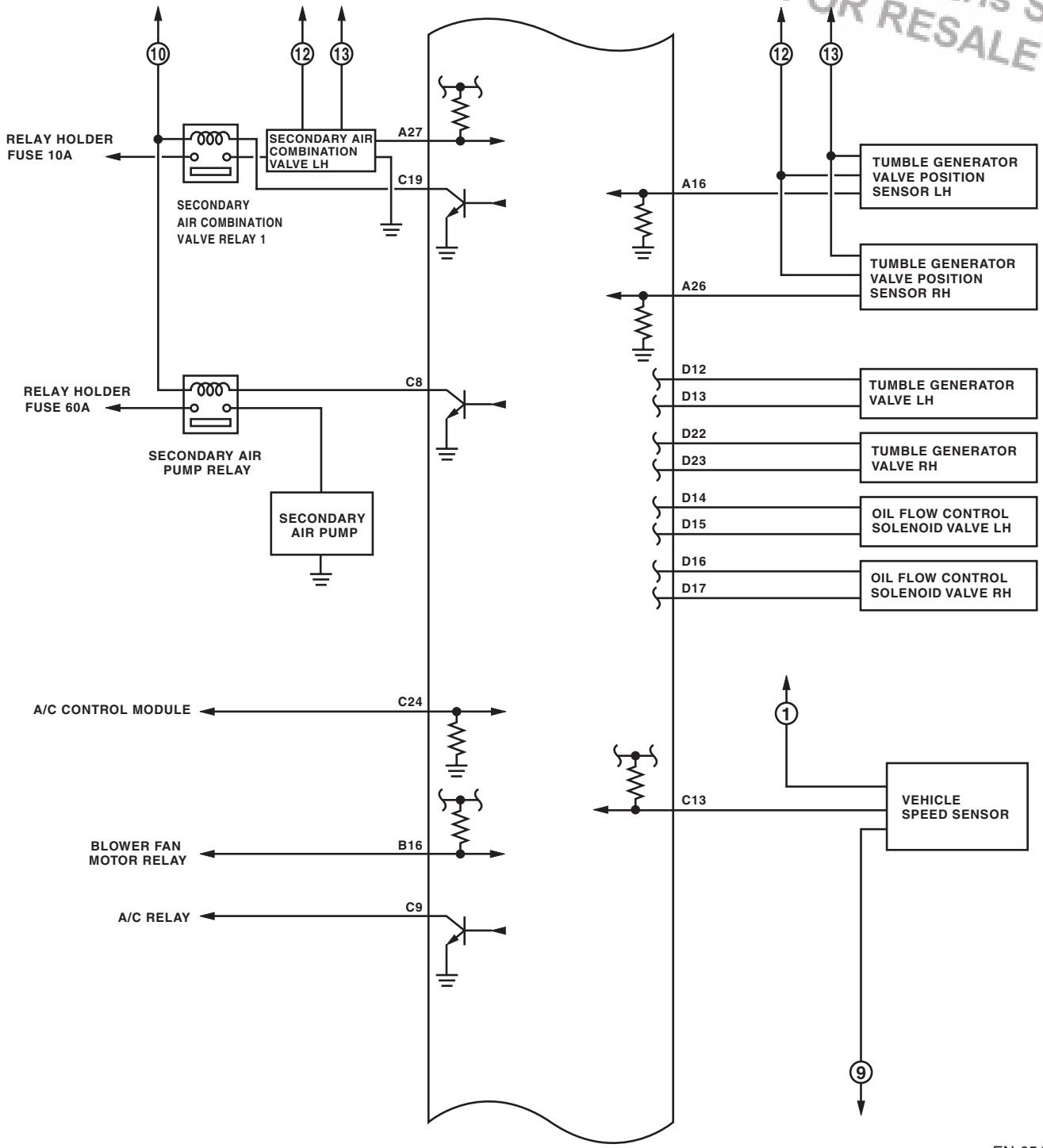


EN-05445

Engine Control Module (ECM) I/O Signal

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

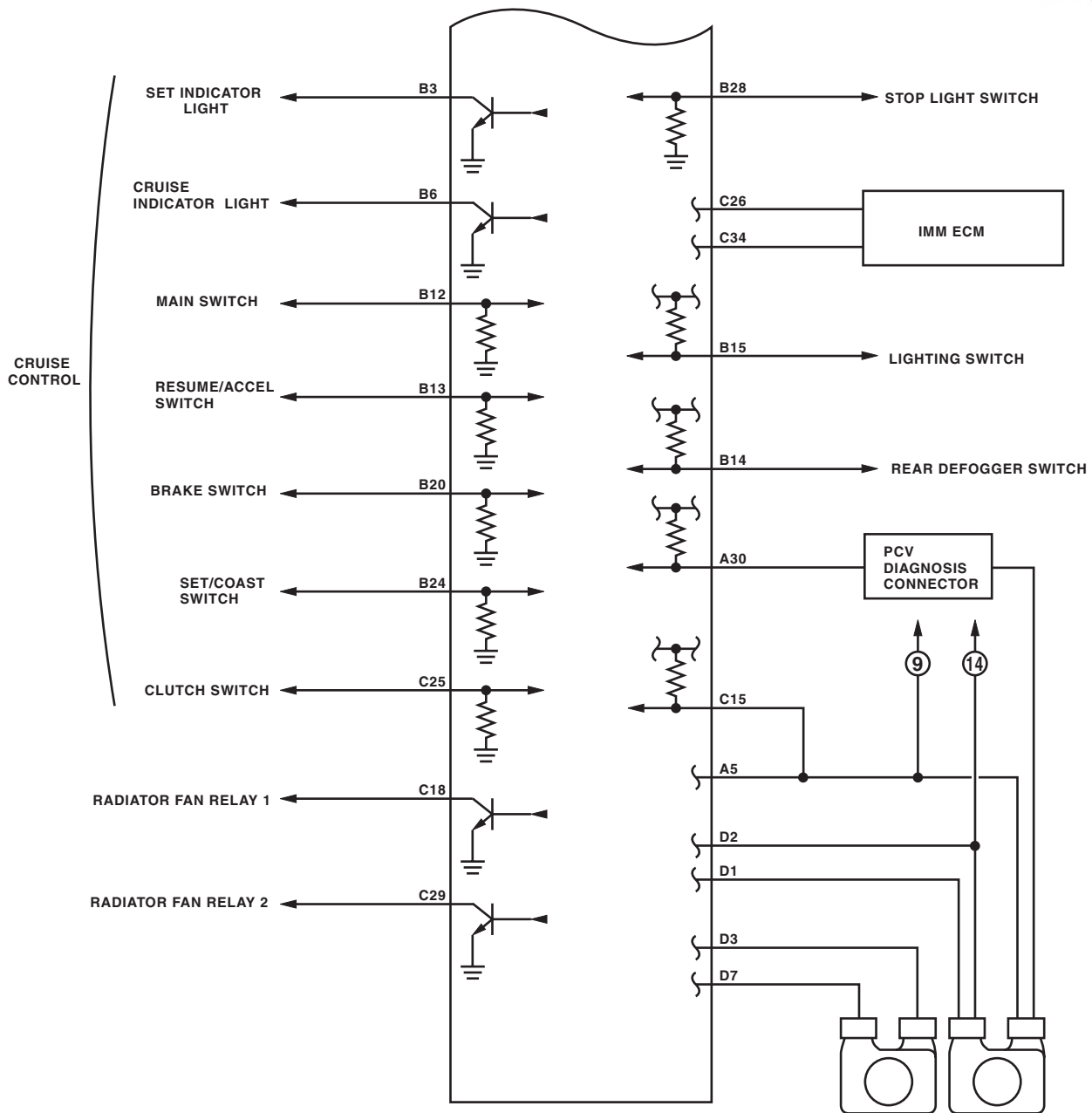
Resale to you by Eris Studios
NOT FOR RESALE



EN-05459

Engine Control Module (ECM) I/O Signal

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)



EN-05460

Engine Condition Data

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

6. Engine Condition Data

A: ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATION

Remarks	Specification
Engine load	19.2— 38.88 (%): Idling
	23.7— 50.0 (%): 2,500 rpm racing

Measuring condition:

- After engine is warmed-up.
- Gear position is in neutral.
- Turn the A/C to OFF.
- Turn all the accessory switches to OFF.

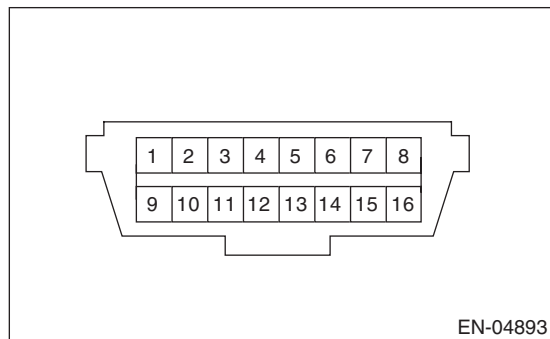
7. Data Link Connector

A: NOTE

This connector is used both for general scan tools and the Subaru Select Monitor.

CAUTION:

Do not connect any scan tools except general scan tool or Subaru Select Monitor because the circuit for Subaru Select Monitor may be damaged.



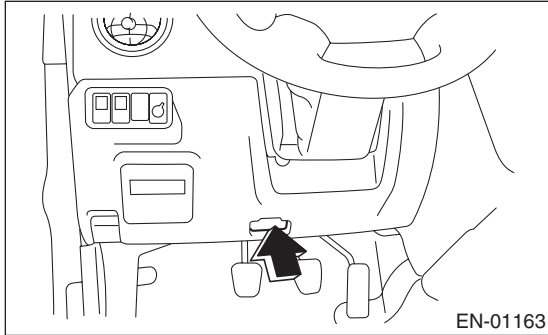
Terminal No.	Remarks	Terminal No.	Remarks
1	Empty	9	Empty
2	Empty	10	Empty
3	Empty	11	Empty
4	Ground	12	Empty
5	Empty	13	Empty
6	Empty	14	Empty
7	Subaru Select Monitor/general scan tools signal	15	Empty
8	Empty	16	Power supply

8. General Scan Tool

A: OPERATION

1. HOW TO USE GENERAL SCAN TOOL

- 1) Prepare a scan tool (general scan tool) required by SAE J1978.
- 2) Open the cover and connect the general scan tool to the data link connector located in the lower portion of instrument panel (on the driver's side).



- 3) Using the general scan tool, call up DTC and freeze frame data.

General scan tool functions consist of:

- (1) MODE \$01: Current powertrain diagnostic data
- (2) MODE \$02: Powertrain freeze frame data
- (3) MODE \$03: Emission-related powertrain DTC
- (4) MODE \$04: Clear/Reset emission-related diagnostic information
- (5) MODE \$06: Request on-board monitoring test results for intermittently monitored systems
- (6) MODE \$07: Request on-board monitoring test results for continuously monitored systems
- (7) MODE \$09: Request vehicle information

Read out the data according to repair procedures.
(For detailed operation procedure, refer to the general scan tool instruction manual.)

NOTE:

For details concerning DTC, refer to "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-71, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>

2. MODE \$01 (CURRENT POWERTRAIN DIAGNOSTIC DATA)

Refer to data denoting the current operating condition of analog input/output, digital input/output or the powertrain system.

A list of the support data and PID (Parameter Identification) codes are shown in the following table.

PID	Data	Unit of measure
01	Number of emission-related powertrain DTCs, and malfunction indicator light status and diagnosis support information	—
03	Fuel system control status	—
04	Calculated engine load value	%
05	Engine coolant temperature	°C
06	Short term fuel trim	%
07	Long term fuel trim	%
0B	Intake manifold absolute pressure	kPa
0C	Engine speed	rpm
0D	Vehicle speed	km/h
0E	Ignition timing advance	°
0F	Intake air temperature	°C
10	Air flow rate from mass air flow sensor	g/sec
11	Throttle valve absolute opening angle	%
12	Secondary air control status	—
15	Oxygen sensor output voltage and short term fuel trim associated with oxygen sensor	V and %
1C	Supporting OBD system	—
24	A/F value and A/F sensor output voltage	— and V
34	A/F value and A/F sensor current	— and mA

NOTE:

Refer to general scan tool manufacturer's instruction manual to access generic OBD-II PIDs (MODE \$01).

3. MODE \$02 (POWERTRAIN FREEZE FRAME DATA)

Refer to data denoting the operating condition when trouble is detected by on-board diagnosis system.

A list of the support data and PID (Parameter Identification) codes are shown in the following table.

PID	Data	Unit of measure
02	DTC that caused CARB required freeze frame data storage	—
03	Fuel system control status	—
04	Calculated engine load value	%
05	Engine coolant temperature	°C
06	Short term fuel trim	%
07	Long term fuel trim	%
0B	Intake manifold absolute pressure	mmHg
0C	Engine speed	rpm
0D	Vehicle speed	km/h
0E	Ignition timing advance	°
0F	Intake air temperature	°C
10	Air flow rate from mass air flow sensor	g/sec
11	Throttle valve absolute opening angle	%
12	Secondary air control status	—
13	Air fuel ratio sensor	—
15	Oxygen sensor output voltage and short term fuel trim associated with oxygen sensor	V and %
1C	OBD system	—

NOTE:

Refer to general scan tool manufacturer's instruction manual to access freeze frame data (MODE \$02).

4. MODE \$03 (EMISSION-RELATED POWERTRAIN DTC)

Refer to “Read Diagnostic Trouble Code” for information about data denoting emission-related powertrain DTC. <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-38, Read Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>

5. MODE \$04 (CLEAR/RESET EMISSION-RELATED DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION)

Refer to the mode used to clear or reset emission-related diagnostic information (OBD-II trouble diagnostic information).

NOTE:

Refer to general scan tool manufacturer’s instruction manual to clear the emission-related diagnostic information (MODE \$04).

6. MODE \$06

Refer to test value of troubleshooting and data of test limit indicated on the support data bit sequence table. A list of the support data is shown in the following table.

TID	CID	Test value of troubleshooting & test limit
\$41	\$81	Rear oxygen sensor circuit (bank 1 sensor 2)
	\$02	Rear oxygen sensor circuit (bank 1 sensor 2)
\$81	\$01	Catalyst system
\$83	\$01	Evaporative emission control system (0.04 inch leak)
	\$02	Evaporative emission control system (0.04 inch leak)
	\$03	Evaporative emission control system (0.04 inch leak)
	\$04	Evaporative emission control system (0.04 inch leak)
	\$05	Evaporative emission control system (0.02 inch leak)
	\$86	Evaporative emission control system (0.02 inch leak)
\$84	\$01	Front oxygen (A/F) sensor response (bank 1 sensor 1)
\$85	\$01	Rear oxygen sensor response (bank 1 sensor 2) (rich → lean)
	\$02	Rear oxygen sensor response (bank 1 sensor 2) (lean → rich)
\$89	\$81	Secondary air system
	\$82	
	\$83	
	\$84	
	\$85	
\$8A	\$81	Purge control solenoid valve 2 close seized

7. MODE \$07

Refer to the data of DTC (pending code) for troubleshooting result about emission in the first time.

8. MODE \$09

Refer to the data of vehicle specification (V.I.N., calibration ID, etc.).

9. Subaru Select Monitor

A: OPERATION

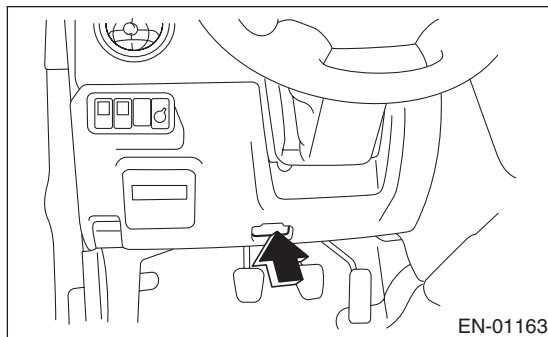
1. HOW TO USE THE SUBARU SELECT MONITOR

1) Prepare the Subaru Select Monitor kit. <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-7, PREPARATION TOOL, General Description.>

2) Connect the diagnosis cable to the Subaru Select Monitor.

3) Connect the Subaru Select Monitor to the data link connector.

(1) Data link connector is located in the lower portion of instrument panel (on the driver's side).



(2) Connect the diagnosis cable to the data link connector.

CAUTION:

Do not connect any scan tools except the Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.

4) Turn the ignition switch to ON (engine OFF) and run the Subaru Select Monitor.

5) Using the Subaru Select Monitor, call up DTC and data, then record them.

2. READ DIAGNOSTIC TROUBLE CODE (DTC) FOR ENGINE (NORMAL MODE)

Refer to "Read Diagnostic Trouble Code" for information about how to display a DTC. <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-38, Read Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>

3. READ DIAGNOSTIC TROUBLE CODE (DTC) FOR ENGINE (OBD MODE)

Refer to "Read Diagnostic Trouble Code" for information about how to display a DTC. <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-38, Read Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>

Subaru Select Monitor

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

4. READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE (NORMAL MODE)

- 1) On the «Main Menu» display screen, select {Each System Check}.
 - 2) On the «System Selection Menu» display screen, select {Engine Control System}.
 - 3) Select the [OK] after the information of engine type has been displayed.
 - 4) On the «Engine Diagnosis» display screen, select the {Current Data Display/Save}.
 - 5) On the «Data Display Menu» screen, select the {Data Display}.
 - 6) Using the scroll key, scroll the display screen up or down until the desired data is shown.
- A list of the support data is shown in the following table.

Remarks	Display	Unit of measure	Note (at idling)
Engine load	Engine Load	%	21.0%
Engine coolant temperature signal	Coolant Temp.	°C or °F	80 — 100°C or 176 — 212°F
A/F correction 1	A/F Correction #1	%	-10 — +10%
A/F learning 1	A/F Learning #1	%	-15 — +15%
Intake manifold absolute pressure	Mani. Absolute Pressure	mmHg, kPa, inHg or psig	220— 275 mmHg, 29.5 — 37 kPa, 8.7 — 10 inHg or 4.2 — 5.3 psig
Engine speed signal	Engine Speed	rpm	700 rpm (Agree with the tachometer indication)
Meter vehicle speed signal	Meter Vehicle Speed	km/h or MPH	0 km/h or 0 MPH (at parking)
Ignition timing signal	Ignition Timing	deg	+17.0 deg
Intake air temperature signal	Intake Air Temp.	°C or °F	20 — 50°C or 68 — 122°F
Amount of intake air	Mass Air Flow	g/s or lb/m	3.6 g/s or 0.48 lb/m
Throttle opening angle signal	Throttle Opening Angle	%	3.0 — 3.2%
Rear oxygen sensor voltage	Rear O2 Sensor	V	0— 1.0 V
Battery voltage	Battery Voltage	V	12— 15 V
Mass air flow voltage	Air Flow Sensor Voltage	V	1.0— 1.7 V
Injection 1 pulse width	Fuel Injection #1 Pulse	ms	1.2— 2.2 ms
Knock sensor correction	Knock Correction	deg	0.0 deg
Atmospheric pressure	Atmospheric Pressure	mmHg, kPa, inHg or psig	(Atmospheric pressure)
Intake manifold relative pressure	Mani. Relative Pressure	mmHg, kPa, inHg or psig	(Intake manifold absolute pressure — barometric pressure)
Fuel tank pressure signal	Fuel Tank Pressure	mmHg, kPa, inHg or psig	+8.8 mmHg, +1.2 kPa, +0.4 inHg or +0.2 psig
Acceleration opening angle signal	Accel. Opening Angle	%	0.00%
Fuel temperature signal	Fuel Temp.	°C or °F	+21°C or 70°F
Fuel level signal	Fuel Level	V	0— 5 V
Primary supercharged pressure control signal	Primary Control	%	0.0%
Purge control solenoid duty ratio	CPC Valve Duty Ratio	%	0 — 25%
Tumble generator valve RH opening signal	TGV Position Sensor R	V	0.81 V
Tumble generator valve LH opening signal	TGV Position Sensor L	V	0.81 V
Fuel pump duty ratio	Fuel Pump Duty	%	33%
AVCS advance angle amount RH	VVT Adv. Ang. Amount R	deg	0 deg
AVCS advance angle amount LH	VVT Adv. Ang. Amount L	deg	0 deg
Oil flow control solenoid valve duty RH (AVCS)	OCV Duty R	%	9.4%
Oil flow control solenoid valve duty LH (AVCS)	OCV Duty L	%	9.4%
Oil flow control solenoid valve current RH	OCV Current R	mA	40 — 100 mA
Oil flow control solenoid valve current LH	OCV Current L	mA	40 — 100 mA
A/F sensor current value 1	A/F Sensor #1 Current	mA	-20 — 20 mA
A/F sensor resistance value 1	A/F Sensor #1 Resistance	Ω	27 — 35 Ω
A/F sensor output lambda 1	A/F Sensor #1	—	1.00
A/F correction 3	A/F Correction #3	%	0.00%
A/F learning 3	A/F Learning #3	%	0.00%
Throttle motor duty	Throttle Motor Duty	%	-10%

Subaru Select Monitor

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Remarks	Display	Unit of measure	Note (at idling)
Throttle power supply voltage	Throttle Motor Voltage	V	12—15 V
Sub throttle sensor voltage	Sub-throttle Sensor	V	1.52 V
Main throttle sensor voltage	Main-throttle Sensor	V	0.66 V
Sub accelerator sensor voltage	Sub-accelerator Sensor	V	0.68 V
Main accelerator sensor voltage	Main-accelerator Sensor	V	0.66 V
Secondary air supply piping pressure signal	Secondary air supply piping pressure	mmHg, kPa, inHg or psig	765 mmHg, 102 kPa, 30.1 inHg or 14.8 psig
Secondary airflow signal	Secondary airflow amount	g/s or lb/m	0.00 g/s or 0.00 lb/m
Memory vehicle speed	Memorized Cruise Speed	km/h or MPH	0 km/h or 0 MPH
Estimated cumulative driving distance	Estimated Cumulative Driving Distance	km	—
#1 cylinder roughness monitor	Roughness Monitor #1	—	0
#2 cylinder roughness monitor	Roughness Monitor #2	—	0
#3 cylinder roughness monitor	Roughness Monitor #3	—	0
#4 cylinder roughness monitor	Roughness Monitor #4	—	0
AT/MT identification terminal	AT Vehicle ID Signal	—	AT/MT
Test mode terminal	Test Mode Signal	—	U check
Neutral position switch signal	Neutral Position Switch	—	Neutral
Soft idle switch signal	Soft Idle Switch Signal	—	At idle
Ignition switch signal	Ignition Switch	—	ON input
Power steering switch signal	P/S Switch	—	OFF input (At OFF)
Air conditioning switch signal	A/C Switch	—	OFF input (At OFF)
Starter switch signal	Starter Switch	—	OFF input
Rear oxygen monitor	Rear O ₂ Rich Signal	—	Rich/Lean
Knocking signal	Knock Signal	—	None
Crankshaft position sensor signal	Crankshaft Position Sig.	—	Provided
Camshaft position sensor signal	Camshaft Position Sig.	—	Provided
Rear defogger switch signal	Rear Defogger SW	—	OFF input (At OFF)
Blower fan switch signal	Blower Fan SW	—	OFF input (At OFF)
Light switch signal	Light Switch	—	OFF input (At OFF)
Air conditioner compressor relay output signal	A/C Compressor Signal	—	OFF output (At OFF)
Radiator fan relay 1 signal	Radiator Fan Relay #1	—	OFF output (At OFF)
Radiator fan relay 2 signal	Radiator Fan Relay #2	—	OFF output (At OFF)
PCV hose assembly diagnosis signal	Blow-by Leak Connector	—	Connected
Pressure control solenoid valve signal	PCV Solenoid	—	OFF output (At OFF)
Tumble generator valve output signal	TGV Output	—	None
Tumble generator valve drive signal	TGV Drive	—	Opening direction
Drain valve signal	Vent Control Solenoid	—	OFF output (At OFF)
ETC motor relay signal	ETC Motor Relay	—	ON
Clutch switch signal	Clutch Switch	—	OFF (At OFF)
Stop light switch signal	Stop Light Switch	—	OFF (At OFF)
SET/COAST switch signal	SET/COAST Switch	—	OFF (At OFF)
RES/ACC switch signal	RESUME/ACCEL SW	—	OFF (At OFF)
Brake switch signal	Brake Switch	—	OFF (At OFF)
Main switch signal	Main Switch	—	OFF (At OFF)
Secondary air pump relay signal	Secondary Air Pump Relay	—	OFF (At OFF)
Secondary air combination valve relay 1 signal	Secondary Air Combination Valve Relay 1	—	OFF (At OFF)

NOTE:

For detailed operation procedure, refer to the "SUBARU SELECT MONITOR OPERATION MANUAL".

Subaru Select Monitor

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

5. READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE (OBD MODE)

- 1) On the «Main Menu» display screen, select {Each System Check}.
 - 2) On the «System Selection Menu» display screen, select {Engine Control System}.
 - 3) Select the [OK] after the information of engine type has been displayed.
 - 4) On the «Engine Diagnosis» display screen, select {OBD System}.
 - 5) On the «OBD system» display screen, select the {Current Data Display/Save}.
 - 6) On the «Data Display Menu» display screen, select the {Data Display}.
 - 7) Using the scroll key, scroll the display screen up or down until the desired data is shown.
- A list of the support data is shown in the following table.

Remarks	Display	Unit of measure	Note (at idling)
Number of diagnosis code	Number of Diag. Code:	—	—
Condition of malfunction indicator light	MI (MIL)	—	ON or OFF
Misfire monitoring	Misfire Monitoring	Supp	YES or NO
	Misfire Monitoring	Rdy	YES or NO
Fuel system diagnosis	Fuel system monitoring	Supp	YES or NO
	Fuel system monitoring	Rdy	YES or NO
Component monitoring	Component monitoring	Supp	YES or NO
	Component monitoring	Rdy	YES or NO
Catalyst diagnosis	Catalyst Diagnosis	Supp	YES or NO
	Catalyst Diagnosis	Rdy	YES or NO
Heated catalyst diagnosis	Heated catalyst	Supp	N/A
	Heated catalyst	Rdy	N/A
Evaporative purge system diagnosis	Evaporative purge system	Supp	YES or NO
	Evaporative purge system	Rdy	YES or NO
Secondary air system	Secondary air system	Supp	YES or NO
	Secondary air system	Rdy	YES or NO
A/C system refrigerant diagnosis	A/C system refrigerant	Supp	N/A
	A/C system refrigerant	Rdy	N/A
Oxygen sensor diagnosis	Oxygen sensor	Supp	YES or NO
	Oxygen sensor	Rdy	YES or NO
Oxygen heater diagnosis	O2 Heater Diagnosis	Supp	YES or NO
	O2 Heater Diagnosis	Rdy	YES or NO
EGR diagnosis	EGR system	Supp	N/A
	EGR system	Rdy	N/A
Air fuel ratio control system for bank 1	Fuel system for Bank1	—	Normal CLOSE
Engine load data	Engine Load	%	21.0%
Engine coolant temperature signal	Coolant Temp.	°C or °F	+91°C or 196°F
Short term fuel trim by front oxygen (A/F) sensor	Short term fuel trim B1	%	0.8%
Long term fuel trim by front oxygen (A/F) sensor	Long term fuel trim B1	%	3.9%
Intake manifold absolute pressure signal	Mani.Absolute Pressure	mmHg, kPa, inHg or psig	233 mmHg, 31 kPa, 9.2 inHg or 4.5 psig
Engine speed signal	Engine Speed	rpm	700 rpm
Vehicle speed signal	Vehicle Speed	km/h or MPH	0 km/h or 0 MPH
#1 Cylinder ignition timing	Ignition timing adv. #1	°	+16.5°
Intake air temperature signal	Intake Air Temp.	°C or °F	54°C or 129°F
Amount of intake air	Mass Air Flow	g/s or lb/m	2.8 g/s or 0.37 lb/m
Throttle position signal	Throttle Opening Angle	%	13%
Secondary air system	Secondary air system	—	Stop
Oxygen sensor #11	Oxygen Sensor #11	—	Support
Rear oxygen sensor output signal	Oxygen Sensor #12	—	Support
Oxygen sensor #12	Oxygen Sensor #12	V	0.1— 0.7 V

Remarks	Display	Unit of measure	Note (at idling)
Air fuel ratio correction by rear oxygen sensor	Short term fuel trim #12	%	+0.0%
On-board diagnostic system	OBD System	—	CARB-OB2
A/F lambda signal	A/F sensor #11	—	1.001
A/F sensor output signal	A/F sensor #11	V	2.805 V
A/F lambda signal #11	A/F sensor #11	—	0.999
A/F sensor current #11	A/F sensor #11	mA	0.02 mA

NOTE:

For detailed operation procedure, refer to the “SUBARU SELECT MONITOR OPERATION MANUAL”.

6. READ FREEZE FRAME DATA FOR ENGINE (OBD MODE)

- 1) On the «Main Menu» display screen, select {Each System Check}.
 - 2) On the «System Selection Menu» display screen, select {Engine Control System}.
 - 3) Select the [OK] after the information of engine type has been displayed.
 - 4) On the «Engine Diagnosis» display screen, select {OB2 System}.
 - 5) On the «OB2 Menu» display screen, select {Freeze Frame Data}.
- A list of the support data is shown in the following table.

Description	Display	Unit of measure	Note (at idling)
Freeze frame data DTC code	Freeze frame data	—	DTC
Air fuel ratio control system for bank 1	Fuel system for Bank1	—	Normal CLOSE or OPEN early period
Engine load data	Engine Load	%	—
Engine coolant temperature signal	Coolant Temp.	°C or °F	—
Short term fuel trim by front oxygen (A/F) sensor	Short term fuel trim B1	%	—
Long term fuel trim by front oxygen (A/F) sensor	Long term fuel trim B1	%	—
Intake manifold absolute pressure signal	Mani.Absolute Pressure	mmHg, kPa, inHg or psig	—
Engine speed signal	Engine Speed	rpm	—
Vehicle speed signal	Vehicle Speed	km/h or MPH	—
Ignition timing advance for #1 cylinder	Ignition timing adv. #1	°	—
Intake air temperature signal	Intake Air Temp.	°C or °F	—
Amount of intake air	Mass Air Flow	g/s	—
Throttle position signal	Throttle Opening Angle	%	—
Air fuel ratio sensor	OB2 System	—	—
Secondary air system	Secondary air system	—	—
Oxygen sensor #11	Oxygen Sensor #11	—	Support
Oxygen sensor #12	Oxygen Sensor #12	—	Support
Oxygen sensor output voltage	Oxygen Sensor #12	V	—
Air fuel ratio correction by rear oxygen sensor	Short term fuel trim #12	%	—
OB2 system	A/F Correction #12	—	—

NOTE:

For detailed operation procedure, refer to the “SUBARU SELECT MONITOR OPERATION MANUAL”.

7. V.I.N. REGISTRATION

- 1) On the «Main Menu» display screen, select {Each System Check}.
- 2) On the «System Selection Menu» display screen, select {Engine Control System}.
- 3) Select the [OK] after the information of engine type has been displayed.
- 4) On the «Engine Diagnosis» display screen, select {V.I.N. Registration}.
- 5) Perform the procedures shown on the display screen.

NOTE:

For detailed operation procedure, refer to the “SUBARU SELECT MONITOR OPERATION MANUAL”.

Read Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

10. Read Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

A: OPERATION

1. SUBARU SELECT MONITOR (NORMAL MODE)

- 1) On the «Main Menu» display screen, select {Each System Check}.
- 2) On the «System Selection Menu» display screen, select {Engine Control System}.
- 3) Select the [OK] after the information of engine type has been displayed.
- 4) On the «Engine Diagnosis» display screen, select {DTC Display}.
- 5) On the «Diagnostic Code (s) Display» screen, select the {Current Diagnostic Code (s)} or {History Diagnostic Code (s)}.

NOTE:

- For detailed operation procedure, refer to the “SUBARU SELECT MONITOR OPERATION MANUAL”.
- For details concerning DTC, refer to “List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)”. <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-71, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>

2. SUBARU SELECT MONITOR (OBD MODE)

- 1) On the «Main Menu» display screen, select {Each System Check}.
- 2) On the «System Selection Menu» display screen, select {Engine Control System}.
- 3) Select the [OK] after the information of engine type has been displayed.
- 4) On the «Engine Diagnosis» display screen, select {OBD System}.
- 5) On the «OBD Menu» display screen, select {DTC Display}.
- 6) Make sure DTC is shown on the screen.

NOTE:

- For detailed operation procedure, refer to the “SUBARU SELECT MONITOR OPERATION MANUAL”.
- For details concerning DTC, refer to “List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)”. <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-71, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>

3. GENERAL SCAN TOOL

Refer to the data denoting emission-related powertrain DTC.

For details concerning DTC, refer to “List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)”. <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-71, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>

NOTE:

Refer to the general scan tool manufacturer’s operation manual to access powertrain DTC (MODE \$03).

11. Inspection Mode

A: PROCEDURE

Perform the diagnosis shown in the following DTC table.

When performing the diagnosis not listed in “List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)”, refer to the item on the drive cycle. <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-43, Drive Cycle.>

DTC	Item	Condition
P0011	Intake Camshaft Position - Timing Over-Advanced or System Performance (Bank 1)	—
P0016	Crankshaft Position - Camshaft Position Correlation (Bank1)	—
P0018	Crankshaft Position - Camshaft Position Correlation (Bank2)	—
P0021	Intake Camshaft Position - Timing Over-Advanced or System Performance (Bank 2)	—
P0031	HO2S Heater Control Circuit Low (Bank 1 Sensor 1)	—
P0032	HO2S Heater Control Circuit High (Bank 1 Sensor 1)	—
P0037	HO2S Heater Control Circuit Low (Bank 1 Sensor 2)	—
P0038	HO2S Heater Control Circuit High (Bank 1 Sensor 2)	—
P0102	Mass or Volume Air Flow Circuit Low Input	—
P0103	Mass or Volume Air Flow Circuit High Input	—
P0107	Manifold Absolute Pressure/Barometric Pressure Circuit Low Input	—
P0108	Manifold Absolute Pressure/Barometric Pressure Circuit High Input	—
P0112	Intake Air Temperature Sensor 1 Circuit Low	—
P0113	Intake Air Temperature Sensor 1 Circuit High	—
P0117	Engine Coolant Temperature Circuit Low	—
P0118	Engine Coolant Temperature Circuit High	—
P0122	Throttle/Pedal Position Sensor/Switch “A” Circuit Low	—
P0123	Throttle/Pedal Position Sensor/Switch “A” Circuit High	—
P0131	O2 Sensor Circuit Low Voltage (Bank 1 Sensor 1)	—
P0132	O2 Sensor Circuit High Voltage (Bank 1 Sensor 1)	—
P0137	O2 Sensor Circuit Low Voltage (Bank 1 Sensor 2)	—
P0138	O2 Sensor Circuit High Voltage (Bank 1 Sensor 2)	—
P0140	O2 Sensor Circuit No Activity Detected (Bank1 Sensor2)	—
P0182	Fuel Temperature Sensor “A” Circuit Low Input	—
P0183	Fuel Temperature Sensor “A” Circuit High Input	—
P0222	Throttle/Pedal Position Sensor/Switch “B” Circuit Low	—
P0223	Throttle/Pedal Position Sensor/Switch “B” Circuit High	—
P0230	Fuel Pump Primary Circuit	—
P0245	Turbo/Super Charger Wastegate Solenoid “A” Low	—
P0327	Knock Sensor 1 Circuit Low (Bank 1 or Single Sensor)	—
P0328	Knock Sensor 1 Circuit High (Bank 1 or Single Sensor)	—
P0335	Crankshaft Position Sensor “A” Circuit	—
P0336	Crankshaft Position Sensor “A” Circuit Range/Performance	—
P0340	Camshaft Position Sensor “A” Circuit (Bank 1 or Single Sensor)	—
P0345	Camshaft Position Sensor “A” Circuit (Bank 2)	—
P0413	Secondary Air Injection System Switching Valve “A” Circuit Open	—
P0418	Secondary Air Injection System Control “A” Circuit Open	—
P0447	Evaporative Emission Control System Vent Control Circuit Open	—
P0448	Evaporative Emission Control System Vent Control Circuit Shorted	—
P0452	Evaporative Emission Control System Pressure Sensor Low Input	—
P0453	Evaporative Emission Control System Pressure Sensor High Input	—
P0458	Evaporative Emission System Purge Control Valve Circuit Low	—
P0462	Fuel Level Sensor “A” Circuit Low	—
P0463	Fuel Level Sensor “A” Circuit High	—

Inspection Mode

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

DTC	Item	Condition
P0502	Vehicle Speed Sensor "A" Circuit Low Input	—
P0503	Vehicle Speed Sensor "A" Intermittent/Erratic/High	—
P0512	Starter Request Circuit	—
P0519	Idle Air Control System Performance	—
P0604	Internal Control Module Random Access Memory (RAM) Error	—
P0605	Internal Control Module Read Only Memory (ROM) Error	—
P0607	Control Module Performance	—
P0638	Throttle Actuator Control Range/Performance (Bank 1)	—
P0691	Fan 1 Control Circuit Low	—
P0851	Neutral Switch Input Circuit Low	—
P0852	Neutral Switch Input Circuit High	—
P1152	O2 Sensor Circuit Range/Performance (Low) (Bank1 Sensor1)	—
P1153	O2 Sensor Circuit Range/Performance (High) (Bank1 Sensor1)	—
P1160	Return Spring Failure	—
P1400	Fuel Tank Pressure Control Solenoid Valve Circuit Low	—
P1410	Secondary Air Injection System Switching Valve Stuck Open	—
P1420	Fuel Tank Pressure Control Sol. Valve Circuit High	—
P1491	Positive Crankcase Ventilation (Blow-by) Function Problem	—
P1518	Starter Switch Circuit Low Input	—
P1560	Back-up Voltage Circuit Malfunction	—
P2006	Intake Manifold Runner Control Stuck Closed (Bank 1)	—
P2007	Intake Manifold Runner Control Stuck Closed (Bank 2)	—
P2008	Intake Manifold Runner Control Circuit / Open (Bank 1)	—
P2009	Intake Manifold Runner Control Circuit Low (Bank 1)	—
P2011	Intake Manifold Runner Control Circuit / Open (Bank 2)	—
P2012	Intake Manifold Runner Control Circuit Low (Bank 2)	—
P2016	Intake Manifold Runner Position Sensor / Switch Circuit Low (Bank 1)	—
P2017	Intake Manifold Runner Position Sensor / Switch Circuit High (Bank 1)	—
P2021	Intake Manifold Runner Position Sensor / Switch Circuit Low (Bank 2)	—
P2022	Intake Manifold Runner Position Sensor / Switch Circuit High (Bank 2)	—
P2088	Intake Camshaft Position Actuator Control Circuit Low (Bank 1)	—
P2089	Intake Camshaft Position Actuator Control Circuit High (Bank 1)	—
P2092	Intake Camshaft Position Actuator Control Circuit Low (Bank 2)	—
P2093	Intake Camshaft Position Actuator Control Circuit High (Bank 2)	—
P2101	Throttle Actuator Control Motor Circuit Range/Performance	—
P2102	Throttle Actuator Control Motor Circuit Low	—
P2103	Throttle Actuator Control Motor Circuit High	—
P2122	Throttle/Pedal Position Sensor/Switch "D" Circuit Low Input	—
P2123	Throttle/Pedal Position Sensor/Switch "D" Circuit High Input	—
P2127	Throttle/Pedal Position Sensor/Switch "E" Circuit Low Input	—
P2128	Throttle/Pedal Position Sensor/Switch "E" Circuit High Input	—
P2135	Throttle/Pedal Position Sensor/Switch "A"/"B" Voltage Correlation	—
P2138	Throttle/Pedal Position Sensor/Switch "D"/"E" Voltage Correlation	—
P2419	Evaporative Emission System Switching Valve Control Circuit Low	—
P2420	Evaporative Emission System Switching Valve Control Circuit High	—
P2431	Secondary Air Injection System Air Flow /Pressure Sensor Circuit Range/Performance	—
P2432	Secondary Air Injection System Air Flow /Pressure Sensor Circuit Low	—
P2433	Secondary Air Injection System Air Flow /Pressure Sensor Circuit High	—
P2444	Secondary Air Injection System Pump Stuck On	—

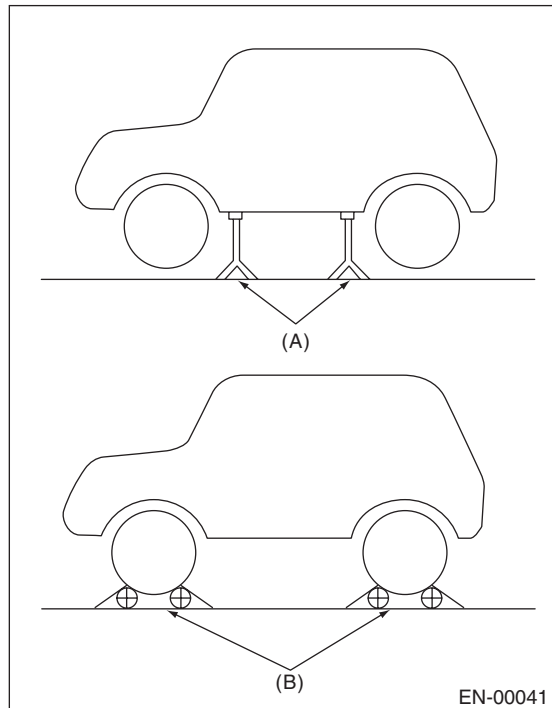
1. PREPARATION FOR THE INSPECTION MODE

1) Check that the battery voltage is 12 V or more and fuel remains approx. half [20 — 40 ℓ (5.3 — 10.6 US gal, 4.4 — 8.8 Imp gal)].

2) Lift up the vehicle using a garage jack and place it on rigid racks, or drive the vehicle onto free rollers.

WARNING:

- Before raising the vehicle, ensure parking brakes are applied.
- Do not use a pantograph jack in place of a rigid rack.
- Secure a rope or wire to the front or rear towing hooks to prevent the lateral runout of front wheels.
- Do not abruptly depress/release clutch pedal or accelerator pedal during works even when the engine is operating at low speeds since this may cause vehicle to jump off free rollers.
- In order to prevent the vehicle from slipping due to vibration, do not place any wooden blocks or similar items between the rigid racks and vehicle.
- Since the rear wheels will also rotate, do not place anything near them. Also, make sure that nobody goes in front of the vehicle.



(A) Rigid racks
(B) Free rollers

2. SUBARU SELECT MONITOR

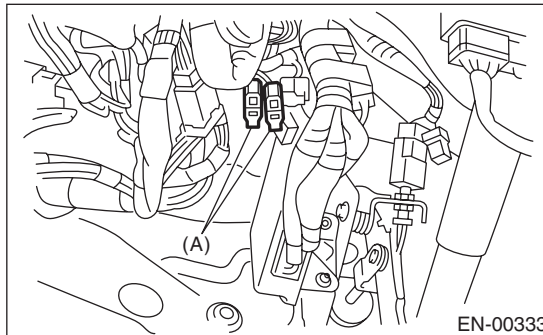
1) After clearing the memory, check for any remaining unresolved trouble data. <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, Clear Memory Mode.>

2) Warm-up the engine.

3) Prepare the Subaru Select Monitor kit. <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-7, PREPARATION TOOL, General Description.>

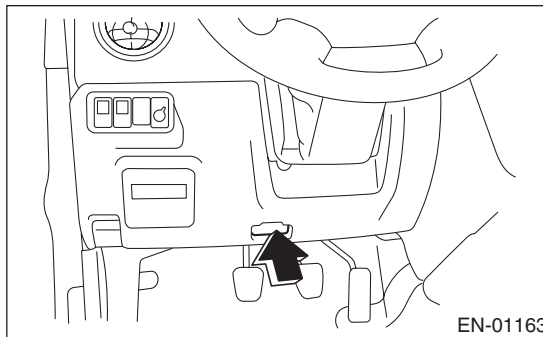
4) Connect the diagnosis cable to the Subaru Select Monitor.

5) Connect the test mode connector (A) at the lower portion of instrument panel (on the driver's side).



(A) Test mode connector

6) Connect the Subaru Select Monitor to data link connector located in the lower portion of the instrument panel (on the driver's side).



EN-01163

CAUTION:

Do not connect any scan tools except the Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.

7) Turn the ignition switch to ON (engine OFF) and run the Subaru Select Monitor.

8) On the «Main Menu» display screen, select {Each System Check}.

9) On the «System Selection Menu» display screen, select {Engine Control System}.

10) Select the [OK] after the information of engine type has been displayed.

11) On the «Engine Diagnosis» display screen, select {D Check}.

12) When the "Perform D Check?" is shown on the screen, press the [OK].

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

13) Perform subsequent procedures as instructed on the display screen.

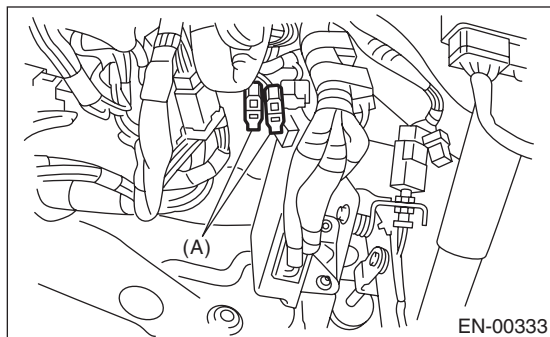
- If trouble still remains in the memory, the corresponding DTC appears on the display screen.

NOTE:

- For detailed operation procedure, refer to the "SUBARU SELECT MONITOR OPERATION MANUAL".
- For details concerning DTC, refer to "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)".
<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-71, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
- Release the parking brake.
- The speed difference between front and rear wheels may illuminate the ABS warning light, but this does not indicate a malfunction. When engine control diagnosis is finished, perform the ABS memory clearance procedure of the self-diagnosis system.

3. GENERAL SCAN TOOL

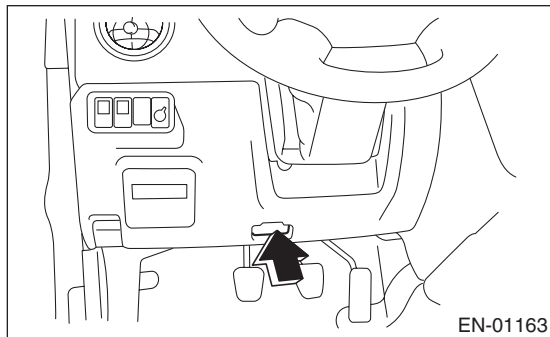
- 1) Warm-up the engine.
- 2) Connect the test mode connector (A) at the lower portion of instrument panel (on the driver's side).



- 3) Connect the general scan tool to data link connector located in the lower portion of the instrument panel (on the driver's side).

CAUTION:

Do not connect any scan tools except the Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.



- 4) Start the engine.

NOTE:

Depress the clutch pedal when starting engine.

5) Using the shift lever, turn the "N" position switch to ON

6) Keep the engine speed in 2,500 — 3,000 rpm range for 40 seconds.

7) Place the shift lever in the "1st gear" and drive the vehicle at 5 — 10 km/h (3 — 6 MPH).

NOTE:

- For AWD model, release the parking brake.
 - The speed difference between front and rear wheels may illuminate the ABS warning light, but this indicates no malfunctions. When engine control diagnosis is finished, perform the ABS memory clearance procedure of the self-diagnosis system.
- 8) Using the general scan tool, check for DTC and record the result(s).

NOTE:

- For detailed operation procedure, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.
- For details concerning DTC, refer to "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)".
<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-71, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>

12. Drive Cycle

A: PROCEDURE

For the troubleshooting, there are six driving patterns of drive cycles A to F. Driving in the specified pattern allows to diagnose malfunctioning items listed below. After the repair of the following trouble items, be sure to drive the vehicle with the specified drive patterns to check whether the function is resumed correctly.

1. PREPARATION FOR DRIVE CYCLE

- 1) Check that the battery voltage is 12 V or more and fuel remains approx. half [20 — 40 ℓ (5.3 — 10.6 US gal, 4.4 — 8.8 Imp gal)].
- 2) Disconnect the test mode connector.

NOTE:

- Perform the diagnosis after warming up the engine except when the engine coolant temperature at starting is specified.
- Perform the diagnosis twice if the DTC marked with *. After completing the first diagnosis, stop the engine and perform second diagnosis in same condition.

2. DRIVE CYCLE A — DRIVE THE VEHICLE WITH 80 KM/H (50 MPH) FOR 20 MINUTES, AND THEN IDLE THE ENGINE FOR A MINUTE.)

DTC	Item	Condition
*P0125	Insufficient Coolant Temperature for Closed Loop Fuel Control	Coolant temperature at start is less than 20°C (68°F).
*P0128	Coolant Thermostat (Engine Coolant Temperature Below Thermostat Regulating Temperature)	Coolant temperature at start is less than 55°C (131°F).
*P0133	O2 Sensor Circuit Slow Response (Bank 1 Sensor 1)	—
*P0171	System Too Lean (Bank 1)	Diagnosis completes in drive cycle B or C as well.
*P0172	System Too Rich (Bank 1)	Diagnosis completes in drive cycle B or C as well.
*P0301	Cylinder 1 Misfire Detected	Diagnosis completes in drive cycle B or C as well.
*P0302	Cylinder 2 Misfire Detected	Diagnosis completes in drive cycle B or C as well.
*P0303	Cylinder 3 Misfire Detected	Diagnosis completes in drive cycle B or C as well.
*P0304	Cylinder 4 Misfire Detected	Diagnosis completes in drive cycle B or C as well.
*P0420	Catalyst System Efficiency Below Threshold (Bank 1)	—
*P0441	Evaporative Emission System Incorrect Purge Flow	—
*P0442	Evaporative Emission Control System Leak Detected (Small Leak)	Engine coolant temperature at engine start is less than 25°C (77°F).
*P0451	Evaporative Emission Control System Pressure Sensor	—
*P0456	Evaporative Emission Control System Leak Detected (Very Small Leak)	Engine coolant temperature at engine start is less than 25°C (77°F).
*P0457	Evaporative Emission Control System Leak Detected (Fuel Cap Loose/Off)	Engine coolant temperature at engine start is less than 25°C (77°F).
*P0459	Evaporative Emission System Purge Control Valve Circuit High	—
*P0692	Fan 1 Control Circuit High	—
P1443	Vent Control Solenoid Valve Function Problem	—
*P2096	Post Catalyst Fuel Trim System Too Lean Bank 1	Diagnosis completes in drive cycle B or C as well.
*P2097	Post Catalyst Fuel Trim System Too Rich Bank 1	Diagnosis completes in drive cycle B or C as well.
P2103	Throttle Actuator Control Motor Circuit High	Diagnosis completes in drive cycle B or C as well.

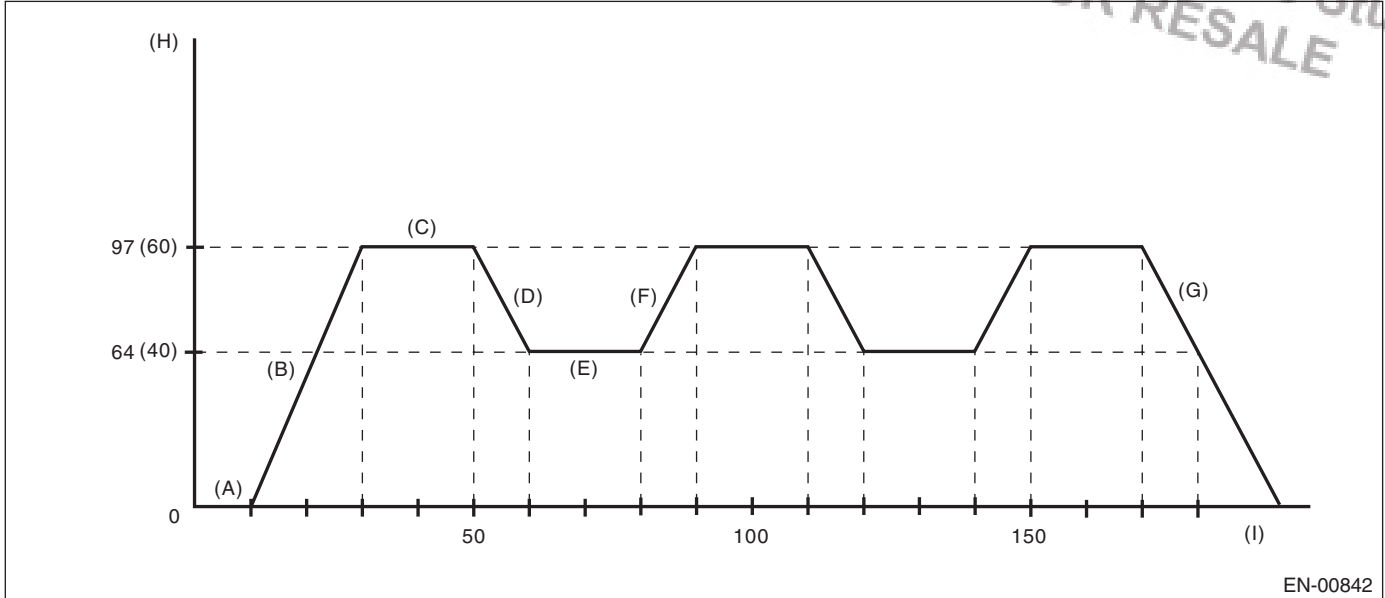
3. DRIVE CYCLE B — 10 MINUTES IDLING

NOTE:

Drive the vehicle at 10 km/h (6 MPH) or faster before diagnosis.

DTC	Item	Condition
*P0126	Insufficient Coolant Temperature for Stable Operation	—
*P0171	System Too Lean (Bank 1)	Diagnosis completes in drive cycle A or C as well.
*P0172	System Too Rich (Bank 1)	Diagnosis completes in drive cycle A or C as well.
*P0301	Cylinder 1 Misfire Detected	Diagnosis completes in drive cycle A or C as well.
*P0302	Cylinder 2 Misfire Detected	Diagnosis completes in drive cycle A or C as well.
*P0303	Cylinder 3 Misfire Detected	Diagnosis completes in drive cycle A or C as well.
*P0304	Cylinder 4 Misfire Detected	Diagnosis completes in drive cycle A or C as well.
*P0464	Fuel Level Sensor Circuit Intermittent	—
*P0483	Fan Rationality Check	—
*P0506	Idle Air Control System RPM Lower Than Expected	—
*P0507	Idle Air Control System RPM Higher Than Expected	—
*P2096	Post Catalyst Fuel Trim System Too Lean Bank 1	Diagnosis completes in drive cycle A or C as well.
*P2097	Post Catalyst Fuel Trim System Too Rich Bank 1	Diagnosis completes in drive cycle A or C as well.
P2103	Throttle Actuator Control Motor Circuit High	Diagnosis completes in drive cycle A or C as well.

4. DRIVE CYCLE C — DRIVE THE VEHICLE WITH FOLLOWING DRIVE PATTERNS



EN-00842

- | | | |
|---|--|--|
| (A) Idle the engine for 10 seconds or more. | (D) Decelerate the vehicle to 64 km/h (40 MPH) with throttle fully closed. | (G) Stop the vehicle with throttle fully closed. |
| (B) Accelerate to 97 km/h (60 MPH) within 20 seconds. | (E) Drive the vehicle at 64 km/h (40 MPH) for 20 seconds. | (H) km/h (MPH) |
| (C) Drive the vehicle at 97 km/h (60 MPH) for 20 seconds. | (F) Accelerate the vehicle to 97 km/h (60 MPH) within 10 seconds. | (I) Sec. |

DTC	Item	Condition
*P0030	HO2S Heater Control Circuit (Bank 1 Sensor 1)	—
*P0068	MAP/MAF - Throttle Position Correlation	—
*P0101	Mass or Volume Air Flow Circuit Range/Performance	—
P0134	O2 Sensor Circuit No Activity Detected (Bank 1 Sensor 1)	—
*P0139	O2 Sensor Circuit Slow Response (Bank 1 Sensor 2)	—
*P0171	System Too Lean (Bank 1)	Diagnosis completes in drive cycle A or B as well.
*P0172	System Too Rich (Bank 1)	Diagnosis completes in drive cycle A or B as well.
P0244	Turbo/Super Charger Wastegate Solenoid "A" Range/Performance	—
P0246	Turbo/Super Charger Wastegate Solenoid "A" High	—
P0301	Cylinder 1 Misfire Detected	Diagnosis completes in drive cycle A or B as well.
P0302	Cylinder 2 Misfire Detected	Diagnosis completes in drive cycle A or B as well.
P0303	Cylinder 3 Misfire Detected	Diagnosis completes in drive cycle A or B as well.
P0304	Cylinder 4 Misfire Detected	Diagnosis completes in drive cycle A or B as well.
P2004	Intake Manifold Runner Control Stuck Open (Bank 1)	—
P2005	Intake Manifold Runner Control Stuck Open (Bank 2)	—
*P2096	Post Catalyst Fuel Trim System Too Lean Bank 1	Diagnosis completes in drive cycle A or B as well.
*P2097	Post Catalyst Fuel Trim System Too Rich Bank 1	Diagnosis completes in drive cycle A or B as well.
P2103	Throttle Actuator Control Motor Circuit High	Diagnosis completes in drive cycle A or B as well.

Brought to you by Eris Studios
NOT FOR RESALE

5. DRIVE CYCLE D

DRIFT DIAGNOSIS

- 1) Check that the engine coolant temperature at engine start is less than 30°C (86°F).
- 2) Make sure that fuel remains 10 ℓ (2.6 US gal, 2.2 Imp gal) or more and the battery voltage is 10.9 V or more.
- 3) Start the engine, and check that the engine coolant temperature increases by 10°C (50°F) or more, and reaches 75°C (167°F) or more, when the engine is warmed up.
- 4) Idle the engine for 120 seconds or more in the condition of step 3.

STUCK DIAGNOSIS

- 1) Make sure that the battery voltage is 10.9 V or more.
- 2) Perform the Clear Memory Mode. <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, Clear Memory Mode.>
- 3) Drive the vehicle for the distance equal to the fuel of 50 ℓ (13.2 US gal, 11 Imp gal).

NOTE:

- It is acceptable to drive the vehicle intermittently.
- Do not disconnect the terminal of battery during diagnosis. (Data will be cleared by disconnecting the battery terminals.)

DTC	Item	Condition
P0181	Fuel Temperature Sensor "A" Circuit Range/Performance	—

6. DRIVE CYCLE E

- 1) Make sure that the battery voltage is 10.9 V or more.
- 2) Perform the Clear Memory Mode. <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, Clear Memory Mode.>
- 3) Drive the vehicle for the distance equal to the fuel of 30 ℓ (7.9 US gal, 6.6 Imp gal).

NOTE:

- It is acceptable to drive the vehicle intermittently.
- Do not disconnect the terminal of battery during diagnosis. (Data will be cleared by disconnecting the battery terminals.)

DTC	Item	Condition
P0461	Fuel Level Sensor "A" Circuit Range/Performance	—

7. DRIVE CYCLE F

- 1) Check that the engine coolant temperature at engine start is less than 30°C (86°F).
- 2) Start the engine, and warm it up until engine coolant temperature increases over 95°C (203°F).
- 3) After the engine has reached the state of procedure 2), idle the engine for 10 minutes or more.

NOTE:

Do not disconnect the terminal of battery during diagnosis. (Data will be cleared by disconnecting the battery terminals.)

DTC	Item	Condition
P0111	Intake Air Temperature Sensor 1 Circuit Range/Performance	—

8. DRIVE CYCLE G

- 1) Remove the battery negative terminal, and reconnect after 10 seconds have passed.
- 2) Start the engine and warm-up engine until coolant temperature is 80°C (176°F).
- 3) Start the engine and warm-up engine until coolant temperature is 40°C (104°F) or less.

NOTE:

Do not let engine coolant temperature drop below 5°C (41°F).

- 4) Start the engine and warm-up engine until coolant temperature is 80°C (176°F).
- 5) Start the engine and warm-up engine until coolant temperature is 40°C (104°F) or less.

NOTE:

Do not let engine coolant temperature drop below 5°C (41°F).

- 6) Start and idle the engine.

DTC	Item	Condition
*P0410	Secondary Air Injection System	—
*P0411	Secondary Air Injection System Incorrect Flow Detected	—
P0414	Secondary Air Injection System Switching Valve "A" Circuit Shorted	—
P1418	Secondary Air Injection System Control "A" Circuit Shorted	—
*P2441	Secondary Air Injection System Switching Valve Stuck Closed (Bank 1)	—

9. DRIVE CYCLE H

- 1) Perform the Clear Memory Mode. <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, Clear Memory Mode.>
- 2) With the ignition switch ON, read the engine coolant temperature, intake air temperature and fuel temperature. <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-34, READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE (NORMAL MODE), OPERATION, Subaru Select Monitor.>
- 3) If the values from step 2) satisfy the following two conditions, start the engine.

Condition:

$|Engine\ coolant\ temperature - intake\ air\ temperature| \leq 5^{\circ}C (41^{\circ}F)$

$|Engine\ coolant\ temperature - fuel\ temperature| \leq 2^{\circ}C (36^{\circ}F)$

NOTE:

- If the conditions are not satisfied, turn the ignition switch to OFF and wait until the parameters are satisfied.
 - Start the engine in the N position.
- 4) Idle the engine for 1 minute under the conditions in step 3).

DTC	Item	Condition
*P1602	ECM error (cold start)	—

13. Clear Memory Mode

A: OPERATION

1. SUBARU SELECT MONITOR (NORMAL MODE)

- 1) On the «Main Menu» display screen, select {Each System Check}.
- 2) On the «System Selection Menu» display screen, select {Engine Control System}.
- 3) Select the [OK] after the information of engine type has been displayed.
- 4) On the «Engine Diagnosis» display screen, select {Clear Memory}.
- 5) When the «Done» is shown on the display screen, turn the ignition switch to OFF, and then Subaru Select Monitor to OFF.

NOTE:

For detailed operation procedure, refer to the “SUBARU SELECT MONITOR OPERATION MANUAL”.

2. SUBARU SELECT MONITOR (OBD MODE)

- 1) On the «Main Menu» display screen, select {Each System Check}.
- 2) On the «System Selection Menu» display screen, select {Engine Control System}.
- 3) Select the [OK] after the information of engine type has been displayed.
- 4) On the «Engine Diagnosis» display screen, select {OBD System}.
- 5) On the «OBD Menu» display screen, select {DTC Clear}.
- 6) When the «Clear Diagnostic Code?» is shown on the screen, press the [OK].
- 7) Turn the ignition switch to OFF and then close the Subaru Select Monitor.

NOTE:

For detailed operation procedure, refer to the “SUBARU SELECT MONITOR OPERATION MANUAL”.

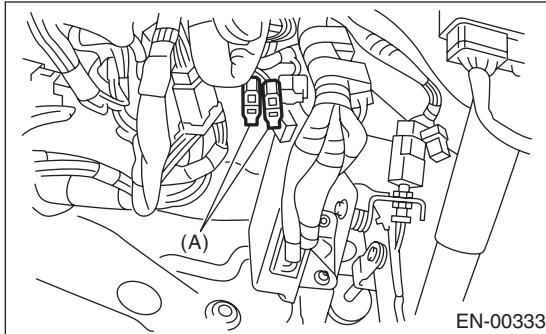
3. GENERAL SCAN TOOL

For procedures clearing memory using the general scan tool, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.

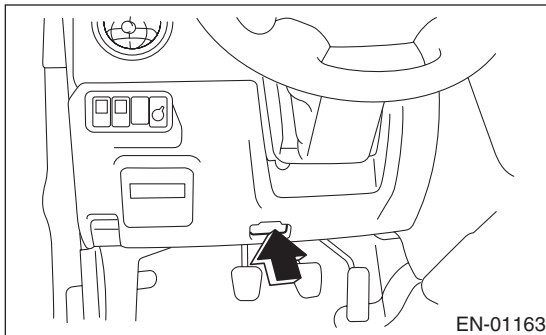
14. Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode

A: OPERATION

- 1) Prepare the Subaru Select Monitor kit. <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-7, PREPARATION TOOL, General Description.>
- 2) Connect the diagnosis cable to the Subaru Select Monitor.
- 3) Connect the test mode connector (A) at the lower portion of instrument panel (on the driver's side).



- 4) Connect the Subaru Select Monitor to data link connector located in the lower portion of the instrument panel (on the driver's side).



CAUTION:

Do not connect any scan tools except the Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.

- 5) Turn the ignition switch to ON (engine OFF) and run the Subaru Select Monitor.
- 6) On the «Main Menu» display screen, select {Each System Check}.
- 7) On the «System Selection Menu» display screen, select {Engine Control System}.
- 8) Select the [OK] after the information of engine type has been displayed.
- 9) On the «Engine Diagnosis» display screen, select {System operation check mode}.
- 10) On the «System operation check mode» display screen, select {Actuator ON/OFF Operation}.
- 11) Select the desired compulsory actuator on the «Actuator ON/OFF Operation» display screen.

- 12) Selecting the [NO] completes the compulsory operation check mode. The display will then return to the «Actuator ON/OFF Operation» screen.
 - A list of the support data is shown in the following table.

Contents	Display
Compulsory fuel pump relay operation check	Fuel Pump
Compulsory radiator fan relay operation check	Radiator Fan Relay
Compulsory air conditioning relay operation check	A/C Compressor Relay
Compulsory purge control solenoid valve operation check	CPC Solenoid
Compulsory pressure control solenoid valve operation check	PCV solenoid
Compulsory drain valve check	Vent Control Solenoid
Compulsory fuel tank sensor control valve operation check	Fuel Tank Sensor Control Valve
Compulsory wastegate control solenoid valve operation check	Wastegate control solenoid
Secondary air combination valve 1 compulsory operation check	Secondary Air Combination Valve 1
Secondary air pump relay compulsory operation check	Secondary air pump relay

NOTE:

- The following parts will be displayed but not functional because they are not installed on the vehicle.

Display
EGR Solenoid
ASV Solenoid
FICD Solenoid
Pressure Switching Sol.1
Pressure Switching Sol.2
AAI Solenoid
EXH. Bypass Control Permit Flag
Secondary Air Combination Valve 2

- For detailed operation procedure, refer to the «SUBARU SELECT MONITOR OPERATION MANUAL».

Malfunction Indicator Light

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

15. Malfunction Indicator Light

A: PROCEDURE

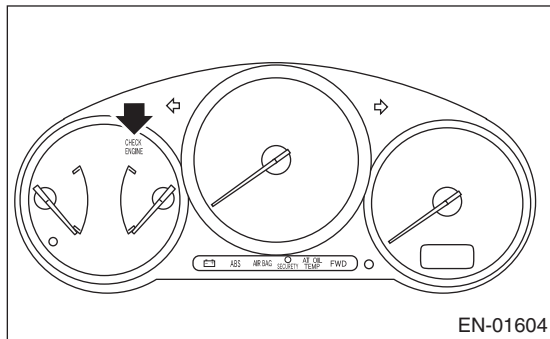
1. Activation of malfunction indicator light. <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-51, ACTIVATION OF MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LIGHT, Malfunction Indicator Light.>
↓
2. Malfunction indicator light does not come on. <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-52, MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LIGHT DOES NOT COME ON, Malfunction Indicator Light.>
↓
3. Malfunction indicator light does not go off. <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-54, MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LIGHT DOES NOT GO OFF, Malfunction Indicator Light.>
↓
4. Malfunction indicator light does not blink. <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-55, MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LIGHT DOES NOT BLINK, Malfunction Indicator Light.>
↓
5. Malfunction indicator light keep blinking. <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-57, MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LIGHT REMAINS BLINKING., Malfunction Indicator Light.>

B: ACTIVATION OF MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LIGHT

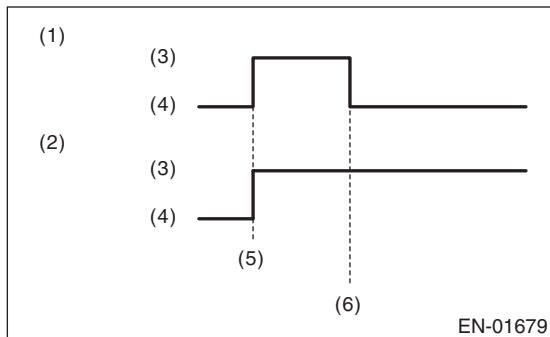
1) When the ignition switch is turned to ON (engine OFF), the malfunction indicator light in the combination meter illuminates.

NOTE:

If the malfunction indicator light does not illuminate, perform diagnostics of the malfunction indicator light circuit or the combination meter circuit. <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-52, MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LIGHT DOES NOT COME ON, Malfunction Indicator Light.>

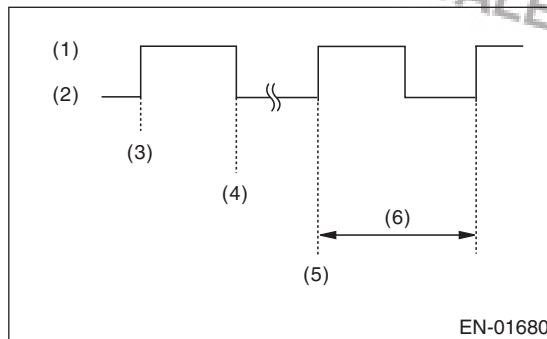


2) After starting the engine, the malfunction indicator light goes out. If it does not, either the engine or the emission control system has a problem.



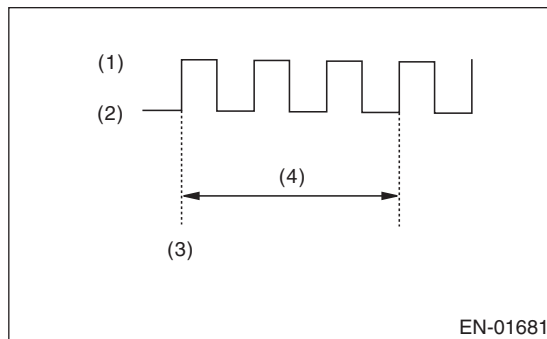
- (1) No faulty
- (2) Trouble occurs
- (3) ON
- (4) OFF
- (5) Ignition switch ON
- (6) Engine start

3) If the diagnostic system detects a misfire which could damage the catalyst, the malfunction indicator light will blink at a cycle of 1 Hz.



- (1) ON
- (2) OFF
- (3) Ignition switch ON
- (4) Engine start
- (5) Misfire start
- (6) 1 second

4) When the ignition switch is turned to ON (engine off) or to "START" with the test mode connector connected, the malfunction indicator light blinks at a cycle of 3 Hz.



- (1) ON
- (2) OFF
- (3) Ignition switch ON
- (4) 1 second

Malfunction Indicator Light

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

C: MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LIGHT DOES NOT COME ON

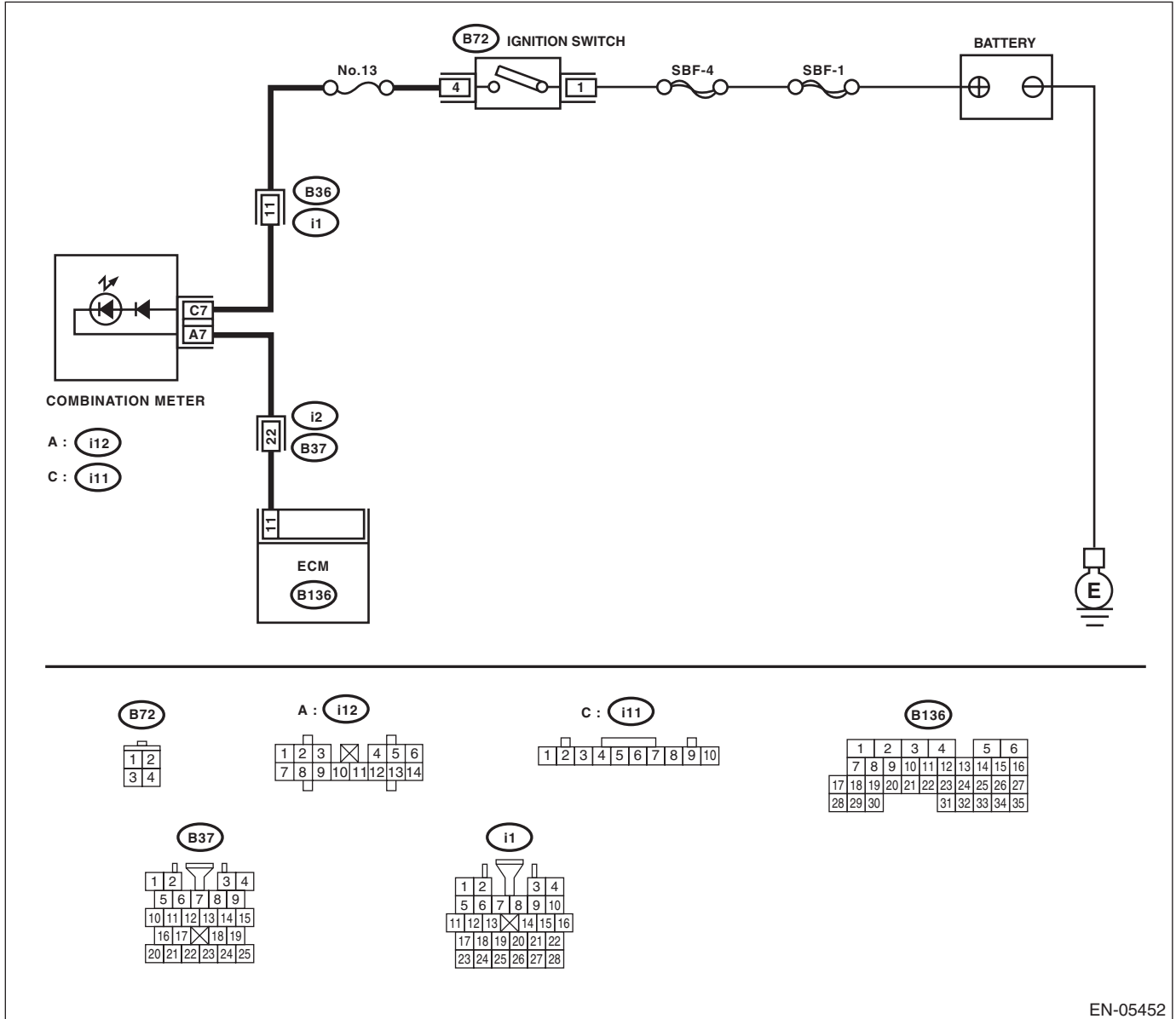
DIAGNOSIS:

The malfunction indicator light circuit is open or shorted.

TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

When the ignition switch is turned to ON (engine OFF), malfunction indicator light does not come on.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05452

Malfunction Indicator Light

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No	
1	CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL OF ECM. 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Measure the voltage between ECM connector and chassis ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B136) No. 11 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i>	Is the voltage less than 1 V?	Go to step 4.	Go to step 2.
2	CHECK POOR CONTACT.	Does the malfunction indicator light illuminate when shaking or pulling the ECM connector and harness?	Repair poor contact of the ECM connector.	Go to step 3.
3	CHECK ECM CONNECTOR.	Is the ECM connector correctly connected?	Replace the ECM. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-50, Engine Control Module (ECM).>	Repair the connection of ECM connector.
4	CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN COMBINATION METER AND ECM CONNECTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Remove the combination meter. <Ref. to IDI-11, Combination Meter.> 3) Disconnect the connector from ECM and combination meter. 4) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM connector and combination meter connector. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B136) No. 11 — (i12) No. 7:</i>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω ?	Go to step 5.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open circuit of harness between ECM connector and combination meter connector • Poor contact of coupling connector
5	CHECK POOR CONTACT. Check poor contact of combination meter connector.	Is there poor contact in combination meter connector?	Repair the poor contact of combination meter connector.	Go to step 6.
6	CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN COMBINATION METER AND IGNITION SWITCH CONNECTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Measure the voltage between combination meter connector and chassis ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(i11) No. 7 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i>	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Replace the combination meter circuit board. <Ref. to IDI-11, Combination Meter.>	Check the following item and repair if necessary. NOTE: • Blown out of fuse (No. 13) • Open or short circuit of harness between fuse (No. 13) and battery terminal • Poor contact of ignition switch connector

Malfunction Indicator Light

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

D: MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LIGHT DOES NOT GO OFF

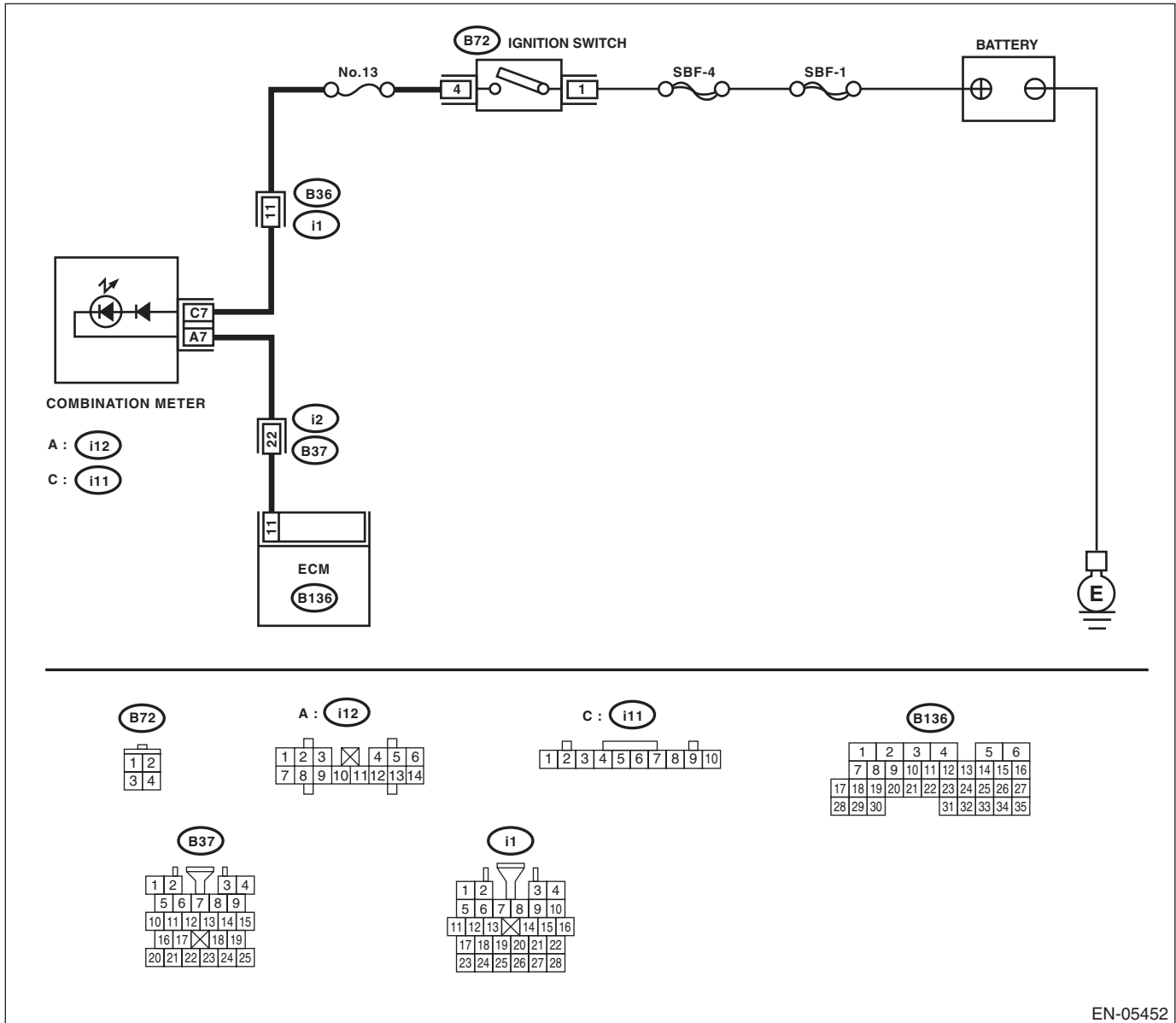
DIAGNOSIS:

The malfunction indicator light circuit is shorted.

TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

Although malfunction indicator light illuminates when the engine runs, DTC is not shown on the Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool display.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN COMBINATION METER AND ECM CONNECTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM. 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON.	Does the malfunction indicator light illuminate?	Repair the short circuit of harness between combination meter and ECM connector.	Replace the ECM. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-50, Engine Control Module (ECM).>

Malfunction Indicator Light

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

E: MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LIGHT DOES NOT BLINK

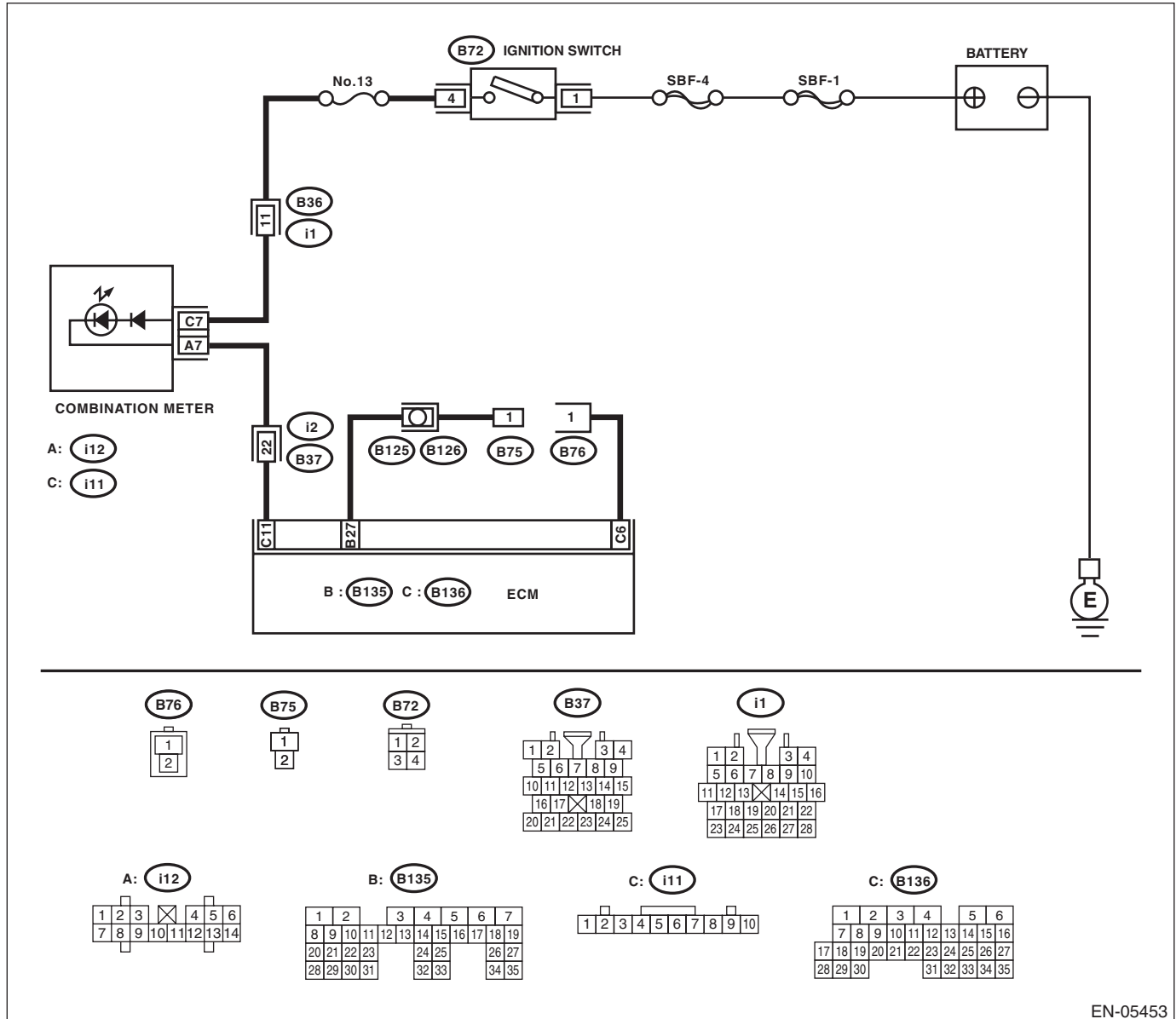
DIAGNOSIS:

- The malfunction indicator light circuit is open or shorted.
- Test mode connector circuit is open.

TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

When in Inspection Mode, malfunction indicator light does not blink at a cycle of 3 Hz.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05453

Malfunction Indicator Light

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK STATUS OF MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LIGHT. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the test mode connector. 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON. (engine OFF)	Does the malfunction indicator light illuminate?	Go to step 2.	Repair the malfunction indicator light circuit. <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-52, MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LIGHT DOES NOT COME ON, Malfunction Indicator Light.>
2 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN COMBINATION METER AND ECM CONNECTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM. 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON.	Does the malfunction indicator light illuminate?	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between combination meter and ECM connector.	Go to step 3.
3 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TEST MODE CONNECTOR AND CHASSIS GROUND. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM. 3) Measure the resistance of harness between test mode connector and ECM connector. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B76) No. 1 — (B136) No. 6:</i>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω ?	Go to step 4.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: • Open circuit of harness between test mode connector and ECM connector
4 CHECK POOR CONTACT. Check for poor contact of the ECM connector.	Is there poor contact in ECM connector?	Repair poor contact of the ECM connector.	Go to step 5.
5 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM CONNECTOR AND TEST MODE CONNECTOR. Measure the resistance of harness between ECM connector and test mode connector. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B135) No. 27 — (B75) No. 1:</i>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω ?	Go to step 6.	Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM connector and test mode connector.
6 CHECK POOR CONTACT. Check for poor contact of the ECM connector.	Is there poor contact in ECM connector?	Repair poor contact of the ECM connector.	Replace the ECM. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-50, Engine Control Module (ECM).>

F: MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LIGHT REMAINS BLINKING

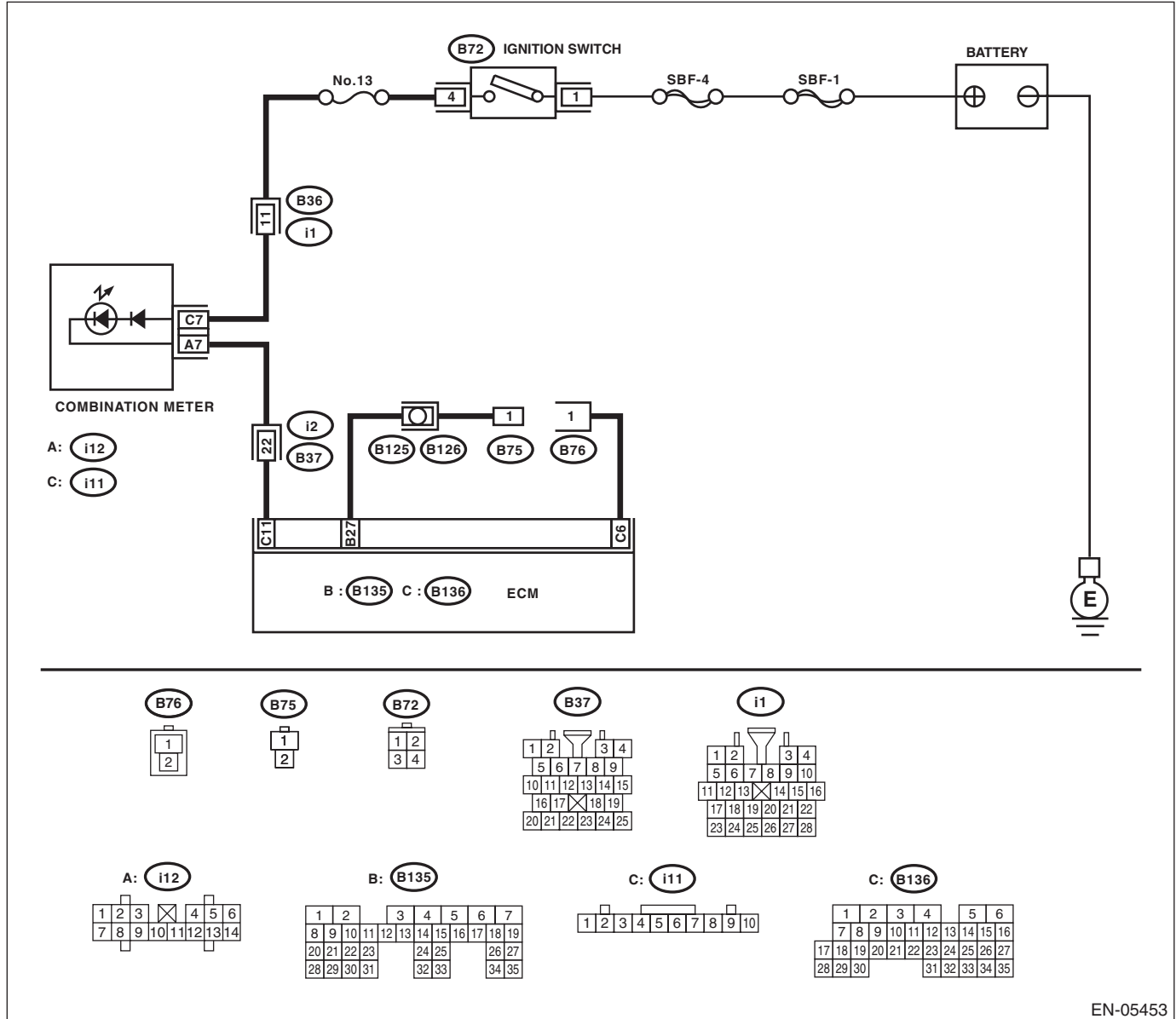
DIAGNOSIS:

Test mode connector circuit is shorted.

TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

Malfunction indicator light blinks at a cycle of 3 Hz when the ignition switch is turned to ON.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05453

Malfunction Indicator Light

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	CHECK TEST MODE CONNECTOR. 1) Disconnect the test mode connector. 2) Turn the ignition switch to ON.	Does the malfunction indicator light blink?	Go to step 2.	System is normal. NOTE: Malfunction indicator light blinks at a cycle of 3 Hz when test mode connector is connected.
2	CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM CONNECTOR AND ENGINE GROUND TERMINAL. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM. 3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM connector and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B135) No. 27 — Chassis ground:	Is the resistance less than 5 Ω?	Repair the short circuit of harness between ECM connector and test mode connector.	Replace the ECM. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-50, Engine Control Module (ECM).>

16. Diagnostics for Engine Starting Failure

A: PROCEDURE

1. Check for fuel amount.
↓
2. Inspection of starter motor circuit. <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-60, STARTER MOTOR CIRCUIT, Diagnostics for Engine Starting Failure.>
↓
3. Inspection of ECM power supply and ground line. <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-63, CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND LINE OF ENGINE CONTROL MODULE (ECM), Diagnostics for Engine Starting Failure.>
↓
4. Inspection of ignition control system. <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-65, IGNITION CONTROL SYSTEM, Diagnostics for Engine Starting Failure.>
↓
5. Inspection of fuel pump circuit. <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-68, FUEL PUMP CIRCUIT, Diagnostics for Engine Starting Failure.>
↓
6. Inspection of fuel injector circuit. <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-69, FUEL INJECTOR CIRCUIT, Diagnostics for Engine Starting Failure.>

Diagnostics for Engine Starting Failure

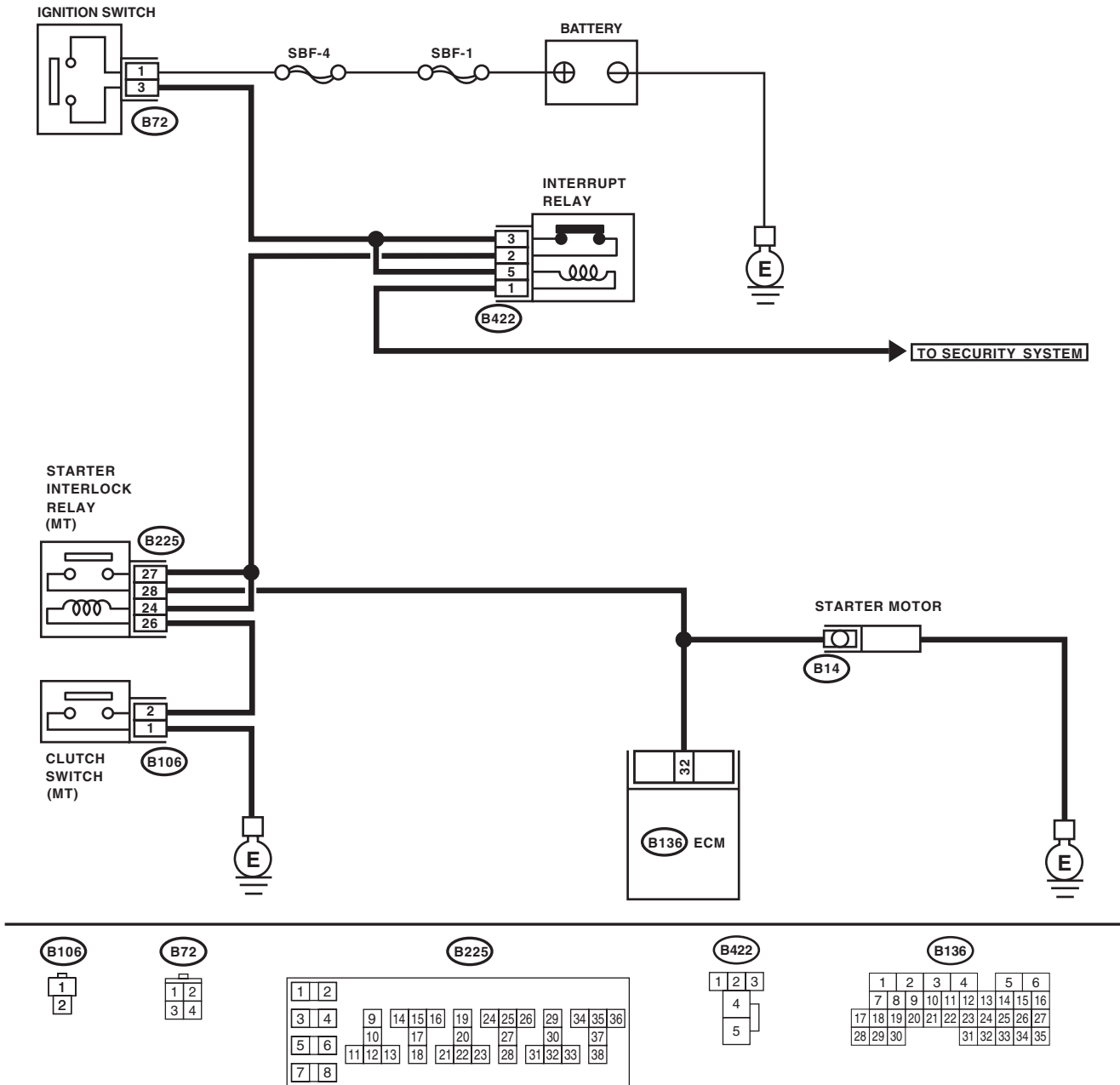
ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

B: STARTER MOTOR CIRCUIT

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05454

Diagnostics for Engine Starting Failure

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No	
1	CHECK BATTERY. Check the battery voltage.	Is the voltage 12 V or more?	Go to step 2.	Replace or charge the battery.
2	CHECK OPERATION OF STARTER MOTOR.	Does the starter motor operate?	Go to step 3.	Go to step 4.
3	CHECK DTC.	Is DTC displayed? <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-38, OPERATION, Read Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>	Check the appropriate DTC using the List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC). <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-71, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>	Repair poor contact of the ECM connector.
4	CHECK INPUT SIGNAL FOR STARTER MOTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from starter motor. 3) Turn the ignition switch to START. 4) Measure the power supply voltage between starter motor connector terminal and engine ground. Connector & terminal (B14) No. 1 (+) — Engine ground (-): NOTE: Depress the clutch pedal.	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Check the starter motor. <Ref. to SC(H4SO)-8, Starter.>	Go to step 5.
5	CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN BATTERY AND IGNITION SWITCH CONNECTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from ignition switch. 3) Measure the power supply voltage between ignition switch connector and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B72) No. 1 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Go to step 6.	Check the following item and repair if necessary. • Blown out of fuse • Open circuit of harness between ignition switch and battery
6	CHECK IGNITION SWITCH. 1) Disconnect the connector from ignition switch. 2) Measure the resistance between ignition switch terminals after turning the ignition switch to START position. Terminals No. 1 — No. 3:	Is the resistance less than 5 Ω?	Go to step 7.	Replace the ignition switch.
7	CHECK INPUT VOLTAGE OF STARTER INTERLOCK RELAY. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from starter interlock relay. 3) Connect the connector to ignition switch. 4) Measure the input voltage between starter interlock relay connector and chassis ground after turning the ignition switch to START position. Connector & terminal (B225) No. 27 (+) — Chassis ground (-): (B225) No. 24 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Go to step 8.	Repair open or ground short circuit of harness between starter interlock relay and ignition switch. NOTE: Check the security system. <Ref. to SL-21, Security System.>
8	CHECK STARTER INTERLOCK RELAY. 1) Connect the battery to starter interlock relay terminals No. 26 and No. 24. 2) Measure the resistance between starter interlock relay terminals. Terminals No. 27 — No. 28:	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 9.	Replace the starter interlock relay.

Diagnostics for Engine Starting Failure

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

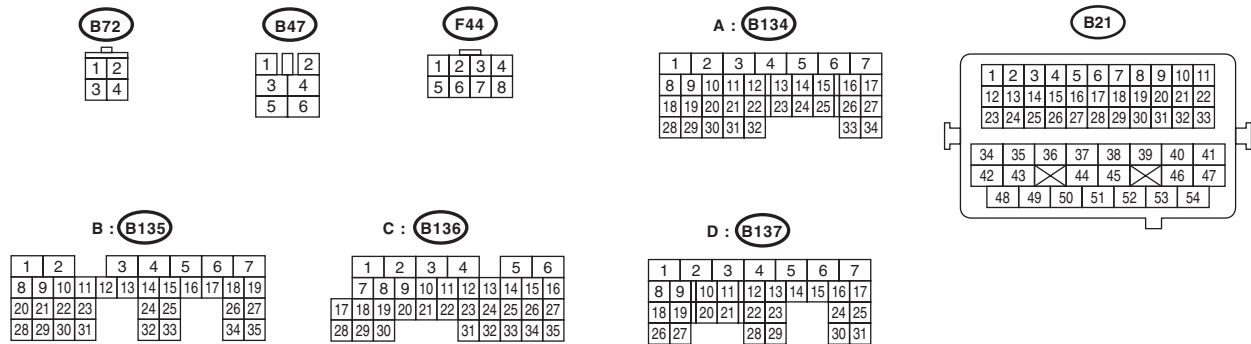
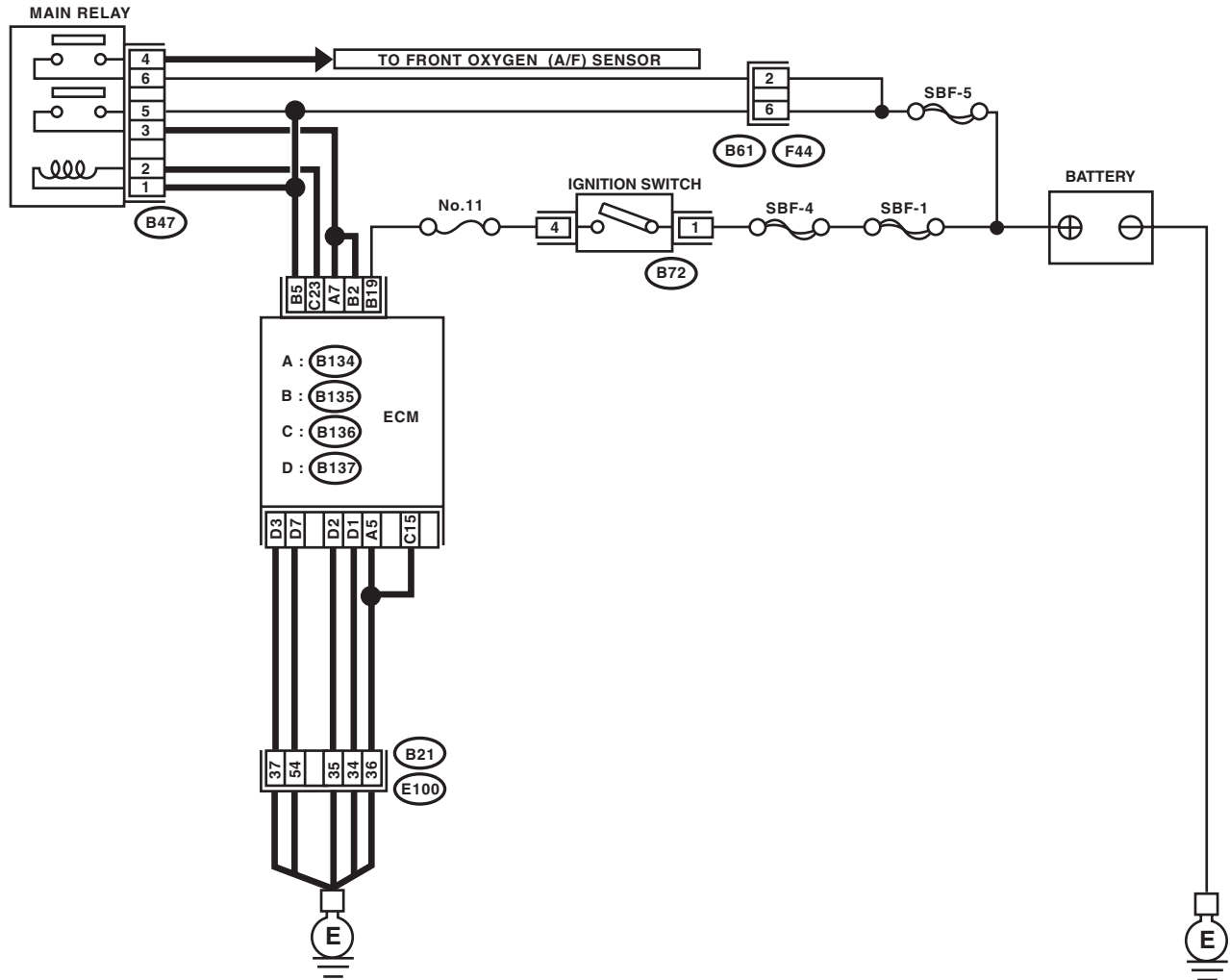
Step	Check	Yes	No
9 CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT OF CLUTCH SWITCH. 1) Disconnect the connector from clutch switch. 2) Measure the resistance between the clutch switch connector and chassis ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B106) No. 1 — Chassis ground:</i>	Is the resistance less than 5 Ω ?	Go to step 10.	Repair the open circuit of ground cable.
10 CHECK CLUTCH SWITCH. Measure the resistance between clutch switch terminals while depressing the clutch pedal. <i>Terminals</i> <i>No. 1 — No. 2:</i>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω ?	Go to step 11.	Replace the clutch switch. <Ref. to CL-34, Clutch Switch.>
11 CHECK CLUTCH SWITCH CIRCUIT. 1) Connect the connector to the clutch switch. 2) Measure the resistance between starter interlock relay connector and chassis ground while depressing the clutch pedal. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B225) No. 26 — Chassis ground:</i>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω ?	Repair the ground short of the harness between starter interlock relay and starter motor.	Repair the open circuit of harness between the starter interlock relay and the clutch switch.

C: CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND LINE OF ENGINE CONTROL MODULE (ECM)

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>

WIRING DIAGRAM:



Diagnostics for Engine Starting Failure

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

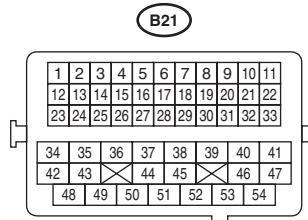
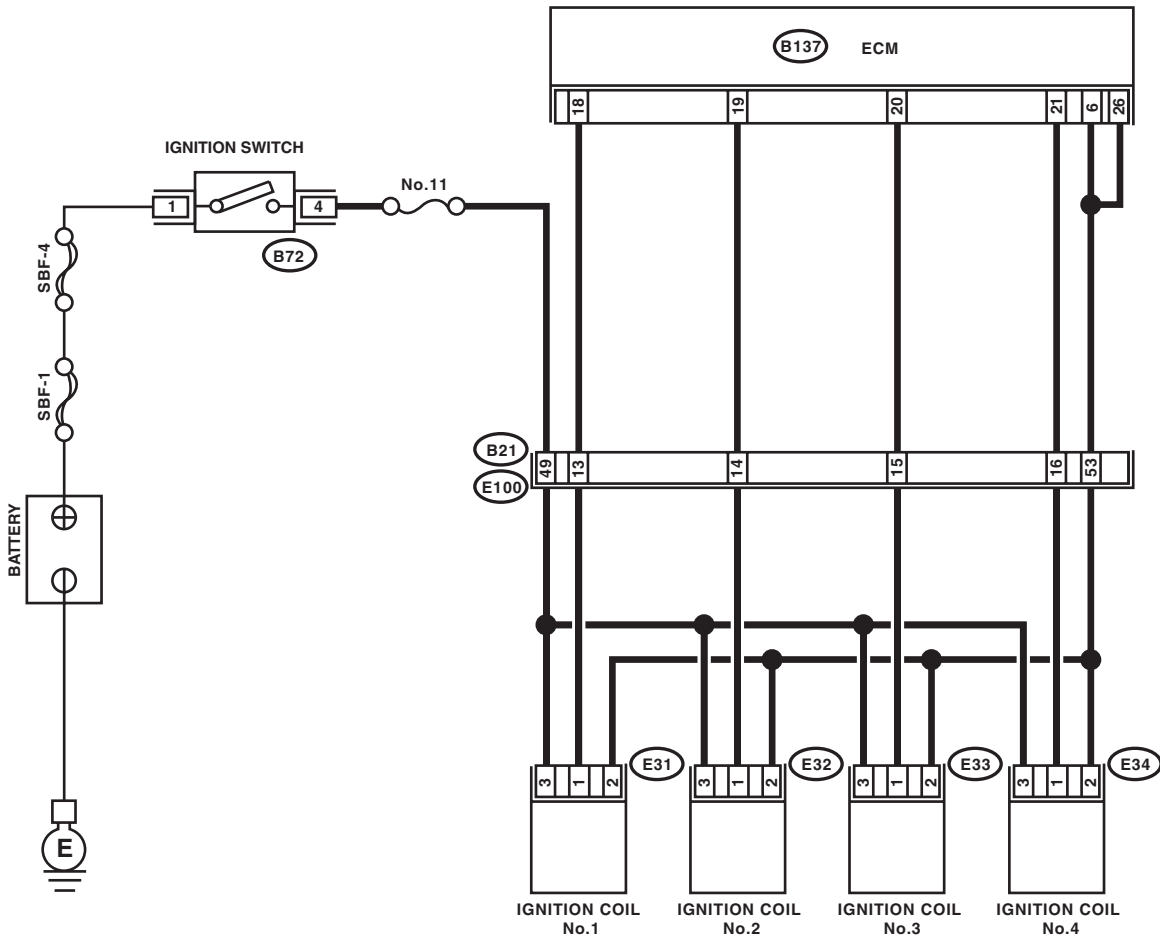
Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK MAIN RELAY. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Remove the main relay. 3) Connect the battery to main relay terminals No. 1 and No. 2. 4) Measure the resistance between main relay terminals. Terminals No. 3 — No. 5: No. 4 — No. 6:	Is the resistance less than 10 Ω?	Go to step 2.	Replace the main relay.
2 CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT FOR ECM. 1) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM. 2) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM connector and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B134) No. 5 — Chassis ground: (B136) No. 15 — Chassis ground: (B137) No. 1 — Chassis ground: (B137) No. 2 — Chassis ground: (B137) No. 3 — Chassis ground: (B137) No. 7 — Chassis ground:	Is the resistance less than 5 Ω?	Go to step 3.	Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM connector and engine grounding terminal.
3 CHECK INPUT VOLTAGE OF ECM. Measure the voltage between ECM connector and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B135) No. 19 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Go to step 4.	Repair the open or ground short circuit of power supply circuit.
4 CHECK INPUT VOLTAGE OF MAIN RELAY. Measure the voltage between main relay connector and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B47) No. 1 (+) — Chassis ground (-): (B47) No. 5 (+) — Chassis ground (-): (B47) No. 6 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Go to step 5.	Repair the open or short circuit of harness of power supply circuit.
5 CHECK INPUT VOLTAGE OF ECM. 1) Connect the main relay connector. 2) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 3) Measure the voltage between ECM connector and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B134) No. 7 (+) — Chassis ground (-): (B135) No. 2 (+) — Chassis ground (-): (B135) No. 5 (+) — Chassis ground (-): (B136) No. 23 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Check ignition control system. <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-65, IGNITION CONTROL SYSTEM, Diagnostics for Engine Starting Failure.>	Repair the open or short circuit of harness between ECM connector and main relay connector.

D: IGNITION CONTROL SYSTEM

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



Diagnostics for Engine Starting Failure

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No	
1	CHECK SPARK PLUG CONDITION. 1) Remove the spark plug. <Ref. to IG(H4DOTC)-4, REMOVAL, Spark Plug.> 2) Check the spark plug condition. <Ref. to IG(H4DOTC)-5, INSPECTION, Spark Plug.>	Is the spark plug condition normal?	Go to step 2.	Replace the spark plug.
2	CHECK IGNITION SYSTEM FOR SPARKS. 1) Connect the spark plug to ignition coil. 2) Release the fuel pressure. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-55, RELEASING OF FUEL PRESSURE, PROCEDURE, Fuel.> 3) Contact the spark plug thread portion to engine. 4) While opening the throttle valve fully, crank the engine to check that spark occurs at each cylinder.	Does spark occur at each cylinder?	Check fuel pump system. <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-68, FUEL PUMP CIRCUIT, Diagnostics for Engine Starting Failure.>	Go to step 3.
3	CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT FOR IGNITION COIL. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from ignition coil. 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 4) Measure the power supply voltage between ignition coil connector and engine ground. Connector & terminal (E31) No. 3 (+) — Engine ground (-): (E32) No. 3 (+) — Engine ground (-): (E33) No. 3 (+) — Engine ground (-): (E34) No. 3 (+) — Engine ground (-):	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Go to step 4.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: • Open circuit of harness between ignition coil and ignition switch connector • Poor contact of coupling connector
4	CHECK HARNESS OF IGNITION COIL GROUND CIRCUIT. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Measure the resistance between the ignition coil connector and the engine ground. Connector & terminal (E31) No. 2 — (B137) No. 6: (E32) No. 2 — (B137) No. 6: (E33) No. 2 — (B137) No. 6: (E34) No. 2 — (B137) No. 6: (E31) No. 2 — (B137) No. 26: (E32) No. 2 — (B137) No. 26: (E33) No. 2 — (B137) No. 26: (E34) No. 2 — (B137) No. 26:	Is the resistance less than 5 Ω?	Go to step 5.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: • Open circuit of harness between the ECM and ignition coil connector and engine ground terminal
5	CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND IGNITION COIL CONNECTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM. 3) Disconnect the connector from ignition coil. 4) Measure the resistance of harness between the ECM connector and ignition coil connector. Connector & terminal (B137) No. 18 — (E31) No. 1: (B137) No. 19 — (E32) No. 1: (B137) No. 20 — (E33) No. 1: (B137) No. 21 — (E34) No. 1:	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 6.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: • Open circuit of harness between the ECM connector and ignition coil connector • Poor contact of coupling connector

Diagnostics for Engine Starting Failure

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
6 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND IGNITION COIL CONNECTOR. Measure the resistance of harness between ECM connector and engine ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B137) No. 18 — Engine ground:</i> <i>(B137) No. 19 — Engine ground:</i> <i>(B137) No. 20 — Engine ground:</i> <i>(B137) No. 21 — Engine ground:</i>	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Go to step 7.	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between the ECM connector and ignition coil connector.
7 CHECK POOR CONTACT. Check for poor contact of the ECM connector.	Is there poor contact in ECM connector?	Repair poor contact of the ECM connector.	Replace the ignition coil.

Diagnostics for Engine Starting Failure

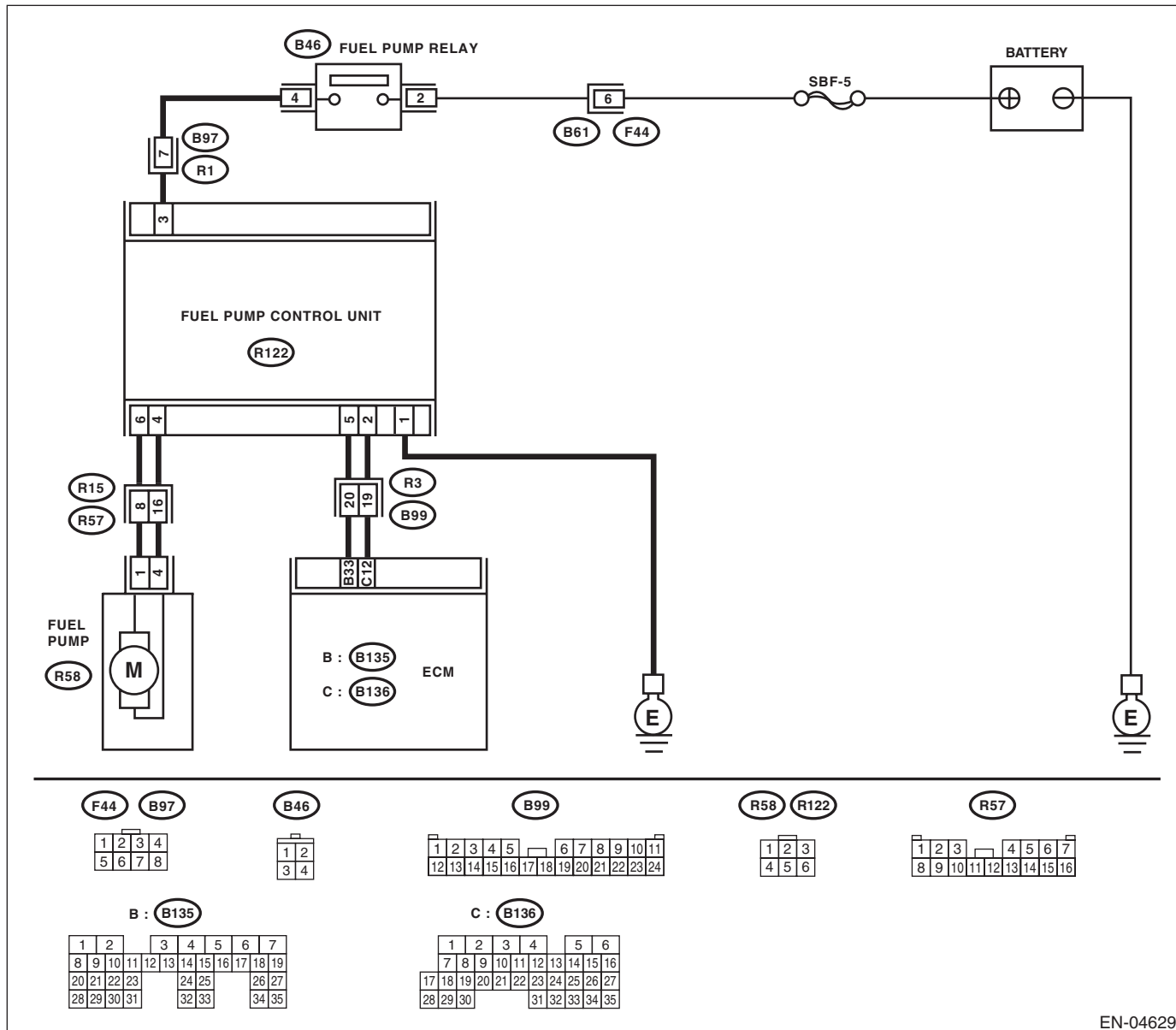
ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

E: FUEL PUMP CIRCUIT

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-04629

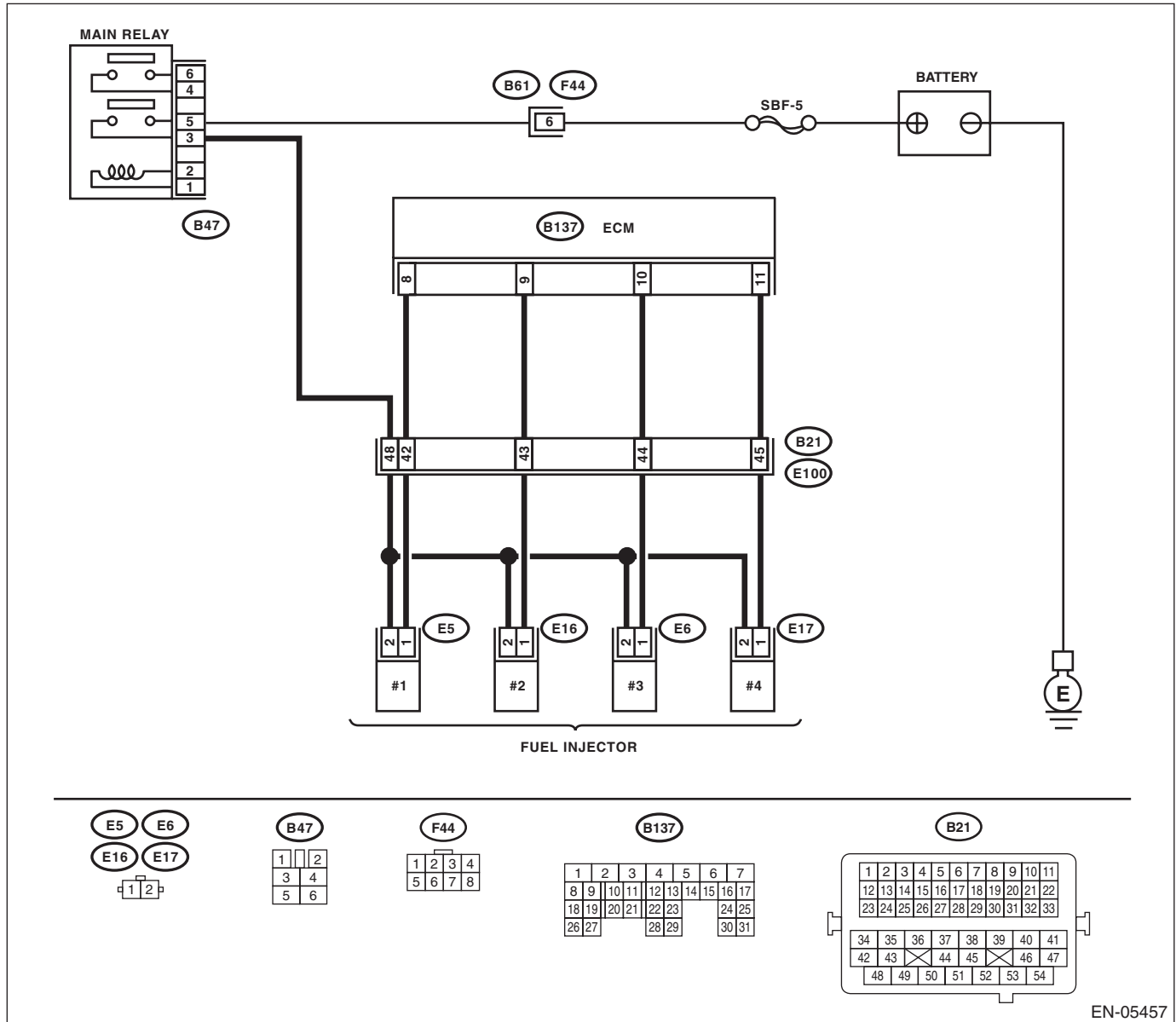
Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK OPERATING SOUND OF FUEL PUMP. Make sure that the fuel pump operates for two seconds when turning the ignition switch to ON. NOTE: Fuel pump operation check can also be executed using Subaru Select Monitor. Regarding the procedures, refer to "Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-49, Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode.>	Does the fuel pump emit operating sound?	Check the fuel injector circuit. <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-69, FUEL INJECTOR CIRCUIT, Diagnostics for Engine Starting Failure.>	Display the DTC. <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-38, OPERATION, Read Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>

F: FUEL INJECTOR CIRCUIT

CAUTION:

- Check or repair only faulty parts.
- After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05457

Diagnostics for Engine Starting Failure

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No	
1	<p>CHECK OPERATION OF EACH FUEL INJECTOR. While cranking the engine, check each fuel injector emits operating sound. Use a sound scope or attach a screwdriver to the injector for this check.</p>	Does the fuel injector emit operating sound?	Check the fuel pressure. <Ref. to ME(H4DOTC)-31, INSPECTION, Fuel Pressure.>	Go to step 2.
2	<p>CHECK POWER SUPPLY TO EACH FUEL INJECTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from fuel injector. 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 4) Measure the power supply voltage between fuel injector terminal and engine ground. Connector & terminal #1 (E5) No. 2 (+) — Engine ground (-): #2 (E16) No. 2 (+) — Engine ground (-): #3 (E6) No. 2 (+) — Engine ground (-): #4 (E17) No. 2 (+) — Engine ground (-):</p>	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Go to step 3.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open circuit of harness between main relay and fuel injector connector • Poor contact of main relay connector • Poor contact of coupling connector • Poor contact of fuel injector connector
3	<p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FUEL INJECTOR CONNECTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM. 3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM connector and fuel injector connector. Connector & terminal (B137) No. 8 — (E5) No. 1: (B137) No. 9 — (E16) No. 1: (B137) No. 10 — (E6) No. 1: (B137) No. 11 — (E6) No. 1:</p>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 4.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open circuit of harness between ECM connector and fuel injector connector • Poor contact of coupling connector
4	<p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FUEL INJECTOR CONNECTOR. Measure the resistance of harness between ECM connector and fuel injector connector. Connector & terminal (B137) No. 8 — Chassis ground: (B137) No. 9 — Chassis ground: (B137) No. 10 — Chassis ground: (B137) No. 11 — Chassis ground:</p>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM connector and fuel injector connector.	Go to step 5.
5	<p>CHECK EACH FUEL INJECTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Measure the resistance between each fuel injector terminals. Terminals No. 1 — No. 2:</p>	Is the resistance between 5 — 20 Ω?	Go to step 6.	Replace the faulty fuel injector.
6	<p>CHECK POOR CONTACT. Check for poor contact of the ECM connector.</p>	Is there poor contact in ECM connector?	Repair poor contact of the ECM connector.	Inspection using "General Diagnostic Table". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-366, INSPECTION, General Diagnostic Table.>

List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

17. List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

A: LIST

DTC	Item	Index
P0011	Intake Camshaft Position - Timing Over-Advanced or System Performance (Bank 1)	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-78, DTC P0011 INTAKE CAMSHAFT POSITION - TIMING OVER-ADVANCED OR SYSTEM PERFORMANCE (BANK 1), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0016	Crankshaft Position - Camshaft Position Correlation (Bank 1)	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-79, DTC P0016 CRANKSHAFT POSITION - CAMSHAFT POSITION CORRELATION (BANK 1), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0018	Crankshaft Position - Camshaft Position Correlation (Bank 2)	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-80, DTC P0018 CRANKSHAFT POSITION - CAMSHAFT POSITION CORRELATION (BANK 2), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0021	Intake Camshaft Position - Timing Over-Advanced or System Performance (Bank 2)	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-81, DTC P0021 INTAKE CAMSHAFT POSITION - TIMING OVER-ADVANCED OR SYSTEM PERFORMANCE (BANK 2), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0030	HO2S Heater Control Circuit (Bank 1 Sensor 1)	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-82, DTC P0030 HO2S HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT (BANK 1 SENSOR 1), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0031	HO2S Heater Control Circuit Low (Bank 1 Sensor 1)	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-84, DTC P0031 HO2S HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 1 SENSOR 1), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0032	HO2S Heater Control Circuit High (Bank 1 Sensor 1)	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-86, DTC P0032 HO2S HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT HIGH (BANK 1 SENSOR 1), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0037	HO2S Heater Control Circuit Low (Bank 1 Sensor 2)	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-88, DTC P0037 HO2S HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 1 SENSOR 2), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0038	HO2S Heater Control Circuit High (Bank 1 Sensor 2)	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-90, DTC P0038 HO2S HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT HIGH (BANK 1 SENSOR 2), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0068	MAP/MAF - Throttle Position Correlation	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-92, DTC P0068 MAP/MAF - THROTTLE POSITION CORRELATION, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0101	Mass or Volume Air Flow Circuit Range/Performance	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-94, DTC P0101 MASS OR VOLUME AIR FLOW CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0102	Mass or Volume Air Flow Circuit Low Input	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-96, DTC P0102 MASS OR VOLUME AIR FLOW CIRCUIT LOW INPUT, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0103	Mass or Volume Air Flow Circuit High Input	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-98, DTC P0103 MASS OR VOLUME AIR FLOW CIRCUIT HIGH INPUT, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0107	Manifold Absolute Pressure/Barometric Pressure Circuit Low Input	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-100, DTC P0107 MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE/BAROMETRIC PRESSURE CIRCUIT LOW INPUT, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0108	Manifold Absolute Pressure/Barometric Pressure Circuit High Input	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-102, DTC P0108 MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE/BAROMETRIC PRESSURE CIRCUIT HIGH INPUT, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0111	Intake Air Temperature Sensor 1 Circuit Range/Performance	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-104, DTC P0111 INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0112	Intake Air Temperature Sensor 1 Circuit Low	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-106, DTC P0112 INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT LOW, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0113	Intake Air Temperature Sensor 1 Circuit High	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-108, DTC P0113 INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT HIGH, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0117	Engine Coolant Temperature Circuit Low	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-110, DTC P0117 ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE CIRCUIT LOW, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0118	Engine Coolant Temperature Circuit High	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-112, DTC P0118 ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE CIRCUIT HIGH, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0122	Throttle/Pedal Position Sensor/Switch "A" Circuit Low	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-114, DTC P0122 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH "A" CIRCUIT LOW, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>

List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

DTC	Item	Index
P0123	Throttle/Pedal Position Sensor/Switch "A" Circuit High	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-116, DTC P0123 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH "A" CIRCUIT HIGH, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0125	Insufficient Coolant Temperature for Closed Loop Fuel Control	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-118, DTC P0125 INSUFFICIENT COOLANT TEMPERATURE FOR CLOSED LOOP FUEL CONTROL, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0126	Insufficient Engine Coolant Temperature for Stable Operation	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-119, DTC P0126 INSUFFICIENT ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE FOR STABLE OPERATION, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0128	Coolant Thermostat (Engine Coolant Temperature Below Thermostat Regulating Temperature)	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-121, DTC P0128 COOLANT THERMOSTAT (ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE BELOW THERMOSTAT REGULATING TEMPERATURE), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0131	O2 Sensor Circuit Low Voltage (Bank 1 Sensor 1)	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-122, DTC P0131 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW VOLTAGE (BANK 1 SENSOR 1), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0132	O2 Sensor Circuit High Voltage (Bank 1 Sensor 1)	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-124, DTC P0132 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH VOLTAGE (BANK 1 SENSOR 1), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0133	O2 Sensor Circuit Slow Response (Bank 1 Sensor 1)	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-126, DTC P0133 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT SLOW RESPONSE (BANK 1 SENSOR 1), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0134	O2 Sensor Circuit No Activity Detected (Bank 1 Sensor 1)	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-128, DTC P0134 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT NO ACTIVITY DETECTED (BANK 1 SENSOR 1), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0137	O2 Sensor Circuit Low Voltage (Bank 1 Sensor 2)	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-130, DTC P0137 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW VOLTAGE (BANK 1 SENSOR 2), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0138	O2 Sensor Circuit High Voltage (Bank 1 Sensor 2)	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-132, DTC P0138 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH VOLTAGE (BANK 1 SENSOR 2), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0139	O2 Sensor Circuit Slow Response (Bank 1 Sensor 2)	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-134, DTC P0139 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT SLOW RESPONSE (BANK 1 SENSOR 2), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0140	O2 Sensor Circuit No Activity Detected (Bank1 Sensor2)	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-136, DTC P0140 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT NO ACTIVITY DETECTED (BANK 1 SENSOR 2), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0171	System Too Lean (Bank 1)	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-138, DTC P0171 SYSTEM TOO LEAN (BANK 1), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0172	System Too Rich (Bank 1)	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-139, DTC P0172 SYSTEM TOO RICH (BANK 1), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0181	Fuel Temperature Sensor "A" Circuit Range/Performance	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-141, DTC P0181 FUEL TEMPERATURE SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0182	Fuel Temperature Sensor "A" Circuit Low Input	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-143, DTC P0182 FUEL TEMPERATURE SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT LOW INPUT, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0183	Fuel Temperature Sensor "A" Circuit High Input	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-145, DTC P0183 FUEL TEMPERATURE SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT HIGH INPUT, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0222	Throttle/Pedal Position Sensor/Switch "B" Circuit Low	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-147, DTC P0222 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH "B" CIRCUIT LOW, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0223	Throttle/Pedal Position Sensor/Switch "B" Circuit High	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-149, DTC P0223 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH "B" CIRCUIT HIGH, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0230	Fuel Pump Primary Circuit	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-151, DTC P0230 FUEL PUMP PRIMARY CIRCUIT, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0244	Turbo/Super Charger Wastegate Solenoid "A" Range/Performance	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-154, DTC P0244 TURBO/SUPER CHARGER WASTEGATE SOLENOID "A" RANGE/PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0245	Turbo/Super Charger Wastegate Solenoid "A" Low	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-156, DTC P0245 TURBO/SUPER CHARGER WASTEGATE SOLENOID "A" LOW, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0246	Turbo/Super Charger Wastegate Solenoid "A" High	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-158, DTC P0246 TURBO/SUPER CHARGER WASTEGATE SOLENOID "A" HIGH, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>

List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

DTC	Item	Index
P0301	Cylinder 1 Misfire Detected	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-159, DTC P0301 CYLINDER 1 MISFIRE DETECTED, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0302	Cylinder 2 Misfire Detected	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-159, DTC P0302 CYLINDER 2 MISFIRE DETECTED, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0303	Cylinder 3 Misfire Detected	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-159, DTC P0303 CYLINDER 3 MISFIRE DETECTED, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0304	Cylinder 4 Misfire Detected	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-160, DTC P0304 CYLINDER 4 MISFIRE DETECTED, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0327	Knock Sensor 1 Circuit Low (Bank 1 or Single Sensor)	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-166, DTC P0327 KNOCK SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 1 OR SINGLE SENSOR), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0328	Knock Sensor 1 Circuit High (Bank 1 or Single Sensor)	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-168, DTC P0328 KNOCK SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT HIGH (BANK 1 OR SINGLE SENSOR), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0335	Crankshaft Position Sensor "A" Circuit	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-170, DTC P0335 CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0336	Crankshaft Position Sensor "A" Circuit Range/Performance	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-172, DTC P0336 CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0340	Camshaft Position Sensor "A" Circuit (Bank 1 or Single Sensor)	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-174, DTC P0340 CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT (BANK 1 OR SINGLE SENSOR), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0345	Camshaft Position Sensor "A" Circuit (Bank 2)	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-176, DTC P0345 CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT (BANK 2), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0410	Secondary Air Injection System	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-178, DTC P0410 SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0411	Secondary Air Injection System Incorrect Flow Detected	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-182, DTC P0411 SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM INCORRECT FLOW DETECTED, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0413	Secondary Air Injection System Switching Valve "A" Circuit Open	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-185, DTC P0413 SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM SWITCHING VALVE "A" CIRCUIT OPEN, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0414	Secondary Air Injection System Switching Valve "A" Circuit Shorted	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-188, DTC P0414 SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM SWITCHING VALVE "A" CIRCUIT SHORTED, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0418	Secondary Air Injection System Control "A" Circuit	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-191, DTC P0418 SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM CONTROL "A" CIRCUIT, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0420	Catalyst System Efficiency Below Threshold (Bank 1)	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-194, DTC P0420 CATALYST SYSTEM EFFICIENCY BELOW THRESHOLD (BANK 1), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0441	Evaporative Emission System Incorrect Purge Flow	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-198, DTC P0441 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM INCORRECT PURGE FLOW, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0442	Evaporative Emission Control System Leak Detected (Small Leak)	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-199, DTC P0442 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM LEAK DETECTED (SMALL LEAK), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0447	Evaporative Emission Control System Vent Control Circuit Open	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-203, DTC P0447 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM VENT CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0448	Evaporative Emission Control System Vent Control Circuit Shorted	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-205, DTC P0448 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM VENT CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORTED, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0451	Evaporative Emission Control System Pressure Sensor	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-207, DTC P0451 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0452	Evaporative Emission Control System Pressure Sensor Low Input	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-209, DTC P0452 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR LOW INPUT, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>

List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

DTC	Item	Index
P0453	Evaporative Emission Control System Pressure Sensor High Input	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-211, DTC P0453 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR HIGH INPUT, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0456	Evaporative Emission Control System Leak Detected (Very Small Leak)	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-213, DTC P0456 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM LEAK DETECTED (VERY SMALL LEAK), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0457	Evaporative Emission Control System Leak Detected (Fuel Cap Loose/Off)	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-217, DTC P0457 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM LEAK DETECTED (FUEL CAP LOOSE/OFF), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0458	Evaporative Emission System Purge Control Valve Circuit Low	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-221, DTC P0458 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM PURGE CONTROL VALVE CIRCUIT LOW, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0459	Evaporative Emission System Purge Control Valve Circuit High	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-223, DTC P0459 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM PURGE CONTROL VALVE CIRCUIT HIGH, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0461	Fuel Level Sensor "A" Circuit Range/Performance	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-225, DTC P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0462	Fuel Level Sensor "A" Circuit Low	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-226, DTC P0462 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT LOW, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0463	Fuel Level Sensor "A" Circuit High	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-230, DTC P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT HIGH, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0464	Fuel Level Sensor Circuit Intermittent	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-234, DTC P0464 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR CIRCUIT INTERMITTENT, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0483	Fan Rationality Check	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-237, DTC P0483 FAN RATIONALITY CHECK, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0502	Vehicle Speed Sensor "A" Circuit Low Input	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-237, DTC P0502 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT LOW INPUT, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0503	Vehicle Speed Sensor "A" Intermittent/ Erratic/High	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-238, DTC P0503 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR "A" INTERMITTENT/ERRATIC/HIGH, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0506	Idle Air Control System RPM Lower Than Expected	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-240, DTC P0506 IDLE AIR CONTROL SYSTEM RPM LOWER THAN EXPECTED, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0507	Idle Air Control System RPM Higher Than Expected	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-242, DTC P0507 IDLE AIR CONTROL SYSTEM RPM HIGHER THAN EXPECTED, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0512	Starter Request Circuit	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-244, DTC P0512 STARTER REQUEST CIRCUIT, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0513	Incorrect Immobilizer Key	<Ref. to IM(diag)-19, DTC P0513 INCORRECT IMMOBILIZER KEY, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0519	Idle Air Control System Performance	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-247, DTC P0519 IDLE AIR CONTROL SYSTEM PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0604	Internal Control Module Random Access Memory (RAM) Error	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-248, DTC P0604 INTERNAL CONTROL MODULE RANDOM ACCESS MEMORY (RAM) ERROR, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0605	Internal Control Module Read Only Memory (ROM) Error	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-250, DTC P0605 INTERNAL CONTROL MODULE READ ONLY MEMORY (ROM) ERROR, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0607	Control Module Performance	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-251, DTC P0607 CONTROL MODULE PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0638	Throttle Actuator Control Range/Performance (Bank 1)	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-253, DTC P0638 THROTTLE ACTUATOR CONTROL RANGE/PERFORMANCE (BANK 1), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0691	Fan 1 Control Circuit Low	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-253, DTC P0691 FAN 1 CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0692	Fan 1 Control Circuit High	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-253, DTC P0692 FAN 1 CONTROL CIRCUIT HIGH, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P0851	Neutral Switch Input Circuit Low (MT Model)	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-254, DTC P0851 NEUTRAL SWITCH INPUT CIRCUIT LOW (MT MODEL), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>

List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

DTC	Item	Index
P0852	Neutral Switch Input Circuit High (MT Model)	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-256, DTC P0852 NEUTRAL SWITCH INPUT CIRCUIT HIGH (MT MODEL), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P1152	O2 Sensor Circuit Range/Performance (Low) (Bank1 Sensor1)	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-258, DTC P1152 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE (LOW) (BANK 1 SENSOR 1), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P1153	O2 Sensor Circuit Range/Performance (High) (Bank1 Sensor1)	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-260, DTC P1153 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE (HIGH) (BANK 1 SENSOR 1), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P1160	Return Spring Failure	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-261, DTC P1160 RETURN SPRING FAILURE, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P1400	Fuel Tank Pressure Control Solenoid Valve Circuit Low	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-262, DTC P1400 FUEL TANK PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE CIRCUIT LOW, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P1410	Secondary Air Injection System Switching Valve Stuck Open	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-264, DTC P1410 SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM SWITCHING VALVE STUCK OPEN, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P1418	Secondary Air Injection System Control "A" Circuit Shorted	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-267, DTC P1418 SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM CONTROL "A" CIRCUIT SHORTED, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P1420	Fuel Tank Pressure Control Sol. Valve Circuit High	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-270, DTC P1420 FUEL TANK PRESSURE CONTROL SOL. VALVE CIRCUIT HIGH, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P1443	Vent Control Solenoid Valve Function Problem	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-272, DTC P1443 VENT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE FUNCTION PROBLEM, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P1491	Positive Crankcase Ventilation (Blow-by) Function Problem	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-274, DTC P1491 POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION (BLOW-BY) FUNCTION PROBLEM, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P1518	Starter Switch Circuit Low Input	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-276, DTC P1518 STARTER SWITCH CIRCUIT LOW INPUT, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P1560	Back-up Voltage Circuit Malfunction	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-279, DTC P1560 BACK-UP VOLTAGE CIRCUIT MALFUNCTION, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P1570	Antenna	<Ref. to IM(diag)-20, DTC P1570 ANTENNA, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P1571	Reference Code Incompatibility	<Ref. to IM(diag)-15, DTC P1571 REFERENCE CODE INCOMPATIBILITY, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P1572	IMM Circuit Failure (Except Antenna Circuit)	<Ref. to IM(diag)-16, DTC P1572 IMM CIRCUIT FAILURE (EXCEPT ANTENNA CIRCUIT), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P1574	Key Communication Failure	<Ref. to IM(diag)-18, DTC P1574 KEY COMMUNICATION FAILURE, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P1576	EGI Control Module EEPROM	<Ref. to IM(diag)-19, DTC P1576 EGI CONTROL MODULE EEPROM, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P1577	IMM Control Module EEPROM	<Ref. to IM(diag)-19, DTC P1577 IMM CONTROL MODULE EEPROM, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P1602	Control Module Programming Error	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-282, DTC P1602 CONTROL MODULE PROGRAMMING ERROR, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P2004	Intake Manifold Runner Control Stuck Open (Bank 1)	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-291, DTC P2004 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL STUCK OPEN (BANK 1), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P2005	Intake Manifold Runner Control Stuck Open (Bank 2)	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-291, DTC P2005 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL STUCK OPEN (BANK 2), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P2006	Intake Manifold Runner Control Stuck Closed (Bank 1)	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-292, DTC P2006 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL STUCK CLOSED (BANK 1), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P2007	Intake Manifold Runner Control Stuck Closed (Bank 2)	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-292, DTC P2007 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL STUCK CLOSED (BANK 2), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>

List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

DTC	Item	Index
P2008	Intake Manifold Runner Control Circuit / Open (Bank 1)	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-293, DTC P2008 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL CIRCUIT / OPEN (BANK 1), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P2009	Intake Manifold Runner Control Circuit Low (Bank 1)	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-295, DTC P2009 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 1), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P2011	Intake Manifold Runner Control Circuit / Open (Bank 2)	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-297, DTC P2011 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL CIRCUIT / OPEN (BANK 2), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P2012	Intake Manifold Runner Control Circuit Low (Bank 2)	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-299, DTC P2012 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 2), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P2016	Intake Manifold Runner Position Sensor / Switch Circuit Low (Bank 1)	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-301, DTC P2016 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER POSITION SENSOR / SWITCH CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 1), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P2017	Intake Manifold Runner Position Sensor / Switch Circuit High (Bank 1)	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-303, DTC P2017 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER POSITION SENSOR / SWITCH CIRCUIT HIGH (BANK 1), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P2021	Intake Manifold Runner Position Sensor / Switch Circuit Low (Bank 2)	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-305, DTC P2021 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER POSITION SENSOR / SWITCH CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 2), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P2022	Intake Manifold Runner Position Sensor / Switch Circuit High (Bank 2)	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-307, DTC P2022 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER POSITION SENSOR / SWITCH CIRCUIT HIGH (BANK 2), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P2088	Intake Camshaft Position Actuator Control Circuit Low (Bank 1)	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-309, DTC P2088 INTAKE CAMSHAFT POSITION ACTUATOR CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 1), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P2089	Intake Camshaft Position Actuator Control Circuit High (Bank 1)	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-311, DTC P2089 INTAKE CAMSHAFT POSITION ACTUATOR CONTROL CIRCUIT HIGH (BANK 1), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P2092	Intake Camshaft Position Actuator Control Circuit Low (Bank 2)	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-313, DTC P2092 INTAKE CAMSHAFT POSITION ACTUATOR CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 2), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P2093	Intake Camshaft Position Actuator Control Circuit High (Bank 2)	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-315, DTC P2093 INTAKE CAMSHAFT POSITION ACTUATOR CONTROL CIRCUIT HIGH (BANK 2), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P2096	Post Catalyst Fuel Trim System Too Lean Bank 1	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-316, DTC P2096 POST CATALYST FUEL TRIM SYSTEM TOO LEAN BANK 1, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P2097	Post Catalyst Fuel Trim System Too Rich Bank 1	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-317, DTC P2097 POST CATALYST FUEL TRIM SYSTEM TOO RICH BANK 1, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P2101	Throttle Actuator Control Motor Circuit Range/Performance	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-323, DTC P2101 THROTTLE ACTUATOR CONTROL MOTOR CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P2102	Throttle Actuator Control Motor Circuit Low	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-328, DTC P2102 THROTTLE ACTUATOR CONTROL MOTOR CIRCUIT LOW, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P2103	Throttle Actuator Control Motor Circuit High	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-330, DTC P2103 THROTTLE ACTUATOR CONTROL MOTOR CIRCUIT HIGH, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P2109	Throttle/Pedal Position Sensor "A" Minimum Stop Performance	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-331, DTC P2109 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR "A" MINIMUM STOP PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P2122	Throttle/Pedal Position Sensor/ Switch "D" Circuit Low Input	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-332, DTC P2122 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/ SWITCH "D" CIRCUIT LOW INPUT, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P2123	Throttle/Pedal Position Sensor/ Switch "D" Circuit High Input	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-334, DTC P2123 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/ SWITCH "D" CIRCUIT HIGH INPUT, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>

List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

DTC	Item	Index
P2127	Throttle/Pedal Position Sensor/Switch "E" Circuit Low Input	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-336, DTC P2127 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH "E" CIRCUIT LOW INPUT, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P2128	Throttle/Pedal Position Sensor/Switch "E" Circuit High Input	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-338, DTC P2128 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH "E" CIRCUIT HIGH INPUT, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P2135	Throttle/Pedal Position Sensor/Switch "A"/"B" Voltage Correlation	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-340, DTC P2135 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH "A"/"B" VOLTAGE CORRELATION, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P2138	Throttle/Pedal Position Sensor/Switch "D"/"E" Voltage Correlation	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-343, DTC P2138 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH "D"/"E" VOLTAGE CORRELATION, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P2419	Evaporative Emission System Switching Valve Control Circuit Low	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-345, DTC P2419 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM SWITCHING VALVE CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P2420	Evaporative Emission System Switching Valve Control Circuit High	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-347, DTC P2420 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM SWITCHING VALVE CONTROL CIRCUIT HIGH, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P2431	Secondary Air Injection System Air Flow /Pressure Sensor Circuit Range/Performance	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-349, DTC P2431 SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM AIR FLOW /PRESSURE SENSOR CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P2432	Secondary Air Injection System Air Flow /Pressure Sensor Circuit Low	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-352, DTC P2432 SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM AIR FLOW /PRESSURE SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P2433	Secondary Air Injection System Air Flow /Pressure Sensor Circuit High	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-355, DTC P2433 SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM AIR FLOW /PRESSURE SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P2441	Secondary Air Injection System Switching Valve Stuck Closed (Bank1)	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-358, DTC P2441 SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM SWITCHING VALVE STUCK CLOSED (BANK 1), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
P2444	Secondary Air Injection System Pump Stuck On	<Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-363, DTC P2444 SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM PUMP STUCK ON, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

18. Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

A: DTC P0011 INTAKE CAMSHAFT POSITION - TIMING OVER-ADVANCED OR SYSTEM PERFORMANCE (BANK 1)

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-9, DTC P0011 INTAKE CAMSHAFT POSITION - TIMING OVER-ADVANCED OR SYSTEM PERFORMANCE (BANK 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Engine stalls.
- Erroneous idling

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p>1</p> <p>CHECK CURRENT DATA.</p> <p>1) Start the engine and let it idle.</p> <p>2) Measure the AVCS system operating angle using the Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Subaru Select Monitor <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-33, Subaru Select Monitor.></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General scan tool <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.</p>	<p>Is the AVCS system operating angle approx. 0°?</p>	<p>Go to step 2.</p>	<p>Check the following item and repair or replace if necessary.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Oil pipe (clog) • Oil flow control solenoid valve (clog or dirt of oil routing, setting of spring) • Intake camshaft (dirt, damage of camshaft)
<p>2</p> <p>CHECK CURRENT DATA.</p> <p>1) Drive (accelerate or decelerate) the vehicle at 80 km/h (50 MPH) or less.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <p>Drive the vehicle so that duty output of the oil flow control solenoid valve increases.</p> <p>2) Measure the AVCS system operating angle and oil flow control solenoid valve duty output using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Subaru Select Monitor <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-33, Subaru Select Monitor.></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General scan tool <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.</p>	<p>When the oil flow control solenoid valve duty output exceeds 10%, is the AVCS system operating angle approx. 0°?</p>	<p>Check the following item and repair or replace if necessary.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Oil pipe (clog) • Oil flow control solenoid valve (clog or dirt of oil routing, setting of spring) • Intake camshaft (dirt, damage of camshaft) 	<p>Perform the following procedures, and clean the oil routing.</p> <p>Replace the engine oil and idle the engine for 5 minutes, then replace the oil filter and engine oil.</p> <p><Ref. to LU(H4DOTC)-10, REPLACEMENT, Engine Oil.> <Ref. to LU(H4DOTC)-25, Engine Oil Filter.></p>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

B: DTC P0016 CRANKSHAFT POSITION - CAMSHAFT POSITION CORRELATION (BANK 1)

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-11, DTC P0016 CRANKSHAFT POSITION - CAMSHAFT POSITION CORRELATION (BANK 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Engine stalls.
- Erroneous idling

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	<p>CHECK CURRENT DATA.</p> <p>1) Start the engine and let it idle.</p> <p>2) Measure the AVCS system operating angle and oil flow control solenoid valve duty output using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Subaru Select Monitor <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-33, Subaru Select Monitor.></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• General scan tool <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.</p>	<p>Is the AVCS system operating angle approx. 0°, and oil flow control solenoid valve duty output approx. 10%?</p>	<p>Perform the following procedures, and clean the oil routing.</p> <p>Replace the engine oil and idle the engine for 5 minutes, then replace the oil filter and engine oil.</p> <p><Ref. to LU(H4DOTC)-10, REPLACEMENT, Engine Oil.> <Ref. to LU(H4DOTC)-25, Engine Oil Filter.></p>	<p>Check the following item and repair or replace if necessary.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Oil pipe (clog)• Oil flow control solenoid valve (clog or dirt of oil routing, setting of spring)• Intake camshaft (dirt, damage of camshaft)• Timing belt (matching of timing mark)

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

C: DTC P0018 CRANKSHAFT POSITION - CAMSHAFT POSITION CORRELATION (BANK 2)

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-11, DTC P0018 CRANKSHAFT POSITION - CAMSHAFT POSITION CORRELATION (BANK 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Engine stalls.
- Erroneous idling

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	<p>CHECK CURRENT DATA.</p> <p>1) Start the engine and let it idle.</p> <p>2) Measure the AVCS system operating angle and oil flow control solenoid valve duty output using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Subaru Select Monitor <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-33, Subaru Select Monitor.></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• General scan tool <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.</p>	<p>Is the AVCS system operating angle approx. 0°, and oil flow control solenoid valve duty output approx. 10%?</p>	<p>Perform the following procedures, and clean the oil routing.</p> <p>Replace the engine oil and idle the engine for 5 minutes, then replace the oil filter and engine oil.</p> <p><Ref. to LU(H4DOTC)-10, REPLACEMENT, Engine Oil.> <Ref. to LU(H4DOTC)-25, Engine Oil Filter.></p>	<p>Check the following item and repair or replace if necessary.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Oil pipe (clog)• Oil flow control solenoid valve (clog or dirt of oil routing, setting of spring)• Intake camshaft (dirt, damage of camshaft)• Timing belt (matching of timing mark)

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

D: DTC P0021 INTAKE CAMSHAFT POSITION - TIMING OVER-ADVANCED OR SYSTEM PERFORMANCE (BANK 2)

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-11, DTC P0021 INTAKE CAMSHAFT POSITION - TIMING OVER-ADVANCED OR SYSTEM PERFORMANCE (BANK 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Engine stalls.
- Erroneous idling

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	<p>CHECK CURRENT DATA.</p> <p>1) Start the engine and let it idle.</p> <p>2) Measure the AVCS system operating angle using the Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Subaru Select Monitor <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-33, Subaru Select Monitor.></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General scan tool <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.</p>	Is the AVCS system operating angle approx. 0°?	Go to step 2.	<p>Check the following item and repair or replace if necessary.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Oil pipe (clog) • Oil flow control solenoid valve (clog or dirt of oil routing, setting of spring) • Intake camshaft (dirt, damage of camshaft)
2	<p>CHECK CURRENT DATA.</p> <p>1) Drive (accelerate or decelerate) the vehicle at 80 km/h (50 MPH) or less.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <p>Drive the vehicle so that duty output of the oil flow control solenoid valve increases.</p> <p>2) Measure the AVCS system operating angle and oil flow control solenoid valve duty output using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Subaru Select Monitor <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-33, Subaru Select Monitor.></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General scan tool <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.</p>	When the oil flow control solenoid valve duty output exceeds 10%, is the AVCS system operating angle approx. 0°?	<p>Check the following item and repair or replace if necessary.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Oil pipe (clog) • Oil flow control solenoid valve (clog or dirt of oil routing, setting of spring) • Intake camshaft (dirt, damage of camshaft) 	<p>Perform the following procedures, and clean the oil routing.</p> <p>Replace the engine oil and idle the engine for 5 minutes, then replace the oil filter and engine oil.</p> <p><Ref. to LU(H4DOTC)-10, REPLACEMENT, Engine Oil.> <Ref. to LU(H4DOTC)-25, Engine Oil Filter.></p>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

E: DTC P0030 HO2S HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT (BANK 1 SENSOR 1)

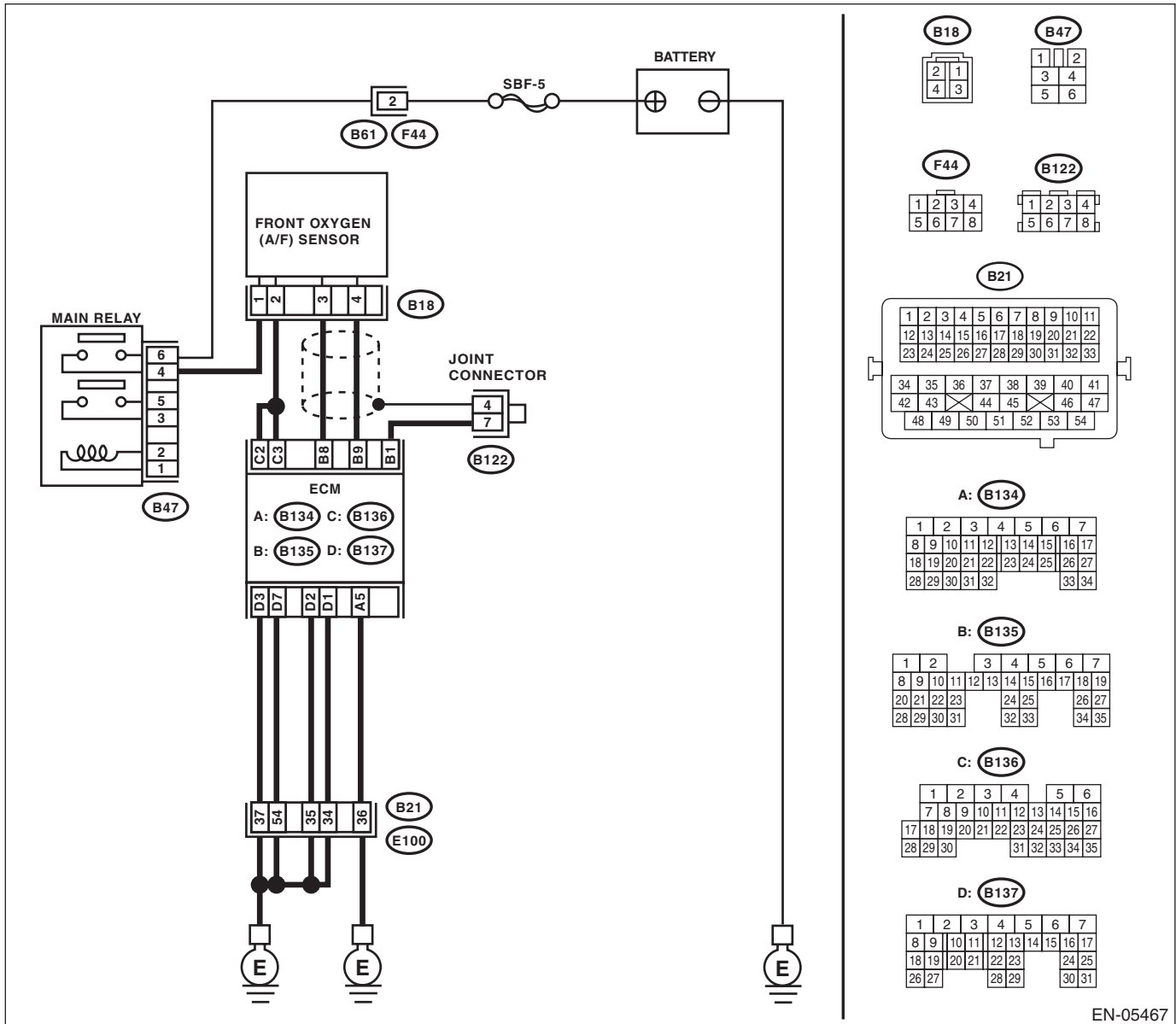
DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-12, DTC P0030 HO2S HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT (BANK 1 SENSOR 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05467

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p>1 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR CONNECTOR.</p> <p>1) Start and warm-up the engine. 2) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 3) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor. 4) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B136) No. 2 — (B18) No. 2: (B136) No. 3 — (B18) No. 2:</p>	<p>Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?</p>	<p>Go to step 2.</p>	<p>Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.</p>
<p>2 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR CONNECTOR.</p> <p>Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B135) No. 9 — (B18) No. 4: (B135) No. 8 — (B18) No. 3:</p>	<p>Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?</p>	<p>Go to step 3.</p>	<p>Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.</p>
<p>3 CHECK FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR.</p> <p>Measure the resistance between front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector terminals.</p> <p>Terminals No. 1 — No. 2:</p>	<p>Is the resistance less than 5 Ω?</p>	<p>Go to step 4.</p>	<p>Replace the front oxygen (A/F) sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-46, Front Oxygen (A/F) Sensor.></p>
<p>4 CHECK POOR CONTACT.</p> <p>Check poor contact of ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.</p>	<p>Is there poor contact in ECM or front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector?</p>	<p>Repair the poor contact of ECM or front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.</p>	<p>Replace the front oxygen (A/F) sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-46, Front Oxygen (A/F) Sensor.></p>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

F: DTC P0031 HO2S HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 1 SENSOR 1)

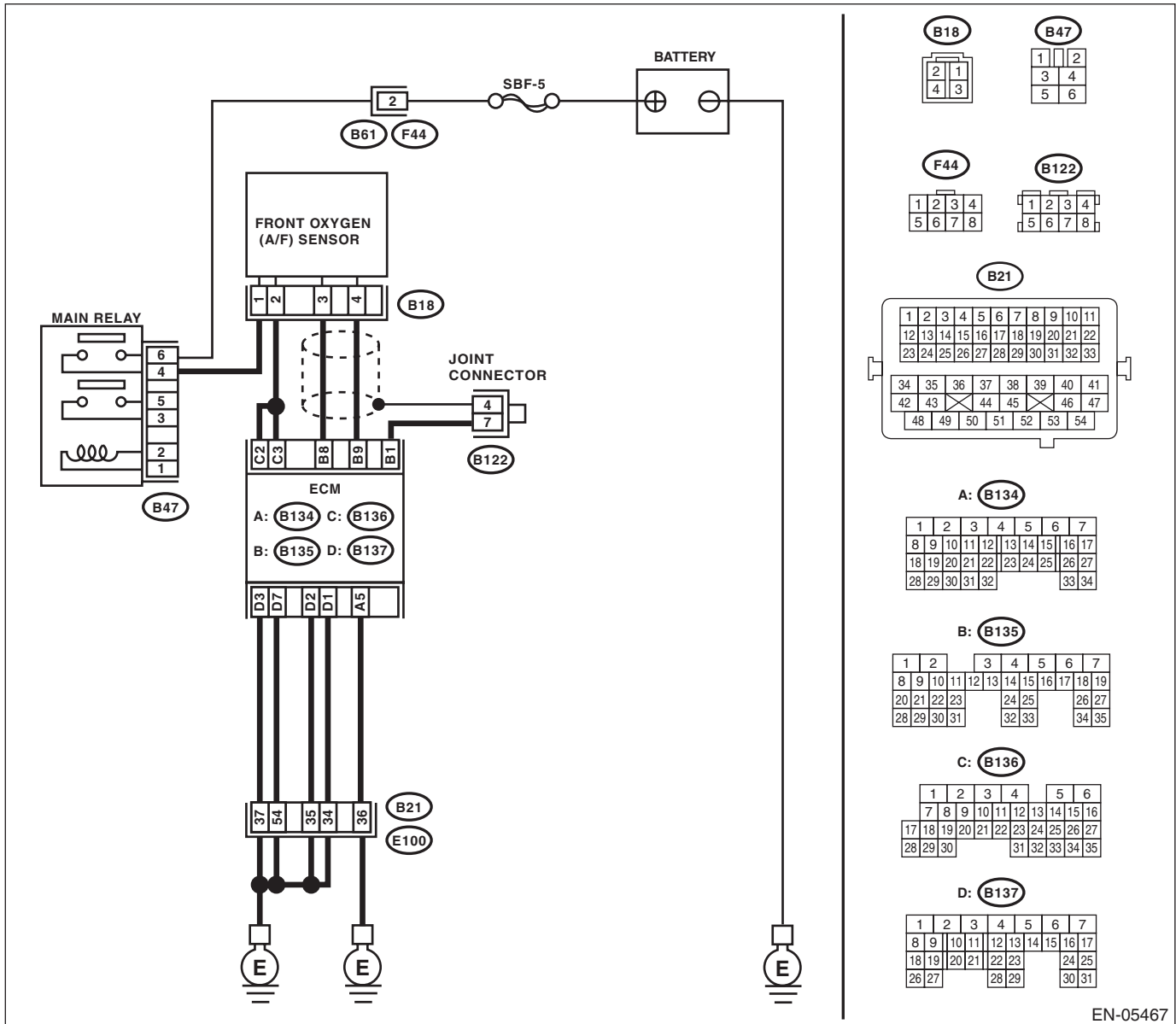
DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-14, DTC P0031 HO2S HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 1 SENSOR 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05467

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	<p>CHECK POWER SUPPLY TO FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from front oxygen (A/F) sensor. 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 4) Measure the voltage between front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector and engine ground. <p>Connector & terminal (B18) No. 1 (+) — Engine ground (-):</p>	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Go to step 2.	<p>Repair the power supply line.</p> <p>NOTE: In this case, repair the following item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open circuit of harness between main relay and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector • Poor contact in front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector • Poor contact of main relay connector
2	<p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM. 3) Measure the resistance between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector. <p>Connector & terminal (B136) No. 2 — (B18) No. 2: (B136) No. 3 — (B18) No. 2:</p>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 3.	<p>Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor.</p>
3	<p>CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT FOR ECM.</p> <p>Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and chassis ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B134) No. 5 — Chassis ground: (B137) No. 1 — Chassis ground: (B137) No. 2 — Chassis ground: (B137) No. 3 — Chassis ground: (B137) No. 7 — Chassis ground:</p>	Is the resistance less than 5 Ω?	Go to step 4.	<p>Repair the harness and connector.</p> <p>NOTE: In this case, repair the following item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open circuit of harness between ECM and engine ground • Poor contact in ECM connector • Poor contact of coupling connector
4	<p>CHECK FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR.</p> <p>Measure the resistance between front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector terminals.</p> <p>Terminals No. 1 — No. 2:</p>	Is the resistance between 2 — 3 Ω?	Repair poor contact of the ECM connector.	<p>Replace the front oxygen (A/F) sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-46, Front Oxygen (A/F) Sensor.></p>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

G: DTC P0032 HO2S HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT HIGH (BANK 1 SENSOR 1)

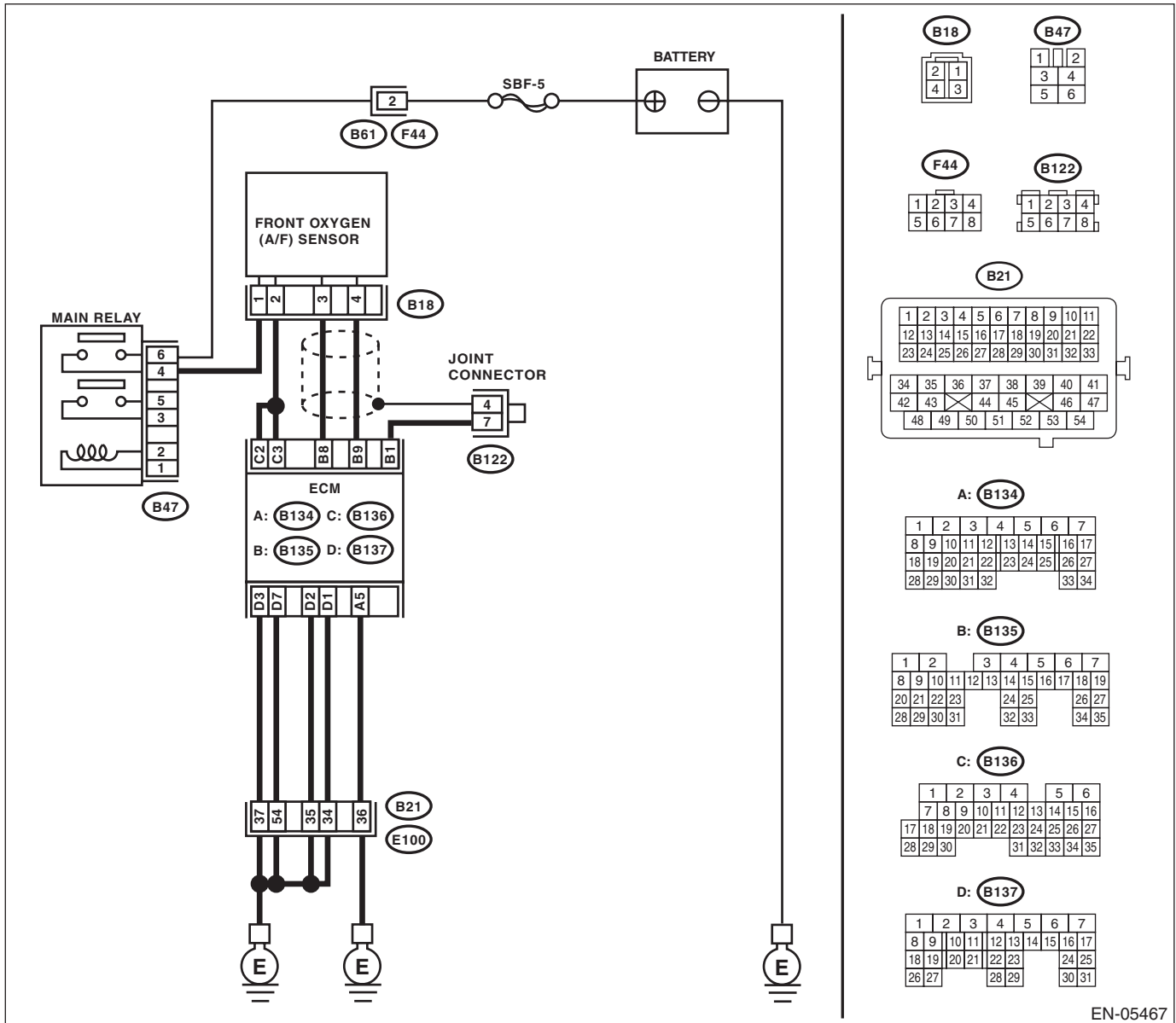
DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-16, DTC P0032 HO2S HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT HIGH (BANK 1 SENSOR 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05467

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p>1</p> <p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.</p> <p>2) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal</p> <p>(B136) No. 2 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</p> <p>(B136) No. 3 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</p>	<p>Is the voltage 10 V or more?</p>	<p>Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between the ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.</p>	<p>Go to step 2.</p>
<p>2</p> <p>CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT FOR ECM.</p> <p>1) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM.</p> <p>2) Measure the resistance between ECM and chassis ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal</p> <p>(B134) No. 5 — Chassis ground:</p> <p>(B137) No. 1 — Chassis ground:</p> <p>(B137) No. 2 — Chassis ground:</p> <p>(B137) No. 3 — Chassis ground:</p> <p>(B137) No. 7 — Chassis ground:</p>	<p>Is the resistance less than 5 Ω?</p>	<p>Repair poor contact of the ECM connector.</p>	<p>Repair the harness and connector.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <p>In this case, repair the following item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open circuit of harness between ECM and engine ground • Poor contact of coupling connector

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

H: DTC P0037 HO2S HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 1 SENSOR 2)

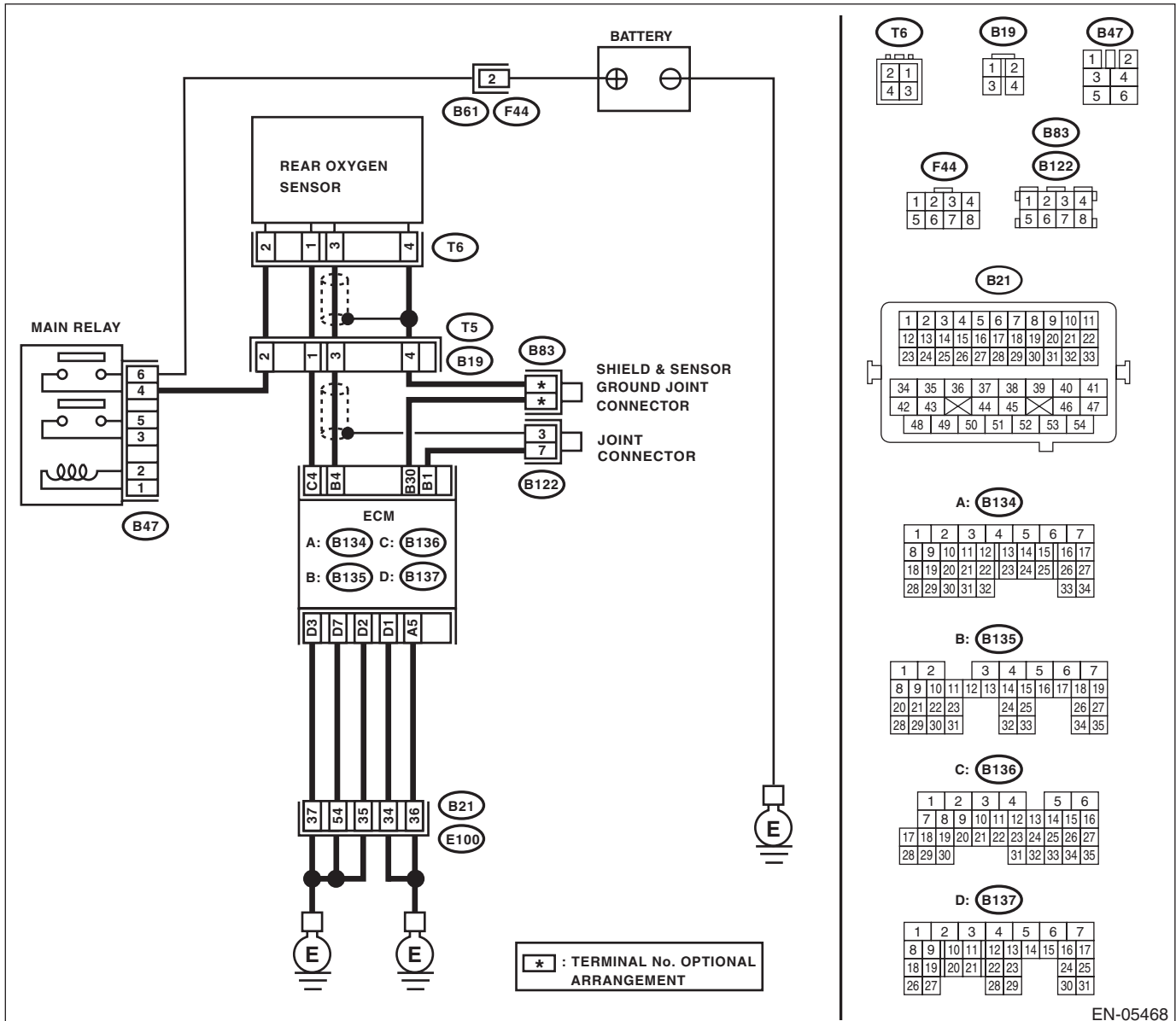
DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-18, DTC P0037 HO2S HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 1 SENSOR 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05468

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p>1 CHECK POWER SUPPLY TO REAR OXYGEN SENSOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from the rear oxygen sensor. 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 4) Measure the voltage between rear oxygen sensor connector and engine ground. Connector & terminal (T6) No. 2 (+) — Engine ground (-):</p>	<p>Is the voltage 10 V or more?</p>	<p>Go to step 2.</p>	<p>Repair the power supply line. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: • Open circuit of harness between main relay and rear oxygen sensor • Poor contact of the rear oxygen sensor • Poor contact of main relay connector</p>
<p>2 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND REAR OXYGEN SENSOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM. 3) Measure the resistance between ECM and rear oxygen sensor connector. Connector & terminal (B136) No. 4 — (T6) No. 1:</p>	<p>Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?</p>	<p>Go to step 3.</p>	<p>Repair the open circuit of the harness between ECM and rear oxygen sensor.</p>
<p>3 CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT FOR ECM. Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B134) No. 5 — Chassis ground: (B137) No. 1 — Chassis ground: (B137) No. 2 — Chassis ground: (B137) No. 3 — Chassis ground: (B137) No. 7 — Chassis ground:</p>	<p>Is the resistance less than 5 Ω?</p>	<p>Go to step 4.</p>	<p>Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: • Open circuit of harness between ECM and engine ground • Poor contact in ECM connector • Poor contact of coupling connector</p>
<p>4 CHECK REAR OXYGEN SENSOR. Measure the resistance between rear oxygen sensor connector terminals. Terminals No. 2 — No. 1:</p>	<p>Is the resistance between 5 — 7 Ω?</p>	<p>Repair poor contact of the ECM connector.</p>	<p>Replace the rear oxygen sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-48, Rear Oxygen Sensor.></p>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

I: DTC P0038 HO2S HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT HIGH (BANK 1 SENSOR 2)

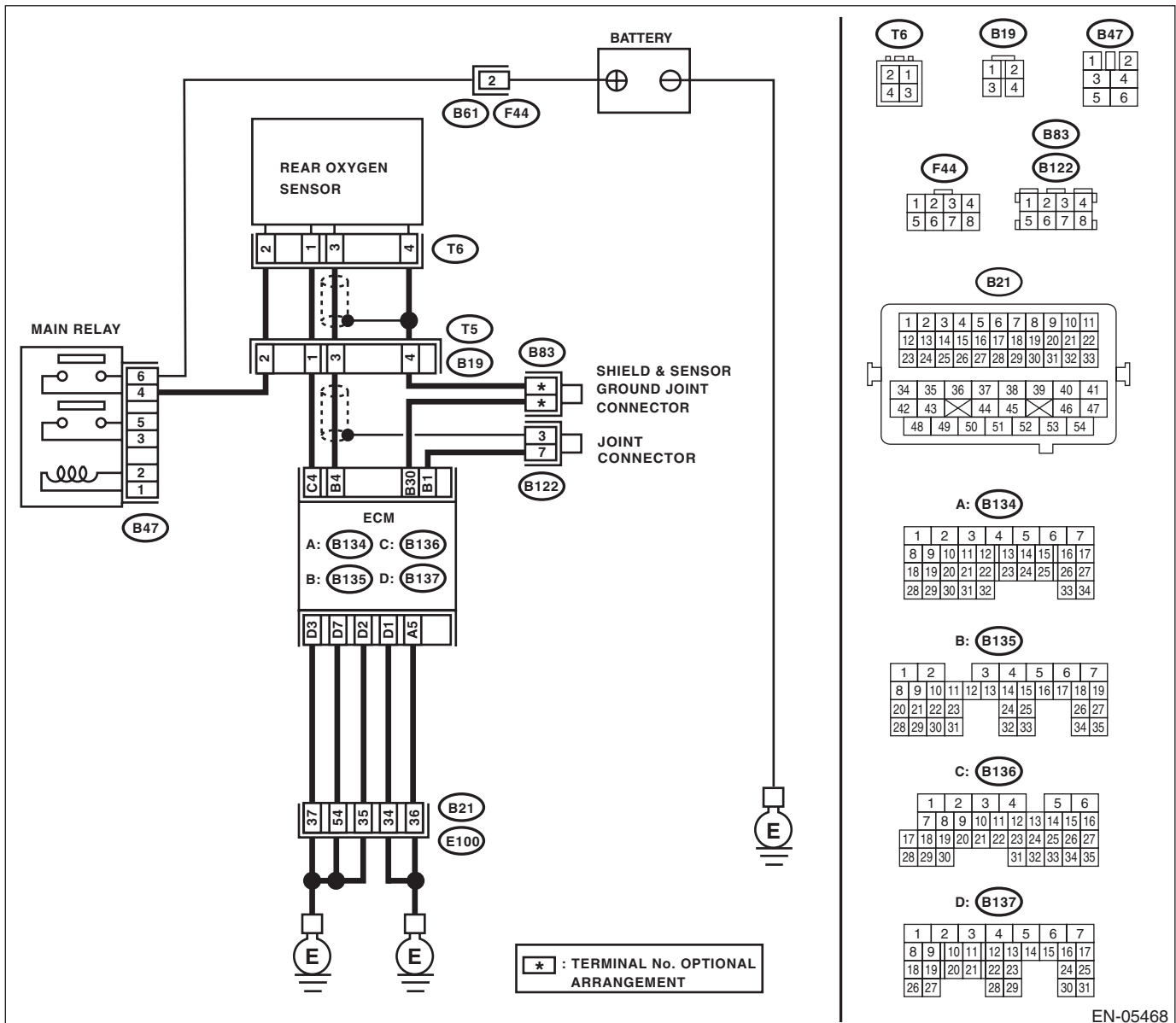
DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-20, DTC P0038 HO2S HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT HIGH (BANK 1 SENSOR 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05468

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p>1</p> <p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND REAR OXYGEN SENSOR.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.</p> <p>2) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B136) No. 4 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</p>	<p>Is the voltage 10 V or more?</p>	<p>Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between ECM and rear oxygen sensor connector.</p>	<p>Go to step 2.</p>
<p>2</p> <p>CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT FOR ECM.</p> <p>1) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM.</p> <p>2) Measure the resistance between ECM and chassis ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B134) No. 5 — Chassis ground: (B137) No. 1 — Chassis ground: (B137) No. 2 — Chassis ground: (B137) No. 3 — Chassis ground: (B137) No. 7 — Chassis ground:</p>	<p>Is the resistance less than 5 Ω?</p>	<p>Repair poor contact of the ECM connector.</p>	<p>Repair the harness and connector.</p> <p>NOTE: In this case, repair the following item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open circuit of harness between ECM and engine ground • Poor contact of coupling connector

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

J: DTC P0068 MAP/MAF - THROTTLE POSITION CORRELATION

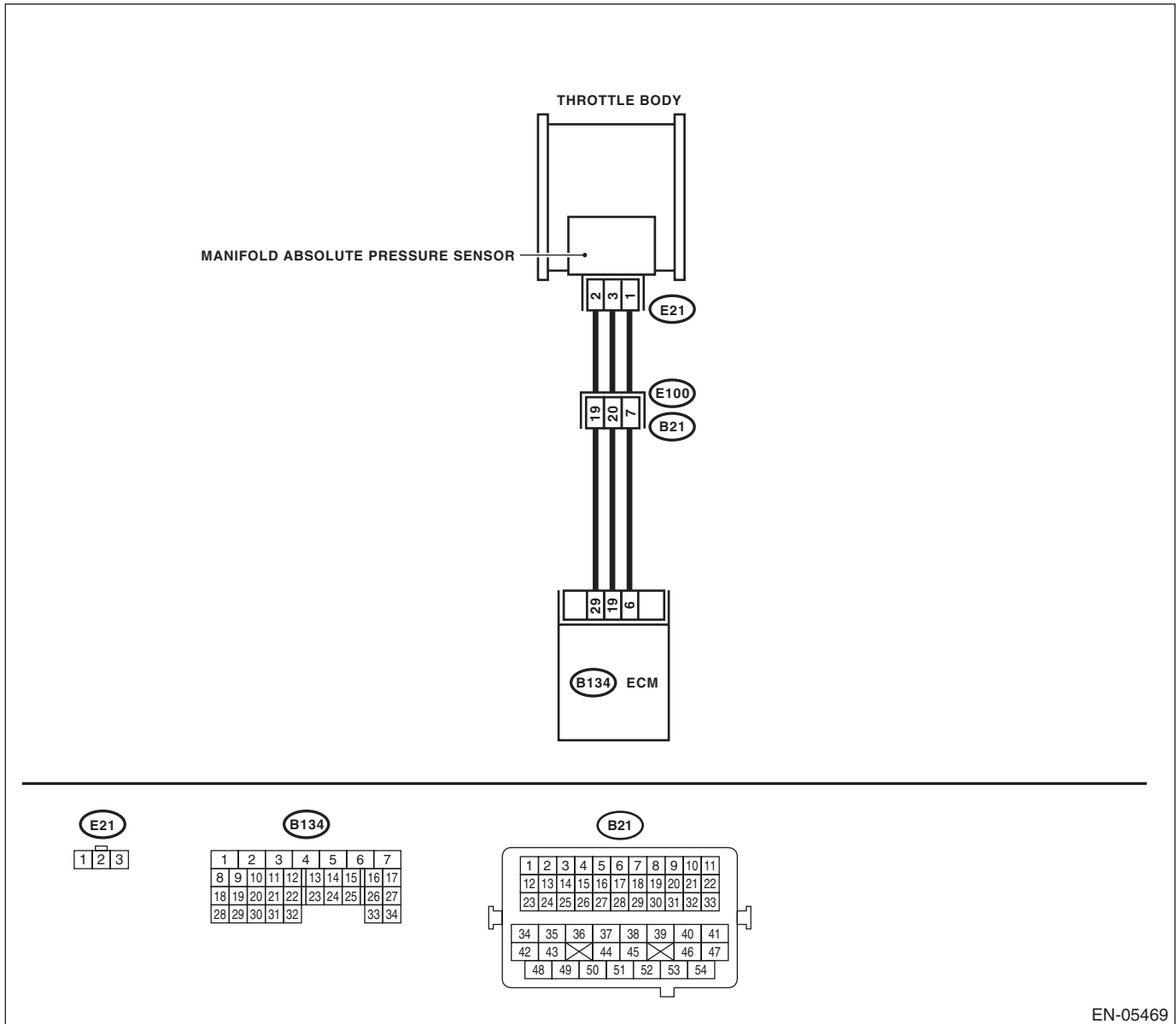
DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-22, DTC P0068 MAP/MAF - THROTTLE POSITION CORRELATION, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05469

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	CHECK AIR INTAKE SYSTEM.	Are there holes, loose bolts or disconnection of hose on air intake system?	Repair the air intake system.	Go to step 2.
2	CHECK MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR. 1) Start the engine and warm-up engine until coolant temperature is higher than 75°C (167°F). 2) For AT models, set the select lever to the "P" or "N" range, and for MT models, place the shift lever in the neutral position. 3) Turn the A/C switch to OFF. 4) Turn all the accessory switches to OFF. 5) Read the data of intake manifold pressure sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool. NOTE: • Subaru Select Monitor For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-33, Subaru Select Monitor.> • General scan tool For detailed operation procedures, refer to the "General Scan Tool Instruction Manual".	Is the measured value 73.3 — 106.6 kPa (550 — 800 mmHg, 21.65 — 31.50 inHg) when the ignition is turned ON, and 20.0 — 46.7 kPa (150 — 350 mmHg, 5.91 — 13.78 inHg) during idling?	Go to step 3.	Replace the manifold absolute pressure sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-36, Manifold Absolute Pressure Sensor.>
3	CHECK THROTTLE OPENING ANGLE. Read the data of throttle position signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool. NOTE: • Subaru Select Monitor For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-33, Subaru Select Monitor.> • General scan tool For detailed operation procedures, refer to the "General Scan Tool Instruction Manual".	Is the measured value less than 5% when throttle is fully closed?	Go to step 4.	Replace the electronic throttle control. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-16, Throttle Body.>
4	CHECK THROTTLE OPENING ANGLE.	Is the measured value 85% or more when throttle is fully open?	Replace the manifold absolute pressure sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-36, Manifold Absolute Pressure Sensor.>	Replace the electronic throttle control. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-16, Throttle Body.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

K: DTC P0101 MASS OR VOLUME AIR FLOW CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-24, DTC P0101 MASS OR VOLUME AIR FLOW CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

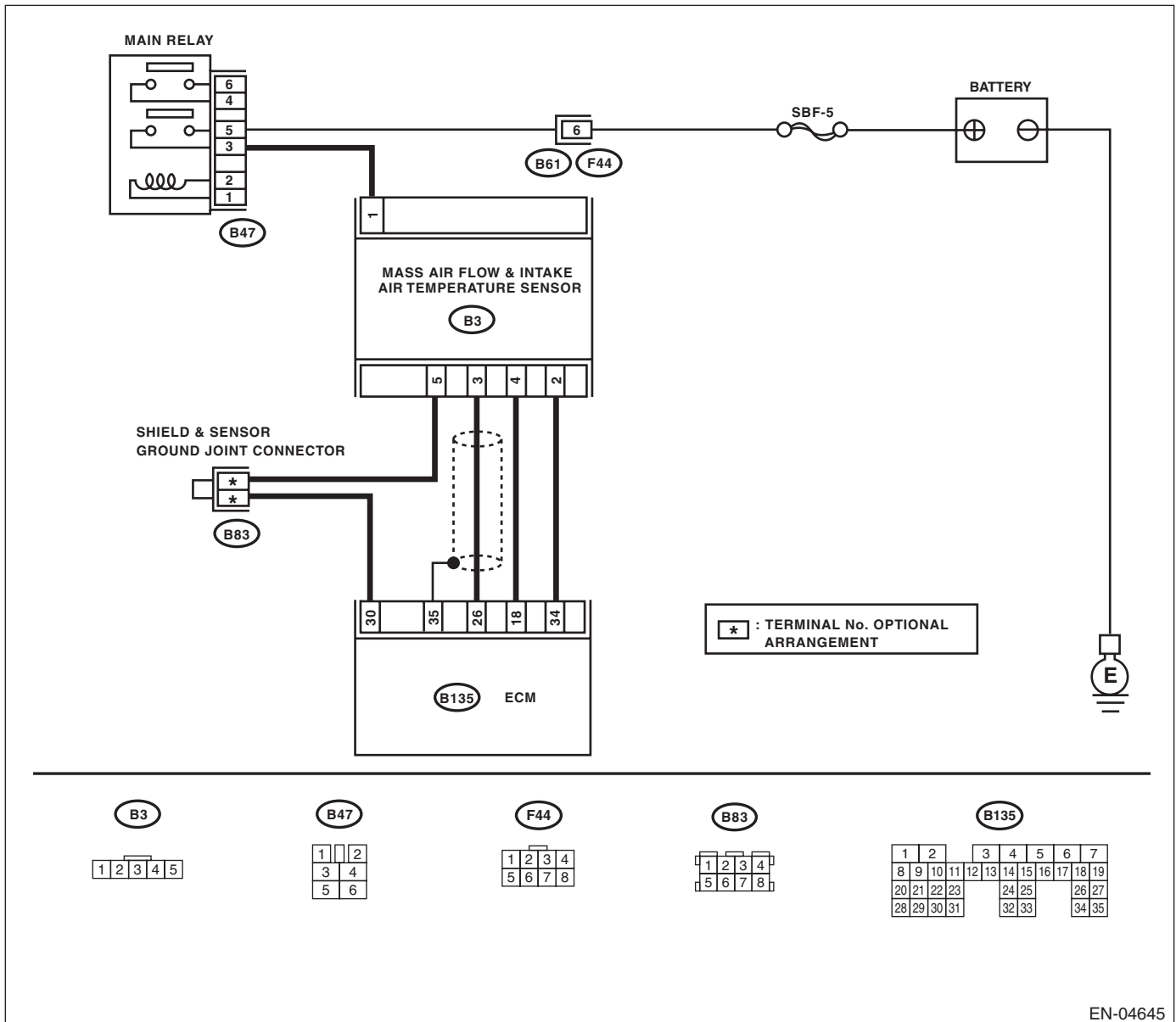
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Erroneous idling
- Engine stalls.
- Poor driving performance

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-04645

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.	Is any other DTC displayed?	Check the appropriate DTC using the "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-71, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>	Replace the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-35, Mass Air Flow and Intake Air Temperature Sensor.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

L: DTC P0102 MASS OR VOLUME AIR FLOW CIRCUIT LOW INPUT

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-27, DTC P0102 MASS OR VOLUME AIR FLOW CIRCUIT LOW INPUT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

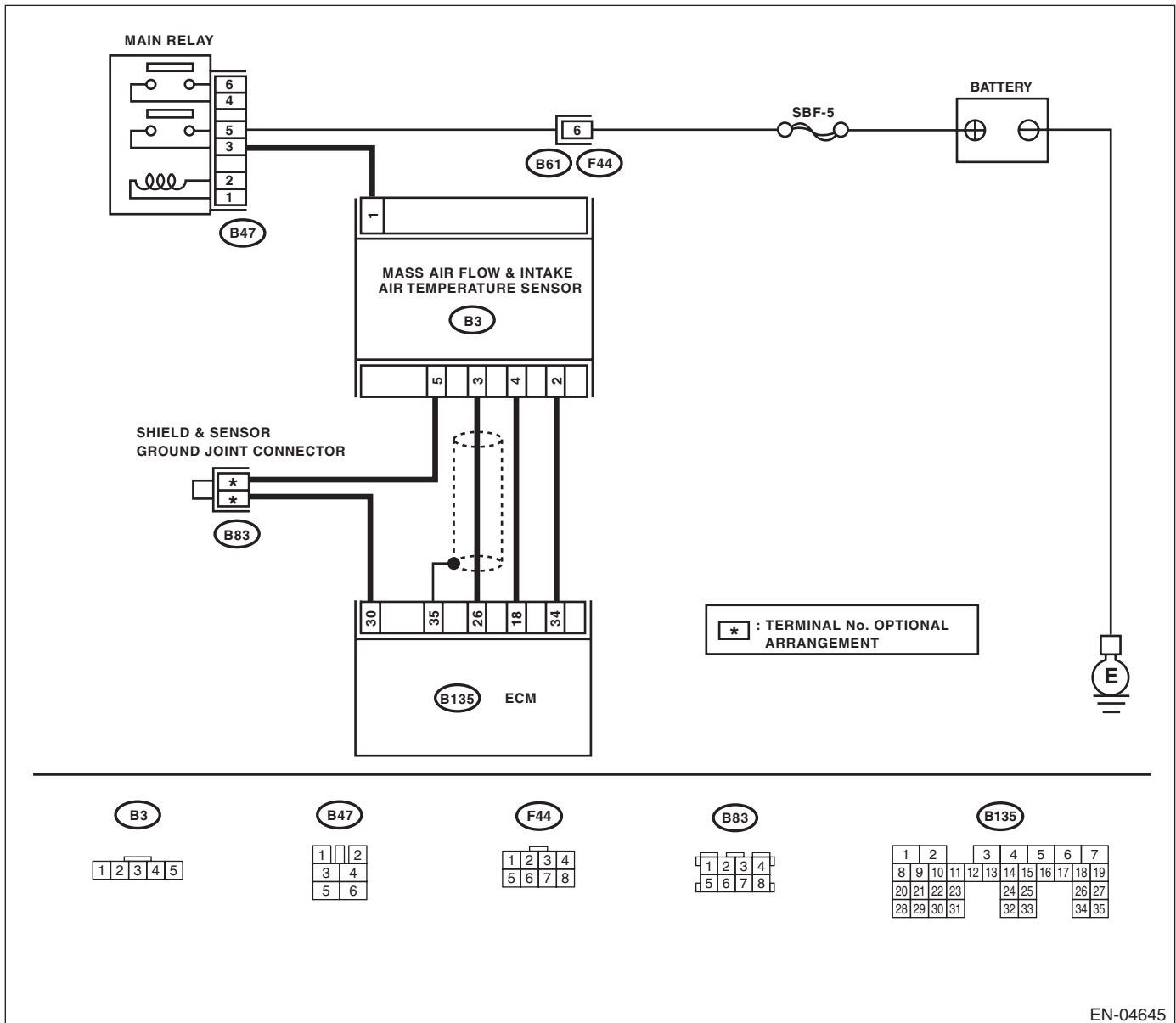
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Erroneous idling
- Engine stalls.
- Poor driving performance

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-04645

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	<p>CHECK CURRENT DATA.</p> <p>1) Start the engine.</p> <p>2) Read the data of air flow sensor signal using the Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Subaru Select Monitor <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-33, Subaru Select Monitor.></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> General scan tool <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.</p>	Is the voltage less than 0.2 V?	Go to step 2.	<p>Even if the malfunction indicator light illuminates, the circuit has returned to a normal condition at this time. Reproduce the fault condition, and reperform the check.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <p>In this case, there may be a temporary connector contact failure.</p>
2	<p>CHECK POWER SUPPLY OF MASS AIR FLOW AND INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.</p> <p>2) Disconnect the connector from the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor.</p> <p>3) Turn the ignition switch to ON.</p> <p>4) Measure the voltage between mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor connector and engine ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B3) No. 1 (+) — Engine ground (-):</p>	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Go to step 3.	<p>Repair the harness and connector.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <p>In this case, repair the following item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Open circuit of harness between ECM and the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor connectors. Poor contact in ECM connector Poor contact of coupling connector
3	<p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND THE MASS AIR FLOW AND INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR CONNECTORS.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.</p> <p>2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM.</p> <p>3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor connectors.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B135) No. 26 — (B3) No. 3:</p>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 4.	<p>Repair the harness and connector.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <p>In this case, repair the following item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Open circuit of harness between ECM and the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor connectors. Poor contact of coupling connector
4	<p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND THE MASS AIR FLOW AND INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR CONNECTORS.</p> <p>Measure the resistance between ECM and chassis ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B135) No. 26 — Chassis ground:</p>	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Go to step 5.	<p>Repair the ground short circuit of harness between the ECM and the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor connectors.</p>
5	<p>CHECK POOR CONTACT.</p> <p>Check for any poor contact between the ECM and the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor connectors.</p>	Is there poor contact in the ECM or the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor connectors?	Repair any poor contact between the ECM and the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor connectors.	<p>Replace the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-35, Mass Air Flow and Intake Air Temperature Sensor.></p>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

M: DTC P0103 MASS OR VOLUME AIR FLOW CIRCUIT HIGH INPUT

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-29, DTC P0103 MASS OR VOLUME AIR FLOW CIRCUIT HIGH INPUT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

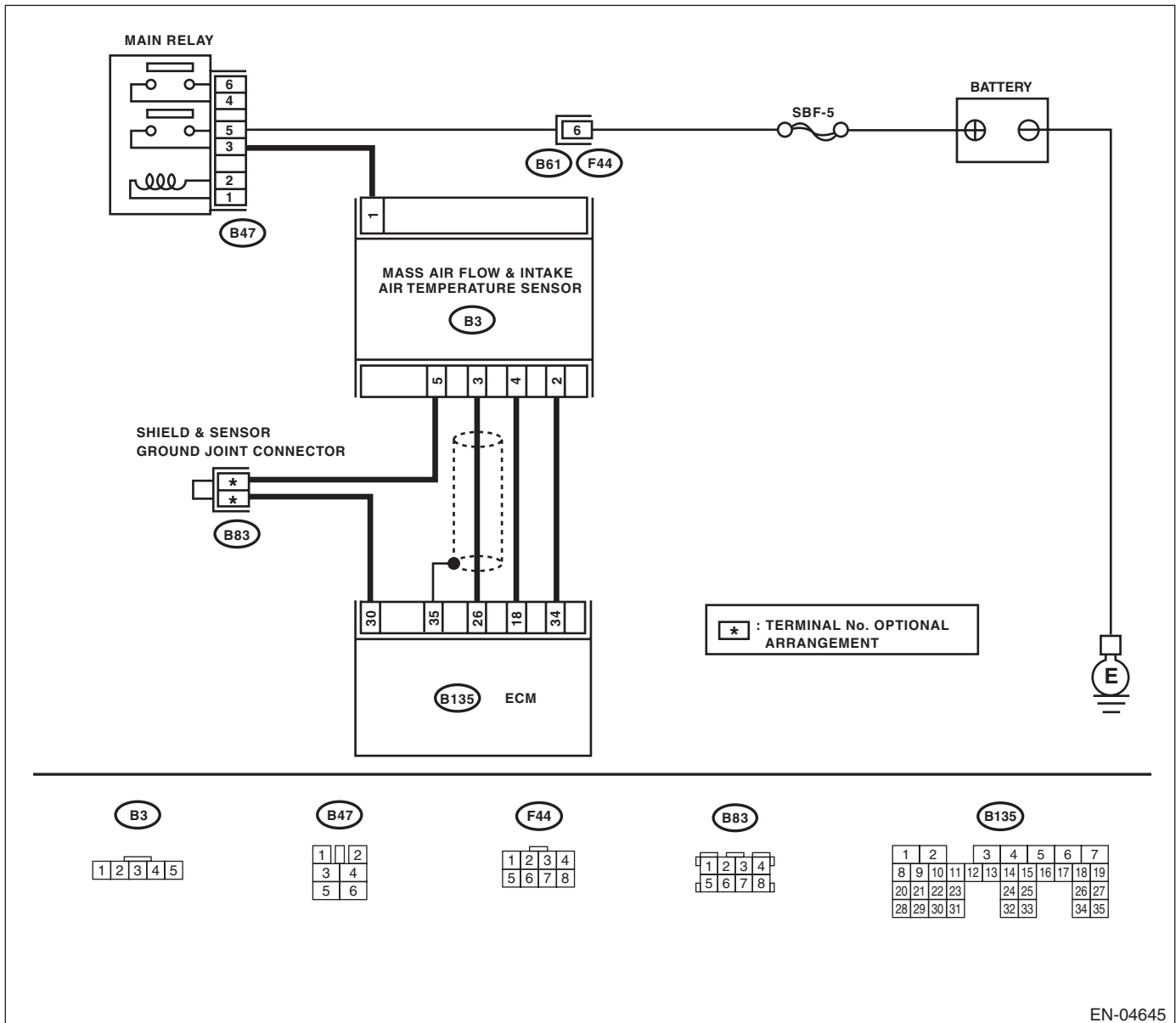
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Erroneous idling
- Engine stalls.
- Poor driving performance

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-04645

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	<p>CHECK CURRENT DATA.</p> <p>1) Start the engine.</p> <p>2) Read the data of air flow sensor signal using the Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Subaru Select Monitor <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-33, Subaru Select Monitor.></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> General scan tool <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.</p>	Is the voltage 5 V or more?	Go to step 2.	<p>Even if the malfunction indicator light illuminates, the circuit has returned to a normal condition at this time. Reproduce the fault condition, and reperform the check.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <p>In this case, there may be a temporary connector contact failure.</p>
2	<p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND THE MASS AIR FLOW AND INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR CONNECTORS.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.</p> <p>2) Disconnect the connector from the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor.</p> <p>3) Start the engine.</p> <p>4) Read the data of air flow sensor signal using the Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Subaru Select Monitor <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-33, Subaru Select Monitor.></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> General scan tool <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.</p>	Is the voltage 5 V or more?	Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between the ECM and the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor connectors.	Go to step 3.
3	<p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND THE MASS AIR FLOW AND INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR CONNECTORS.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.</p> <p>2) Measure the resistance of harness between mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor connector and engine ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B3) No. 5 — Engine ground:</p>	Is the resistance less than 5 Ω?	Go to step 4.	<p>Repair the harness and connector.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <p>In this case, repair the following item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Open circuit of harness between ECM and the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor connectors. Poor contact in ECM connector Poor contact of coupling connector
4	<p>CHECK POOR CONTACT.</p> <p>Check for any poor contact between the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor connectors.</p>	Is there poor contact in the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor connectors?	Repair any poor contact of the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor connectors.	Replace the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-35, Mass Air Flow and Intake Air Temperature Sensor.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

N: DTC P0107 MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE/BAROMETRIC PRESSURE CIRCUIT LOW INPUT

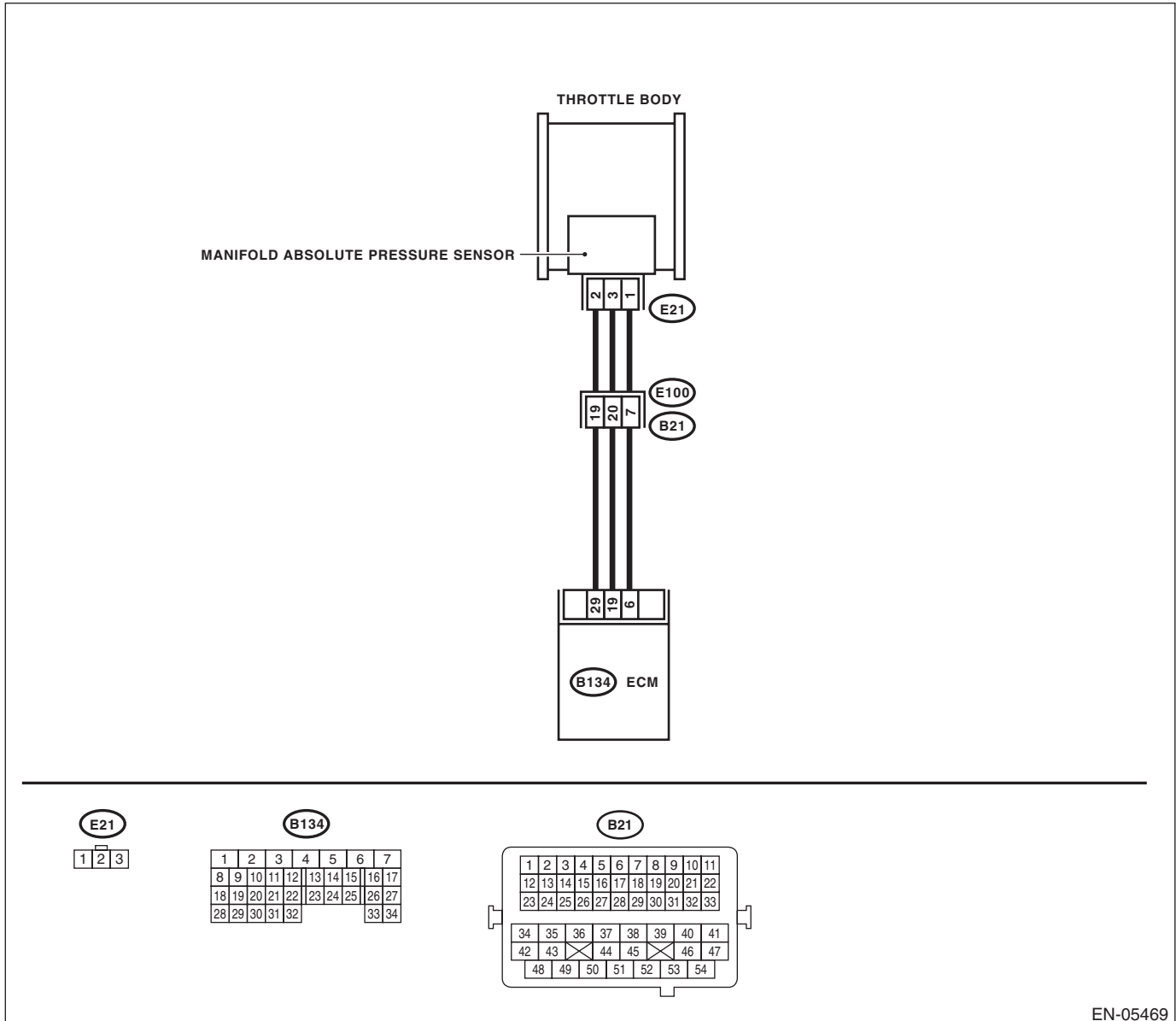
DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-31, DTC P0107 MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE/BAROMETRIC PRESSURE CIRCUIT LOW INPUT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05469

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	<p>CHECK CURRENT DATA.</p> <p>1) Start the engine.</p> <p>2) Read the data of intake manifold absolute pressure signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Subaru Select Monitor <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-33, Subaru Select Monitor.></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> General scan tool <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.</p>	<p>Is the measured value less than 13.3 kPa (100 mmHg, 3.94 inHg) ?</p>	<p>Go to step 2.</p>	<p>Even if the malfunction indicator light illuminates, the circuit has returned to a normal condition at this time. Reproduce the fault condition, and reperform the check.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <p>In this case, there may be a temporary connector contact failure.</p>
2	<p>CHECK POWER SUPPLY OF THE MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.</p> <p>2) Disconnect the connector from manifold absolute pressure sensor.</p> <p>3) Turn the ignition switch to ON.</p> <p>4) Measure the voltage between manifold absolute pressure sensor connector and engine ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (E21) No. 3 (+) — Engine ground (-):</p>	<p>Is the voltage 4.5 V or more?</p>	<p>Go to step 3.</p>	<p>Repair the harness and connector.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <p>In this case, repair the following item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Open circuit of harness between ECM and manifold absolute pressure sensor connector. Poor contact in ECM connector Poor contact of coupling connector
3	<p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.</p> <p>2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM.</p> <p>3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and manifold absolute pressure sensor connector.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B134) No. 6 — (E21) No. 1:</p>	<p>Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?</p>	<p>Go to step 4.</p>	<p>Repair the harness and connector.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <p>In this case, repair the following item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Open circuit of harness between ECM and manifold absolute pressure sensor connector. Poor contact of coupling connector
4	<p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR.</p> <p>Measure the resistance between ECM and chassis ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B134) No. 6 — Chassis ground:</p>	<p>Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?</p>	<p>Go to step 5.</p>	<p>Repair ground short circuit of harness between ECM and manifold absolute pressure sensor connector.</p>
5	<p>CHECK POOR CONTACT.</p> <p>Check for poor contact between the ECM and manifold pressure sensor connector.</p>	<p>Is there poor contact in the ECM or manifold absolute pressure sensor connector?</p>	<p>Repair the poor contact in the ECM or manifold absolute pressure sensor connector.</p>	<p>Replace the manifold absolute pressure sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-36, Manifold Absolute Pressure Sensor.></p>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

O: DTC P0108 MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE/BAROMETRIC PRESSURE CIRCUIT HIGH INPUT

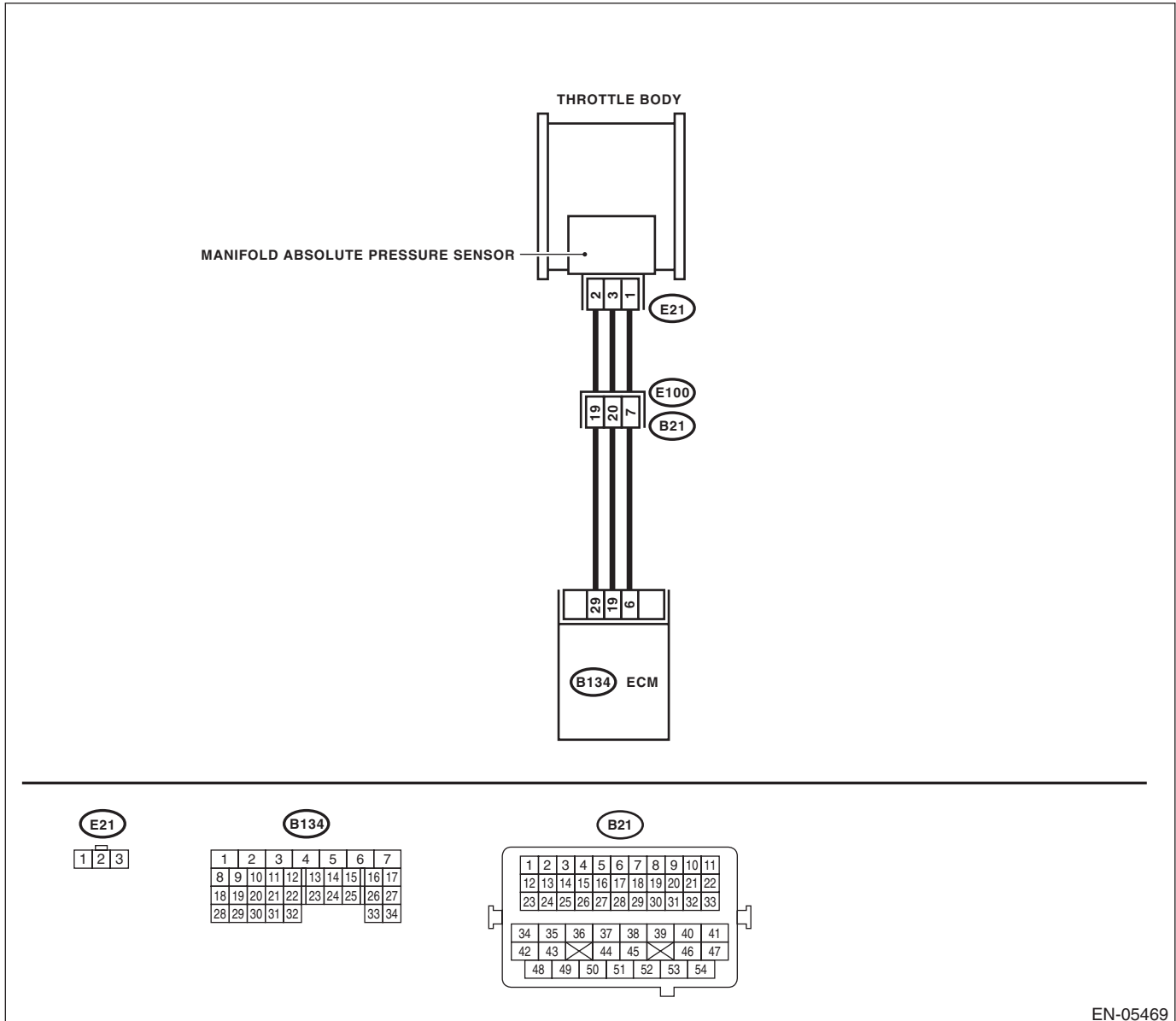
DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-33, DTC P0108 MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE/BAROMETRIC PRESSURE CIRCUIT HIGH INPUT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05469

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	<p>CHECK CURRENT DATA.</p> <p>1) Start the engine.</p> <p>2) Read the data of intake manifold absolute pressure signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Subaru Select Monitor <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-33, Subaru Select Monitor.></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> General scan tool <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.</p>	<p>Is the measured value 119.5 kPa (896.5 mmHg, 35.29 inHg) or more?</p>	<p>Go to step 2.</p>	<p>Even if the malfunction indicator light illuminates, the circuit has returned to a normal condition at this time. Reproduce the fault condition, and reperform the check.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <p>In this case, there may be a temporary connector contact failure.</p>
2	<p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.</p> <p>2) Disconnect the connector from manifold absolute pressure sensor.</p> <p>3) Start the engine.</p> <p>4) Read the data of intake manifold absolute pressure signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Subaru Select Monitor <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-33, Subaru Select Monitor.></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> General scan tool <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.</p>	<p>Is the measured value 119.5 kPa (896.5 mmHg, 35.29 inHg) or more?</p>	<p>Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between ECM and manifold absolute pressure sensor connector.</p>	<p>Go to step 3.</p>
3	<p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.</p> <p>2) Measure the resistance of harness between manifold absolute pressure sensor connector and engine ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (E21) No. 2 — Engine ground:</p>	<p>Is the resistance less than 5 Ω?</p>	<p>Go to step 4.</p>	<p>Repair the harness and connector.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <p>In this case, repair the following item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Open circuit of harness between ECM and manifold absolute pressure sensor connector. Poor contact in ECM connector Poor contact of coupling connector
4	<p>CHECK POOR CONTACT.</p> <p>Check for poor contact of the manifold absolute pressure sensor connector.</p>	<p>Is there poor contact in manifold absolute pressure sensor connector?</p>	<p>Repair the poor contact of manifold absolute pressure sensor connector.</p>	<p>Replace the manifold absolute pressure sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-36, Manifold Absolute Pressure Sensor.></p>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

P: DTC P0111 INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-35, DTC P0111 INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

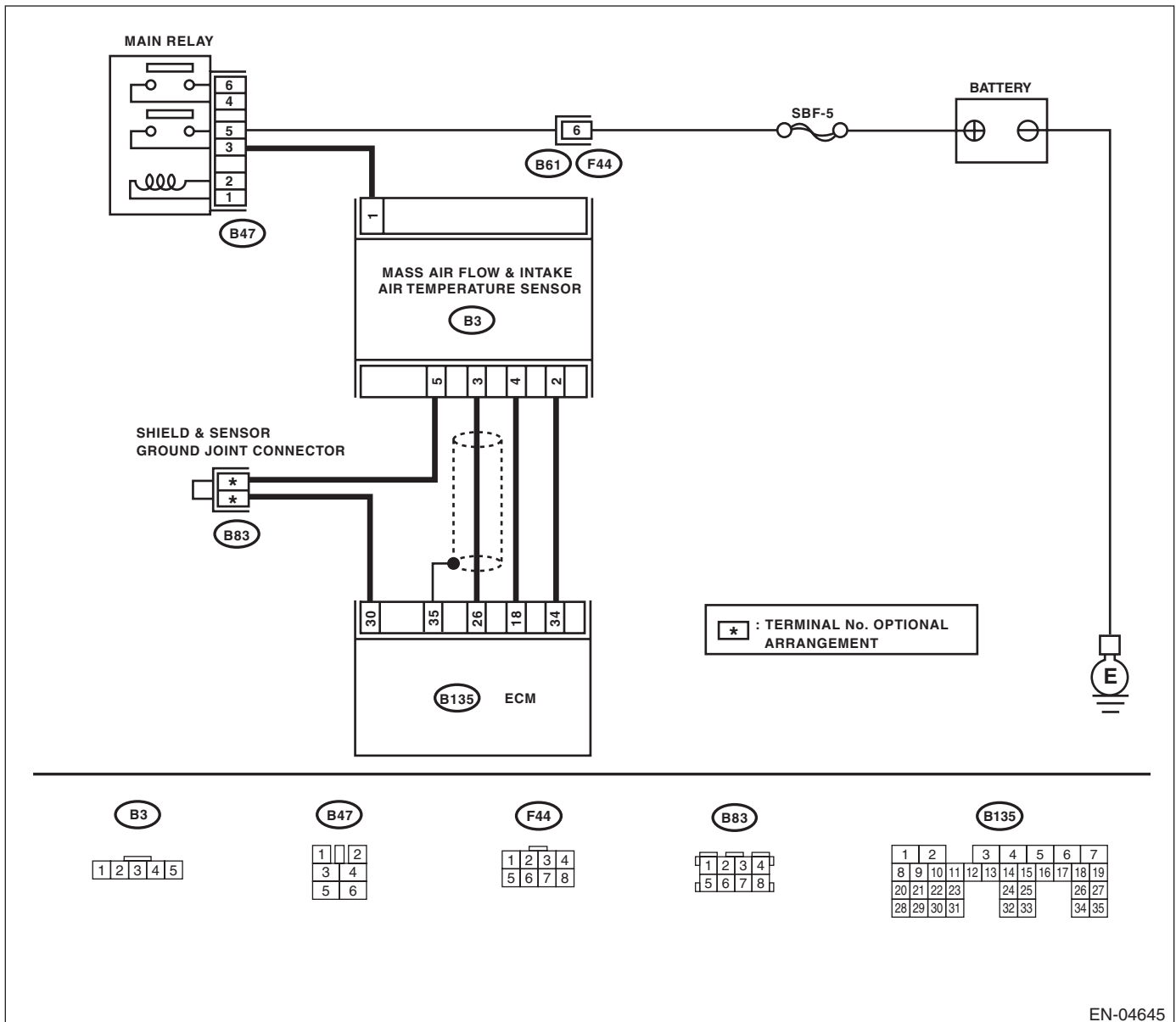
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Erroneous idling
- Poor driving performance

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-04645

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE. 1) Start the engine and warm-up completely. 2) Measure the engine coolant temperature using the Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool. NOTE: • Subaru Select Monitor For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-33, Subaru Select Monitor.> • General scan tool For detailed operation procedure, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.	Is the engine coolant temperature 75°C (167°F) or higher?	Replace the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-35, Mass Air Flow and Intake Air Temperature Sensor.>	Check DTC P0125 using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-71, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Q: DTC P0112 INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT LOW

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-37, DTC P0112 INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT LOW, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

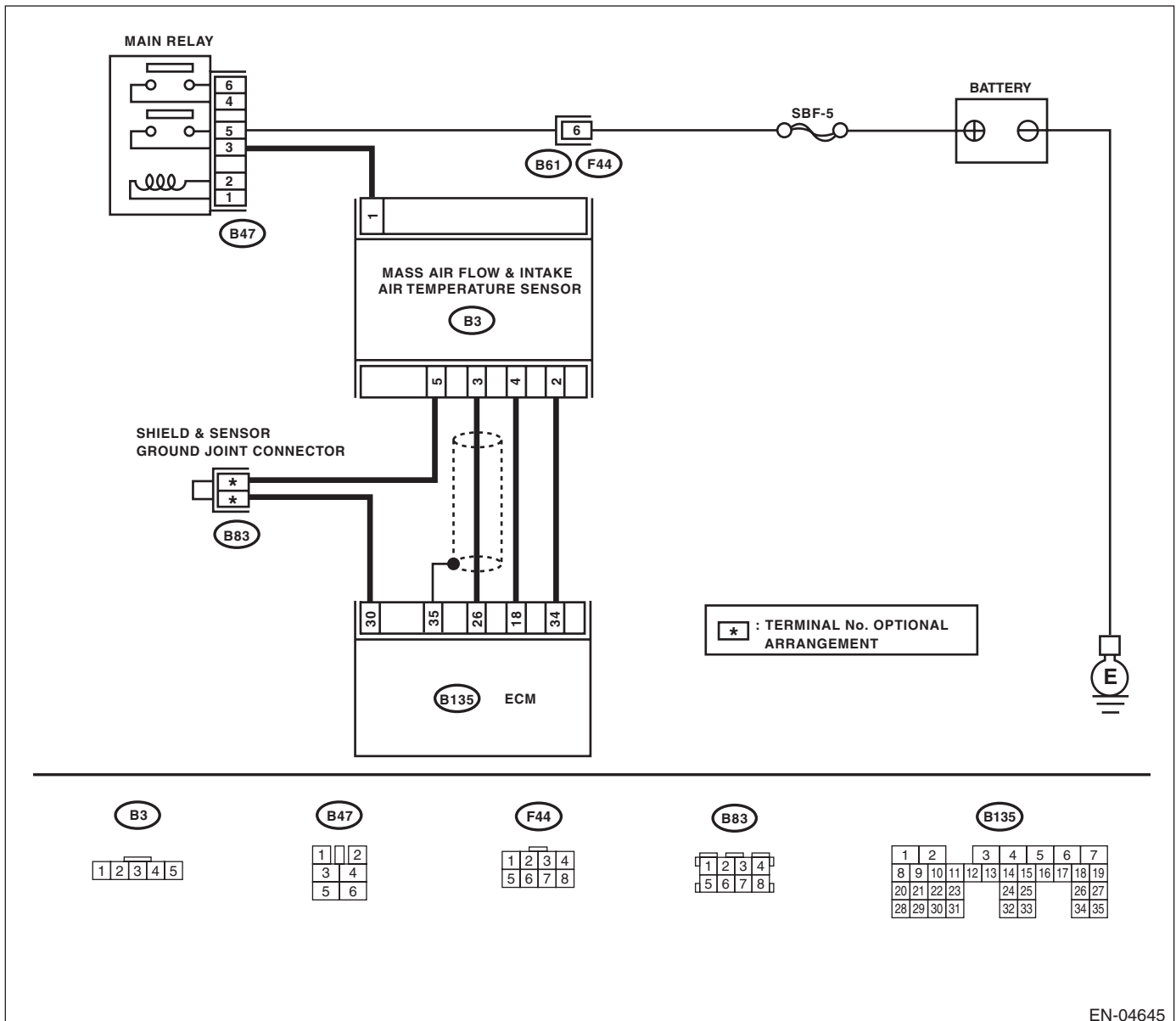
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Erroneous idling
- Poor driving performance

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-04645

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	<p>CHECK CURRENT DATA.</p> <p>1) Start the engine.</p> <p>2) Read the data of intake air temperature sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Subaru Select Monitor <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-33, Subaru Select Monitor.></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> General scan tool <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.</p>	<p>Is the intake air temperature 120°C (248°F) or higher?</p>	<p>Go to step 2.</p>	<p>Even if the malfunction indicator light illuminates, the circuit has returned to a normal condition at this time. Reproduce the fault condition, and reperform the check.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <p>In this case, there may be a temporary connector contact failure.</p>
2	<p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND THE MASS AIR FLOW AND INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR CONNECTORS.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.</p> <p>2) Disconnect the connector from the ECM and the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor.</p> <p>3) Measure the resistance between ECM and chassis ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B135) No. 18 — Chassis ground:</p>	<p>Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?</p>	<p>Replace the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-35, Mass Air Flow and Intake Air Temperature Sensor.></p>	<p>Repair the ground short circuit of harness between the ECM and the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor.</p>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

R: DTC P0113 INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT HIGH

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-39, DTC P0113 INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT HIGH, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

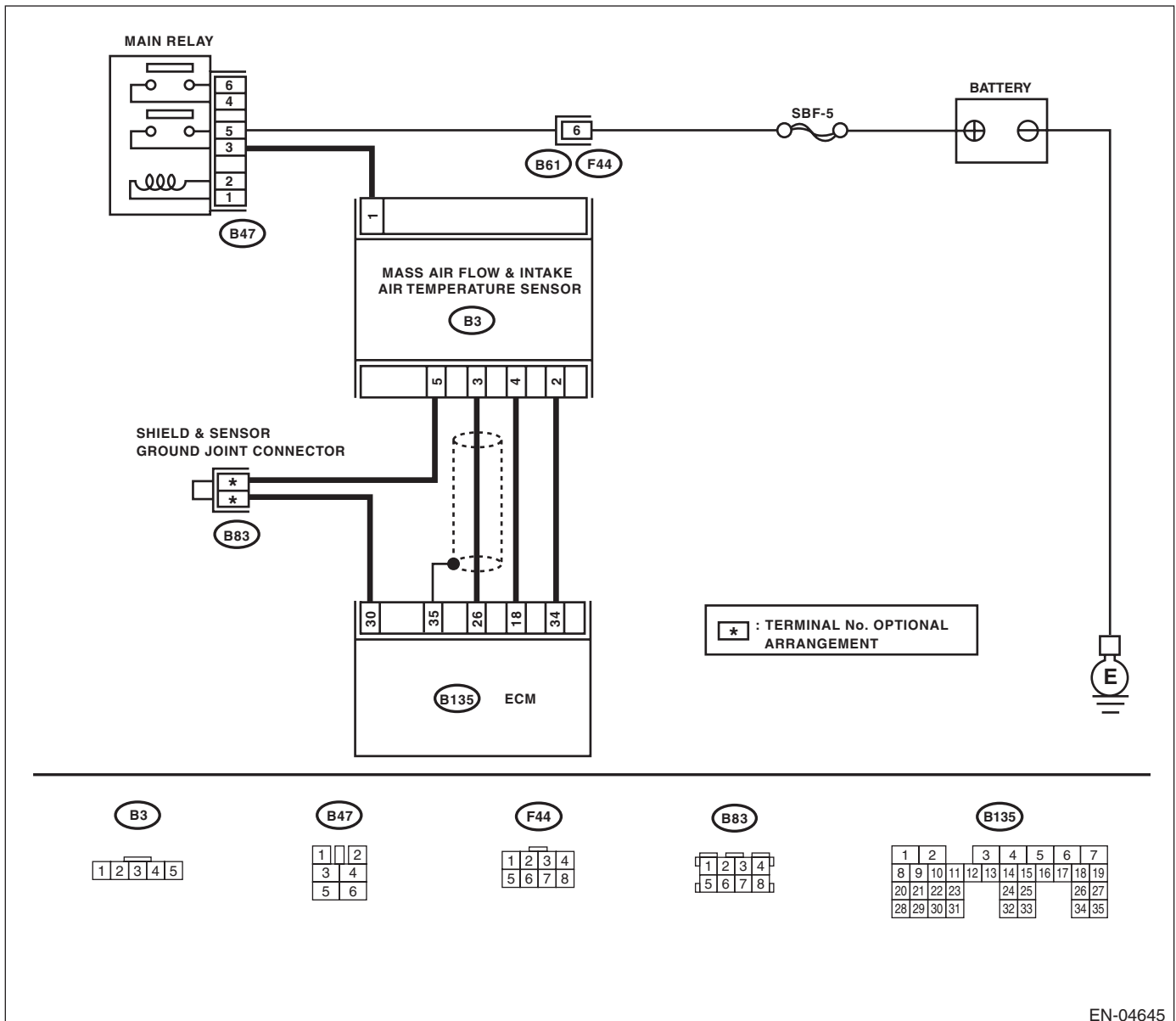
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Erroneous idling
- Poor driving performance

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-04645

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	<p>CHECK CURRENT DATA.</p> <p>1) Start the engine.</p> <p>2) Read the data of intake air temperature sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Subaru Select Monitor <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-33, Subaru Select Monitor.></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> General scan tool <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.</p>	Is the intake air temperature less than -40°C (-40°F) ?	Go to step 2.	Even if the malfunction indicator light illuminates, the circuit has returned to a normal condition at this time. Reproduce the fault condition, and reperform the check.
2	<p>CHECK POOR CONTACT.</p> <p>Repair any poor contact between the ECM and the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor connectors.</p>	Is there poor contact in the ECM or the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor connectors?	Repair any poor contact between the ECM and the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor connectors.	Go to step 3.
3	<p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND THE MASS AIR FLOW AND INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR CONNECTORS.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.</p> <p>2) Disconnect the connector from the ECM and the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor.</p> <p>3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor connectors.</p> <p>Connector & terminal</p> <p>(B135) No. 18 — (B3) No. 4: (B135) No. 34 — (B3) No. 2: (B135) No. 30 — (B3) No. 5:</p>	Is the resistance less than $1\ \Omega$?	Go to step 4.	Repair the open circuit of harness between the ECM and mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor connectors.
4	<p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND THE MASS AIR FLOW AND INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR CONNECTORS.</p> <p>1) Connect all connectors.</p> <p>2) Turn the ignition switch to ON.</p> <p>3) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal</p> <p>(B135) No. 18 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</p>	Is the voltage 5 V or more?	Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between the ECM and the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor connectors.	Replace the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-35, Mass Air Flow and Intake Air Temperature Sensor.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

S: DTC P0117 ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE CIRCUIT LOW

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-41, DTC P0117 ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE CIRCUIT LOW, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

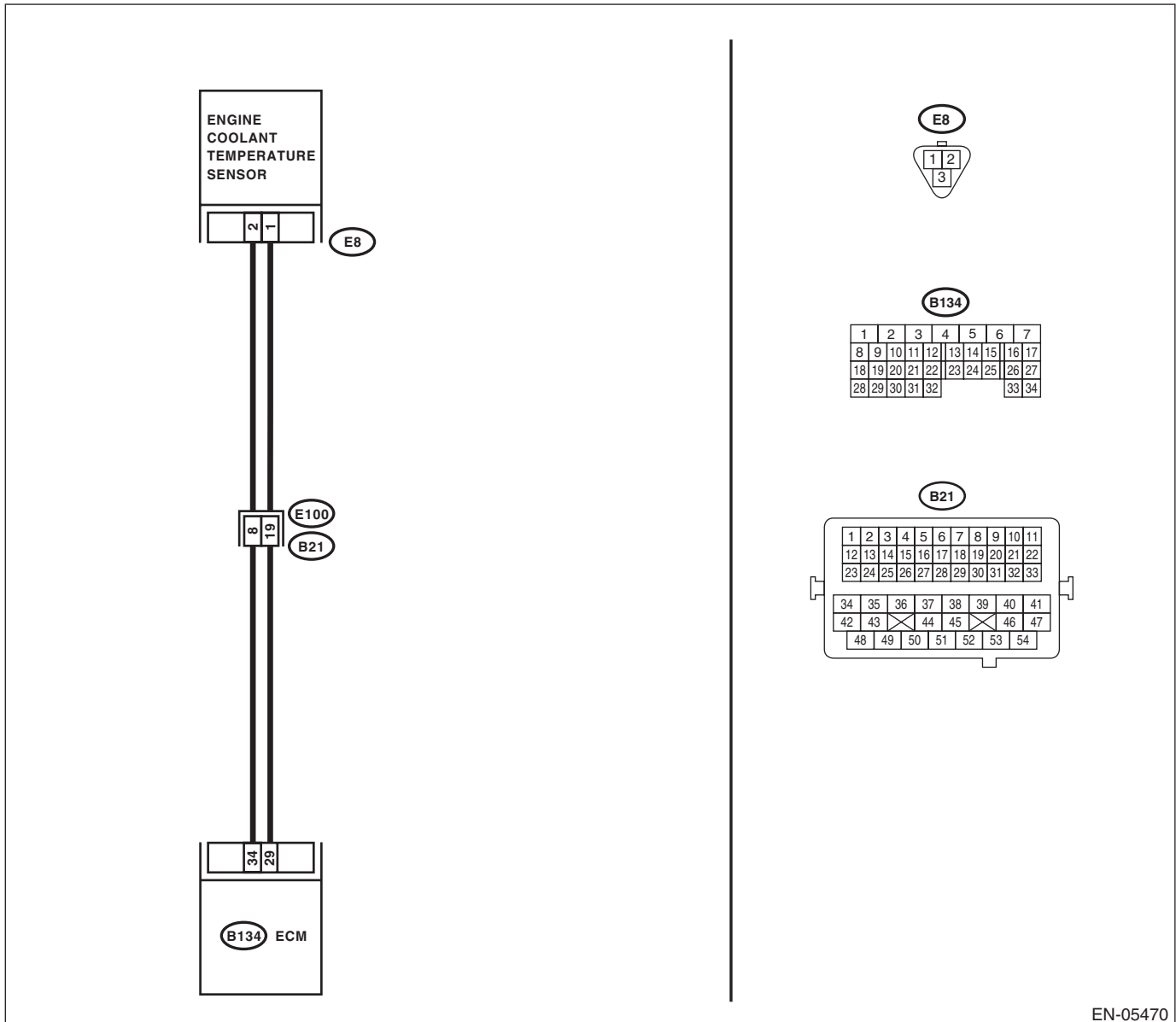
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Hard to start
- Erroneous idling
- Poor driving performance

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05470

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
<p>1</p> <p>CHECK CURRENT DATA.</p> <p>1) Start the engine.</p> <p>2) Read the data of engine coolant temperature sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Subaru Select Monitor <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-33, Subaru Select Monitor.></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General scan tool <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.</p>	<p>Is the engine coolant temperature 150°C (302°F) or higher?</p>	<p>Go to step 2.</p>	<p>Even if the malfunction indicator light illuminates, the circuit has returned to a normal condition at this time. Reproduce the fault condition, and reperform the check.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <p>In this case, there may be a temporary connector contact failure.</p>	
<p>2</p> <p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR CONNECTOR.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.</p> <p>2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM and engine coolant temperature sensor.</p> <p>3) Measure the resistance between ECM and chassis ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B134) No. 34 — Chassis ground:</p>	<p>Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?</p>	<p>Replace the engine coolant temperature sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-30, Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor.></p>	<p>Repair the ground short circuit of the harness between the ECM and engine coolant temperature sensor.</p>	

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

T: DTC P0118 ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE CIRCUIT HIGH

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-43, DTC P0118 ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE CIRCUIT HIGH, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

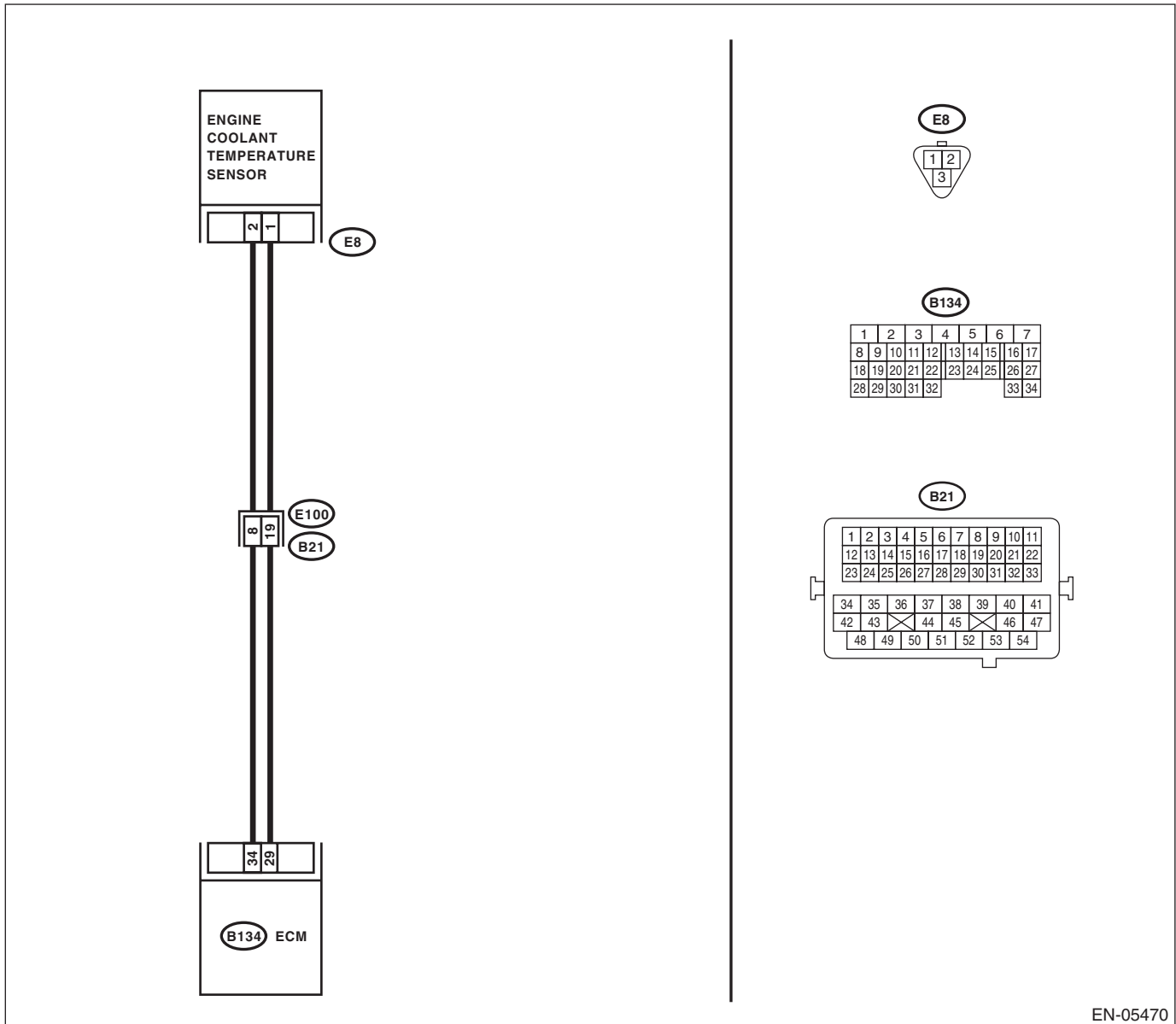
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Hard to start
- Erroneous idling
- Poor driving performance

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05470

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	<p>CHECK CURRENT DATA.</p> <p>1) Start the engine.</p> <p>2) Read the data of engine coolant temperature sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Subaru Select Monitor <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-33, Subaru Select Monitor.></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> General scan tool <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.</p>	Is the engine coolant temperature less than -40°C (-40°F) ?	Go to step 2.	Even if the malfunction indicator light illuminates, the circuit has returned to a normal condition at this time. Reproduce the fault condition, and reperform the check.
2	<p>CHECK POOR CONTACT.</p> <p>Repair any poor contact between the ECM and engine coolant temperature sensor connectors.</p>	Is there poor contact in the ECM or engine coolant temperature sensor connectors?	Repair any poor contact between the ECM and engine coolant temperature sensor connectors.	Go to step 3.
3	<p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR CONNECTOR.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.</p> <p>2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM and engine coolant temperature sensor.</p> <p>3) Measure the resistance of the harness between the ECM and engine coolant temperature sensor connector.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B134) No. 34 — (E8) No. 2: (B134) No. 29 — (E8) No. 1:</p>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω ?	Go to step 4.	Repair the open circuit of the harness between the ECM and engine coolant temperature sensor connector.
4	<p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR CONNECTOR.</p> <p>1) Connect all connectors.</p> <p>2) Turn the ignition switch to ON.</p> <p>3) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B134) No. 34 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</p>	Is the voltage 5 V or more?	Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between the ECM and engine coolant temperature sensor connector.	Replace the engine coolant temperature sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-30, Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

U: DTC P0122 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH "A" CIRCUIT LOW

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-45, DTC P0122 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH "A" CIRCUIT LOW, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

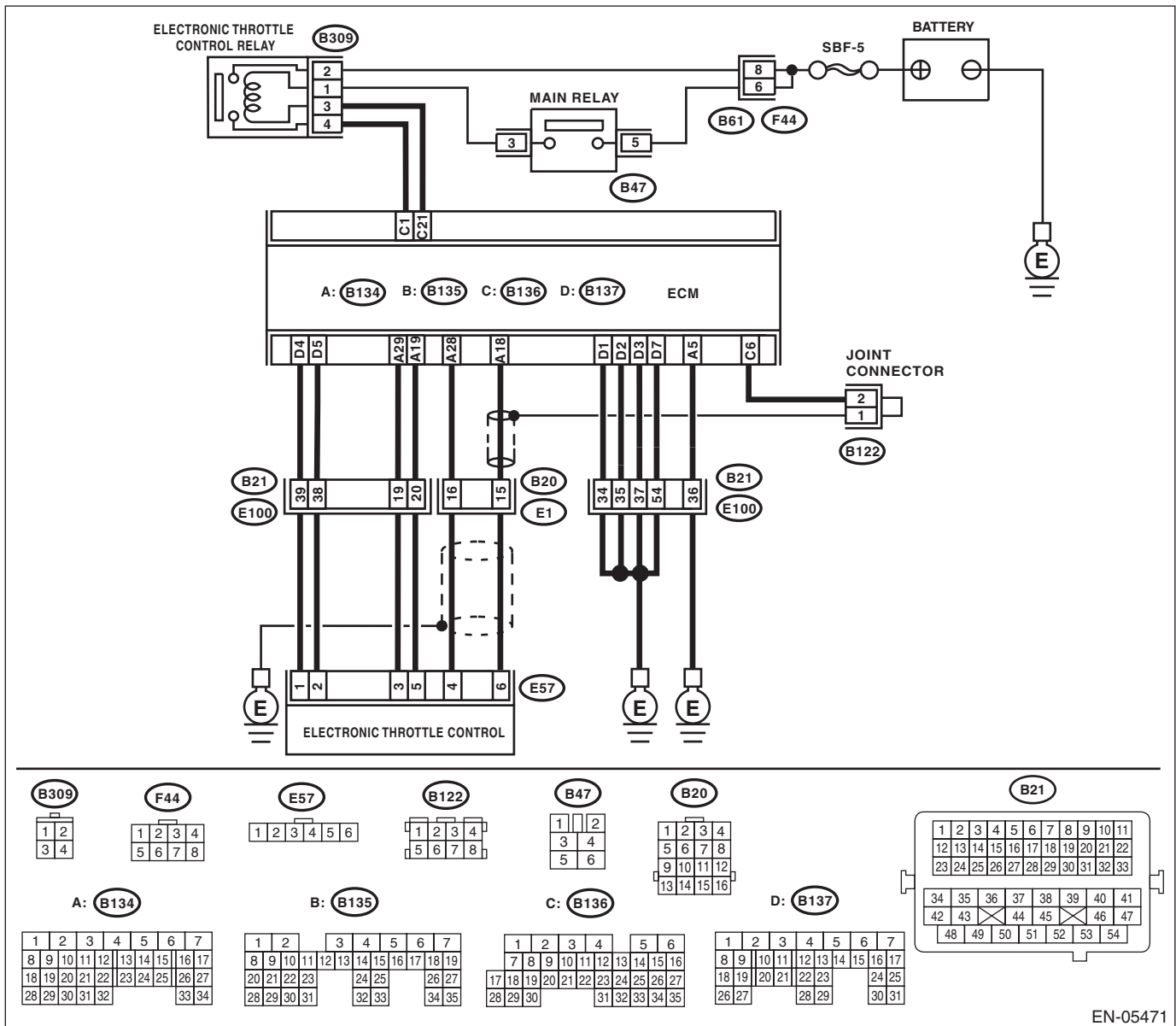
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Erroneous idling
- Engine stalls.
- Poor driving performance

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05471

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p>1</p> <p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM and electronic throttle control. 3) Measure the resistance between ECM and chassis ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B134) No. 19 — Chassis ground: (B134) No. 18 — Chassis ground: (B134) No. 18 — (B136) No. 6:</p>	<p>Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?</p>	<p>Go to step 2.</p>	<p>Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and electronic throttle control connector.</p>
<p>2</p> <p>CHECK SHORT CIRCUIT INSIDE THE ECM.</p> <p>1) Connect the ECM. 2) Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control connector and engine ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (E57) No. 6 — Engine ground:</p>	<p>Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?</p>	<p>Replace the electronic throttle control. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-16, Throttle Body.></p>	<p>Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and electronic throttle control connector. Replace the ECM if defective. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-50, Engine Control Module (ECM).></p>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

V: DTC P0123 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH "A" CIRCUIT HIGH

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-47, DTC P0123 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH "A" CIRCUIT HIGH, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

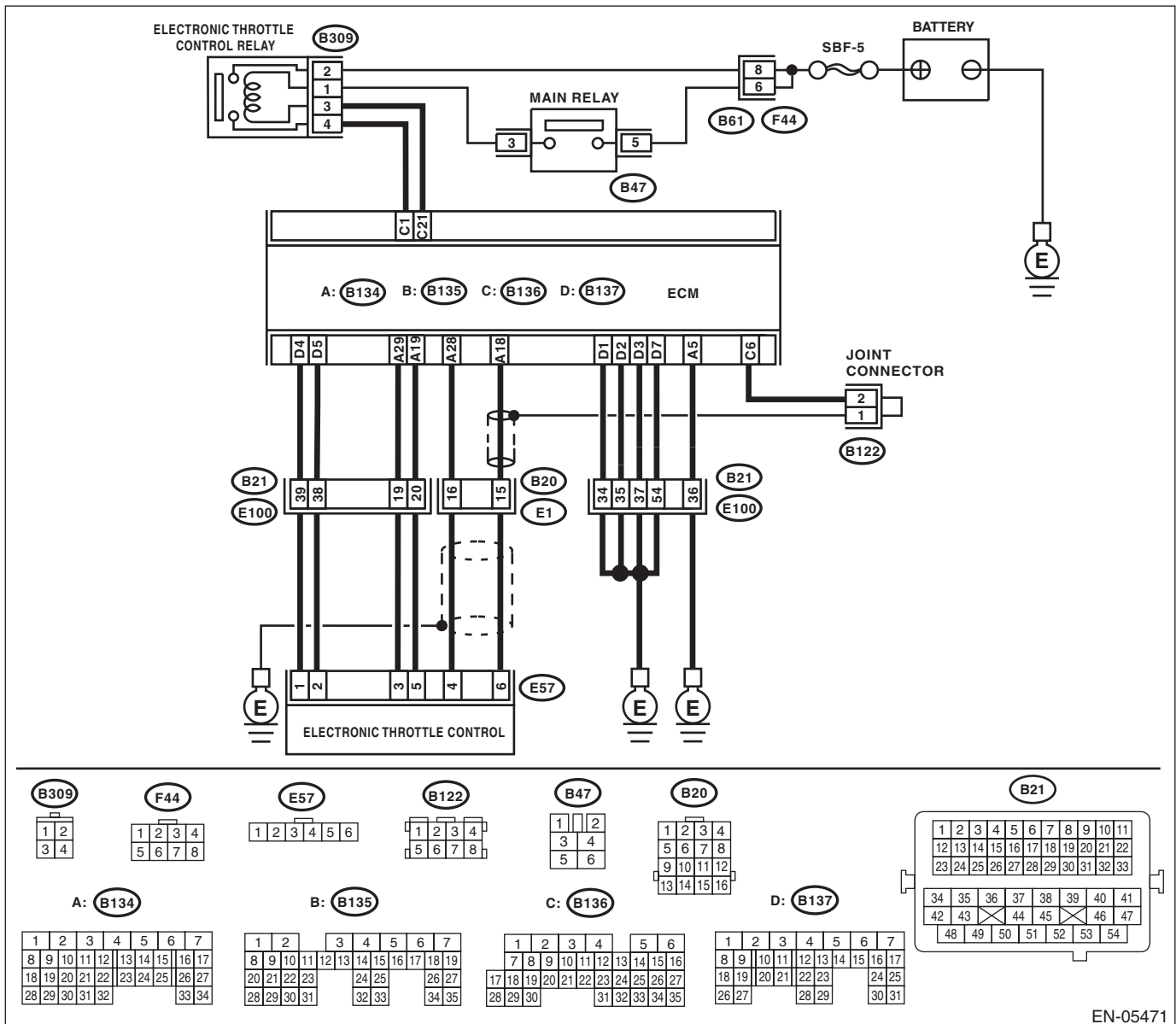
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Erroneous idling
- Engine stalls.
- Poor driving performance

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05471

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	<p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM and electronic throttle control. 3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and electronic throttle control connector.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B134) No. 18 — (E57) No. 6: (B134) No. 29 — (E57) No. 3:</p>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 2.	Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and electronic throttle control connector.
2	<p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL.</p> <p>1) Connect the ECM. 2) Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control connector and engine ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (E57) No. 3 — Engine ground:</p>	Is the resistance less than 5 Ω?	Go to step 3.	<p>Repair the harness and connector.</p> <p>NOTE: In this case, repair the following item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open circuit of harness between ECM and engine ground • Poor contact in ECM connector • Poor contact of coupling connector
3	<p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Measure the voltage between electronic throttle control connector and engine ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (E57) No. 6 (+) — Engine ground (-):</p>	Is the voltage 4.85 V or more?	Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between ECM and electronic throttle control connector.	Go to step 4.
4	<p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM. 3) Measure the resistance between ECM connectors.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B134) No. 19 — (B134) No. 18:</p>	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Repair poor contact of the electronic throttle control connector. Replace the electronic throttle control if defective. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-16, Throttle Body.>	Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between ECM and electronic throttle control connector.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

W: DTC P0125 INSUFFICIENT COOLANT TEMPERATURE FOR CLOSED LOOP FUEL CONTROL

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-49, DTC P0125 INSUFFICIENT COOLANT TEMPERATURE FOR CLOSED LOOP FUEL CONTROL, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

Engine does not return to idle.

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	CHECK TIRE SIZE.	Is the tire size as specified? and the same size as other three wheels?	Go to step 2.	Replace the tire.
2	CHECK ENGINE COOLANT. Check the following items: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Amount of engine coolant• Engine coolant freeze• Contamination of engine coolant	Is the engine coolant normal?	Go to step 3.	Fill or replace the engine coolant. <Ref. to CO(H4DOTC)-20, INSPECTION, Engine Coolant.>
3	CHECK THERMOSTAT.	Does the thermostat remain opened?	Replace the thermostat. <Ref. to CO(H4DOTC)-23, Thermostat.>	Replace the engine coolant temperature sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-30, Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

X: DTC P0126 INSUFFICIENT ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE FOR STABLE OPERATION

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-52, DTC P0126 INSUFFICIENT ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE FOR STABLE OPERATION, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

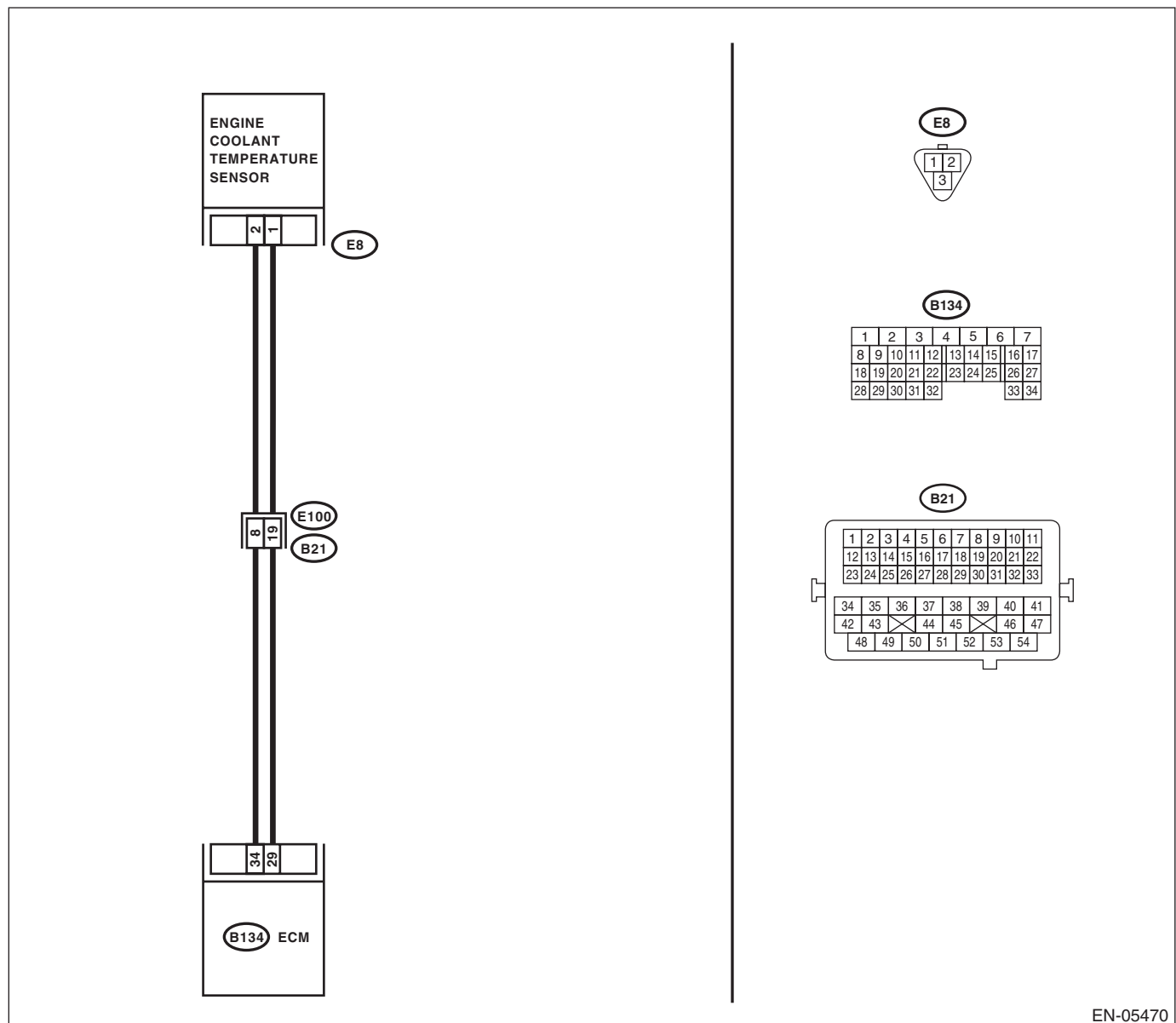
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Hard to start
- Erroneous idling
- Poor driving performance

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05470

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR. Measure the resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals when the engine coolant is cold and after warmed-up. Terminals No. 1 — No. 2:	Is the resistance of engine coolant temperature sensor different between when engine coolant is cold and after warmed-up?	Repair poor contact of the ECM connector.	Replace the engine coolant temperature sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-30, Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Y: DTC P0128 COOLANT THERMOSTAT (ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE BELOW THERMOSTAT REGULATING TEMPERATURE)

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-54, DTC P0128 COOLANT THERMOSTAT (ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE BELOW THERMOSTAT REGULATING TEMPERATURE), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

Thermostat remains open.

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK ENGINE COOLANT.	Are the coolant level and mixture ratio of engine coolant to anti-freeze solution correct?	Go to step 2.	Replace the engine coolant. <Ref. to CO(H4DOTC)-19, REPLACEMENT, Engine Coolant.>
2 CHECK RADIATOR FAN. 1) Start the engine. 2) Check the radiator fan operation.	Does the radiator fan continuously rotate for 3 minutes or more during idling?	Repair radiator fan circuit. <Ref. to CO(H4DOTC)-30, Radiator Main Fan and Fan Motor.> and <Ref. to CO(H4DOTC)-32, Radiator Sub Fan and Fan Motor.>	Replace the thermostat. <Ref. to CO(H4DOTC)-23, Thermostat.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Z: DTC P0131 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW VOLTAGE (BANK 1 SENSOR 1)

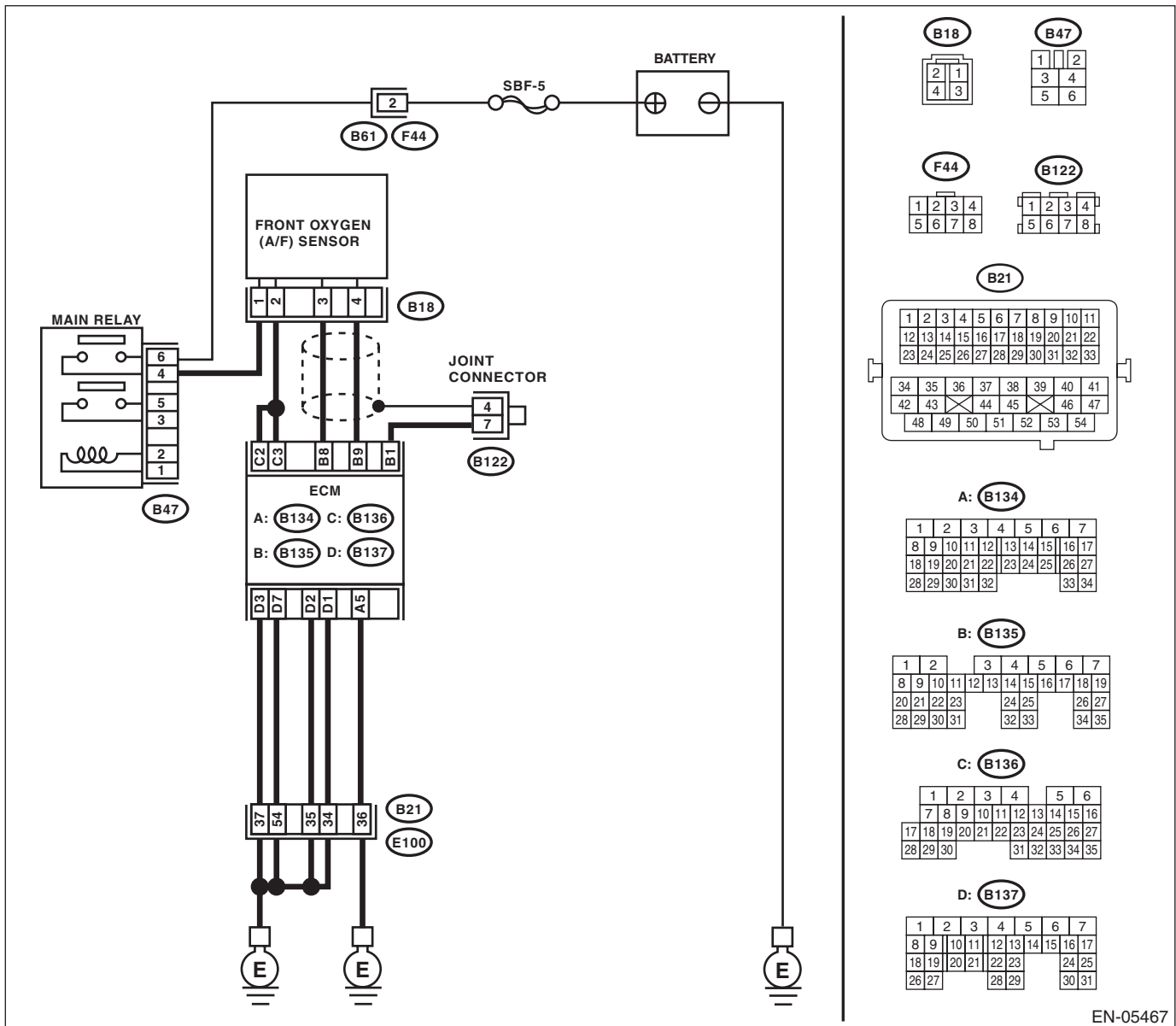
DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-56, DTC P0131 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW VOLTAGE (BANK 1 SENSOR 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05467

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR CONNECTOR AND COUPLING CONNECTOR.	Has water entered the connector?	Completely remove any water inside.	Go to step 2.
2 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR CONNECTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor. 3) Measure the resistance between ECM and chassis ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B135) No. 9 — Chassis ground:</i> <i>(B135) No. 8 — Chassis ground:</i>	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Go to step 3.	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.
3 CHECK POOR CONTACT. Check poor contact of front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.	Is there poor contact in front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector?	Repair the poor contact of the front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.	Replace the front oxygen (A/F) sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-46, Front Oxygen (A/F) Sensor.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

AA:DTC P0132 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH VOLTAGE (BANK 1 SENSOR 1)

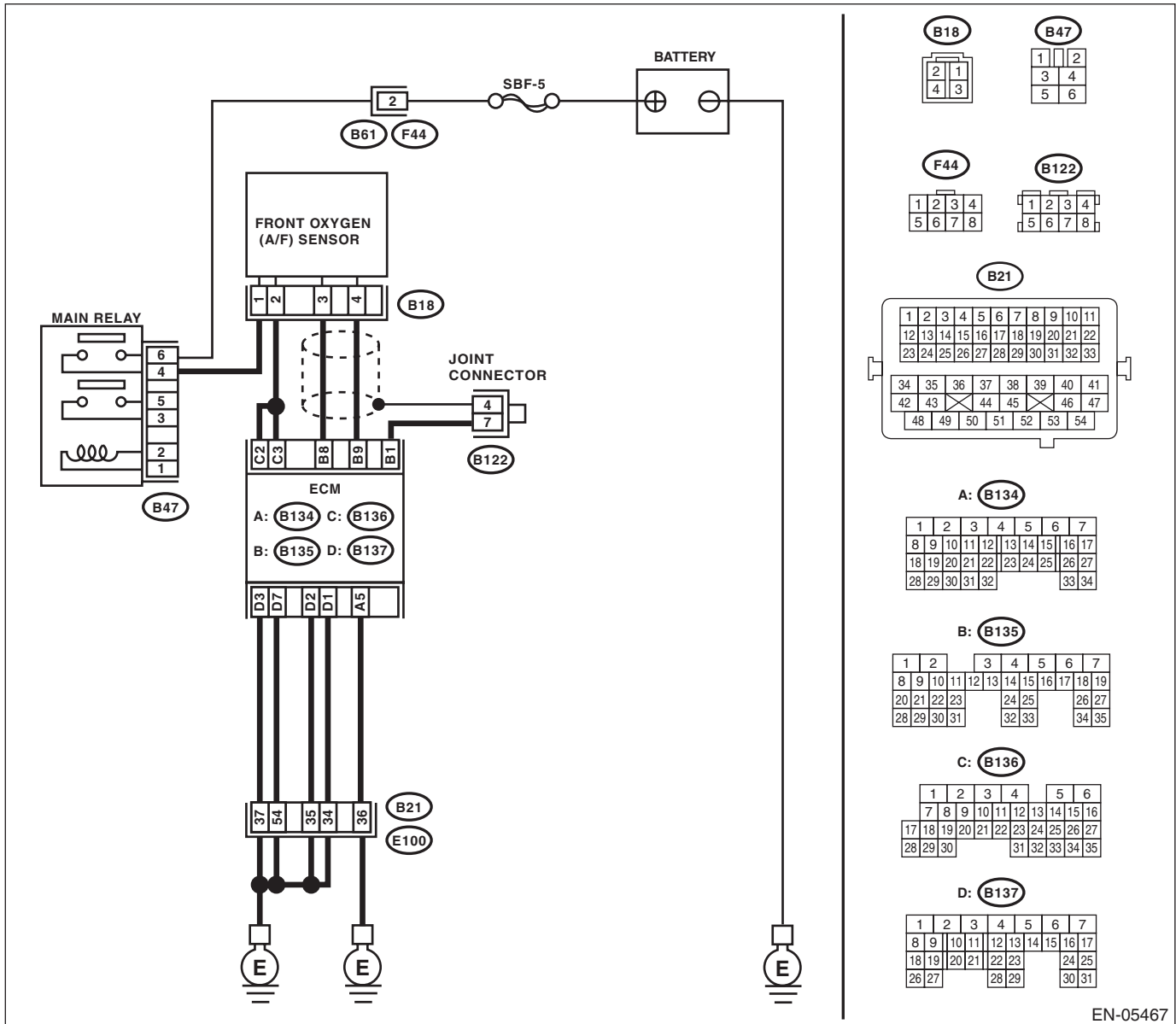
DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-58, DTC P0132 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH VOLTAGE (BANK 1 SENSOR 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05467

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR CONNECTOR AND COUPLING CONNECTOR.	Has water entered the connector?	Completely remove any water inside.	Go to step 2.
2 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR CONNECTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from front oxygen (A/F) sensor. 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 4) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B135) No. 9 (+) — Chassis ground (-): (B135) No. 8 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage 8 V or more?	Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between the ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.	Replace the front oxygen (A/F) sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-46, Front Oxygen (A/F) Sensor.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

AB:DTC P0133 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT SLOW RESPONSE (BANK 1 SENSOR 1)

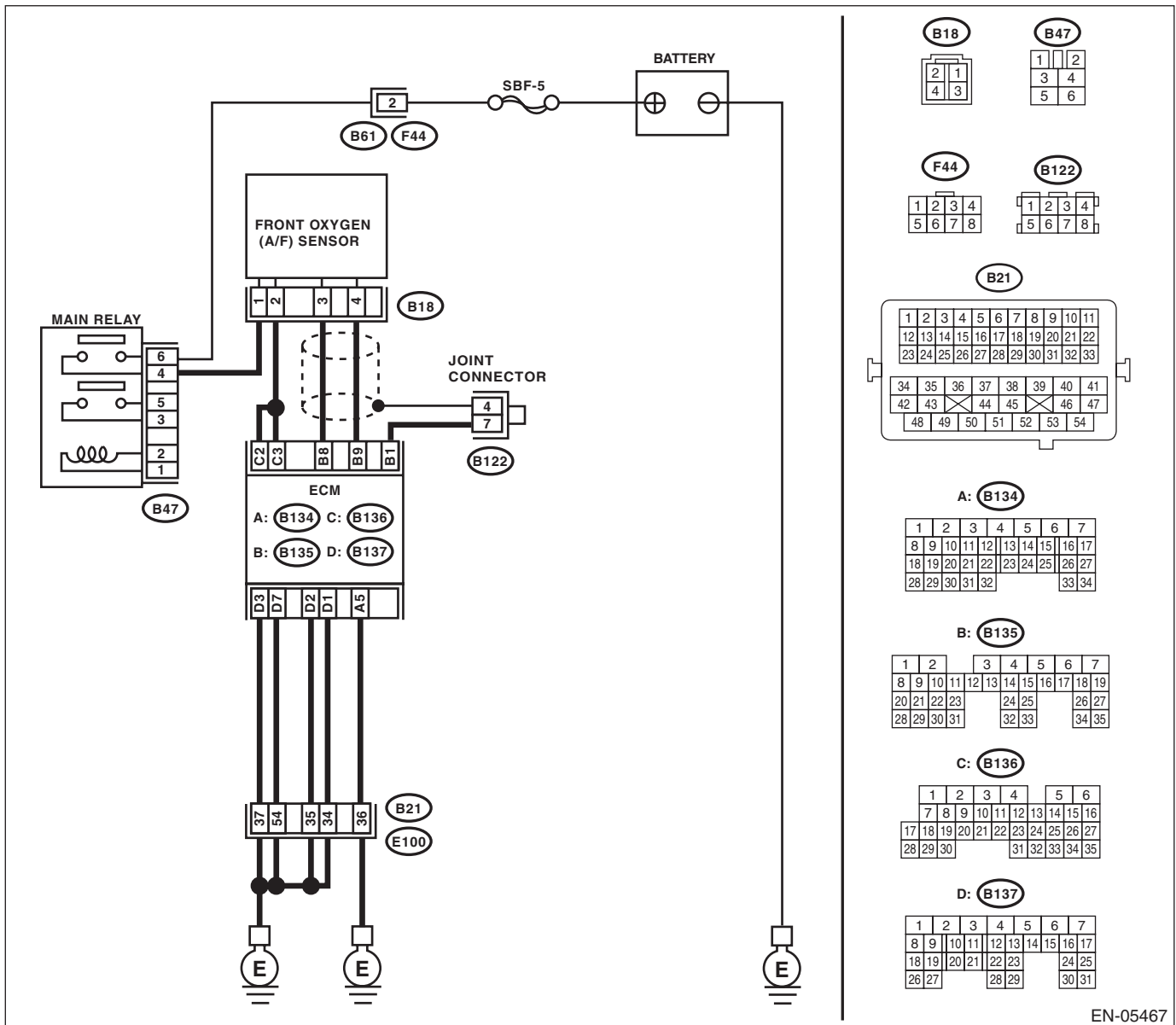
DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-60, DTC P0133 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT SLOW RESPONSE (BANK 1 SENSOR 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05467

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	CHECK EXHAUST SYSTEM. NOTE: Check the following items. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Loose installation of front portion of exhaust pipe onto cylinder heads• Loose connection between front exhaust pipe and front catalytic converter• Damage of exhaust pipe resulting in a hole	Is there any fault in exhaust system?	Repair the exhaust system.	Replace the front oxygen (A/F) sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-46, Front Oxygen (A/F) Sensor.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

AC:DTC P0134 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT NO ACTIVITY DETECTED (BANK 1 SENSOR 1)

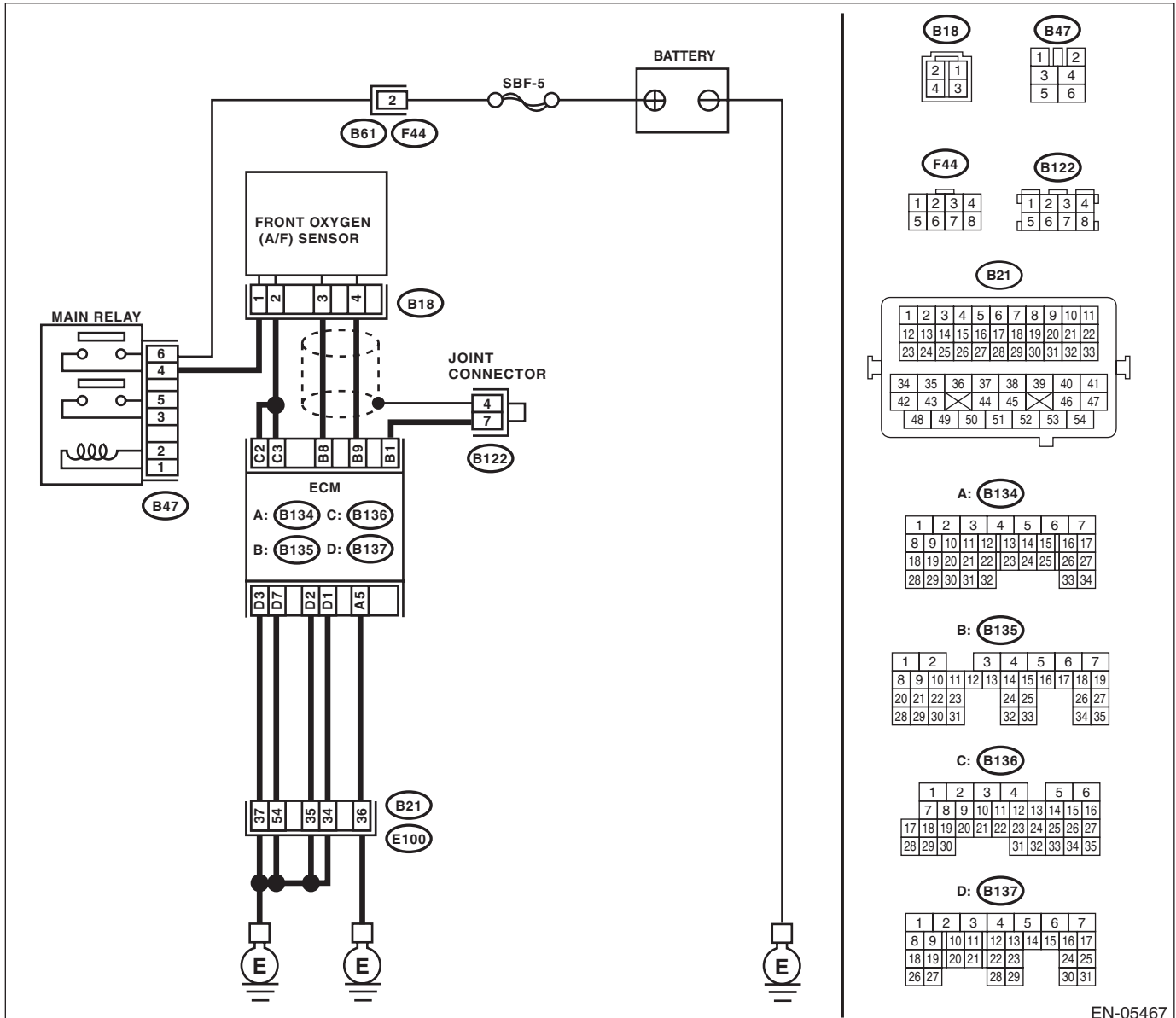
DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-63, DTC P0134 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT NO ACTIVITY DETECTED (BANK 1 SENSOR 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05467

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p>1</p> <p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR CONNECTOR.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor. 3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B135) No. 9 — (B18) No. 4: (B135) No. 8 — (B18) No. 3:</p>	<p>Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?</p>	<p>Go to step 2.</p>	<p>Repair the harness and connector.</p> <p>NOTE: In this case, repair the following item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open circuit of harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector • Poor contact in front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector • Poor contact in ECM connector
<p>2</p> <p>CHECK POOR CONTACT. Check poor contact of front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.</p>	<p>Is there poor contact in front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector?</p>	<p>Repair the poor contact of the front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.</p>	<p>Replace the front oxygen (A/F) sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-46, Front Oxygen (A/F) Sensor.></p>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

AD:DTC P0137 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW VOLTAGE (BANK 1 SENSOR 2)

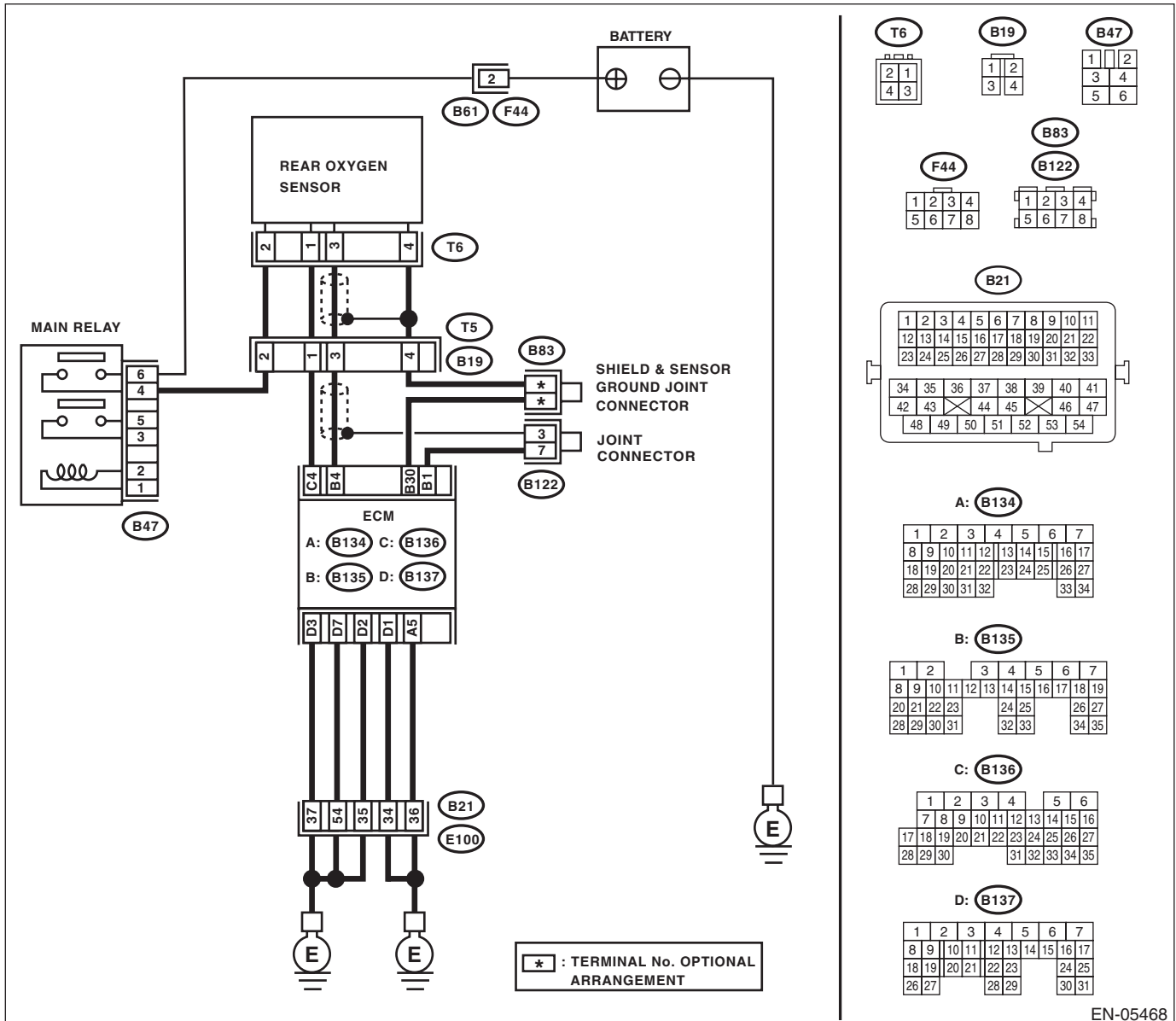
DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-65, DTC P0137 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW VOLTAGE (BANK 1 SENSOR 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05468

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p>1 CHECK REAR OXYGEN SENSOR DATA. 1) Warm-up the engine until engine coolant temperature is higher than 75°C (167°F), and keep the engine speed at 3,000 rpm. (2 minutes maximum) 2) Read the data of rear oxygen sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool. NOTE: • Subaru Select Monitor For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-33, Subaru Select Monitor.> • General scan tool For detailed operation procedure, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.</p>	<p>Is the voltage 490 mV or more?</p>	<p>Go to step 5.</p>	<p>Go to step 2.</p>
<p>2 CHECK REAR OXYGEN SENSOR CONNECTOR AND COUPLING CONNECTOR.</p>	<p>Has water entered the connector?</p>	<p>Completely remove any water inside.</p>	<p>Go to step 3.</p>
<p>3 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND REAR OXYGEN SENSOR CONNECTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from ECM and rear oxygen sensor. 3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and rear oxygen sensor connector. Connector & terminal (B135) No. 4 — (T6) No. 3: (B135) No. 30 — (T6) No. 4:</p>	<p>Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?</p>	<p>Go to step 4.</p>	<p>Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and rear oxygen sensor connector.</p>
<p>4 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND REAR OXYGEN SENSOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from the rear oxygen sensor. 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 4) Measure the voltage between rear oxygen sensor connector and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (T6) No. 3 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</p>	<p>Is the voltage 0.2 — 0.5 V?</p>	<p>Replace the rear oxygen sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-48, Rear Oxygen Sensor.></p>	<p>Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: • Open circuit of harness between the ECM and rear oxygen sensor • Poor contact of the rear oxygen sensor connector • Poor contact in ECM connector</p>
<p>5 CHECK EXHAUST SYSTEM. Check exhaust system parts. NOTE: Check the following items. • Loose part and incomplete installation of exhaust system • Damage (crack, hole etc.) of parts • Loose part and improper installation between front oxygen (A/F) sensor and rear oxygen sensor</p>	<p>Is there any fault in exhaust system?</p>	<p>Repair or replace faulty parts.</p>	<p>Replace the rear oxygen sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-48, Rear Oxygen Sensor.></p>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

AE:DTC P0138 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH VOLTAGE (BANK 1 SENSOR 2)

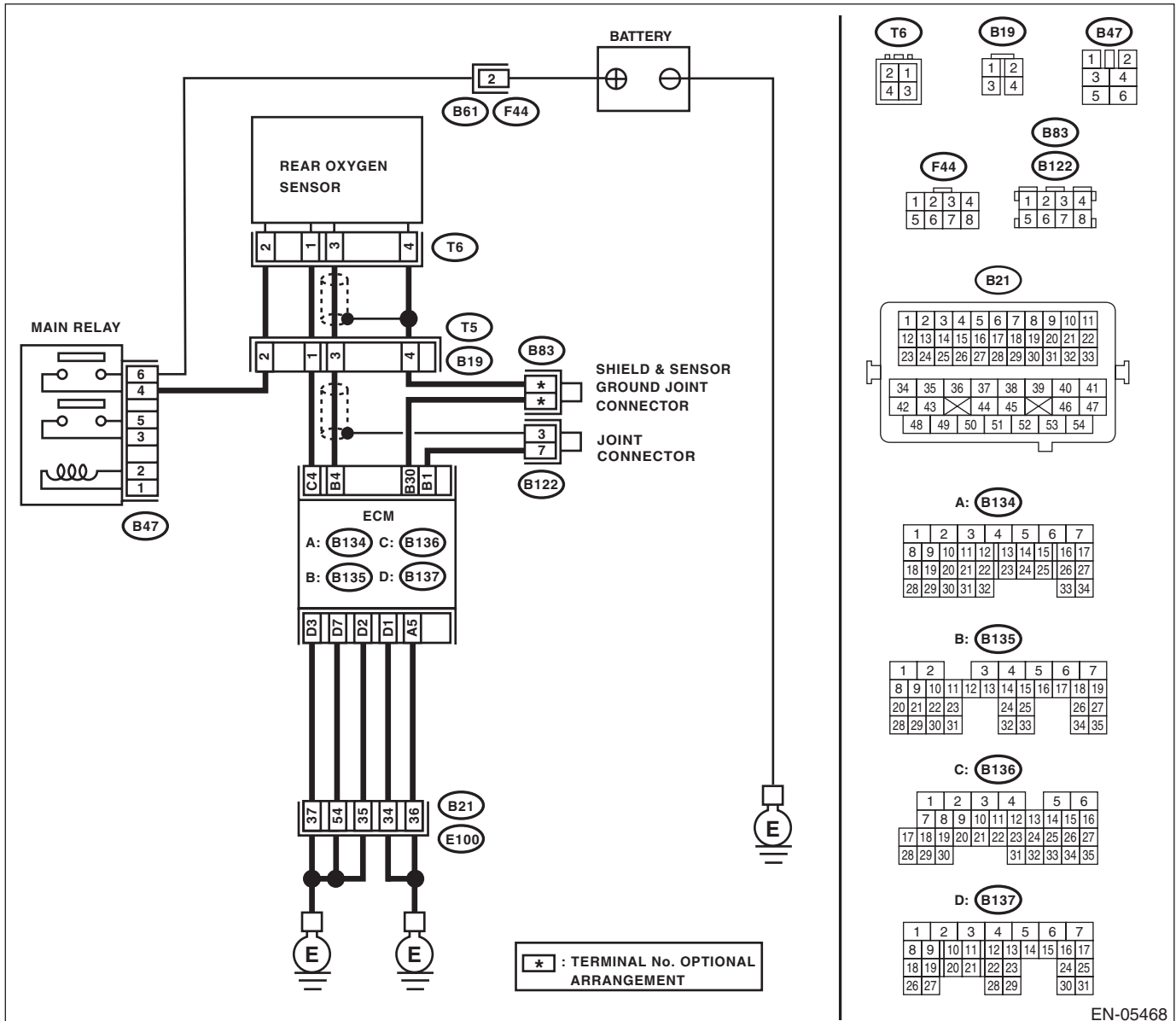
DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-67, DTC P0138 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH VOLTAGE (BANK 1 SENSOR 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05468

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	<p>CHECK REAR OXYGEN SENSOR DATA.</p> <p>1) Warm-up the engine until engine coolant temperature is higher than 75°C (167°F), and rapidly reduce the engine speed from 3,000 rpm.</p> <p>2) Read the data of rear oxygen sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Subaru Select Monitor <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-33, Subaru Select Monitor.></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> General scan tool <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.</p>	Is the voltage 250 mV or less?	Go to step 5.	Go to step 2.
2	<p>CHECK REAR OXYGEN SENSOR CONNECTOR AND COUPLING CONNECTOR.</p>	Has water entered the connector?	Completely remove any water inside.	Go to step 3.
3	<p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND REAR OXYGEN SENSOR CONNECTOR.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.</p> <p>2) Disconnect the connector from ECM and rear oxygen sensor.</p> <p>3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and rear oxygen sensor connector.</p> <p>Connector & terminal</p> <p>(B135) No. 4 — (T6) No. 3:</p> <p>(B135) No. 30 — (T6) No. 4:</p>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 4.	Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and rear oxygen sensor connector.
4	<p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND REAR OXYGEN SENSOR.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.</p> <p>2) Disconnect the connector from the rear oxygen sensor.</p> <p>3) Turn the ignition switch to ON.</p> <p>4) Measure the voltage between rear oxygen sensor connector and chassis ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal</p> <p>(T6) No. 3 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</p>	Is the voltage 0.2 — 0.5 V?	Replace the rear oxygen sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-48, Rear Oxygen Sensor.>	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: • Open circuit of harness between the ECM and rear oxygen sensor • Poor contact of the rear oxygen sensor connector • Poor contact in ECM connector
5	<p>CHECK EXHAUST SYSTEM.</p> <p>Check exhaust system parts.</p> <p>NOTE: Check the following items.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Loose part and incomplete installation of exhaust system Damage (crack, hole etc.) of parts Loose part and improper installation between front oxygen (A/F) sensor and rear oxygen sensor 	Is there any fault in exhaust system?	Repair or replace faulty parts.	Replace the rear oxygen sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-48, Rear Oxygen Sensor.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

AF:DTC P0139 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT SLOW RESPONSE (BANK 1 SENSOR 2)

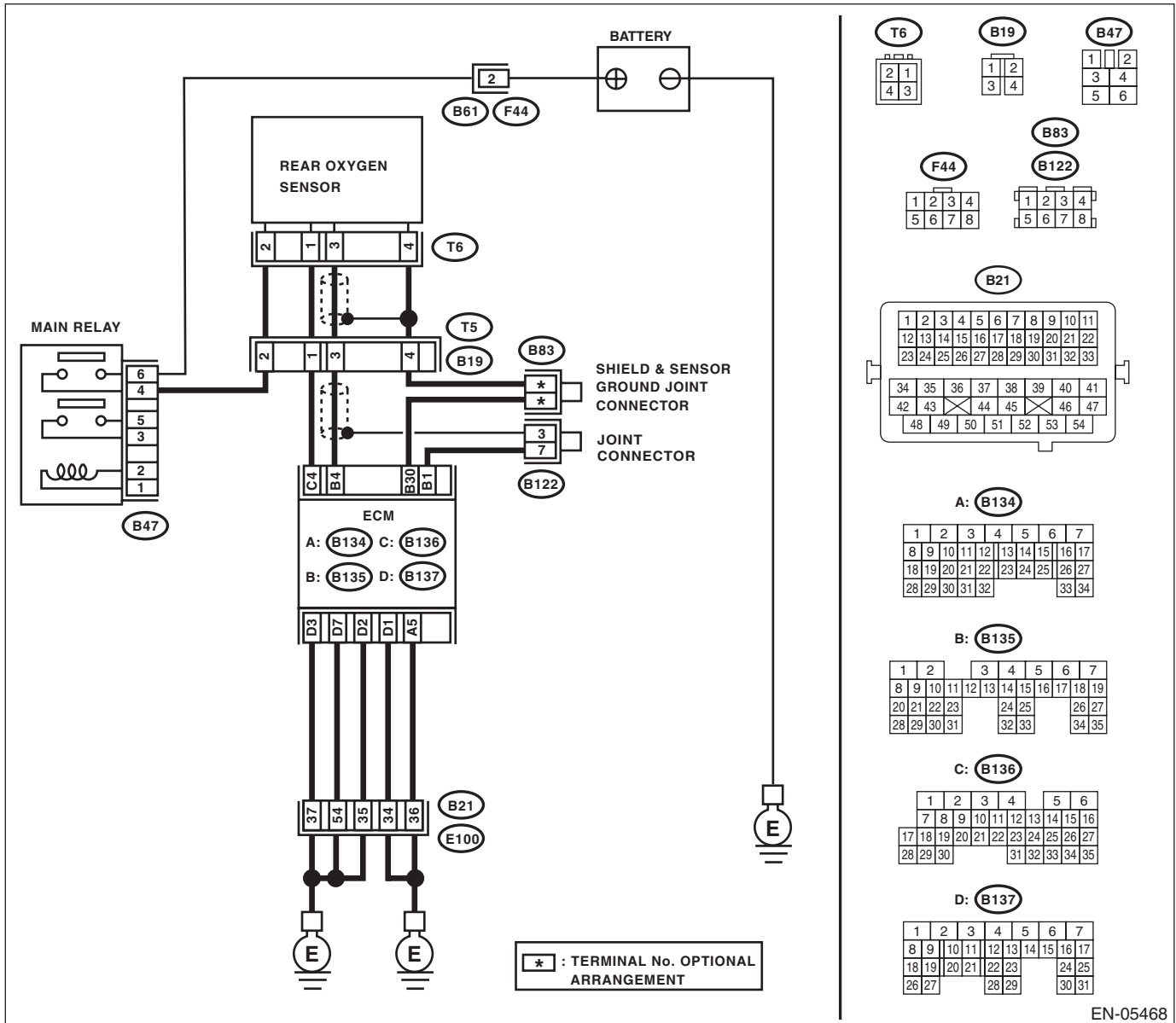
DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-68, DTC P0139 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT SLOW RESPONSE (BANK 1 SENSOR 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05468

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p>1</p> <p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND REAR OXYGEN SENSOR CONNECTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from ECM and rear oxygen sensor. 3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and rear oxygen sensor connector.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B135) No. 4 — (T6) No. 3:</p>	<p>Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?</p>	<p>Go to step 2.</p>	<p>Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and rear oxygen sensor connector.</p>
<p>2</p> <p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND REAR OXYGEN SENSOR CONNECTOR. Measure the resistance between rear oxygen sensor connector and chassis ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (T6) No. 3 — Chassis ground:</p>	<p>Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?</p>	<p>Go to step 3.</p>	<p>Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and rear oxygen sensor connector.</p>
<p>3</p> <p>CHECK REAR OXYGEN SENSOR. Measure the resistance between rear oxygen sensor terminals.</p> <p>Terminals No. 3 — No. 4</p>	<p>Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?</p>	<p>Replace the rear oxygen sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-48, Rear Oxygen Sensor.></p>	<p>Even if the malfunction indicator light illuminates, the circuit has returned to a normal condition at this time. Reproduce the fault condition, and reperform the check.</p> <p>NOTE: In this case, there may be a temporary connector contact failure.</p>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

AG:DTC P0140 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT NO ACTIVITY DETECTED (BANK 1 SENSOR 2)

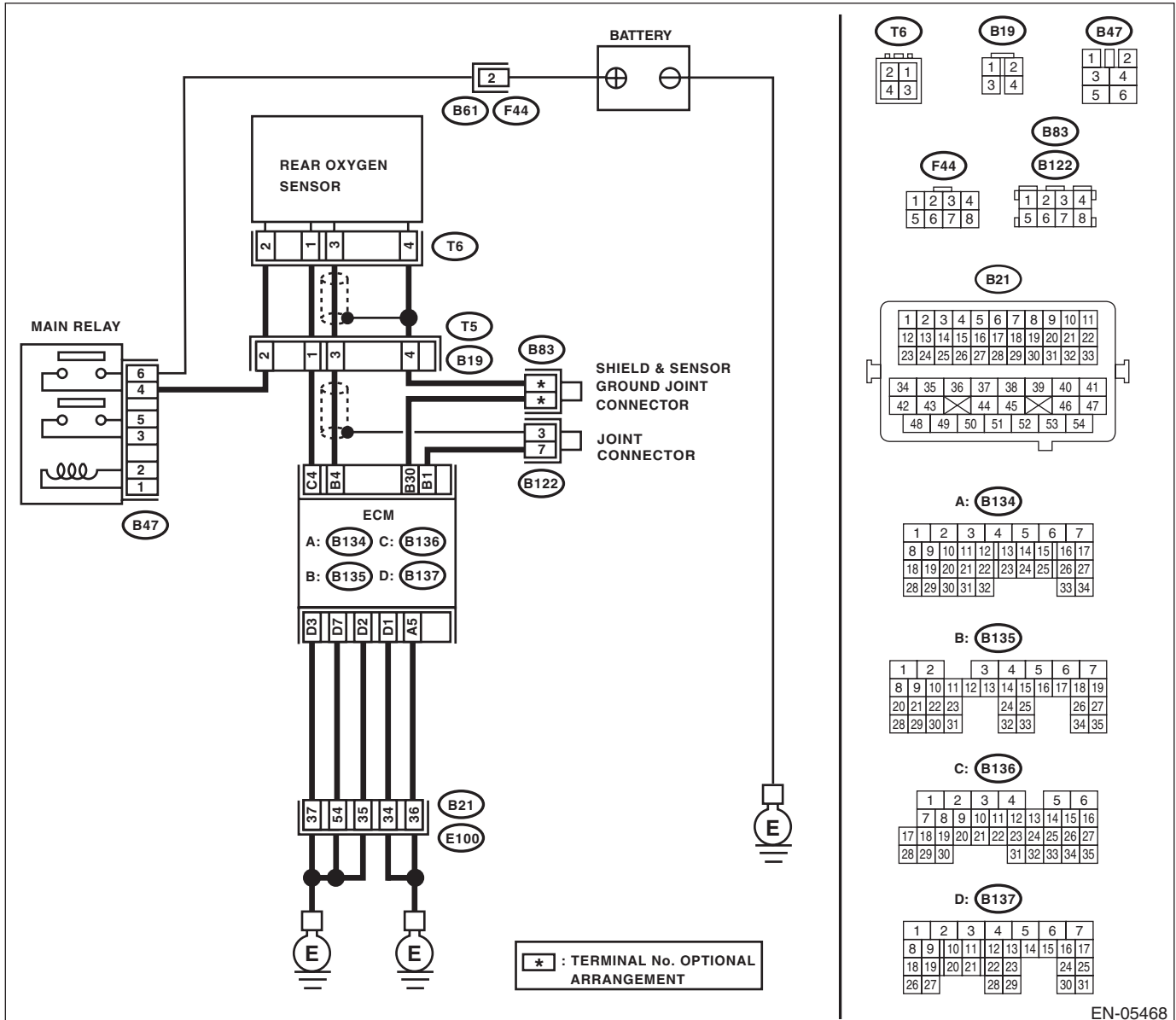
DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-74, DTC P0140 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT NO ACTIVITY DETECTED (BANK 1 SENSOR 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05468

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	<p>CHECK REAR OXYGEN SENSOR DATA.</p> <p>1) Warm-up the engine until engine coolant temperature is higher than 75°C (167°F), and keep the engine speed at 3,000 rpm. (2 minutes maximum)</p> <p>2) Read the data of rear oxygen sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Subaru Select Monitor <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-33, Subaru Select Monitor.></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> General scan tool <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.</p>	Is the voltage 490 mV or more?	Go to step 6.	Go to step 2.
2	<p>CHECK REAR OXYGEN SENSOR DATA.</p> <p>1) Warm-up the engine until engine coolant temperature is higher than 75°C (167°F), and rapidly reduce the engine speed from 3,000 rpm.</p> <p>2) Read the data of rear oxygen sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Subaru Select Monitor <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-33, Subaru Select Monitor.></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> General scan tool <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.</p>	Is the voltage 250 mV or less?	Go to step 6.	Go to step 3.
3	<p>CHECK REAR OXYGEN SENSOR CONNECTOR AND COUPLING CONNECTOR.</p>	Has water entered the connector?	Completely remove any water inside.	Go to step 4.
4	<p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND REAR OXYGEN SENSOR CONNECTOR.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.</p> <p>2) Disconnect the connector from ECM and rear oxygen sensor.</p> <p>3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and rear oxygen sensor connector.</p> <p>Connector & terminal</p> <p>(B135) No. 4 — (T6) No. 3:</p> <p>(B135) No. 30 — (T6) No. 4:</p>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 5.	Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and rear oxygen sensor connector.
5	<p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND REAR OXYGEN SENSOR.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.</p> <p>2) Disconnect the connector from the rear oxygen sensor.</p> <p>3) Turn the ignition switch to ON.</p> <p>4) Measure the voltage between rear oxygen sensor connector and chassis ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal</p> <p>(T6) No. 3 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</p>	Is the voltage 0.2 — 0.5 V?	Replace the rear oxygen sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-48, Rear Oxygen Sensor.>	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Open circuit of harness between the ECM and rear oxygen sensor Poor contact of the rear oxygen sensor connector Poor contact in ECM connector

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
6	CHECK EXHAUST SYSTEM. Check exhaust system parts. NOTE: Check the following items. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Loose part and incomplete installation of exhaust system• Damage (crack, hole etc.) of parts• Loose part and improper installation between front oxygen (A/F) sensor and rear oxygen sensor	Is there any fault in exhaust system?	Repair or replace faulty parts.	Replace the rear oxygen sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-48, Rear Oxygen Sensor.>

AH:DTC P0171 SYSTEM TOO LEAN (BANK 1)

Refer to DTC P0172 for diagnostic procedure. <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-139, DTC P0172 SYSTEM TOO RICH (BANK 1), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

AI: DTC P0172 SYSTEM TOO RICH (BANK 1)

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-79, DTC P0172 SYSTEM TOO RICH (BANK 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Erroneous idling
- Engine stalls.
- Poor driving performance

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK EXHAUST SYSTEM.	Are there holes or loose bolts on exhaust system?	Repair the exhaust system.	Go to step 2.
2 CHECK AIR INTAKE SYSTEM.	Are there holes, loose bolts or disconnection of hose on air intake system?	Repair the air intake system.	Go to step 3.
3 CHECK FUEL PRESSURE. WARNING: Place "NO OPEN FLAMES" signs near the working area. CAUTION: Be careful not to spill fuel. Measure the fuel pressure while disconnecting pressure regulator vacuum hose from intake manifold. <Ref. to ME(H4DOTC)-31, INSPECTION, Fuel Pressure.> CAUTION: Release fuel pressure before removing the fuel pressure gauge. NOTE: If fuel pressure does not increase, squeeze the fuel return hose 2 or 3 times, then measure fuel pressure again.	Is the measured value 284 — 314 kPa (2.9 — 3.2 kgf/cm ² , 41 — 46 psi)?	Go to step 4.	Repair the following item. Fuel pressure is too high: • Clogged fuel return line or bent hose Fuel pressure is too low: • Improper fuel pump discharge • Clogged fuel supply line
4 CHECK FUEL PRESSURE. After connecting the pressure regulator vacuum hose, measure fuel pressure. <Ref. to ME(H4DOTC)-31, INSPECTION, Fuel Pressure.> CAUTION: Release fuel pressure before removing the fuel pressure gauge. NOTE: • If fuel pressure does not increase, squeeze fuel return hose 2 or 3 times, then measure fuel pressure again. • If the measured value at this step is out of specification, check or replace pressure regulator and pressure regulator vacuum hose.	Is the measured value 230 — 260 kPa (2.35 — 2.65 kgf/cm ² , 33 — 38 psi)?	Go to step 5.	Repair the following item. Fuel pressure is too high: • Faulty pressure regulator • Clogged fuel return line or bent hose Fuel pressure is too low: • Faulty pressure regulator • Improper fuel pump discharge • Clogged fuel supply line

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p>5 CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR.</p> <p>1) Start the engine and warm-up completely. 2) Read the data of engine coolant temperature sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE: • Subaru Select Monitor For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-33, Subaru Select Monitor.> • General scan tool For detailed operation procedure, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.</p>	<p>Is the engine coolant temperature 75°C (167°F) or higher?</p>	<p>Go to step 6.</p>	<p>Replace the engine coolant temperature sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-30, Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor.></p>
<p>6 CHECK MASS AIR FLOW AND INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR.</p> <p>1) Start the engine and warm-up engine until coolant temperature is higher than 75°C (167°F). 2) Place the shift lever in neutral position. 3) Turn the A/C switch to OFF. 4) Turn all the accessory switches to OFF. 5) Read the data of mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE: • Subaru Select Monitor For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-33, Subaru Select Monitor.> • General scan tool For detailed operation procedure, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.</p>	<p>Is the measured value 2.0 — 5.0 g/s (0.26 — 0.66 lb/m)?</p>	<p>Go to step 7.</p>	<p>Replace the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-35, Mass Air Flow and Intake Air Temperature Sensor.></p>
<p>7 CHECK MASS AIR FLOW AND INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR.</p> <p>1) Start the engine and warm-up engine until coolant temperature is higher than 75°C (167°F). 2) Place the shift lever in neutral position for MT model. 3) Turn the A/C switch to OFF. 4) Turn all the accessory switches to OFF. 5) Open the front hood. 6) Measure the ambient temperature. 7) Read the data of mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE: • Subaru Select Monitor For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-33, Subaru Select Monitor.> • General scan tool For detailed operation procedure, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.</p>	<p>Subtract ambient temperature from intake air temperature. Is the obtained value -10 — 50°C (-18 — 90°F)?</p>	<p>Repair poor contact of the ECM connector.</p>	<p>Check the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-35, Mass Air Flow and Intake Air Temperature Sensor.></p>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

AJ:DTC P0181 FUEL TEMPERATURE SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE

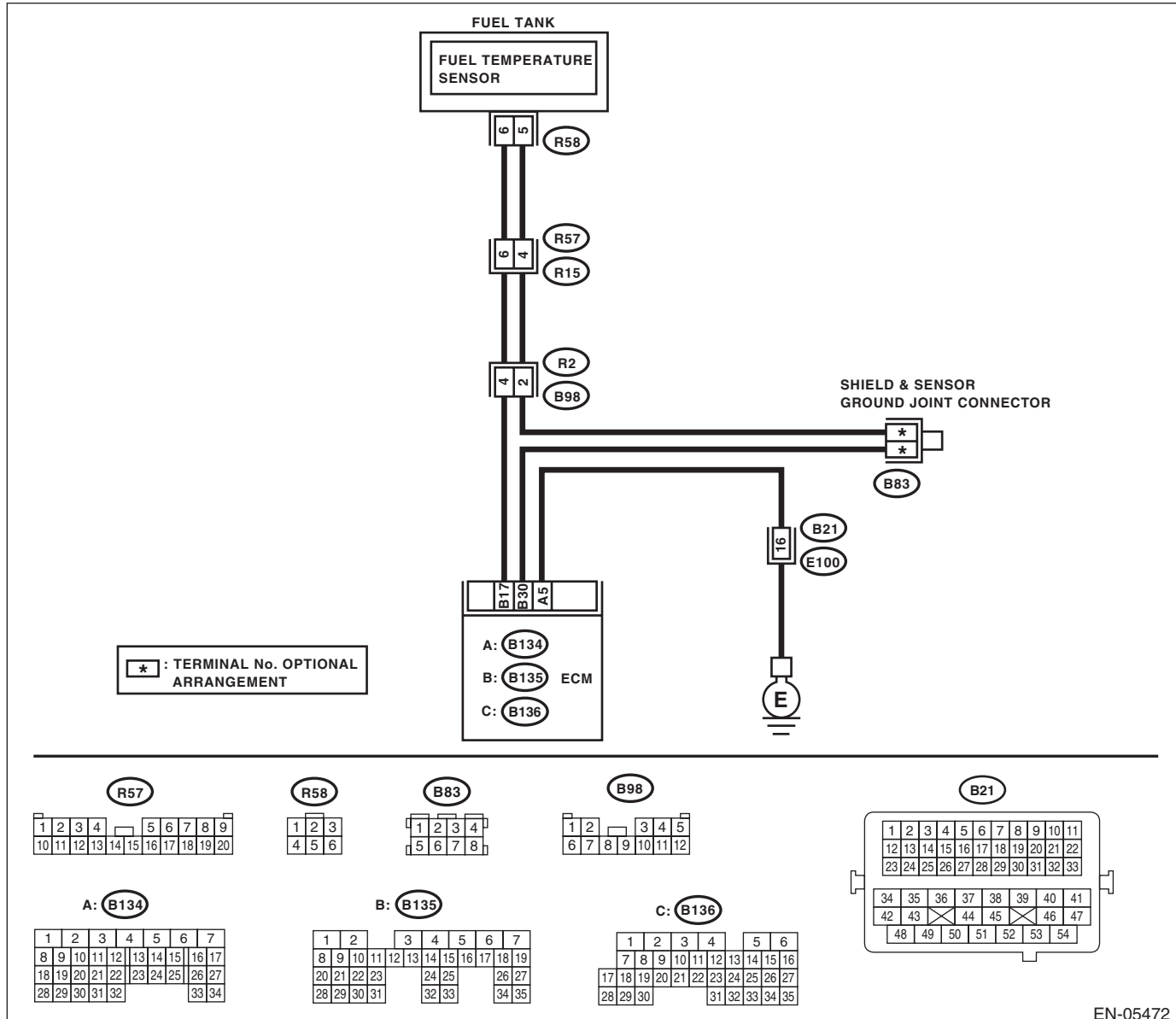
DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-82, DTC P0181 FUEL TEMPERATURE SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05472

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.	Is any other DTC displayed?	Check the appropriate DTC using the "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-71, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>	Replace the fuel temperature sensor. <Ref. to EC(H4DOTC)-13, Fuel Temperature Sensor.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

AK:DTC P0182 FUEL TEMPERATURE SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT LOW INPUT

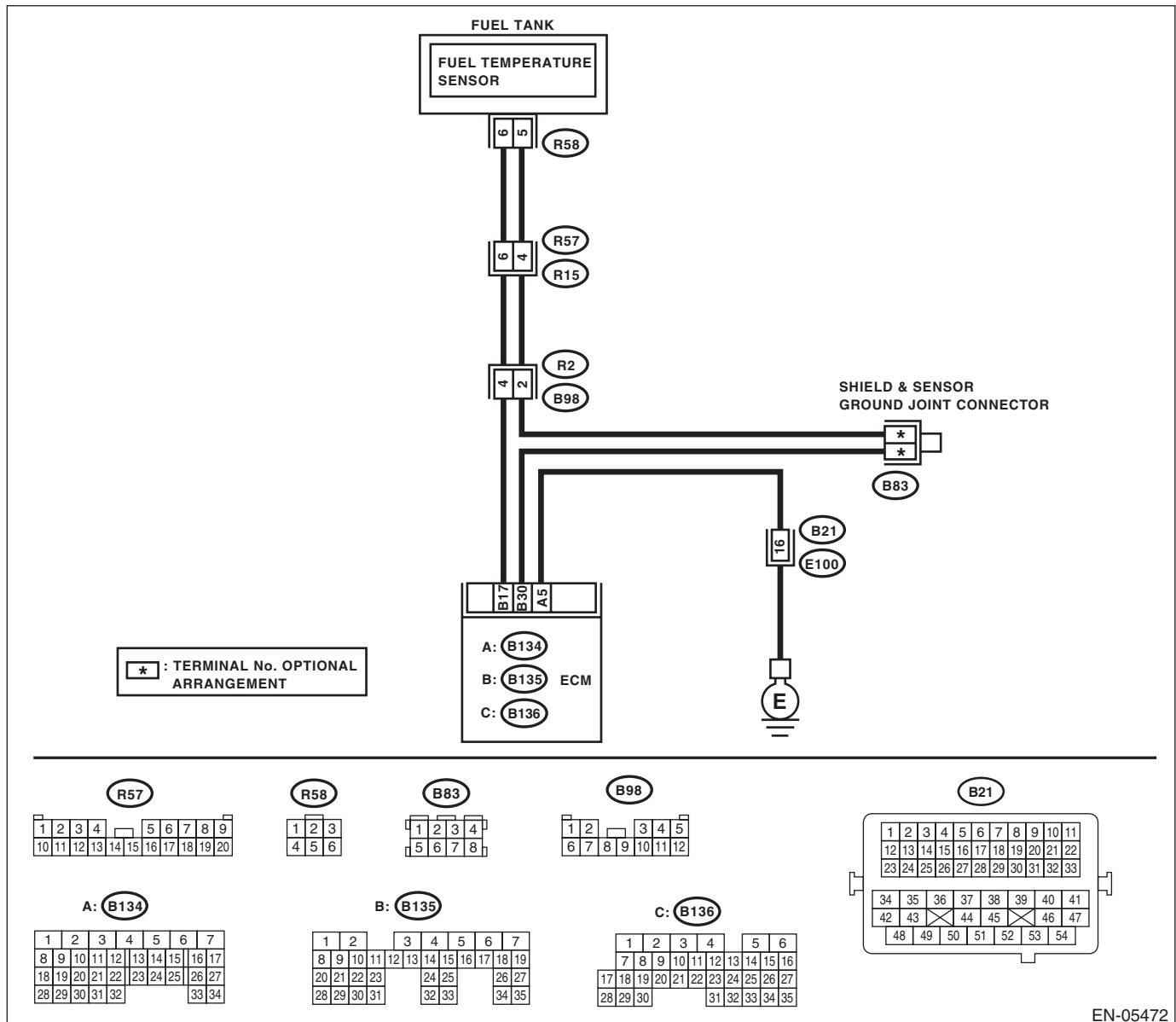
DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-85, DTC P0182 FUEL TEMPERATURE SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT LOW INPUT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05472

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p>1</p> <p>CHECK CURRENT DATA.</p> <p>1) Start the engine.</p> <p>2) Read the data of fuel temperature sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor.</p> <p>NOTE: For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-33, Subaru Select Monitor.></p>	<p>Is the temperature 120°C (248°F) or higher?</p>	<p>Go to step 2.</p>	<p>Even if the malfunction indicator light illuminates, the circuit has returned to a normal condition at this time. Reproduce the fault condition, and reperform the check.</p> <p>NOTE: In this case, there may be a temporary connector contact failure.</p>
<p>2</p> <p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FUEL TEMPERATURE SENSOR CONNECTOR.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.</p> <p>2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM and fuel temperature sensor.</p> <p>3) Measure the resistance between ECM and chassis ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B135) No. 17 — Chassis ground:</p>	<p>Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?</p>	<p>Replace the fuel temperature sensor. <Ref. to EC(H4DOTC)-13, Fuel Temperature Sensor.></p>	<p>Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and fuel pump.</p>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

AL:DTC P0183 FUEL TEMPERATURE SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT HIGH INPUT

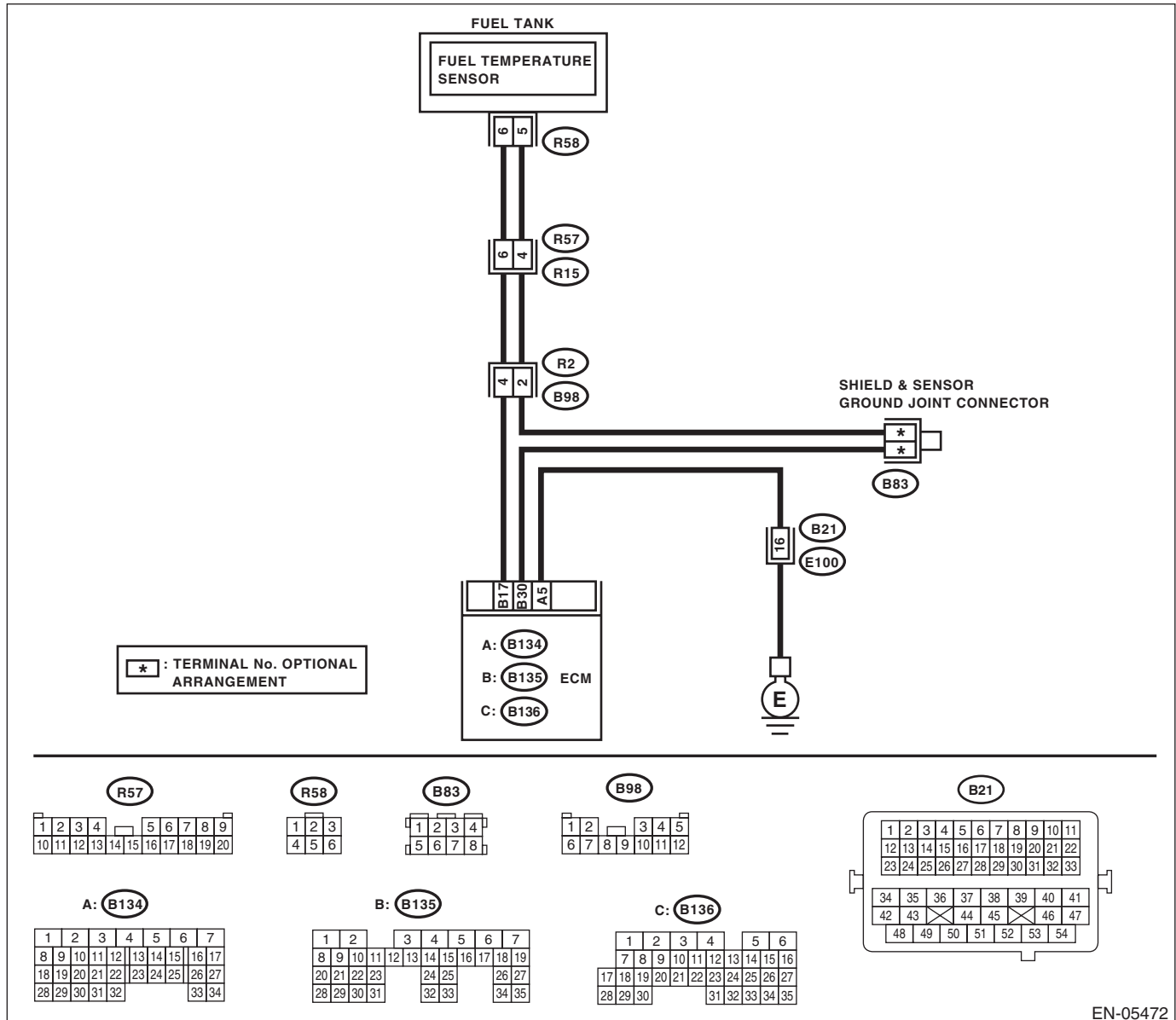
DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-87, DTC P0183 FUEL TEMPERATURE SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT HIGH INPUT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	<p>CHECK CURRENT DATA.</p> <p>1) Start the engine. 2) Read the data of fuel temperature sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor.</p> <p>NOTE: For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-33, Subaru Select Monitor.></p>	Is the temperature less than -40 °C (-40°F)?	Go to step 2.	Even if the malfunction indicator light illuminates, the circuit has returned to a normal condition at this time. Reproduce the fault condition, and reperform the check. NOTE: In this case, there may be a temporary connector contact failure.
2	<p>CHECK POOR CONTACT.</p> <p>Repair any poor contact between the ECM and fuel temperature sensor connectors.</p>	Is there poor contact in the ECM or fuel temperature sensor connectors?	Repair any poor contact between the ECM and fuel temperature sensor connectors.	Go to step 3.
3	<p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FUEL TEMPERATURE SENSOR CONNECTOR.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM and fuel temperature sensor. 3) Measure the resistance of the harness between the ECM and fuel temperature sensor connector.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B135) No. 17 — (R58) No. 6: (B135) No. 30 — (R58) No. 5:</p>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 4.	Repair the open circuit of the harness between the ECM and fuel temperature sensor connector.
4	<p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FUEL TEMPERATURE SENSOR CONNECTOR.</p> <p>1) Connect all connectors. 2) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 3) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B135) No. 17 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</p>	Is the voltage 5 V or more?	Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between the ECM and fuel temperature sensor connector.	Replace the fuel temperature sensor. <Ref. to EC(H4DOTC)-13, Fuel Temperature Sensor.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

AM:DTC P0222 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH "B" CIRCUIT LOW

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-89, DTC P0222 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH "B" CIRCUIT LOW, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

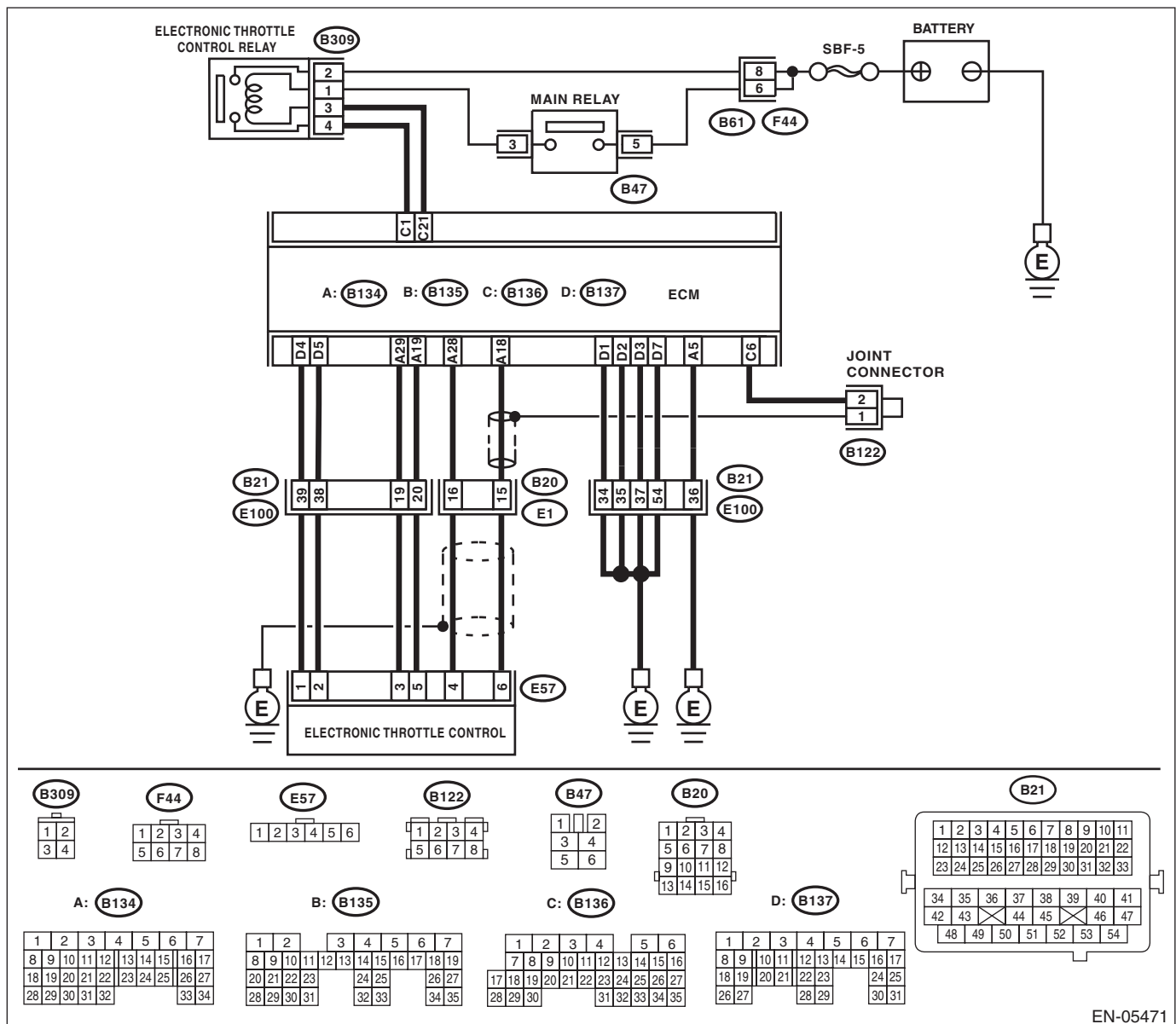
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Erroneous idling
- Poor driving performance
- Engine stalls.

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05471

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM and electronic throttle control. 3) Measure the resistance between ECM and chassis ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B134) No. 19 — Chassis ground:</i> <i>(B134) No. 28 — Chassis ground:</i>	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Go to step 2.	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and electronic throttle control connector.
2 CHECK SHORT CIRCUIT INSIDE THE ECM. 1) Connect the ECM. 2) Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control connector and engine ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(E57) No. 4 — Engine ground:</i>	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Replace the electronic throttle control. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-16, Throttle Body.>	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and electronic throttle control connector. Replace the ECM if defective. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-50, Engine Control Module (ECM).>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

AN:DTC P0223 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH "B" CIRCUIT HIGH

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-91, DTC P0223 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH "B" CIRCUIT HIGH, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

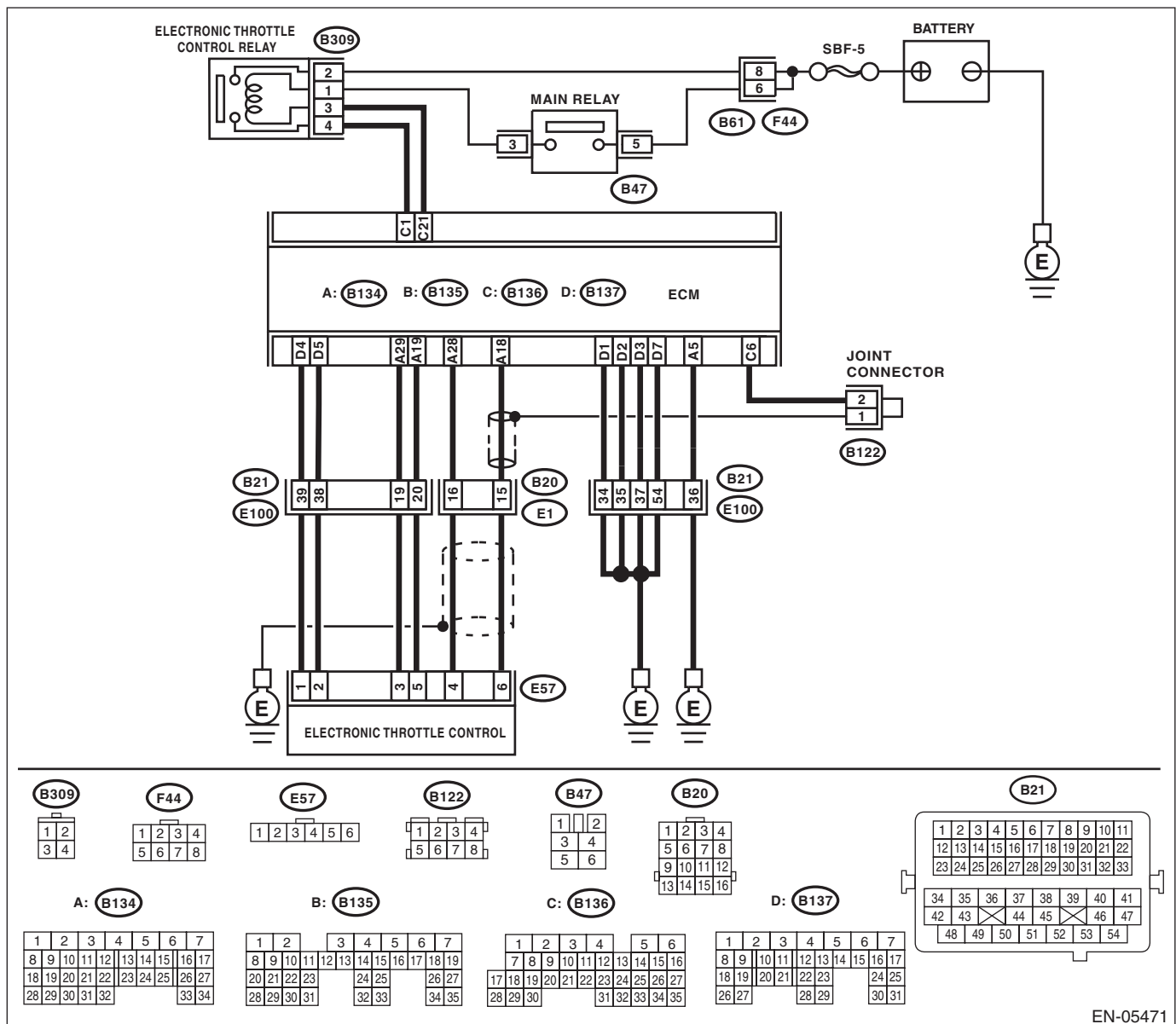
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Erroneous idling
- Poor driving performance
- Engine stalls.

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05471

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM and electronic throttle control. 3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and electronic throttle control connector. Connector & terminal (B134) No. 28 — (E57) No. 4: (B134) No. 29 — (E57) No. 3:	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 2.	Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and electronic throttle control connector.
2 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL. 1) Connect the ECM. 2) Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control connector and engine ground. Connector & terminal (E57) No. 3 — Engine ground:	Is the resistance less than 5 Ω?	Go to step 3.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open circuit of harness between ECM and engine ground • Poor contact in ECM connector • Poor contact of coupling connector
3 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL. 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Measure the voltage between electronic throttle control connector and engine ground. Connector & terminal (E57) No. 4 (+) — Engine ground (-):	Is the voltage 4.85 V or more?	Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between ECM and electronic throttle control connector.	Go to step 4.
4 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM. 3) Measure the resistance between ECM connectors. Connector & terminal (B134) No. 19 — (B134) No. 28:	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Repair poor contact of the electronic throttle control connector. Replace the electronic throttle control if defective. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-16, Throttle Body.>	Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between ECM and electronic throttle control connector.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

AO:DTC P0230 FUEL PUMP PRIMARY CIRCUIT

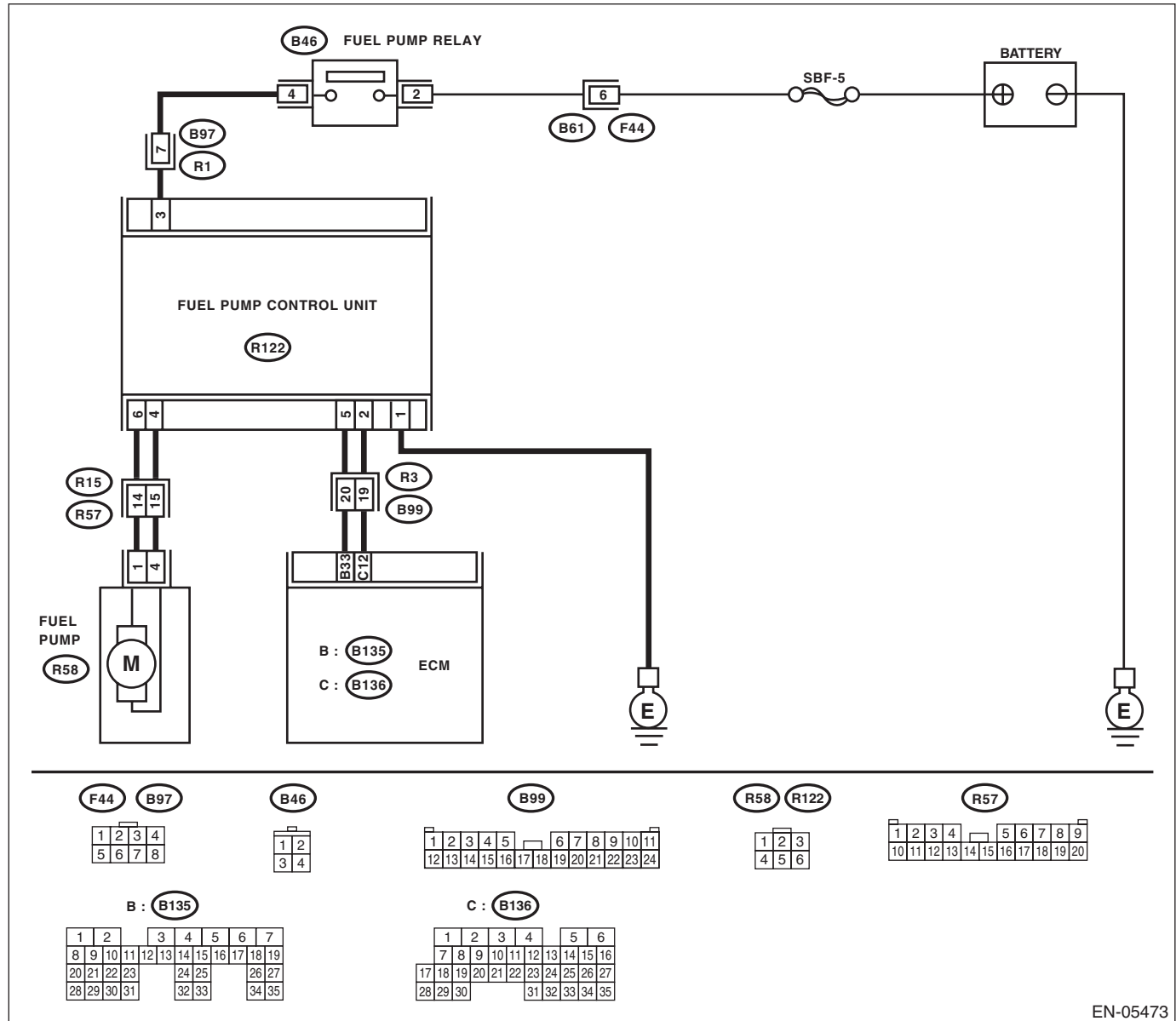
DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-93, DTC P0230 FUEL PUMP PRIMARY CIRCUIT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT TO FUEL PUMP CONTROL UNIT. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from fuel pump control unit. 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 4) Measure the voltage between fuel pump control unit and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (R122) No. 3 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Go to step 2.	Repair the power supply circuit. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open or ground short circuit of harness between fuel pump relay and fuel pump control unit • Poor contact of fuel pump control unit connector • Poor contact of fuel pump relay connector
2 CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT OF FUEL PUMP CONTROL UNIT. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Measure the resistance of harness between fuel pump control unit and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (R122) No. 1 — Chassis ground:	Is the resistance less than 5 Ω?	Go to step 3.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open circuit between fuel pump control unit and chassis ground • Poor contact of fuel pump control unit connector
3 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN FUEL PUMP CONTROL UNIT AND FUEL PUMP CONNECTOR. 1) Disconnect the connector from fuel pump. 2) Measure the resistance of harness between fuel pump control unit and fuel pump connector. Connector & terminal (R122) No. 6 — (R58) No. 1: (R122) No. 4 — (R58) No. 4:	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 4.	Repair the open circuit between fuel pump control unit and fuel pump.
4 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN FUEL PUMP CONTROL UNIT AND FUEL PUMP CONNECTOR. Measure the resistance between fuel pump control unit and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (R122) No. 6 — Chassis ground: (R122) No. 4 — Chassis ground:	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Go to step 5.	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between fuel pump control unit and fuel pump.
5 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FUEL PUMP CONTROL UNIT. 1) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM. 2) Measure the resistance of the harness between the ECM and fuel pump control unit. Connector & terminal (B135) No. 33 — (R122) No. 5: (B136) No. 12 — (R122) No. 2:	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 6.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open circuit between the ECM and fuel pump control unit • Poor contact between ECM and fuel pump control unit

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
6 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FUEL PUMP CONTROL UNIT. Measure the resistance between fuel pump control unit and chassis ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(R122) No. 5 — Chassis ground:</i> <i>(R122) No. 2 — Chassis ground:</i>	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Go to step 7.	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and fuel pump control unit.
7 CHECK POOR CONTACT. Check poor contact of ECM and fuel pump control unit connector.	Is there poor contact of ECM and fuel pump control unit connector?	Repair the poor contact of ECM and fuel pump control unit connector.	Go to step 8.
8 CHECK EXPERIENCE OF RUNNING OUT OF FUEL.	Has the vehicle experienced running out of fuel?	Finish the diagnosis. NOTE: DTC may be recorded as a result of fuel pump idling while running out of fuel.	Replace the fuel pump control unit. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-54, Fuel Pump Control Unit.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

AP:DTC P0244 TURBO/SUPER CHARGER WASTEGATE SOLENOID "A" RANGE/ PERFORMANCE

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-95, DTC P0244 TURBO/SUPER CHARGER WASTEGATE SOLENOID "A" RANGE/PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

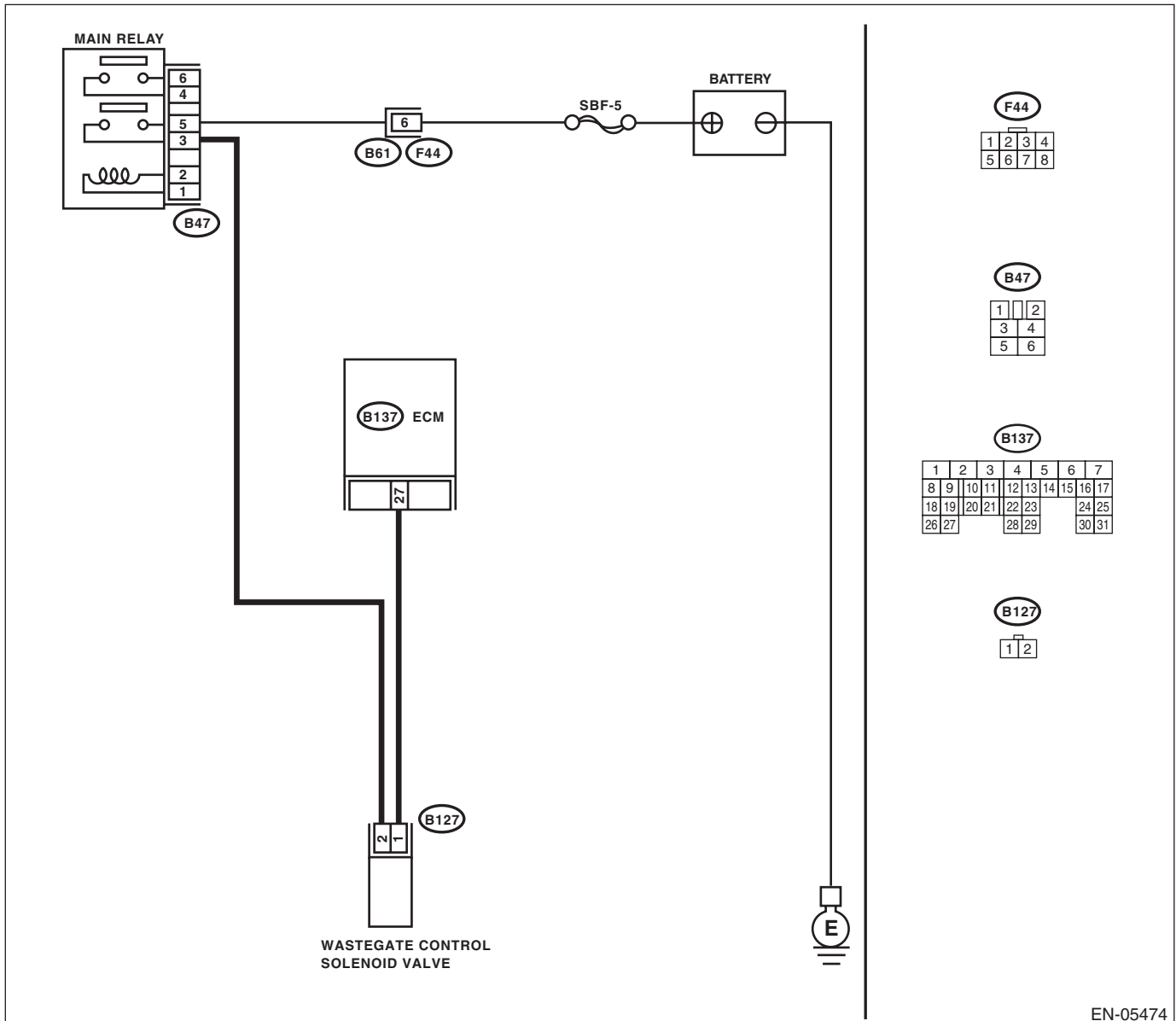
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

Poor driving performance

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.	Is any other DTC displayed?	Check the appropriate DTC using the "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-71, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>	Replace the wastegate control solenoid valve. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-45, Wastegate Control Solenoid Valve.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

AQ:DTC P0245 TURBO/SUPER CHARGER WASTEGATE SOLENOID "A" LOW

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-97, DTC P0245 TURBO/SUPER CHARGER WASTEGATE SOLENOID "A" LOW, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

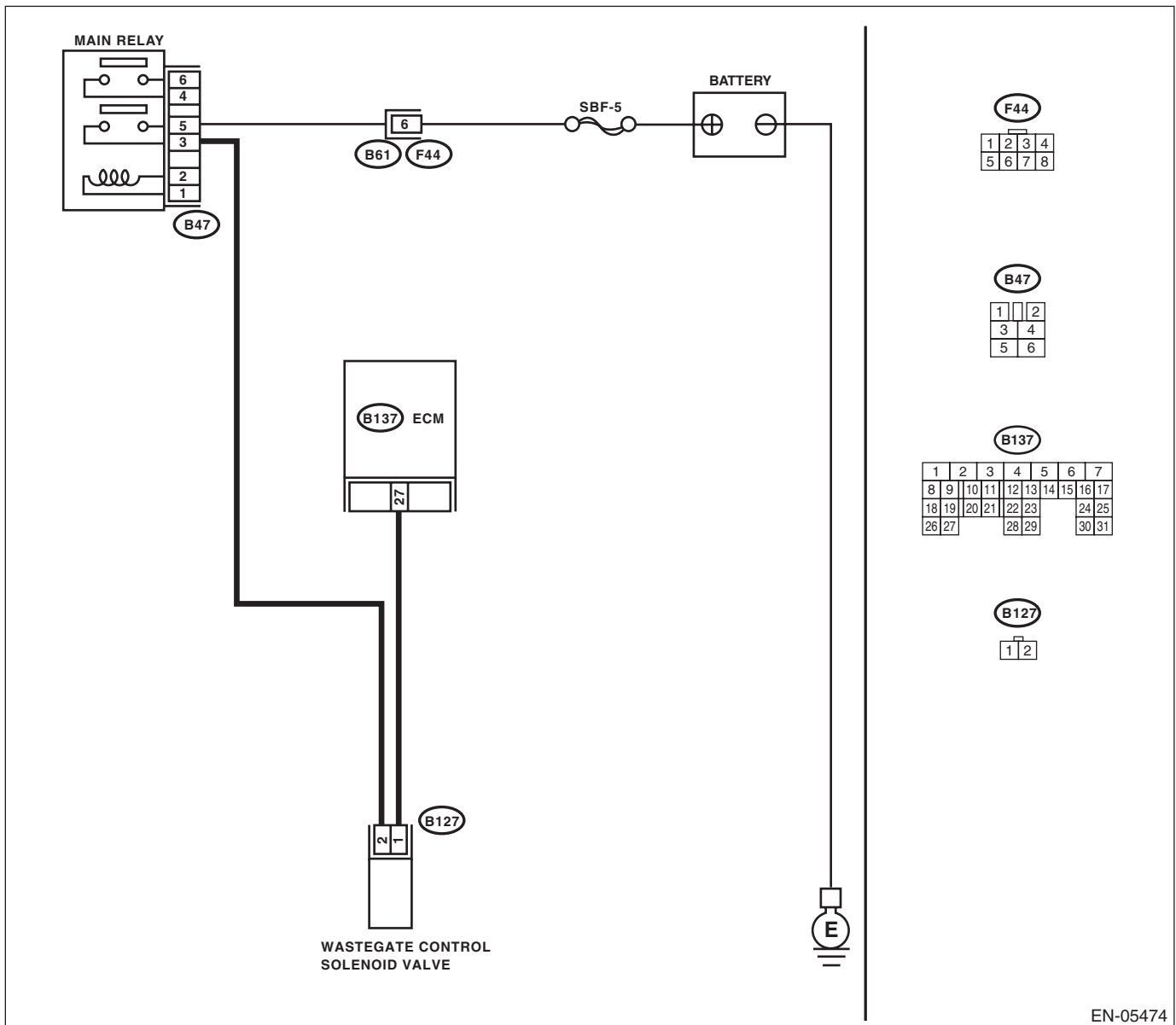
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

Poor driving performance

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	<p>CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL OF ECM.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B137) No. 27 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</p>	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Repair poor contact of the ECM connector.	Go to step 2.
2	<p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND WASTEGATE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM and wastegate control solenoid valve. 3) Measure the resistance between wastegate control solenoid valve connector and engine ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B127) No. 1 — Engine ground:</p>	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Go to step 3.	Repair ground short circuit of harness between ECM and wastegate control solenoid valve connector.
3	<p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND WASTEGATE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE.</p> <p>Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and wastegate control solenoid valve connector.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B137) No. 27 — (B127) No. 1:</p>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 4.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: • Open circuit of harness between ECM and wastegate control solenoid valve connector • Poor contact of coupling connector
4	<p>CHECK WASTEGATE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE.</p> <p>1) Remove the wastegate control solenoid valve. 2) Measure the resistance between wastegate control solenoid valve terminals.</p> <p>Terminals No. 1 — No. 2:</p>	Is the resistance between 10 — 100 Ω?	Go to step 5.	Replace the wastegate control solenoid valve. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-45, Wastegate Control Solenoid Valve.>
5	<p>CHECK POWER SUPPLY TO WASTEGATE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Measure the voltage between wastegate control solenoid valve and engine ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B127) No. 2 (+) — Engine ground (-):</p>	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Repair poor contact in wastegate control solenoid valve connector.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: • Open circuit of harness between main relay and wastegate control solenoid valve connector • Poor contact of coupling connector • Poor contact of main relay connector

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

AR:DTC P0246 TURBO/SUPER CHARGER WASTEGATE SOLENOID "A" HIGH

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-99, DTC P0246 TURBO/SUPER CHARGER WASTEGATE SOLENOID "A" HIGH, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

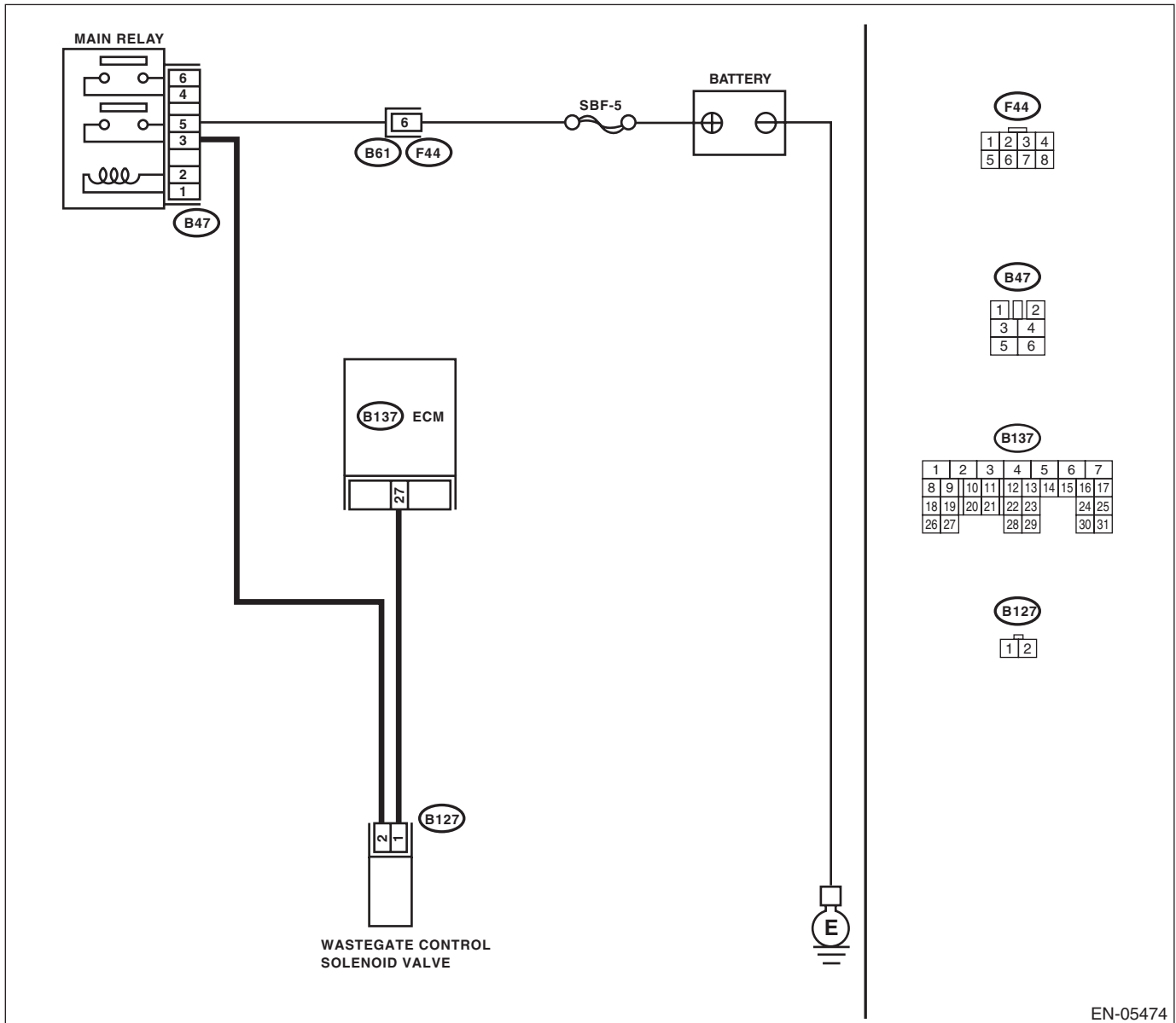
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

Poor driving performance

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND WASTEGATE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM and wastegate control solenoid valve. 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 4) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B137) No. 27 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Repair short circuit to power in the harness between ECM and wastegate control solenoid valve connector.	Go to step 2.
2	CHECK WASTEGATE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Measure the resistance between wastegate control solenoid valve terminals. Terminals No. 1 — No. 2:	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω ?	Replace the wastegate control solenoid valve. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-45, Wastegate Control Solenoid Valve.>	Repair poor contact of the ECM connector.

AS:DTC P0301 CYLINDER 1 MISFIRE DETECTED

NOTE:

For the diagnostic procedure, refer to DTC P0304. <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-160, DTC P0304 CYLINDER 4 MISFIRE DETECTED, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>

AT:DTC P0302 CYLINDER 2 MISFIRE DETECTED

NOTE:

For the diagnostic procedure, refer to DTC P0304. <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-160, DTC P0304 CYLINDER 4 MISFIRE DETECTED, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>

AU:DTC P0303 CYLINDER 3 MISFIRE DETECTED

NOTE:

For the diagnostic procedure, refer to DTC P0304. <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-160, DTC P0304 CYLINDER 4 MISFIRE DETECTED, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

AV:DTC P0304 CYLINDER 4 MISFIRE DETECTED

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- Immediately at fault recognition (A misfire which could damage catalyst occurs.)
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-106, DTC P0304 CYLINDER 4 MISFIRE DETECTED, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

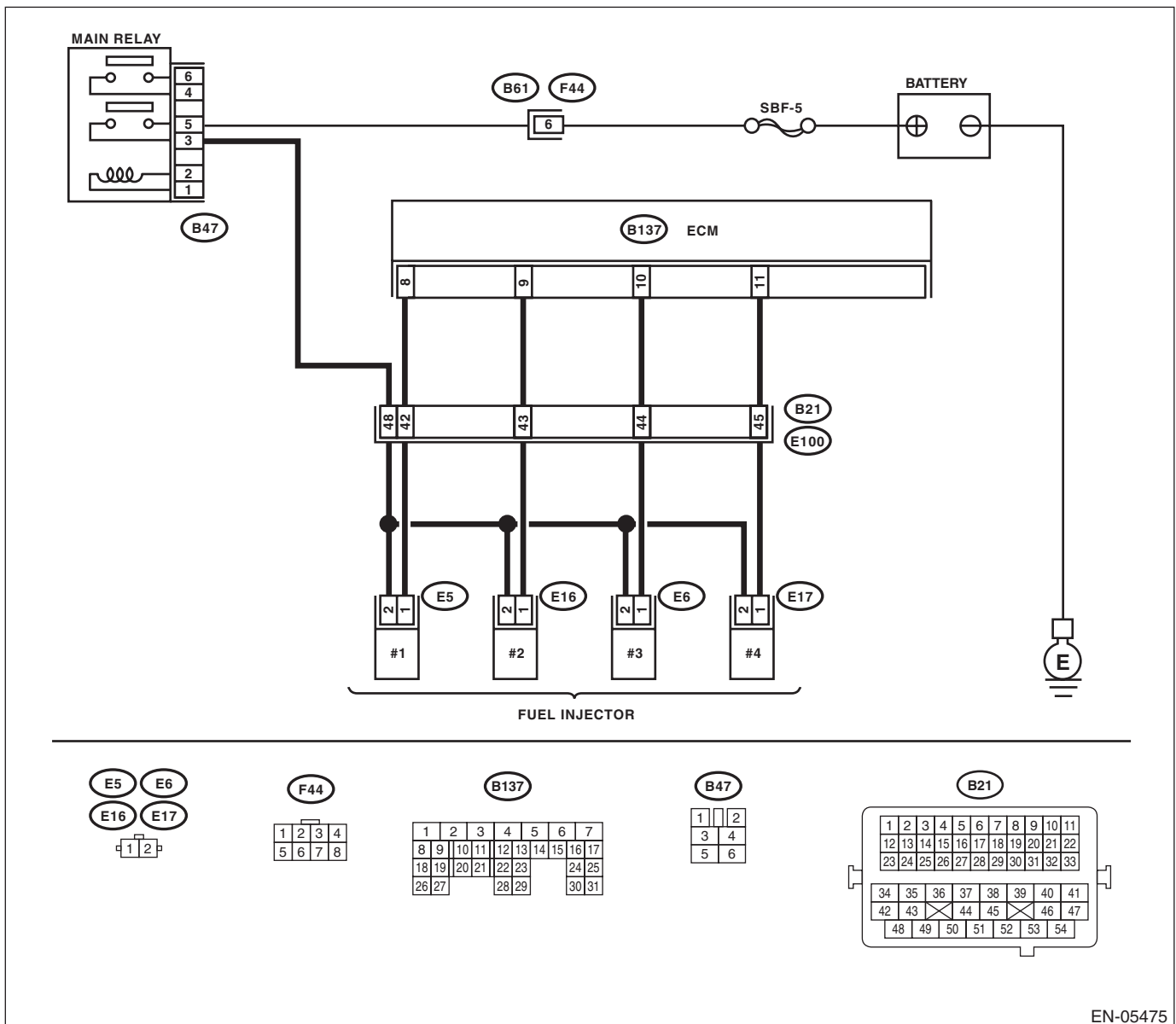
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Engine stalls.
- Erroneous idling
- Rough driving

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05475

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	<p>CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL OF ECM.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to ON.</p> <p>2) Measure the voltage between the ECM and chassis ground for faulty cylinders.</p> <p>Connector & terminal</p> <p>#1 (B137) No. 8 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</p> <p>#2 (B137) No. 9 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</p> <p>#3 (B137) No. 10 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</p> <p>#4 (B137) No. 11 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</p>	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Go to step 6.	Go to step 2.
2	<p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FUEL INJECTOR.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.</p> <p>2) Disconnect the connector from fuel injector on faulty cylinders.</p> <p>3) Measure the resistance between the fuel injector connector and engine ground on faulty cylinders.</p> <p>Connector & terminal</p> <p>#1 (E5) No. 1 — Engine ground:</p> <p>#2 (E16) No. 1 — Engine ground:</p> <p>#3 (E6) No. 1 — Engine ground:</p> <p>#4 (E17) No. 1 — Engine ground:</p>	Is the resistance 1 M Ω or more?	Go to step 3.	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and fuel injector.
3	<p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FUEL INJECTOR.</p> <p>Measure the resistance of harness between the ECM and fuel injector on faulty cylinders.</p> <p>Connector & terminal</p> <p>#1 (B137) No. 8 — (E5) No. 1:</p> <p>#2 (B137) No. 9 — (E16) No. 1:</p> <p>#3 (B137) No. 10 — (E6) No. 1:</p> <p>#4 (B137) No. 11 — (E17) No. 1:</p>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω ?	Go to step 4.	<p>Repair the harness and connector.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <p>In this case, repair the following item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open circuit of harness between ECM and fuel injector connector • Poor contact of coupling connector
4	<p>CHECK FUEL INJECTOR.</p> <p>Measure the resistance between fuel injector terminals on faulty cylinder.</p> <p>Terminals</p> <p>No. 1 — No. 2:</p>	Is the resistance between 5 — 20 Ω ?	Go to step 5.	Replace the faulty fuel injector. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-37, Fuel Injector.>
5	<p>CHECK POWER SUPPLY LINE.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to ON.</p> <p>2) Measure the voltage between fuel injector and engine ground on faulty cylinders.</p> <p>Connector & terminal</p> <p>#1 (E5) No. 2 (+) — Engine ground (-):</p> <p>#2 (E16) No. 2 (+) — Engine ground (-):</p> <p>#3 (E6) No. 2 (+) — Engine ground (-):</p> <p>#4 (E17) No. 2 (+) — Engine ground (-):</p>	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Repair the poor contact of all connectors in fuel injector circuit.	<p>Repair the harness and connector.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <p>In this case, repair the following item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open circuit of harness between the main relay and fuel injector connector on faulty cylinders • Poor contact of coupling connector • Poor contact of main relay connector • Poor contact of fuel injector connector on faulty cylinders

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
6 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FUEL INJECTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from fuel injector on faulty cylinders. 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 4) Measure the voltage between the ECM and chassis ground for faulty cylinders. Connector & terminal #1 (B137) No. 8 (+) — Chassis ground (-): #2 (B137) No. 9 (+) — Chassis ground (-): #3 (B137) No. 10 (+) — Chassis ground (-): #4 (B137) No. 11 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between the ECM and fuel injector.	Go to step 7.
7 CHECK FUEL INJECTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Measure the resistance between fuel injector terminals on faulty cylinder. Terminals No. 1 — No. 2:	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω ?	Replace the faulty fuel injector. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-37, Fuel Injector.>	Go to step 8.
8 CHECK INSTALLATION OF CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR/CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR.	Is the camshaft position sensor or crankshaft position sensor loosely installed?	Tighten the camshaft position sensor or crankshaft position sensor.	Go to step 9.
9 CHECK CRANK SPROCKET. Remove the timing belt cover.	Is the crank sprocket rusted or does it have damaged teeth?	Replace the crank sprocket. <Ref. to ME(H4DOTC)-57, Crank Sprocket.>	Go to step 10.
10 CHECK INSTALLATION CONDITION OF TIMING BELT. Turn the crankshaft, and align alignment mark on crank sprocket with alignment mark on cylinder block.	Is the timing belt dislocated from its proper position?	Repair the installation condition of timing belt. <Ref. to ME(H4DOTC)-48, Timing Belt.>	Go to step 11.
11 CHECK FUEL LEVEL.	Is the fuel meter indication higher than the "Lower" level?	Go to step 12.	Replenish fuel so that fuel meter indication is higher than the "Lower" level. After replenishing fuel, Go to step 12.
12 CHECK STATUS OF MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LIGHT. 1) Clear the memory using the Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool. <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, Clear Memory Mode.> NOTE: • Subaru Select Monitor <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-33, Subaru Select Monitor.> • General scan tool Refer to operating manuals for the general scan tool. 2) Start the engine, and drive the vehicle 10 minutes or more.	Does the malfunction indicator light illuminate or blink?	Go to step 14.	Go to step 13.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
13	CHECK CAUSE OF MISFIRE.	Was the cause of misfire identified when the engine is running?	Finish diagnostics operation, if the engine has no abnormality. Repair the poor contact of connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Poor contact of ignition coil connector • Poor contact of fuel injector connector on faulty cylinders • Poor contact in ECM connector • Poor contact of coupling connector
14	CHECK AIR INTAKE SYSTEM.	Is there any fault in air intake system?	Repair the air intake system. NOTE: Check the following items. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Are there air leaks or air suction caused by loose or dislocated nuts and bolts? • Are there cracks or any disconnection of hoses?
15	CHECK MISFIRE SYMPTOM. 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Read the DTC. NOTE: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Subaru Select Monitor For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-33, Subaru Select Monitor.> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General scan tool For detailed operation procedure, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.	Does the Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool indicate only one DTC?	Go to step 20. Go to step 16.
16	CHECK DTC.	Are DTCs P0301 and P0302 displayed on the Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool?	Go to step 21. Go to step 17.
17	CHECK DTC.	Are DTCs P0303 and P0304 displayed on the Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool?	Go to step 22. Go to step 18.
18	CHECK DTC.	Are DTCs P0301 and P0303 displayed on the Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool?	Go to step 23. Go to step 19.
19	CHECK DTC.	Are DTCs P0302 and P0304 displayed on the Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool?	Go to step 24. Go to step 25.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
20 ONLY ONE CYLINDER.	Is there any fault in the cylinder?	Repair or replace faulty parts. NOTE: Check the following items. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Spark plug • Spark plug cord • Fuel injector • Compression ratio 	Go to DTC P0171. <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-138, DTC P0171 SYSTEM TOO LEAN (BANK 1), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
21 GROUP OF #1 AND #2 CYLINDERS.	Are there any faults in #1 and #2 cylinders?	Repair or replace faulty parts. NOTE: • Check the following items. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Spark plug • Fuel injector • Ignition coil • Compression ratio • If no fault is found, check the "IGNITION CONTROL SYSTEM" of #1 and #2 cylinders side. <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-70, IGNITION CONTROL SYSTEM, Diagnostics for Engine Starting Failure.>	Go to DTC P0171. <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-138, DTC P0171 SYSTEM TOO LEAN (BANK 1), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
22 GROUP OF #3 AND #4 CYLINDERS.	Are there any faults in #3 and #4 cylinders?	Repair or replace faulty parts. NOTE: • Check the following items. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Spark plug • Fuel injector • Ignition coil • Compression ratio • If no fault is found, check the "IGNITION CONTROL SYSTEM" of #3 and #4 cylinders side. <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-70, IGNITION CONTROL SYSTEM, Diagnostics for Engine Starting Failure.>	Go to DTC P0171. <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-138, DTC P0171 SYSTEM TOO LEAN (BANK 1), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
23 GROUP OF #1 AND #3 CYLINDERS.	Are there any faults in #1 and #3 cylinders?	Repair or replace faulty parts. NOTE: Check the following items. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Spark plug • Fuel injector • Compression ratio • Skipping timing belt teeth 	Go to DTC P0171. <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-138, DTC P0171 SYSTEM TOO LEAN (BANK 1), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
24 GROUP OF #2 AND #4 CYLINDERS.	Are there any faults in #2 and #4 cylinders?	Repair or replace faulty parts. NOTE: Check the following items. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Spark plug • Fuel injector • Compression ratio • Skipping timing belt teeth 	Go to DTC P0171. <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-138, DTC P0171 SYSTEM TOO LEAN (BANK 1), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
25 CYLINDER AT RANDOM.	Is the engine idle rough?	Go to DTC P0171. <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-138, DTC P0171 SYSTEM TOO LEAN (BANK 1), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>	Repair or replace faulty parts. NOTE: Check the following items. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Spark plug • Fuel injector • Compression ratio

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

AW:DTC P0327 KNOCK SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 1 OR SINGLE SENSOR)

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-107, DTC P0327 KNOCK SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 1 OR SINGLE SENSOR), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

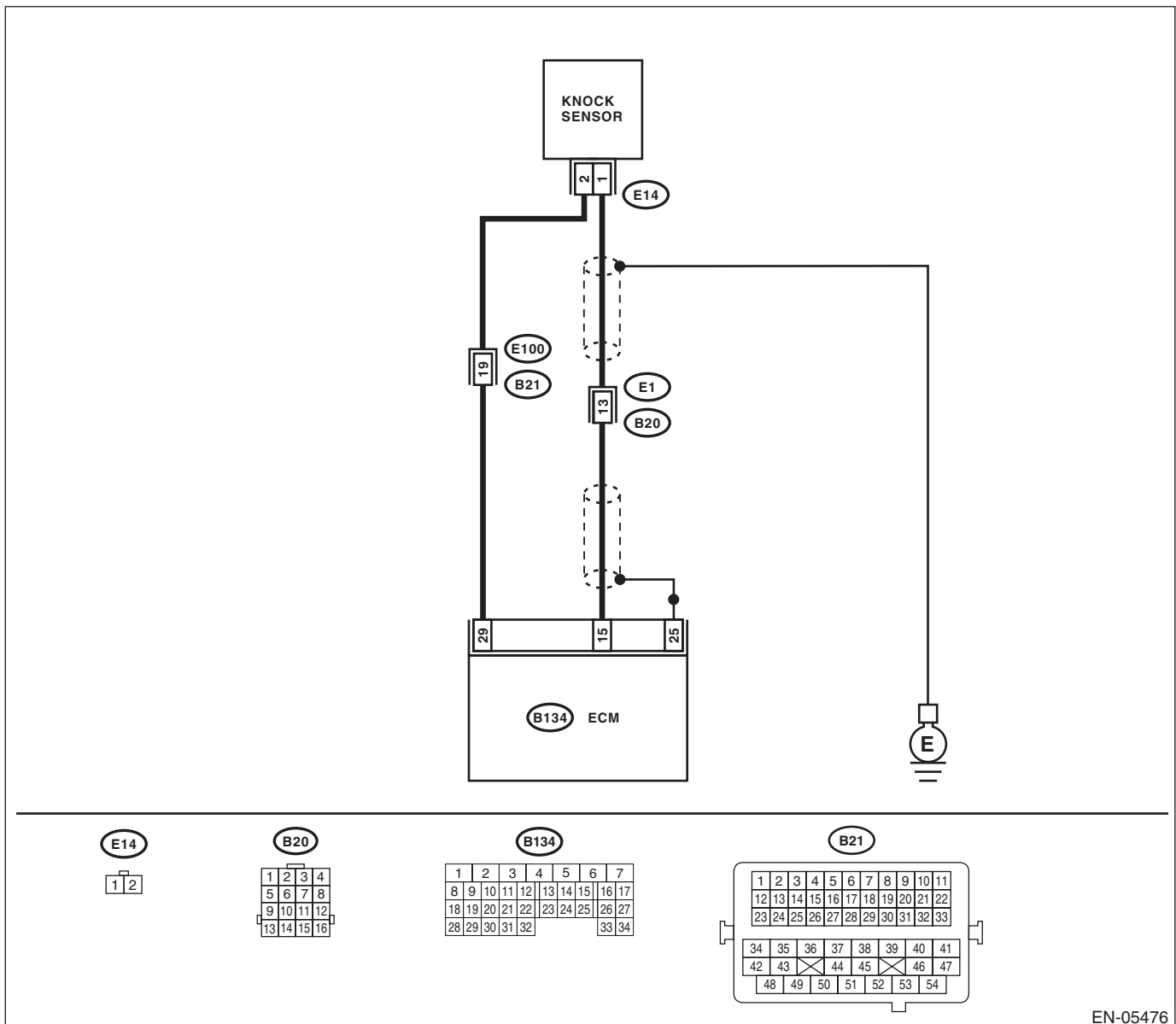
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Poor driving performance
- Knocking occurs.

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05476

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p>1</p> <p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND KNOCK SENSOR.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM. 3) Measure the resistance between ECM connectors.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B134) No. 15 — (B134) No. 29:</p>	<p>Is the resistance 600 kΩ or more?</p>	<p>Go to step 2.</p>	<p>Repair poor contact of the ECM connector.</p>
<p>2</p> <p>CHECK KNOCK SENSOR.</p> <p>1) Disconnect the connector from knock sensor. 2) Measure the resistance between knock sensor terminals.</p> <p>Terminals No. 1 — No. 2:</p>	<p>Is the resistance 600 kΩ or more?</p>	<p>Replace the knock sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-34, Knock Sensor.></p>	<p>Repair the harness and connector.</p> <p>NOTE: In this case, repair the following item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open circuit of harness between ECM and knock sensor • Poor contact of knock sensor connector • Poor contact of coupling connector

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

AX:DTC P0328 KNOCK SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT HIGH (BANK 1 OR SINGLE SENSOR)

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-109, DTC P0328 KNOCK SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT HIGH (BANK 1 OR SINGLE SENSOR), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

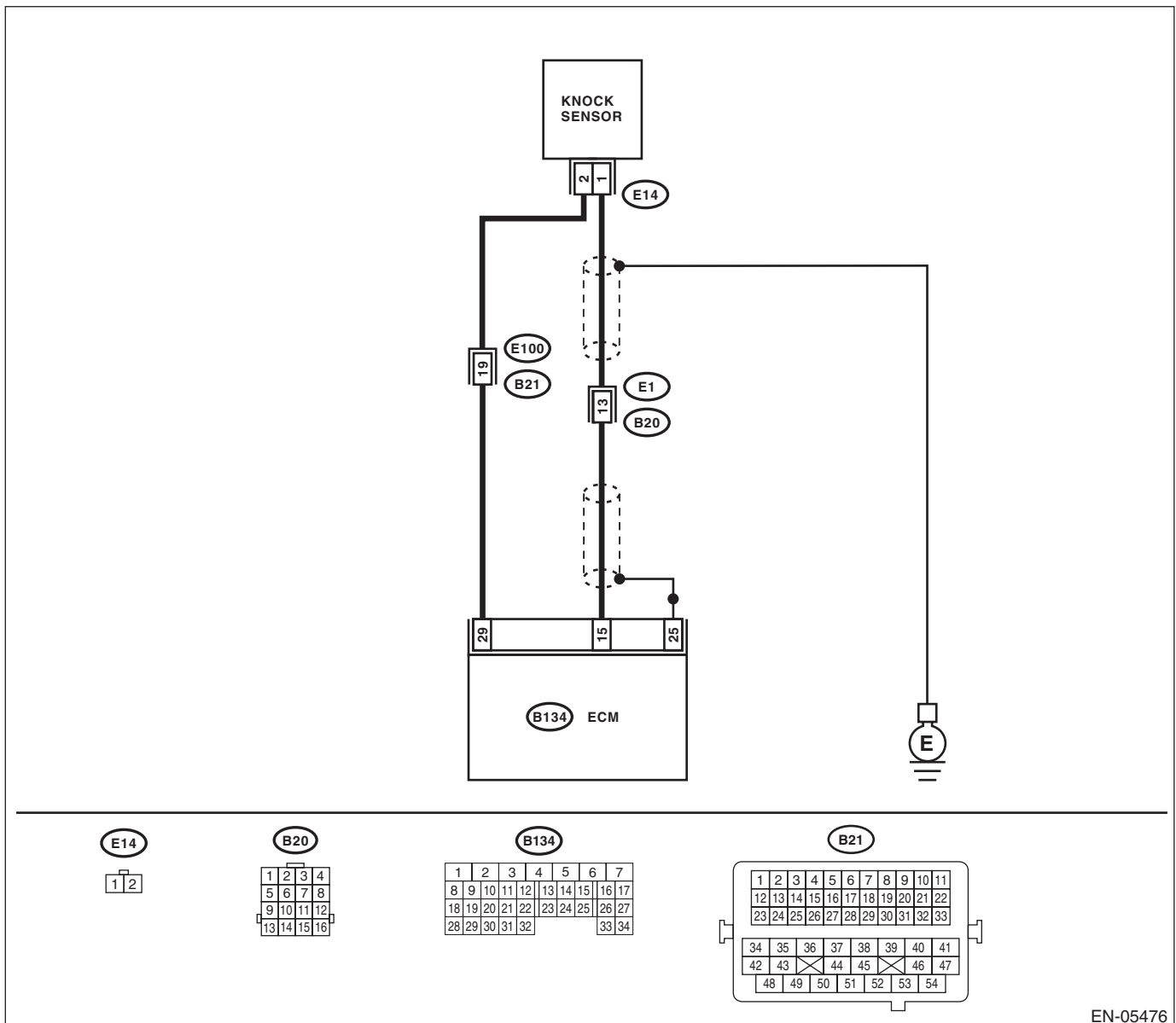
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Poor driving performance
- Knocking occurs.

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05476

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p>1 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND KNOCK SENSOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM. 3) Measure the resistance between ECM connectors. Connector & terminal (B134) No. 15 — (B134) No. 29:</p>	<p>Is the resistance less than 500 kΩ?</p>	<p>Go to step 2.</p>	<p>Go to step 3.</p>
<p>2 CHECK KNOCK SENSOR. 1) Disconnect the connector from knock sensor. 2) Measure the resistance between knock sensor connectors. Terminals No. 1 — No. 2:</p>	<p>Is the resistance less than 500 kΩ?</p>	<p>Replace the knock sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-34, Knock Sensor.></p>	<p>Repair the ground short circuit of harness between the ECM and knock sensor connector. NOTE: The harness between both connectors are shielded. Repair the short circuit of harness covered with shield.</p>
<p>3 CHECK INPUT SIGNAL OF ECM. 1) Connect the ECM. 2) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 3) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B134) No. 15 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</p>	<p>Is the voltage 2 V or more?</p>	<p>Even if the malfunction indicator light illuminates, the circuit has returned to a normal condition at this time. Reproduce the fault condition, and reperform the check. NOTE: In this case, there may be a temporary connector contact failure.</p>	<p>Repair poor contact of the ECM connector.</p>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

AY:DTC P0335 CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-111, DTC P0335 CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

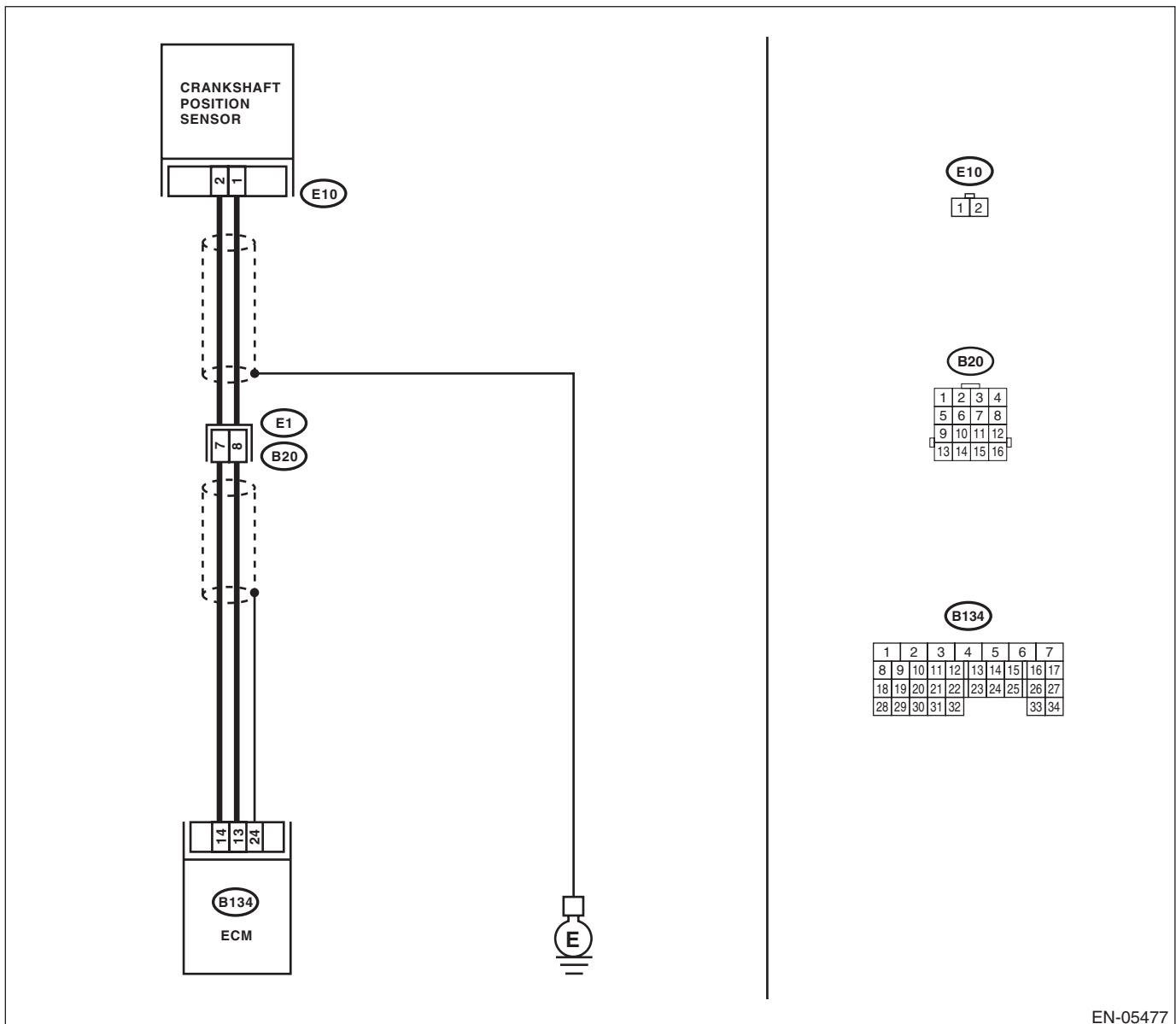
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Engine stalls.
- Failure of engine to start

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05477

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK CONDITION OF CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR.	Is the crankshaft position sensor installation bolt tightened securely?	Go to step 2.	Tighten the crankshaft position sensor installation bolt securely.
2 CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Remove the crankshaft position sensor. 3) Measure the resistance between connector terminals of crankshaft position sensor. Terminals No. 1 — No. 2:	Is the resistance between 1 — 4 k Ω ?	Go to step 3.	Replace the crankshaft position sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-31, Crankshaft Position Sensor.>
3 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND CRANK SHAFT POSITION SENSOR. 1) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM. 2) Measure the resistance of harness between the ECM and crankshaft position sensor connector. Connector & terminal (B134) No. 13 — (E10) No. 1: (B134) No. 14 — (E10) No. 2:	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω ?	Repair the poor contact of the ECM and crankshaft position sensor connector.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: • Open circuit of harness between ECM and crankshaft position sensor connector • Poor contact of coupling connector

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

AZ:DTC P0336 CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-113, DTC P0336 CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

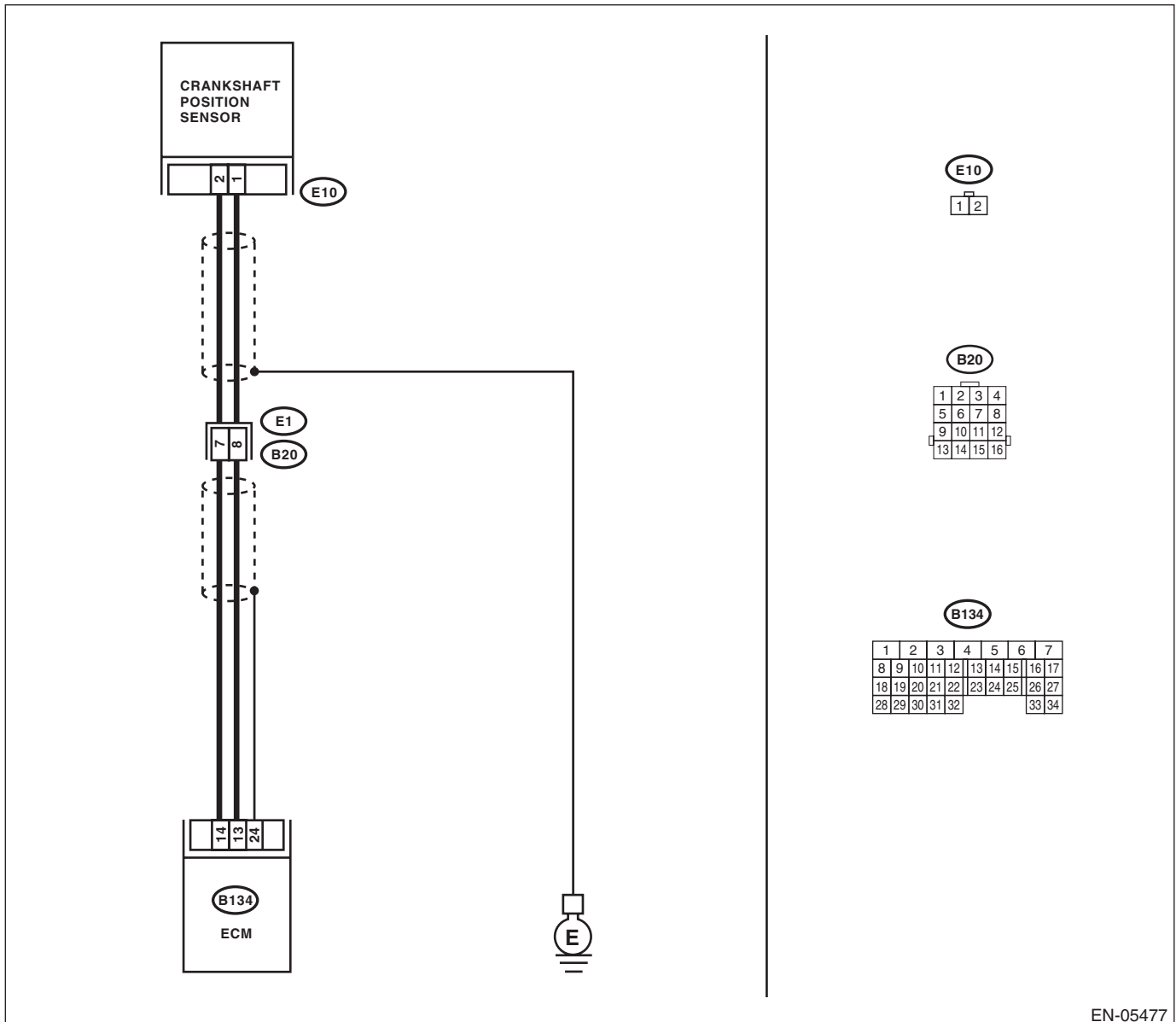
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Engine stalls.
- Failure of engine to start

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05477

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	CHECK CONDITION OF CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR. Turn the ignition switch to OFF.	Is the crankshaft position sensor installation bolt tightened securely?	Go to step 2.	Tighten the crankshaft position sensor installation bolt securely.
2	CHECK CRANK SPROCKET. Remove the timing belt cover.	Are crank sprocket teeth cracked or damaged?	Replace the crank sprocket. <Ref. to ME(H4DOTC)-57, Crank Sprocket.>	Go to step 3.
3	CHECK INSTALLATION CONDITION OF TIMING BELT. Turn the crankshaft, and align alignment mark on crank sprocket with alignment mark on cylinder block.	Is the timing belt dislocated from its proper position?	Repair the installation condition of timing belt. <Ref. to ME(H4DOTC)-48, Timing Belt.>	Replace the crankshaft position sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-31, Crankshaft Position Sensor.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

BA:DTC P0340 CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT (BANK 1 OR SINGLE SENSOR)

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-115, DTC P0340 CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT (BANK 1 OR SINGLE SENSOR), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

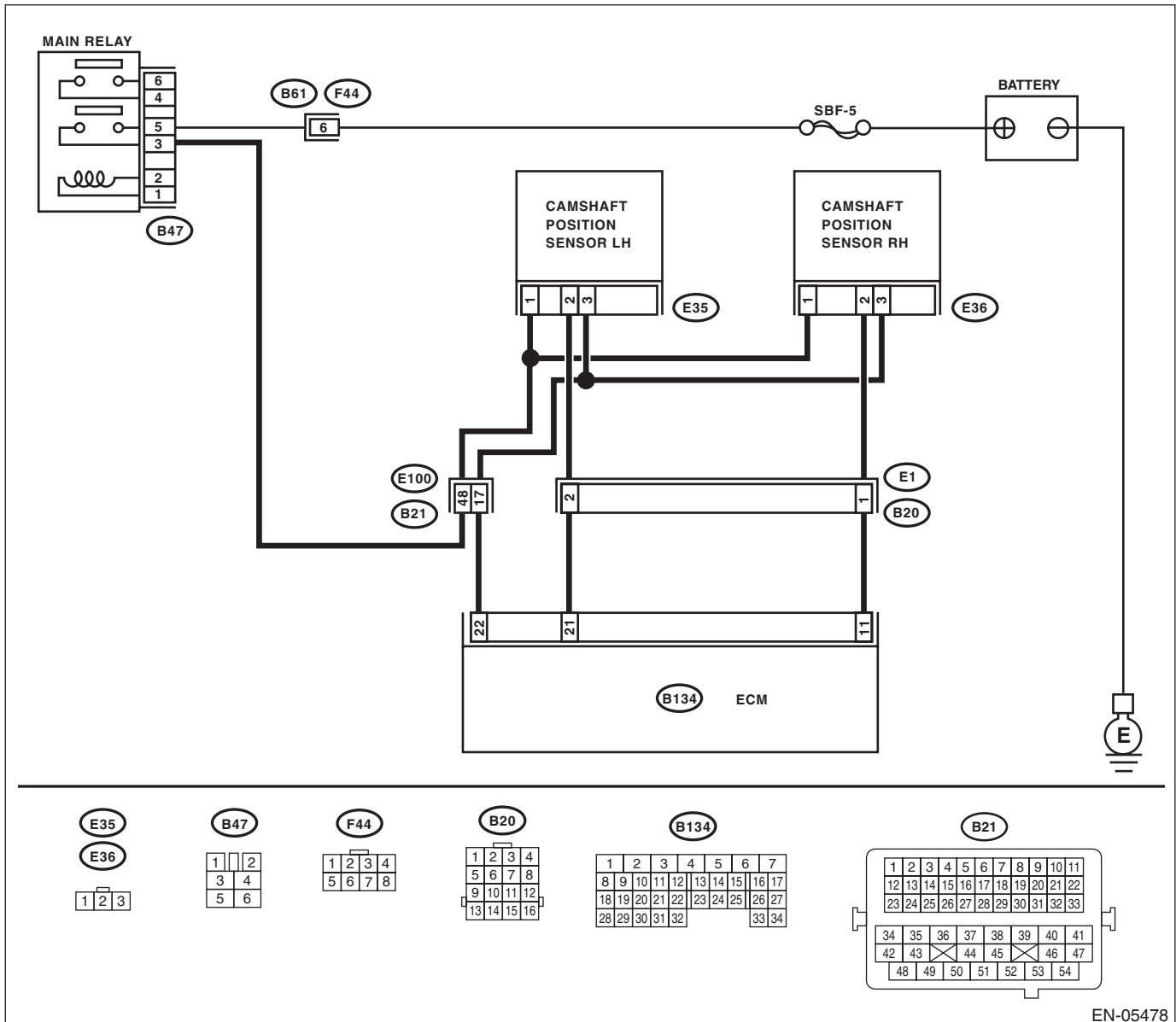
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Engine stalls.
- Failure of engine to start

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05478

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	<p>CHECK POWER SUPPLY OF CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from the camshaft position sensor. 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 4) Measure the voltage between camshaft position sensor connector and engine ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (E36) No. 1 (+) — Engine ground (-):</p>	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Go to step 2.	Repair the open or ground short circuit of harness between main relay connector and camshaft position sensor connector.
2	<p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR CONNECTOR.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM. 3) Measure the resistance between the ECM and camshaft position sensor connector.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B134) No. 11 — (E36) No. 2: (B134) No. 22 — (E36) No. 3:</p>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 3.	Repair the open circuit of harness between the ECM and camshaft position sensor.
3	<p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR CONNECTOR.</p> <p>Measure the resistance between camshaft position sensor connector and engine ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (E36) No. 2 — Engine ground:</p>	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Go to step 4.	Repair the short circuit to ground of harness between the ECM and camshaft position sensor.
4	<p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR CONNECTOR.</p> <p>Measure the voltage between camshaft position sensor connector and engine ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (E36) No. 2 (+) — Engine ground (-):</p>	Is the voltage 5 V or more?	Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between the ECM and camshaft position sensor.	Go to step 5.
5	<p>CHECK CONDITION OF CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR.</p>	Is the camshaft position sensor installation bolt tightened securely?	Go to step 6.	Tighten the camshaft position sensor installation bolt securely.
6	<p>CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR.</p> <p>Check the waveform of the camshaft position sensor. <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-18, Engine Control Module (ECM) I/O Signal.></p>	Is there any abnormality in waveform?	Replace the camshaft position sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-32, Camshaft Position Sensor.>	Repair the following item. • Poor contact in ECM connector • Poor contact in camshaft position sensor • Poor contact of coupling connector

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

BB:DTC P0345 CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT (BANK 2)

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-116, DTC P0345 CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT (BANK 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

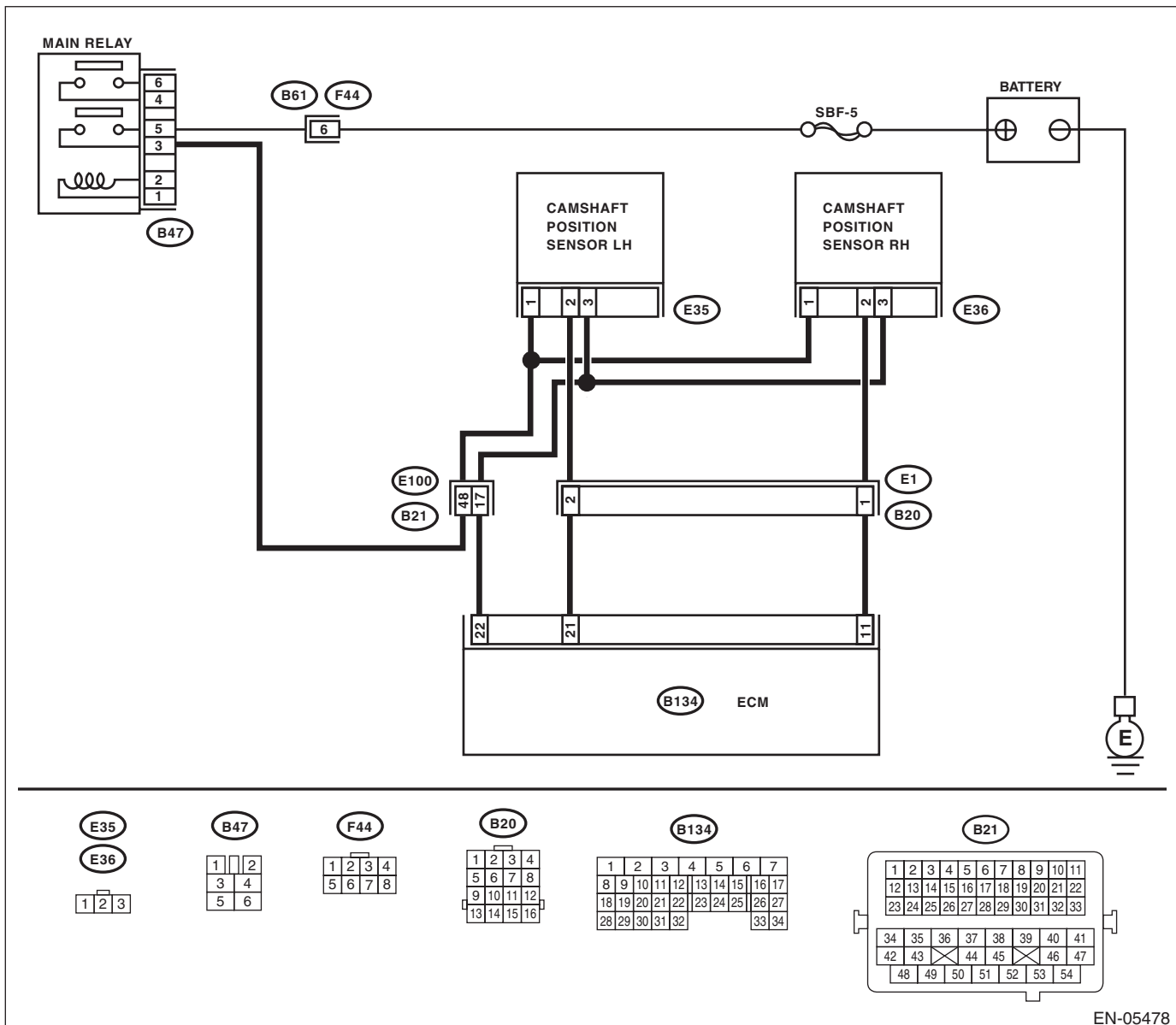
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Engine stalls.
- Failure of engine to start

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	<p>CHECK POWER SUPPLY OF CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from the camshaft position sensor. 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 4) Measure the voltage between camshaft position sensor connector and engine ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (E35) No. 1 (+) — Engine ground (-):</p>	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Go to step 2.	Repair the open or ground short circuit of harness between main relay connector and camshaft position sensor connector.
2	<p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR CONNECTOR.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM. 3) Measure the resistance between the ECM and camshaft position sensor connector.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B134) No. 21 — (E35) No. 2: (B134) No. 22 — (E35) No. 3:</p>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 3.	Repair the open circuit of harness between the ECM and camshaft position sensor.
3	<p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR CONNECTOR.</p> <p>Measure the resistance between camshaft position sensor connector and engine ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (E35) No. 2 — Engine ground:</p>	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Go to step 4.	Repair the short circuit to ground of harness between the ECM and camshaft position sensor.
4	<p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR CONNECTOR.</p> <p>Measure the voltage between camshaft position sensor connector and engine ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (E35) No. 2 (+) — Engine ground (-):</p>	Is the voltage 5 V or more?	Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between the ECM and camshaft position sensor.	Go to step 5.
5	<p>CHECK CONDITION OF CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR.</p>	Is the camshaft position sensor installation bolt tightened securely?	Go to step 6.	Tighten the camshaft position sensor installation bolt securely.
6	<p>CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR.</p> <p>Check the waveform of the camshaft position sensor. <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-18, Engine Control Module (ECM) I/O Signal.></p>	Is there any abnormality in waveform?	Replace the camshaft position sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-32, Camshaft Position Sensor.>	Repair the following item. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Poor contact in ECM connector • Poor contact in camshaft position sensor • Poor contact of coupling connector

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

BC:DTC P0410 SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-117, DTC P0410 SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

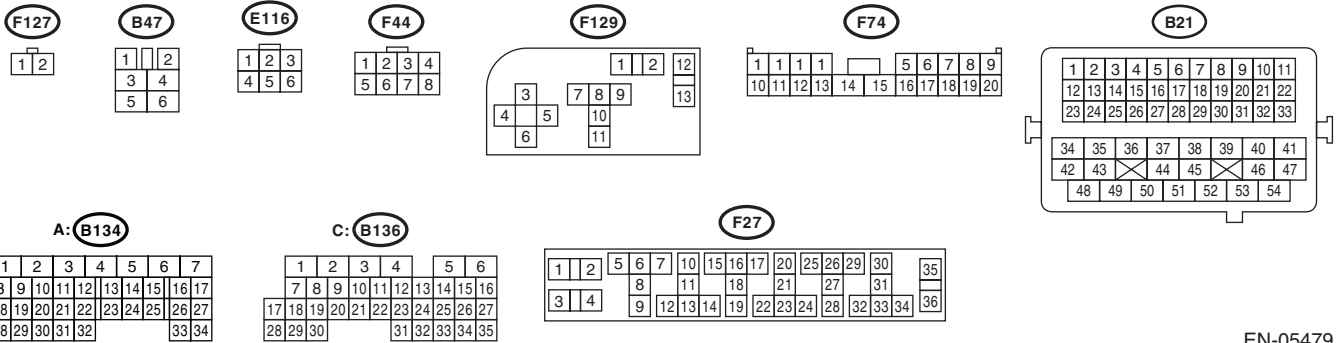
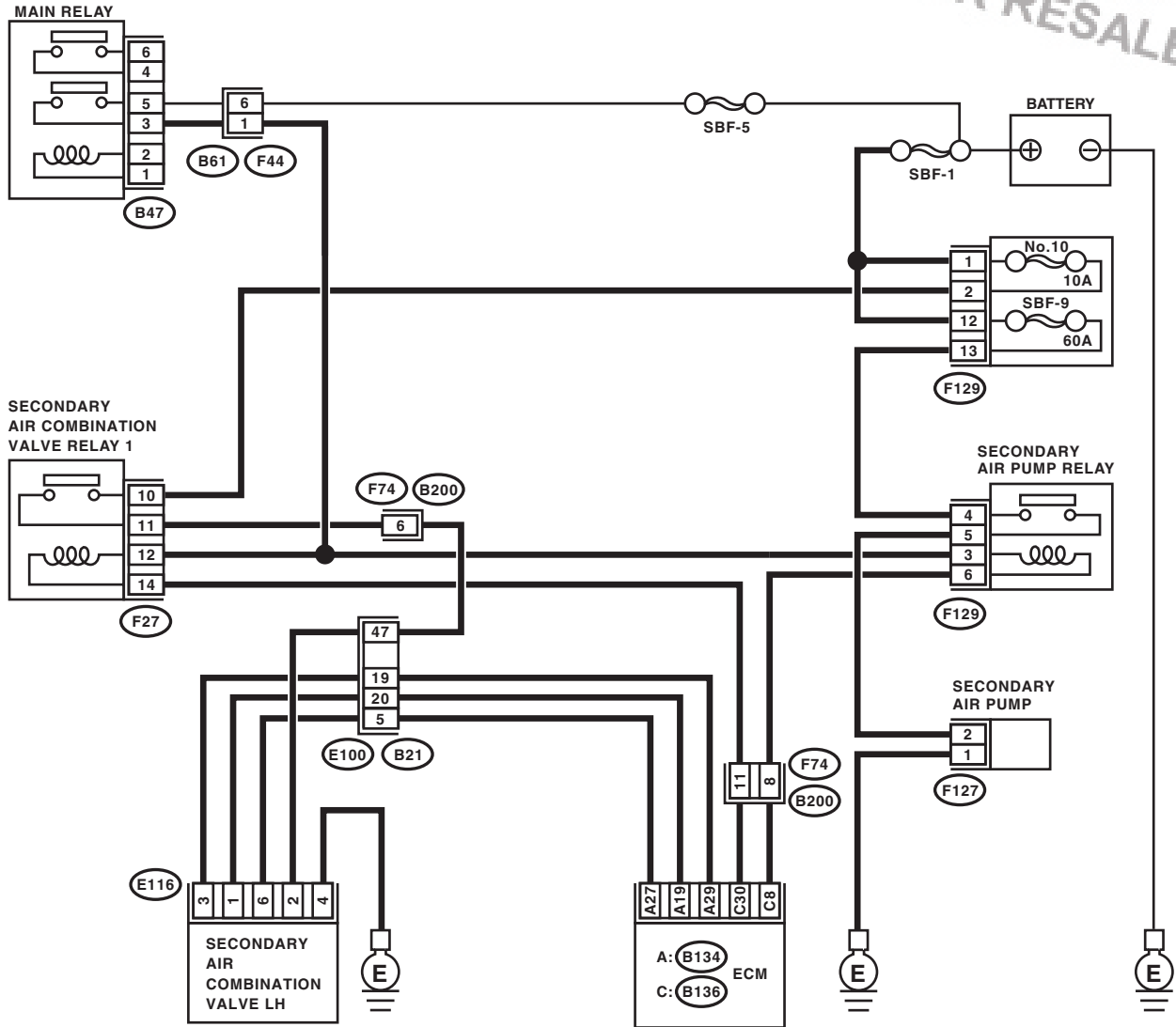
CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05479

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK SECONDARY AIR PUMP FUSE. Check if the secondary air pump fuse (60 A) is blown out.	Is the fuse blown out?	Go to step 2.	Go to step 3.
2 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN FUSE BOX AND SECONDARY AIR PUMP. 1) Remove the secondary air pump fuse from the fuse box. 2) Disconnect the secondary air pump connector. 3) Measure the resistance between the secondary air pump fuse and secondary air pump connector, and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (F129) No. 13 — Chassis ground: (F127) No. 2 — Chassis ground:	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Replace the fuse with a new part, and connect the secondary air pump connector. Go to step 3.	Repair ground short of the harness between the fuse box and the secondary air pump.
3 CHECK SECONDARY AIR PUMP OPERATION. 1) Connect the test mode connector. 2) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 3) Perform the Clear Memory Mode. 4) Perform operation check for the secondary air pump using the Subaru Select Monitor. NOTE: • Subaru Select Monitor Refer to “Clear Memory Mode” <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, Clear Memory Mode.> and “Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode” <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-49, Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode.> for more operation procedures. • The compulsory operation using the Subaru Select Monitor is performed only for 5 seconds in order to protect the secondary air pump. When operating again, perform the Clear Memory Mode.	Does the secondary air pump operate?	Go to step 4.	Go to step 5.
4 CHECK DUCT BETWEEN SECONDARY AIR PUMP AND COMBINATION VALVE. Inspection of the duct between the secondary air pump and combination valve.	Is there damage, clog or disconnection of the duct?	Replace, clean or reconnect the duct.	Replace the secondary air combination valve LH. <Ref. to EC(H4DOTC)-10, Secondary Air Combination Valve.>
5 CHECK POWER SUPPLY TO SECONDARY AIR PUMP. 1) Perform the Clear Memory Mode. 2) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 3) Disconnect the secondary air pump connector. 4) In the condition of step 3, measure the voltage between the secondary air pump connector and the chassis ground. NOTE: For detailed procedures, refer to “Clear Memory Mode”. <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, Clear Memory Mode.> Connector & terminal (F127) No. 2 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Replace the secondary air pump. <Ref. to EC(H4DOTC)-9, Secondary Air Pump.>	Go to step 6.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p>6 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN SECONDARY AIR PUMP RELAY AND SECONDARY AIR PUMP CONNECTOR.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Remove the secondary air pump relay. 3) Measure the resistance of harness between secondary air pump relay and secondary air pump connector.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (F129) No. 5 — (F127) No. 2:</p>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω ?	Go to step 7.	Repair the open circuit of harness between secondary air pump relay and secondary air pump connector.
<p>7 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN SECONDARY AIR PUMP CONNECTOR AND CHASSIS GROUND.</p> <p>Measure the resistance of the harness between secondary air pump connector and chassis ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (F127) No. 1 — Chassis ground:</p>	Is the resistance less than 5 Ω ?	Go to step 8.	Repair the open circuit of the harness between secondary air pump connector and chassis ground.
<p>8 CHECK SECONDARY AIR PUMP RELAY.</p> <p>1) Connect the battery to terminals No. 3 and No. 6 of the secondary air pump relay. 2) Measure the resistance between secondary air pump relay terminals.</p> <p>Terminals No. 4 — No. 5:</p>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω ?	Go to step 9.	Replace the secondary air pump relay.
<p>9 CHECK SECONDARY AIR PUMP RELAY POWER SUPPLY.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Measure the voltage between the secondary air pump relay connector and chassis ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (F129) No. 4 (+) — Chassis ground (-): (F129) No. 3 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</p>	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Go to step 10.	Repair the open or ground short circuit of power supply circuit.
<p>10 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND SECONDARY AIR PUMP RELAY CONNECTOR.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector of ECM. 3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and secondary air pump relay connector.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B136) No. 8 — (F129) No. 6:</p>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω ?	Repair poor contact of the ECM connector.	Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and secondary air pump relay connector.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

BD:DTC P0411 SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM INCORRECT FLOW DETECTED

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-121, DTC P0411 SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM INCORRECT FLOW DETECTED, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

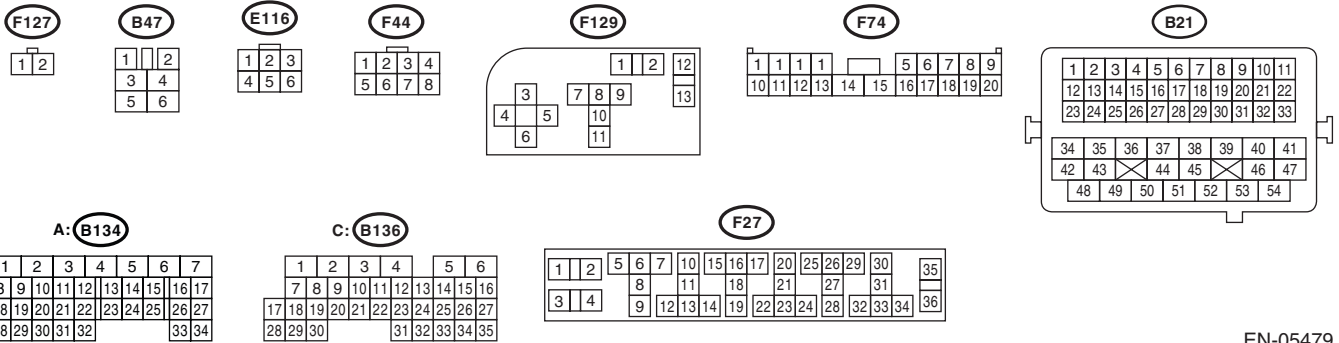
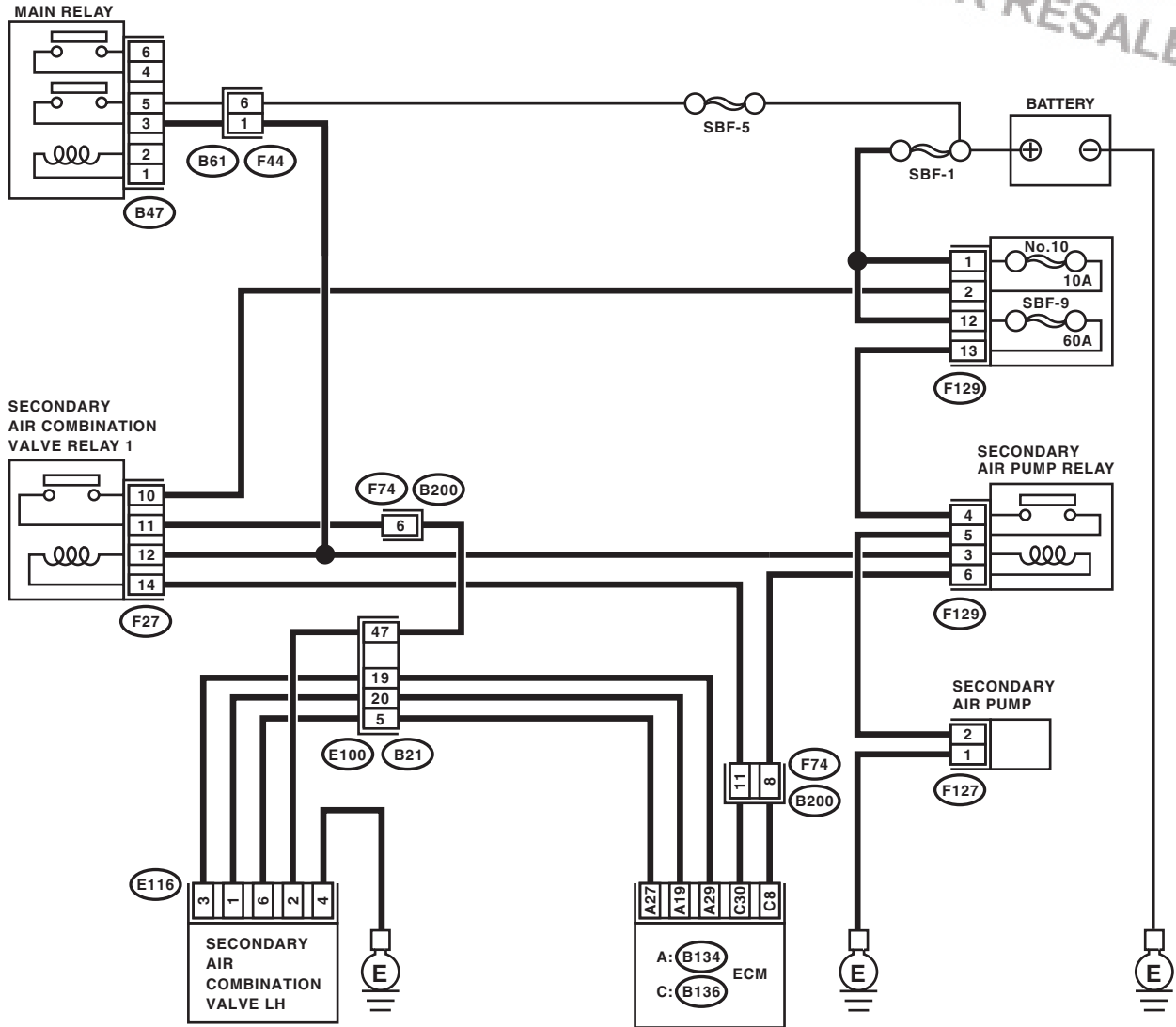
CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05479

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	CHECK SECONDARY AIR COMBINATION VALVE. Inspection of the pipe between the secondary air combination valve and cylinder head.	Is there damage or disconnection of the pipe?	Replace the pipe between secondary air combination valve and cylinder head.	Go to step 2.
2	CHECK SECONDARY AIR COMBINATION VALVE. Race the engine at 2,000 rpm to check whether or not the exhaust leak is heard.	Is there any exhaust leak?	Replace the pipe between secondary air combination valve and cylinder head.	Repair poor contact of the ECM connector.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

BE:DTC P0413 SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM SWITCHING VALVE “A” CIRCUIT OPEN

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-122, DTC P0413 SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM SWITCHING VALVE “A” CIRCUIT OPEN, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

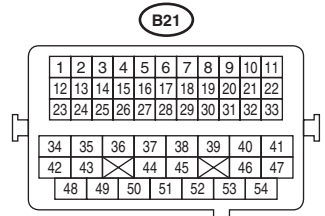
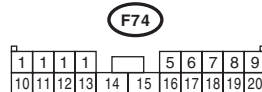
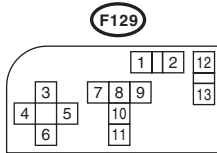
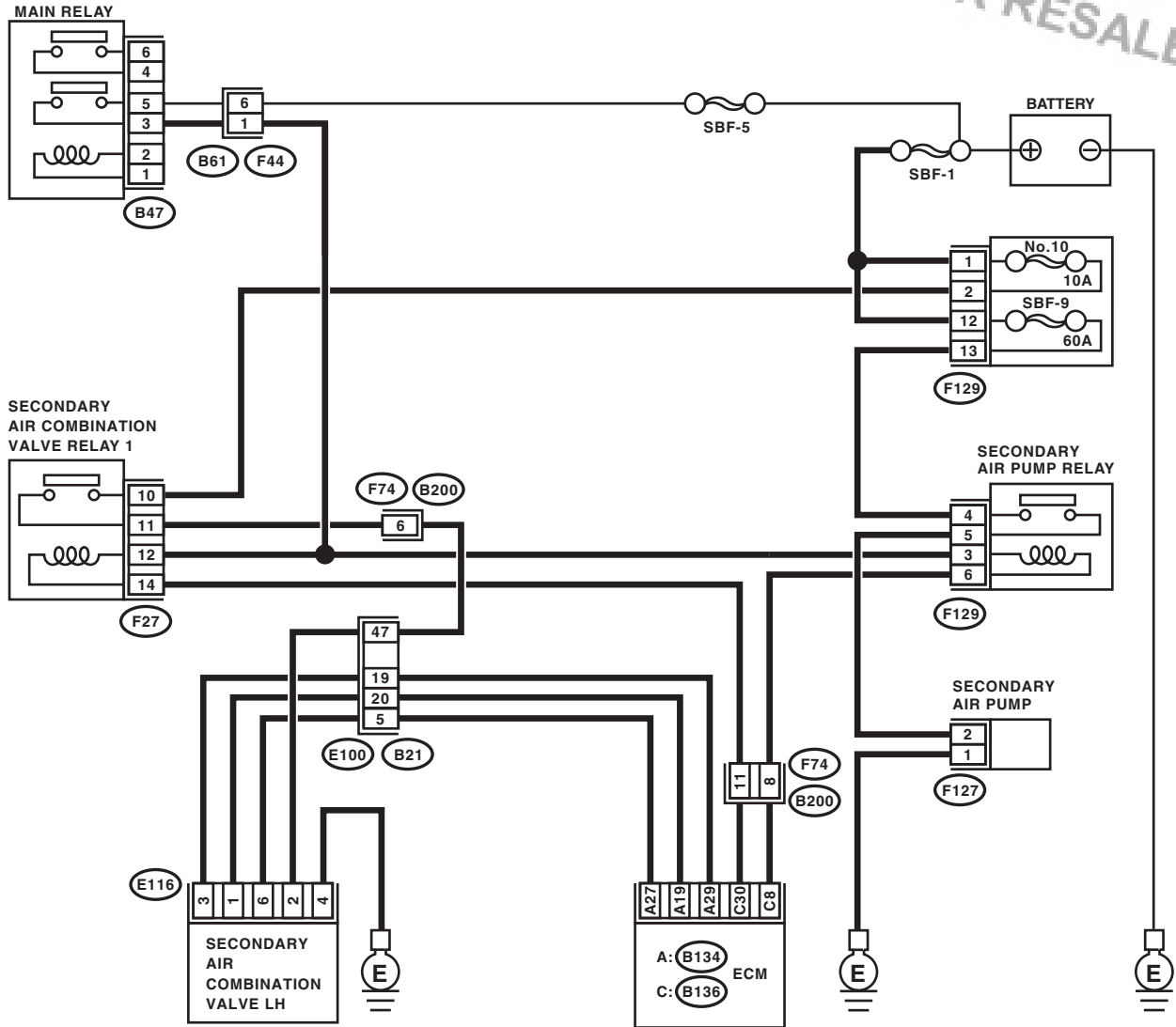
CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

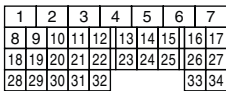
Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

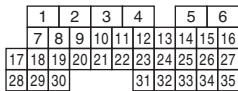
WIRING DIAGRAM:



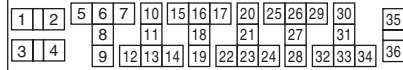
A: B134



C: B136



F27



EN-05479

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p>1</p> <p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND SECONDARY AIR COMBINATION VALVE RELAY.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from ECM and secondary air combination valve relay. 3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and secondary air combination valve relay.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B136) No. 30 — (F27) No. 14:</p>	<p>Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?</p>	<p>Go to step 2.</p>	<p>Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and secondary air combination valve relay.</p>
<p>2</p> <p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND SECONDARY AIR COMBINATION VALVE RELAY.</p> <p>Measure the resistance between ECM and chassis ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B136) No. 30 — Chassis ground:</p>	<p>Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?</p>	<p>Even if the malfunction indicator light illuminates, the circuit has returned to a normal condition at this time. Reproduce the fault condition, and reperform the check.</p> <p>NOTE: In this case, there may be a temporary connector contact failure.</p>	<p>Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and secondary air combination valve relay.</p>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

BF:DTC P0414 SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM SWITCHING VALVE “A” CIRCUIT SHORTED

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-123, DTC P0414 SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM SWITCHING VALVE “A” CIRCUIT SHORTED, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

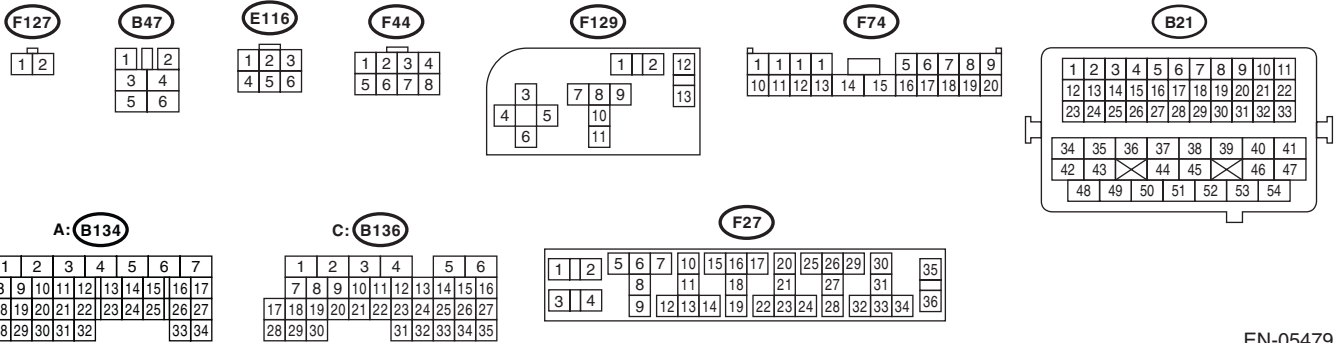
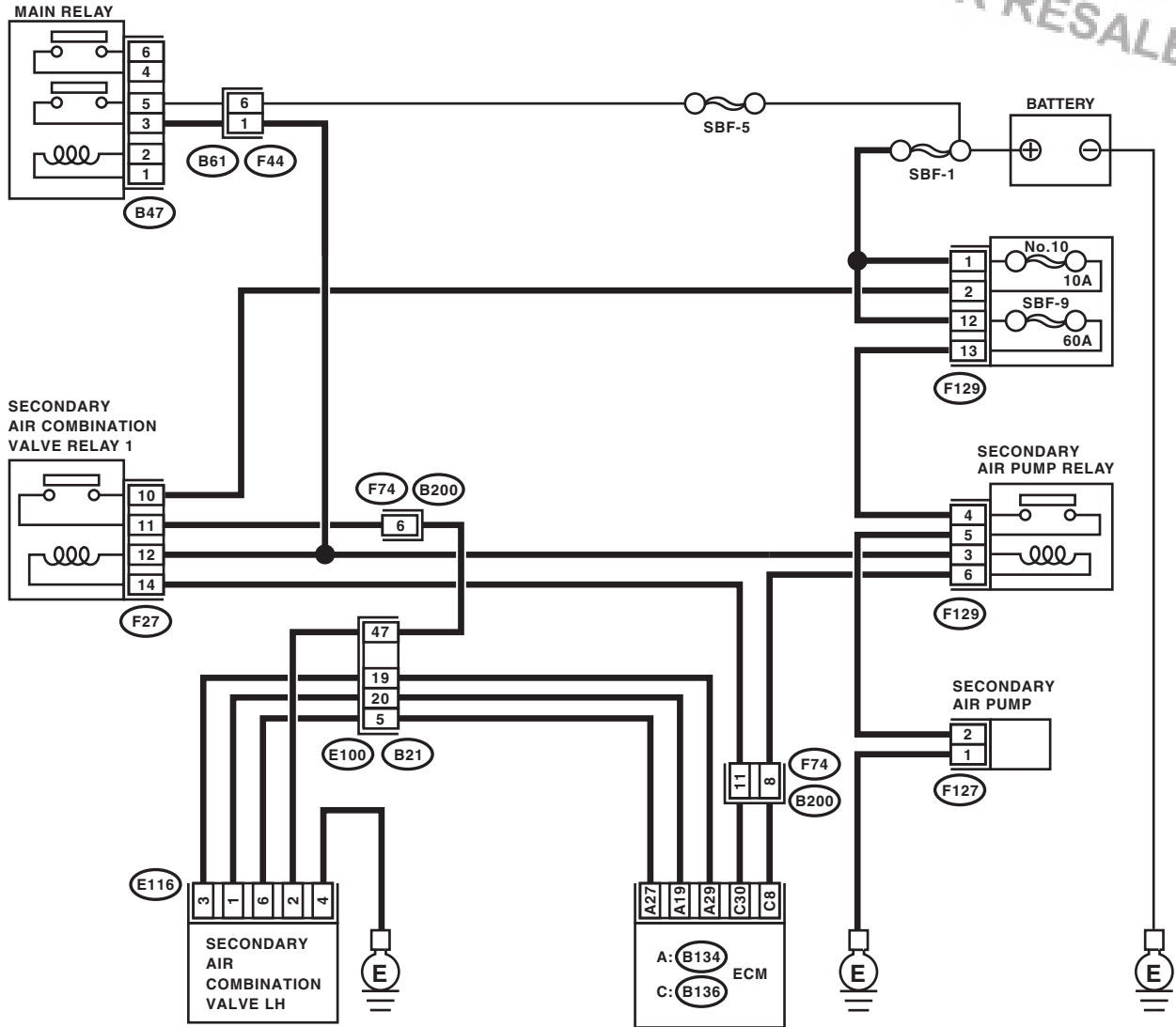
CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05479

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND SECONDARY AIR COMBINATION VALVE RELAY. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from ECM and secondary air combination valve relay. 3) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B136) No. 30 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between ECM and secondary air combination valve relay.	Repair poor contact of the ECM connector.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

BG:DTC P0418 SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM CONTROL "A" CIRCUIT

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-124, DTC P0418 SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM CONTROL "A" CIRCUIT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

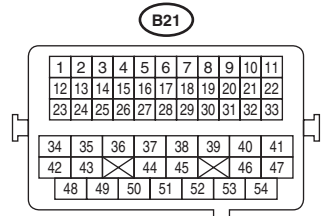
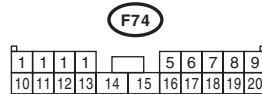
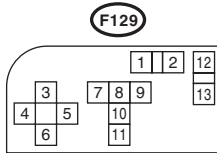
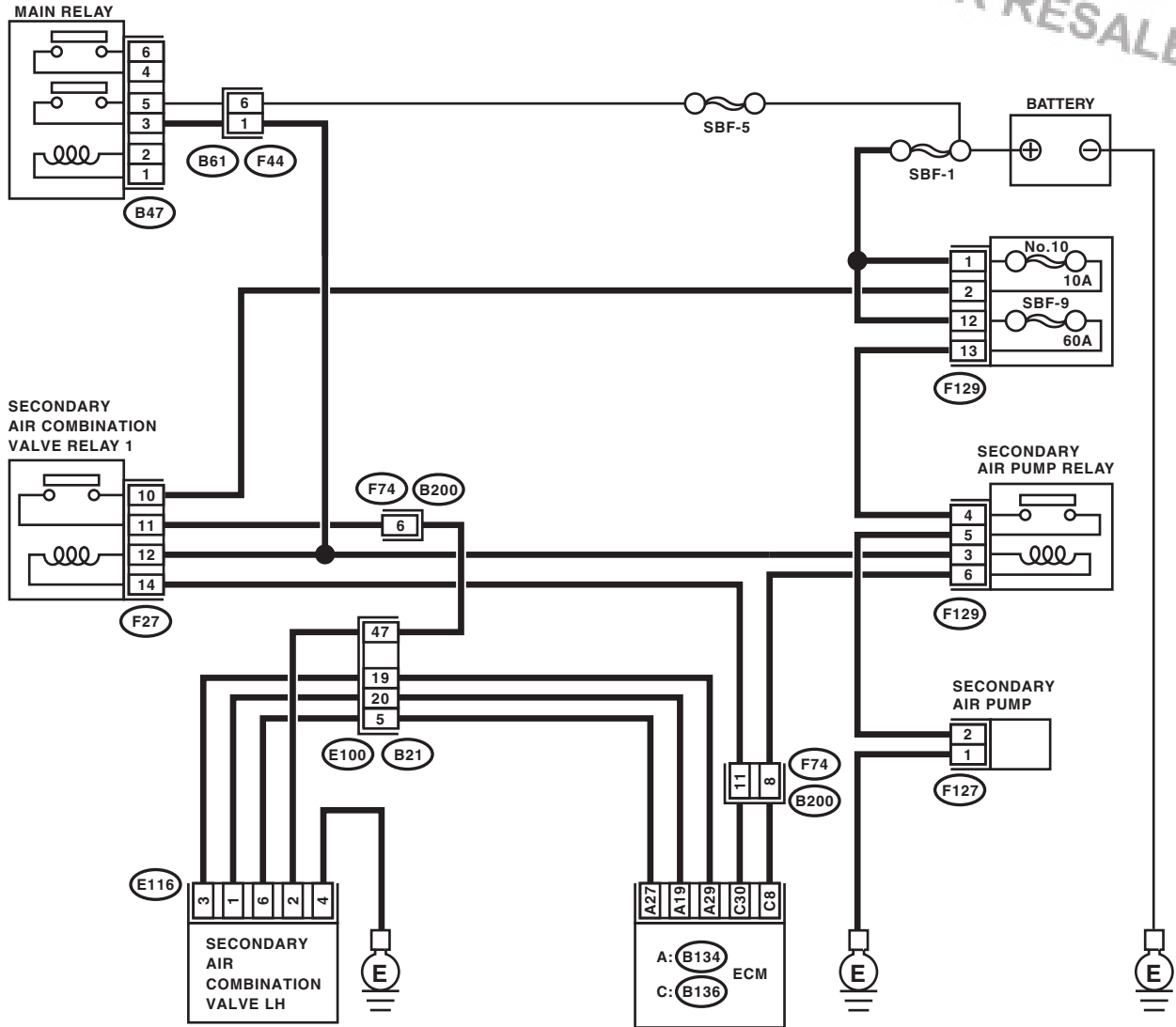
CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

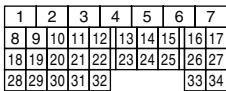
Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

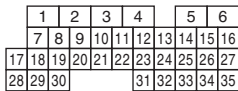
WIRING DIAGRAM:



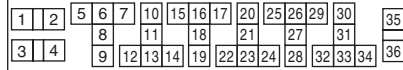
A: B134



C: B136



F27



EN-05479

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p>1</p> <p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND SECONDARY AIR PUMP RELAY.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from the ECM and secondary air pump relay. 3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and secondary air pump relay.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B136) No. 8 — (F129) No. 6:</p>	<p>Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?</p>	<p>Go to step 2.</p>	<p>Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and secondary air pump relay.</p>
<p>2</p> <p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND SECONDARY AIR PUMP RELAY.</p> <p>Measure the resistance between ECM and chassis ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B136) No. 8 — Chassis ground:</p>	<p>Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?</p>	<p>Even if the malfunction indicator light illuminates, the circuit has returned to a normal condition at this time. Reproduce the fault condition, and reperform the check.</p> <p>NOTE: In this case, there may be a temporary connector contact failure.</p>	<p>Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and secondary air pump relay.</p>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

BH:DTC P0420 CATALYST SYSTEM EFFICIENCY BELOW THRESHOLD (BANK 1)

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-125, DTC P0420 CATALYST SYSTEM EFFICIENCY BELOW THRESHOLD (BANK 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

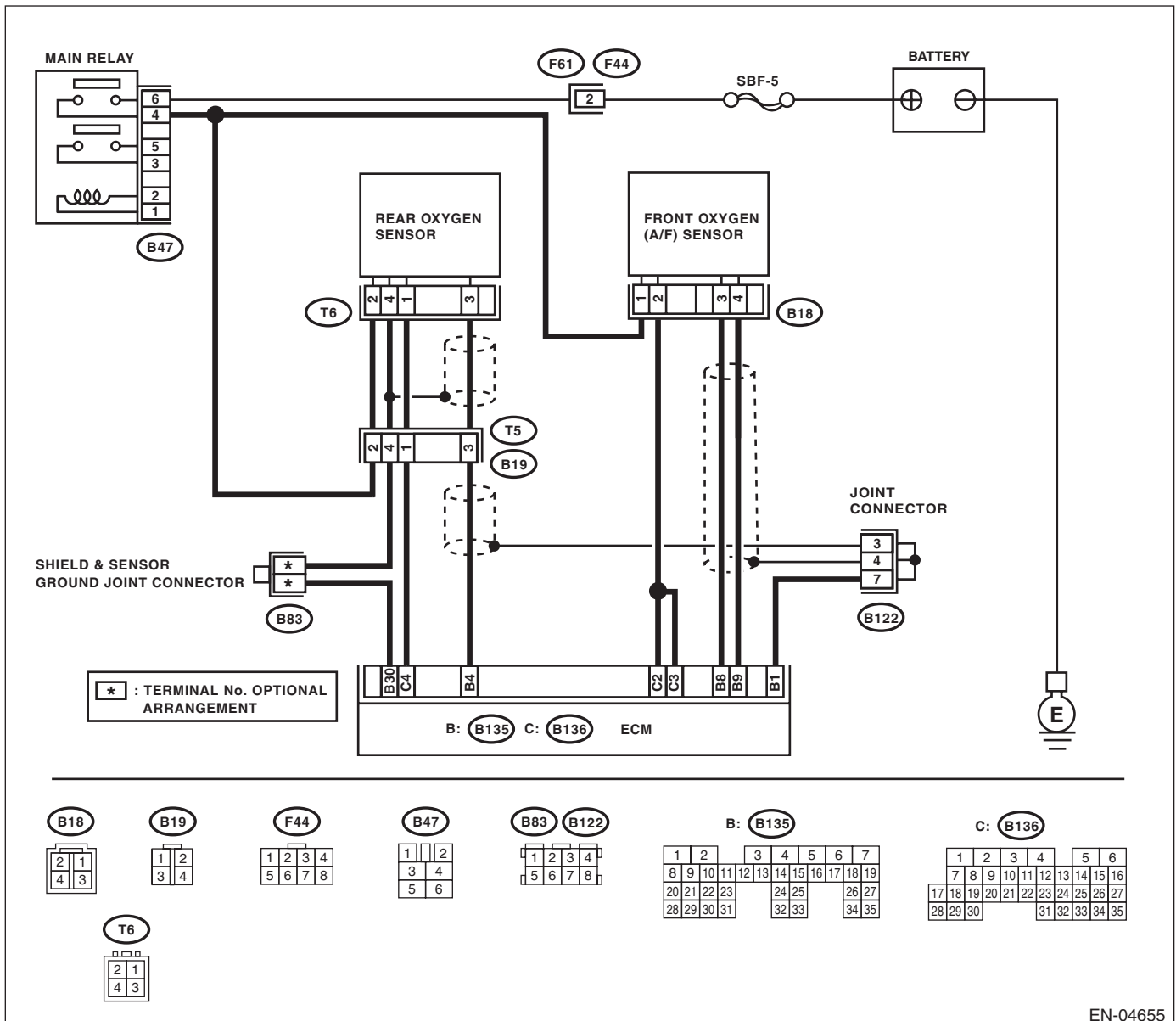
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Engine stalls.
- Idle mixture is out of specifications.

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-04655

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

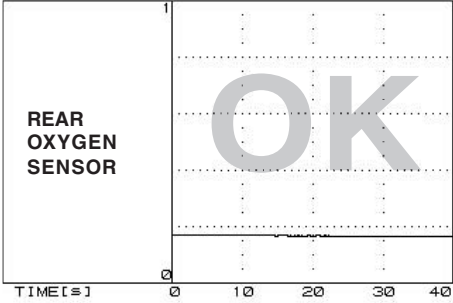
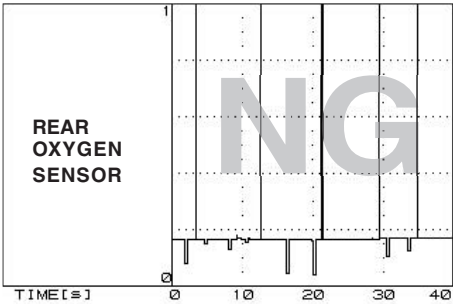
ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	<p>CHECK EXHAUST SYSTEM. Check for gas leaks or air suction caused by loose or dislocated nuts and bolts, and open hole at exhaust pipes.</p> <p>NOTE: Check the following positions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Between cylinder head and front exhaust pipe • Between front exhaust pipe and front catalytic converter • Between front catalytic converter and rear catalytic converter • Loose or improperly attached front oxygen (A/F) sensor or rear oxygen sensor 	Is there any fault in exhaust system?	Repair or replace the exhaust system. <Ref. to EX(H4DOTC)-2, General Description.>	Go to step 2.
2	<p>CHECK WAVEFORM DATA ON THE SUBARU SELECT MONITOR (WHILE DRIVING). 1) Drive at a constant speed between 80 — 112 km/h (50 — 70 MPH). 2) After 5 minutes have elapsed in the condition of step 1), use the Subaru Select Monitor while still driving to read the waveform data.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>The figure contains two waveform graphs. The top graph is labeled 'OK' and shows a stable REAR OXYGEN SENSOR signal (oscillating between approximately 0.8 and 1.2) and a stable A/F LAMBDA 1 signal (oscillating between approximately 0.9 and 1.1) over a 40-second period. The bottom graph is labeled 'NG' and shows a highly oscillatory REAR OXYGEN SENSOR signal (ranging from approximately 0.5 to 1.5) and a stable A/F LAMBDA 1 signal (oscillating between approximately 0.9 and 1.1) over the same 40-second period. Both graphs have a vertical axis labeled 'REAR OXYGEN SENSOR' and 'A/F LAMBDA 1' and a horizontal axis labeled 'TIME[=]' with markings at 0, 10, 20, 30, and 40.</p> </div>	Is a normal waveform displayed?	Even if the malfunction indicator light illuminates, the circuit has returned to a normal condition at this time. Reproduce the fault condition, and reperform the check. NOTE: In this case, there may be a temporary connector contact failure.	Go to step 3.

EN-04895

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p>3 CHECK WAVEFORM DATA ON THE SUBARU SELECT MONITOR (WHILE IDLING).</p> <p>1) Run the engine at idle. 2) In the condition of step 1), use the Subaru Select Monitor to read the waveform data.</p> <div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; align-items: center;">   <p style="margin-top: 5px;">EN-04896</p> </div>	Is a normal waveform displayed?	Go to step 4.	Go to step 5.
<p>4 CHECK CATALYTIC CONVERTER.</p>	Is the catalytic converter damaged?	Replace the catalytic converter. <Ref. to EC(H4DOTC)-5, Front Catalytic Converter.>	Go to step 5.
<p>5 CHECK REAR OXYGEN SENSOR CONNECTOR AND COUPLING CONNECTOR.</p>	Has water entered the connector?	Completely remove any water inside.	Go to step 6.
<p>6 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND REAR OXYGEN SENSOR CONNECTOR.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from ECM and rear oxygen sensor. 3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and rear oxygen sensor connector.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B135) No. 4 — (T6) No. 3: (B135) No. 30 — (T6) No. 4:</p>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 7.	Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and rear oxygen sensor connector.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p>7 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND REAR OXYGEN SENSOR CONNECTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Measure the voltage between rear oxygen sensor connector and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (T6) No. 3 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</p>	<p>Is the voltage 0.2 — 0.5 V?</p>	<p>Go to step 8.</p>	<p>Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: Repair the following locations.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open circuit of harness between the ECM and rear oxygen sensor • Poor contact of the ECM and rear oxygen sensor • Poor contact in ECM connector
<p>8 CHECK REAR OXYGEN SENSOR SHIELD. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Expose the rear oxygen sensor connector body side harness sensor shield. 3) Measure the resistance between the sensor shield and chassis ground.</p>	<p>Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?</p>	<p>Replace the rear oxygen sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-48, Rear Oxygen Sensor.></p>	<p>Repair the open circuit in the rear oxygen sensor harness.</p>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

BI: DTC P0441 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM INCORRECT PURGE FLOW

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-127, DTC P0441 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM INCORRECT PURGE FLOW, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.	Is any other DTC displayed?	Check the appropriate DTC using the "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-71, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>	Go to step 2.
2 CHECK PURGE LINE OF THE PURGE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 2.	Is there any clogging, flattened part or bent in the purge line of purge control solenoid valve 2?	Repair or replace the purge line of purge control solenoid valve 2.	Go to step 3.
3 CHECK PURGE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 2. 1) Connect the test mode connector. 2) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 3) Operate the purge control solenoid valve 2 using the Subaru Select Monitor. NOTE: Purge control solenoid valve 2 can be operated using the Subaru Select Monitor. Regarding the procedures, refer to "Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-49, Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode.>	Does the purge control solenoid valve 2 operate?	Repair poor contact of the ECM connector.	Replace the purge control solenoid valve 2. <Ref. to EC(H4DOTC)-8, Purge Control Solenoid Valve.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

BJ:DTC P0442 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM LEAK DETECTED (SMALL LEAK)

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-128, DTC P0442 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM LEAK DETECTED (SMALL LEAK), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Fuel odor
- There is a hole of more than 1.0 mm (0.04 in) dia. in evaporation system or fuel tank.

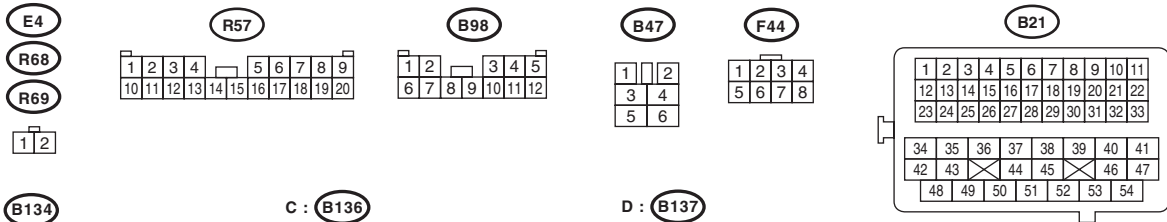
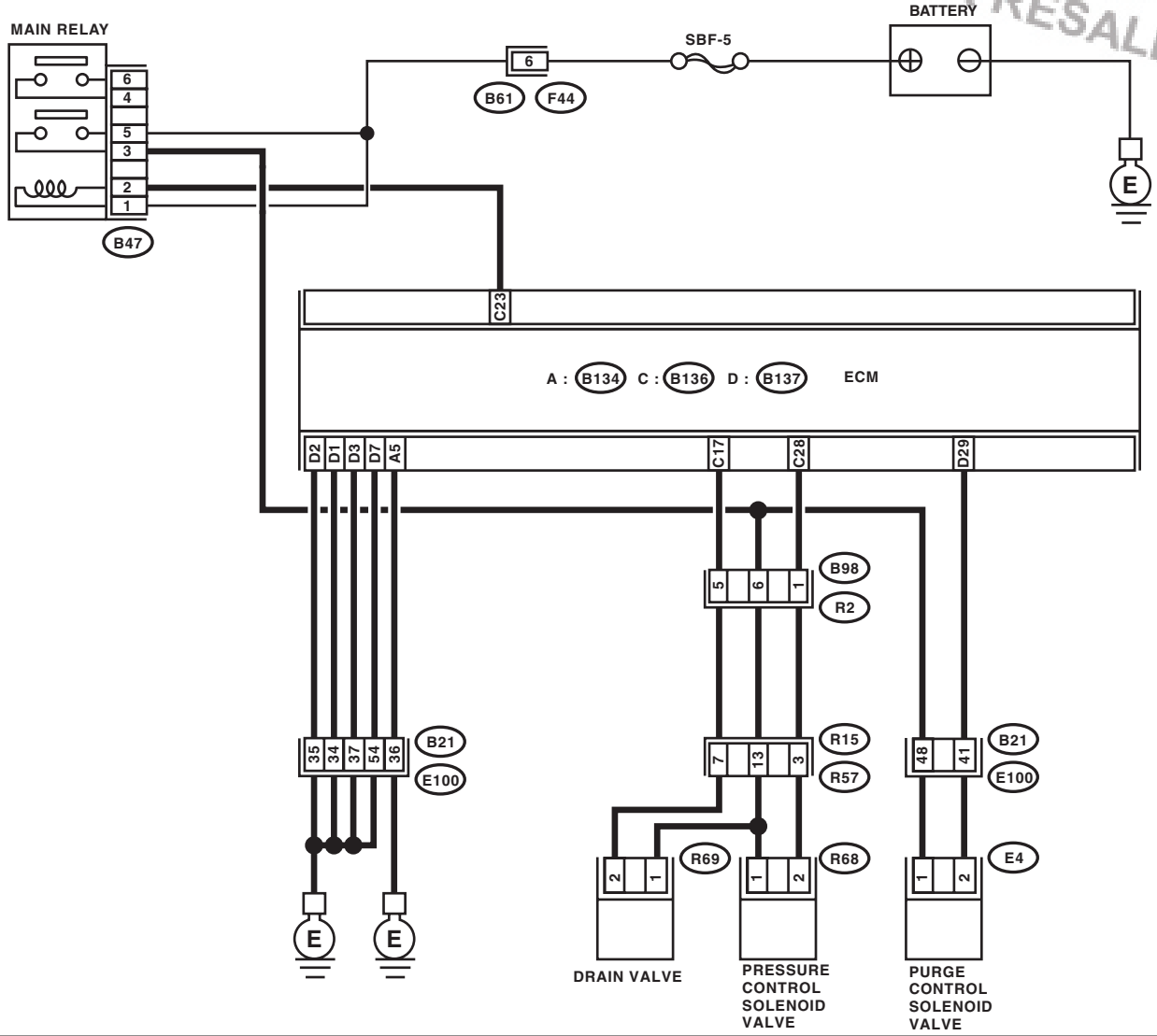
CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

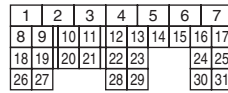
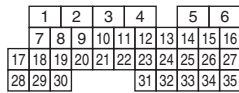
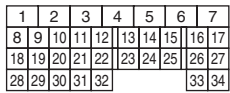
WIRING DIAGRAM:



A : B134

C : B136

D : B137



EN-05480

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	<p>CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Check the fuel filler cap.</p> <p>NOTE: The DTC is stored in memory if fuel filler cap is or was loose or if the cap chain has caught while tightening.</p>	Is the fuel filler cap tightened securely?	Go to step 2.	Tighten fuel filler cap securely.
2	<p>CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP.</p>	Is the fuel filler cap genuine?	Go to step 3.	Replace with a genuine fuel filler cap.
3	<p>CHECK FUEL FILLER PIPE GASKET.</p>	Is there any damage to the seal between fuel filler cap and fuel filler pipe?	Repair or replace the fuel filler cap and fuel filler pipe. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-59, Fuel Filler Pipe.>	Go to step 4.
4	<p>CHECK DRAIN VALVE.</p> <p>1) Connect the test mode connector. 2) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 3) Operate the drain valve using the Subaru Select Monitor.</p> <p>NOTE: Drain valve operation can be executed using Subaru Select Monitor. Regarding the procedures, refer to "Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-49, Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode.></p>	Does the drain valve operate?	Go to step 5.	Replace the drain valve. <Ref. to EC(H4DOTC)-20, Drain Valve.>
5	<p>CHECK PURGE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE.</p> <p>Operate the purge control solenoid valve using the Subaru Select Monitor.</p> <p>NOTE: Purge control solenoid valve operation can be executed using Subaru Select Monitor. Regarding the procedures, refer to "Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-49, Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode.></p>	Does the purge control solenoid valve operate?	Go to step 6.	Replace the purge control solenoid valve. <Ref. to EC(H4DOTC)-8, Purge Control Solenoid Valve.>
6	<p>CHECK PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE.</p> <p>Operate the pressure control solenoid valve using the Subaru Select Monitor.</p> <p>NOTE: The pressure control solenoid valve operation can be executed using the Subaru Select Monitor. Regarding the procedures, refer to "Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-49, Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode.></p>	Does the pressure control solenoid valve operate?	Go to step 7.	Replace the pressure control solenoid valve. <Ref. to EC(H4DOTC)-16, Pressure Control Solenoid Valve.>
7	<p>CHECK EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM LINE.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the test mode connector.</p>	Is there any hole of more than 1.0 mm (0.04 in) dia. on evaporation line?	Repair or replace the evaporation line. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-70, Fuel Delivery, Return and Evaporation Lines.>	Go to step 8.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
8	CHECK CANISTER.	Is the canister damaged or is there a hole of more than 1.0 mm (0.04 in) dia. in it?	Repair or replace the canister. <Ref. to EC(H4DOTC)-7, Canister.>	Go to step 9.
9	CHECK FUEL TANK. Remove the fuel tank. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-56, Fuel Tank.>	Is the fuel tank damaged or is there any hole of more than 1.0 mm (0.04 in) dia. in it?	Repair or replace the fuel tank. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-56, Fuel Tank.>	Go to step 10.
10	CHECK ANY OTHER MECHANICAL TROUBLE IN EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM.	Is there any hole of more than 1.0 mm (0.04 in) dia., crack, clogging, or disconnections, bend, misconnection of hoses or pipes in evaporative emission control system?	Repair or replace the hoses or pipes.	Repair poor contact of the ECM connector.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

BK:DTC P0447 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM VENT CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN

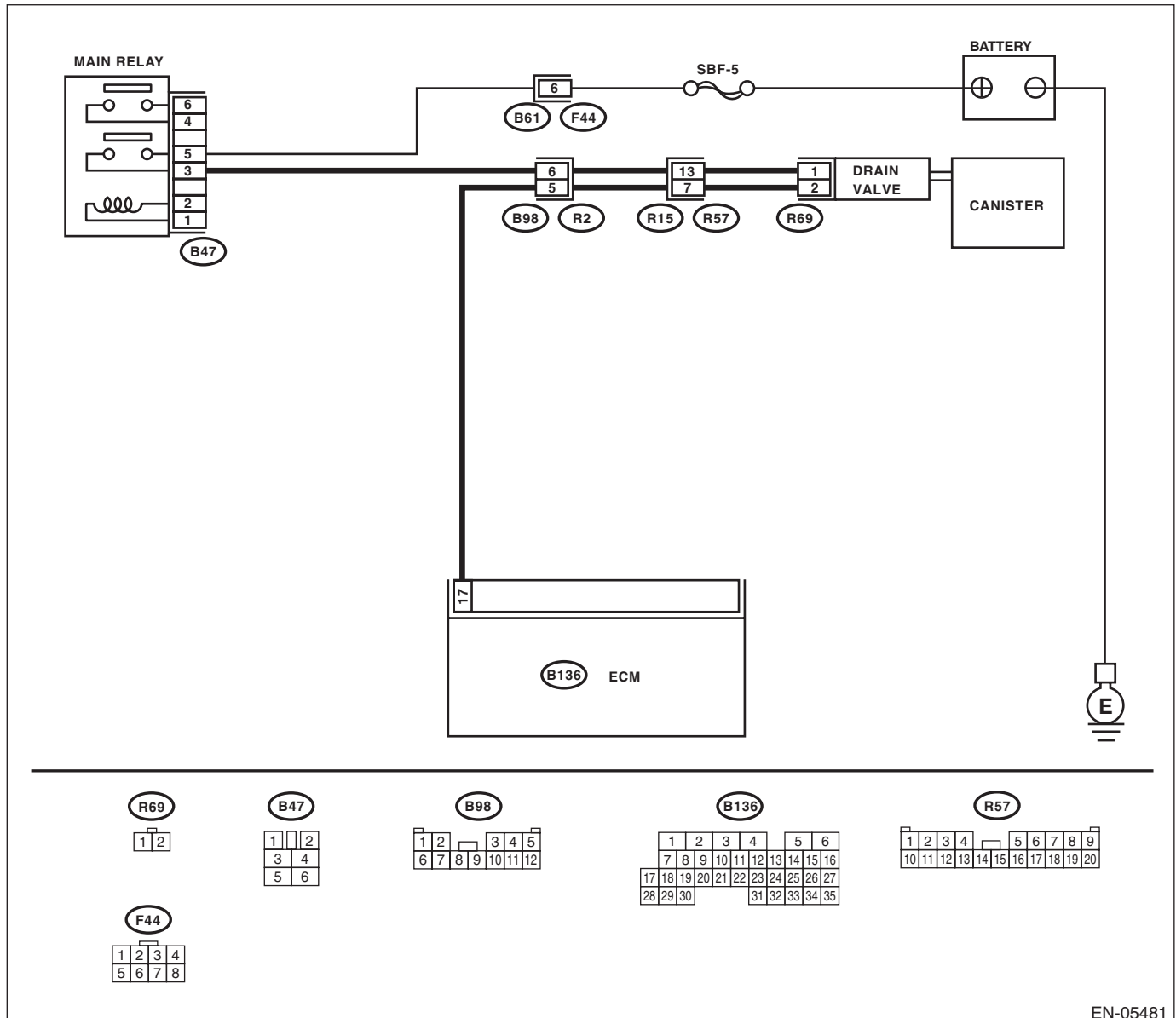
DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-144, DTC P0447 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM VENT CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05481

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL OF ECM. 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B136) No. 17 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i>	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Repair poor contact of the ECM connector.	Go to step 2.
2 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND DRAIN VALVE. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM and drain valve. 3) Measure the resistance between the drain valve connector and chassis ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(R69) No. 2 — Chassis ground:</i>	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Go to step 3.	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and drain valve connector.
3 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND DRAIN VALVE. Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and drain valve connector. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B136) No. 17 — (R69) No. 2:</i>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 4.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open circuit of harness between ECM and drain valve connector • Poor contact of coupling connector
4 CHECK DRAIN VALVE. Measure the resistance between drain valve terminals. <i>Terminals</i> <i>No. 1 — No. 2:</i>	Is the resistance between 10 — 100 Ω?	Go to step 5.	Replace the drain valve. <Ref. to EC(H4DOTC)-20, Drain Valve.>
5 CHECK POWER SUPPLY TO DRAIN VALVE. 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Measure the voltage between drain valve and chassis ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(R69) No. 1 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i>	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Repair the poor contact of drain valve connector.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open circuit of harness between main relay and drain valve • Poor contact of coupling connector • Poor contact of main relay connector

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

BL:DTC P0448 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM VENT CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORTED

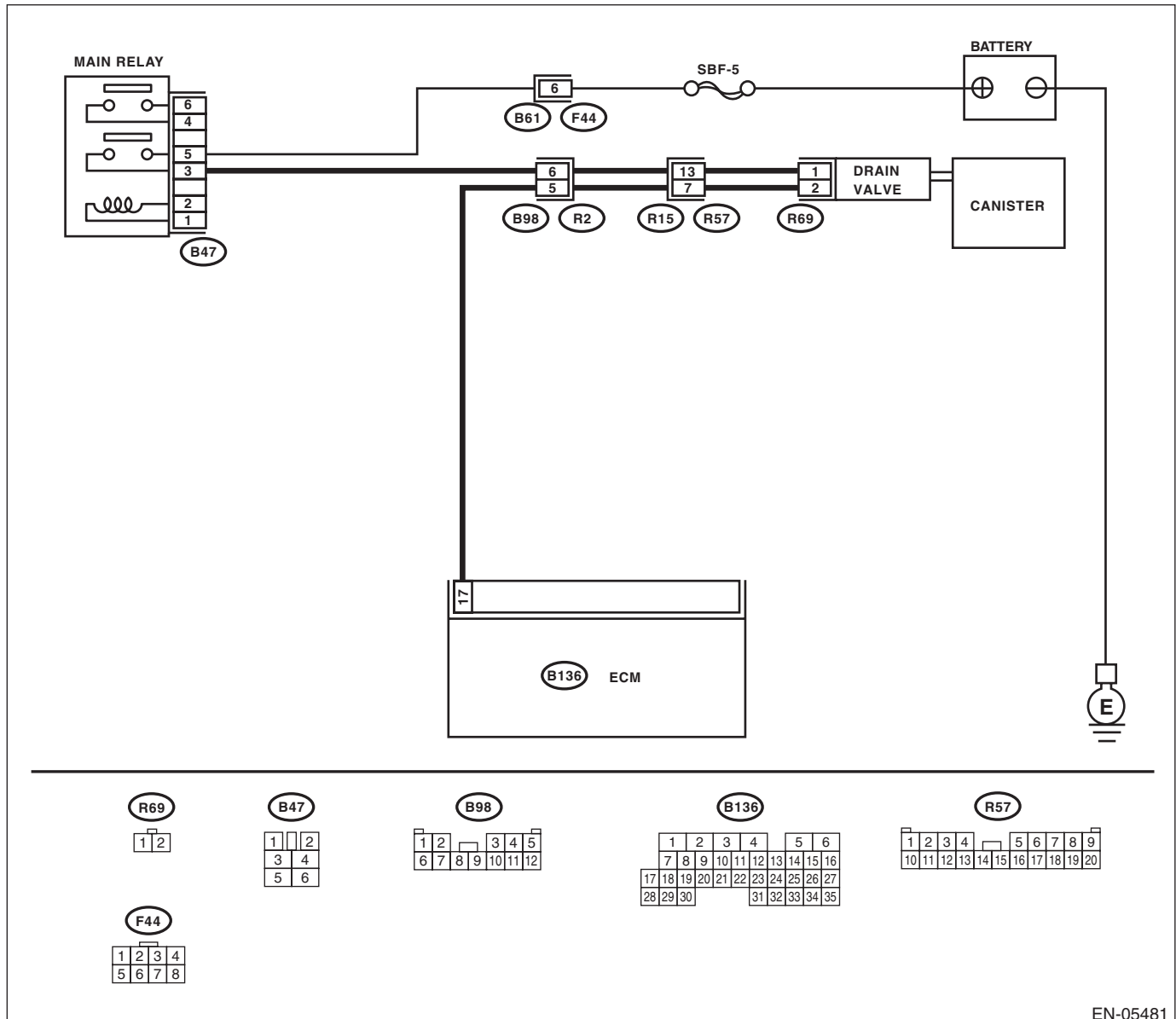
DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-146, DTC P0448 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM VENT CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORTED, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05481

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND DRAIN VALVE. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM and drain valve. 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 4) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B136) No. 17 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between ECM and drain valve connector.	Go to step 2.
2 CHECK DRAIN VALVE. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Measure the resistance between drain valve terminals. Terminals No. 1 — No. 2:	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω ?	Replace the drain valve. <Ref. to EC(H4DOTC)-20, Drain Valve.>	Repair poor contact of the ECM connector.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

BM:DTC P0451 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

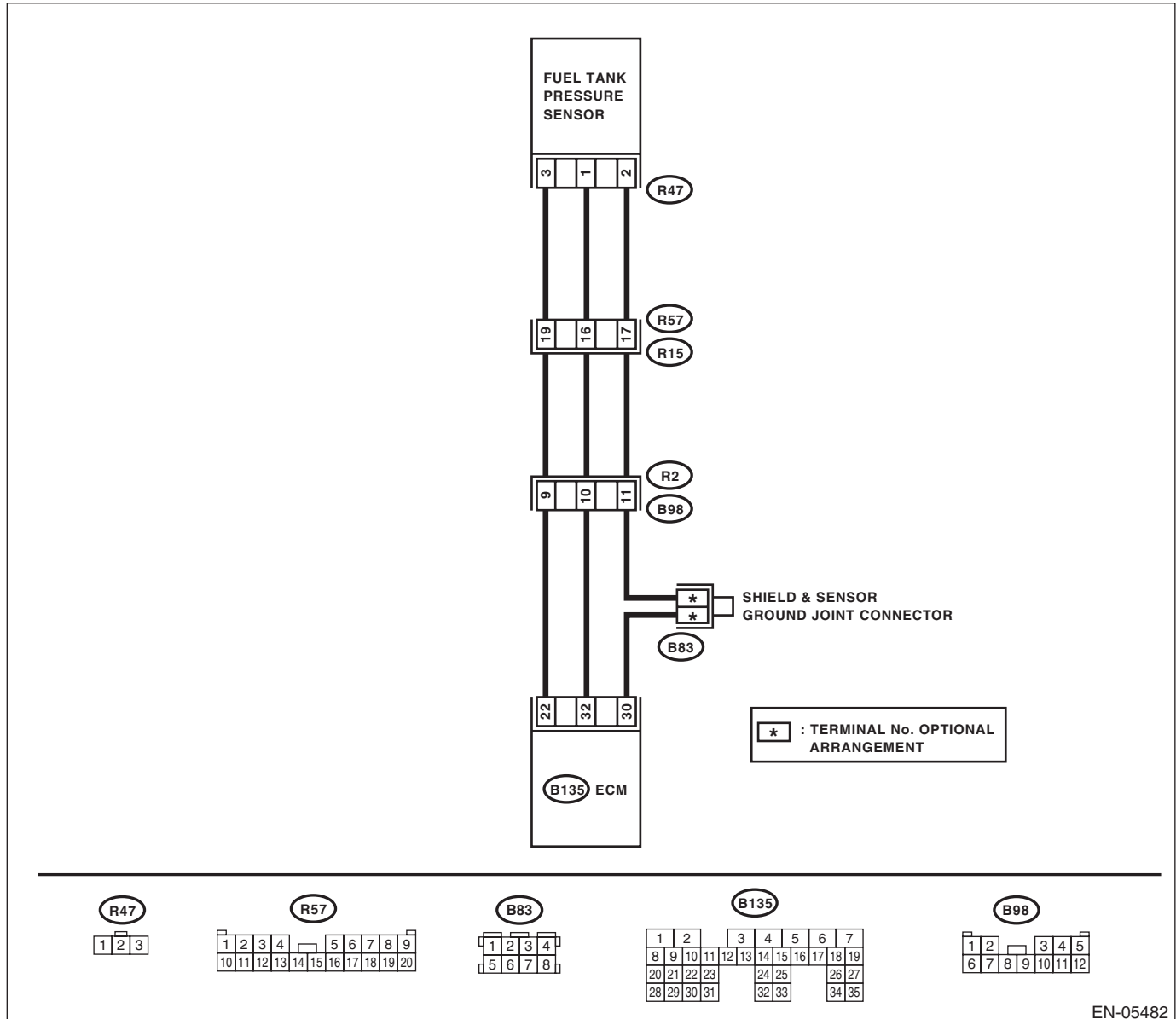
DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-148, DTC P0451 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05482

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Open the fuel flap.	Is the fuel filler cap tightened securely?	Go to step 2.	Tighten fuel filler cap securely.
2	CHECK PRESSURE VACUUM LINE. NOTE: Check the following items. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Disconnection, leakage and clogging of the vacuum hoses and pipes between fuel tank pressure sensor and fuel tank• Disconnection, leakage and clogging of the air ventilation hoses and pipes between fuel filler pipe and fuel tank	Is there any fault in pressure/vacuum line?	Repair or replace the hoses and pipes.	Replace the fuel tank pressure sensor. <Ref. to EC(H4DOTC)-15, Fuel Tank Pressure Sensor.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

BN:DTC P0452 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR LOW INPUT

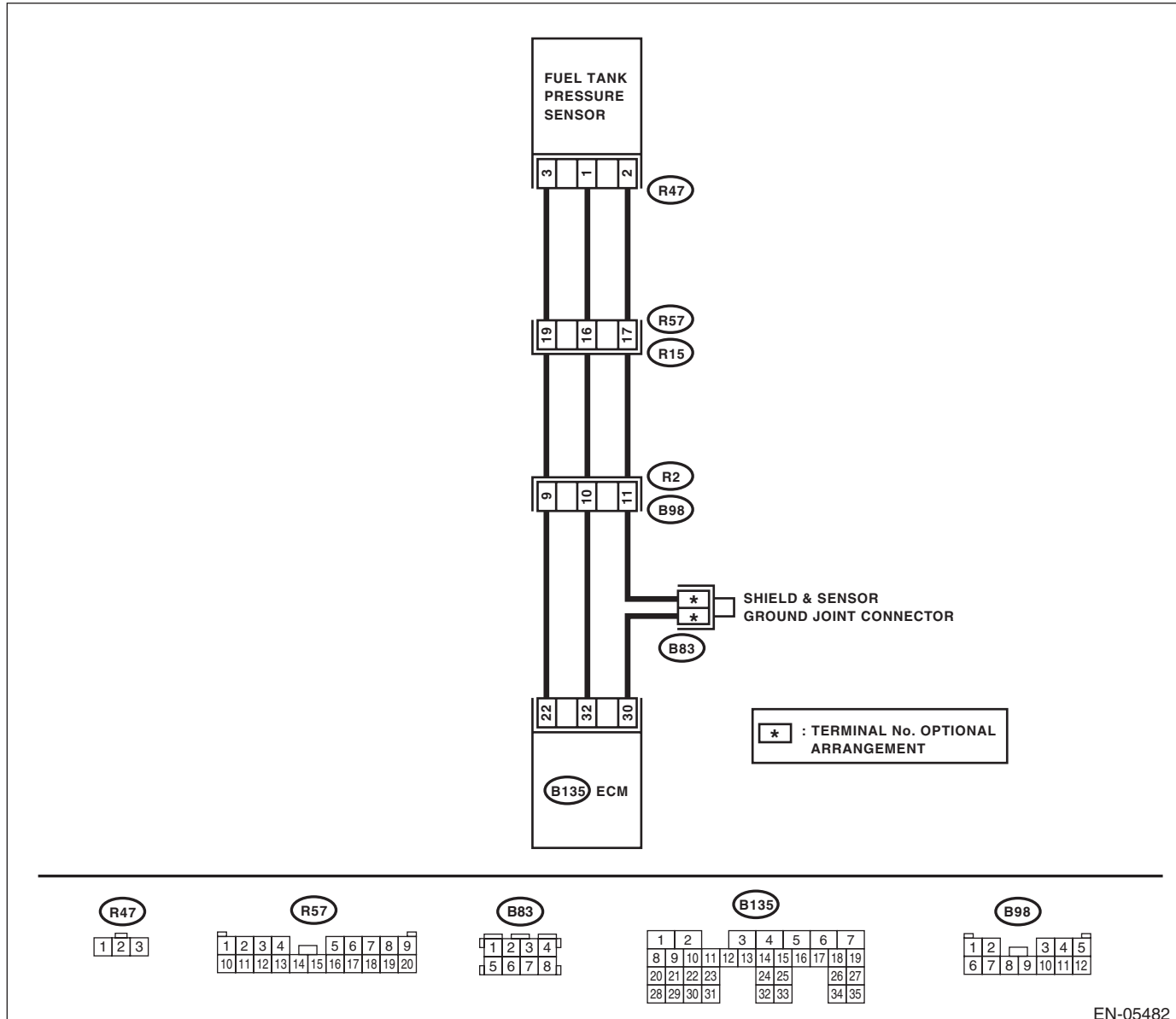
DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-150, DTC P0452 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR LOW INPUT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05482

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK CURRENT DATA. 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Read the data of fuel tank pressure sensor signal using the Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool. NOTE: • Subaru Select Monitor For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-33, Subaru Select Monitor.> • General scan tool For detailed operation procedure, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.	Is the measured value less than -7.49 kPa (-56.15 mmHg, -2.211 inHg) ?	Go to step 2.	Even if the malfunction indicator light illuminates, the circuit has returned to a normal condition at this time. Reproduce the fault condition, and reperform the check. NOTE: In this case, there may be a temporary connector contact failure.
2 CHECK FUEL TANK PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from the fuel tank pressure sensor. 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 4) Measure the voltage between the fuel tank pressure sensor connector and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (R47) No. 3 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage 4.5 V or more?	Go to step 3.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: • Open circuit of harness between ECM and fuel tank pressure sensor connector • Poor contact in ECM connector • Poor contact of coupling connector
3 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FUEL TANK PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM. 3) Measure the resistance of harness between the ECM and fuel tank pressure sensor connector. Connector & terminal (B135) No. 32 — (R47) No. 1:	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 4.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: • Open circuit of harness between ECM and fuel tank pressure sensor connector • Poor contact of coupling connector
4 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FUEL TANK PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR. Measure the resistance between ECM and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B135) No. 32 — Chassis ground:	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Go to step 5.	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and fuel tank pressure sensor connector.
5 CHECK POOR CONTACT. Check for poor contact between the ECM and fuel tank pressure sensor connector.	Is there poor contact in the ECM or fuel tank pressure sensor connector?	Repair the poor contact in the ECM or fuel tank pressure sensor connector.	Replace the fuel tank pressure sensor. <Ref. to EC(H4DOTC)-15, Fuel Tank Pressure Sensor.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

BO:DTC P0453 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR HIGH INPUT

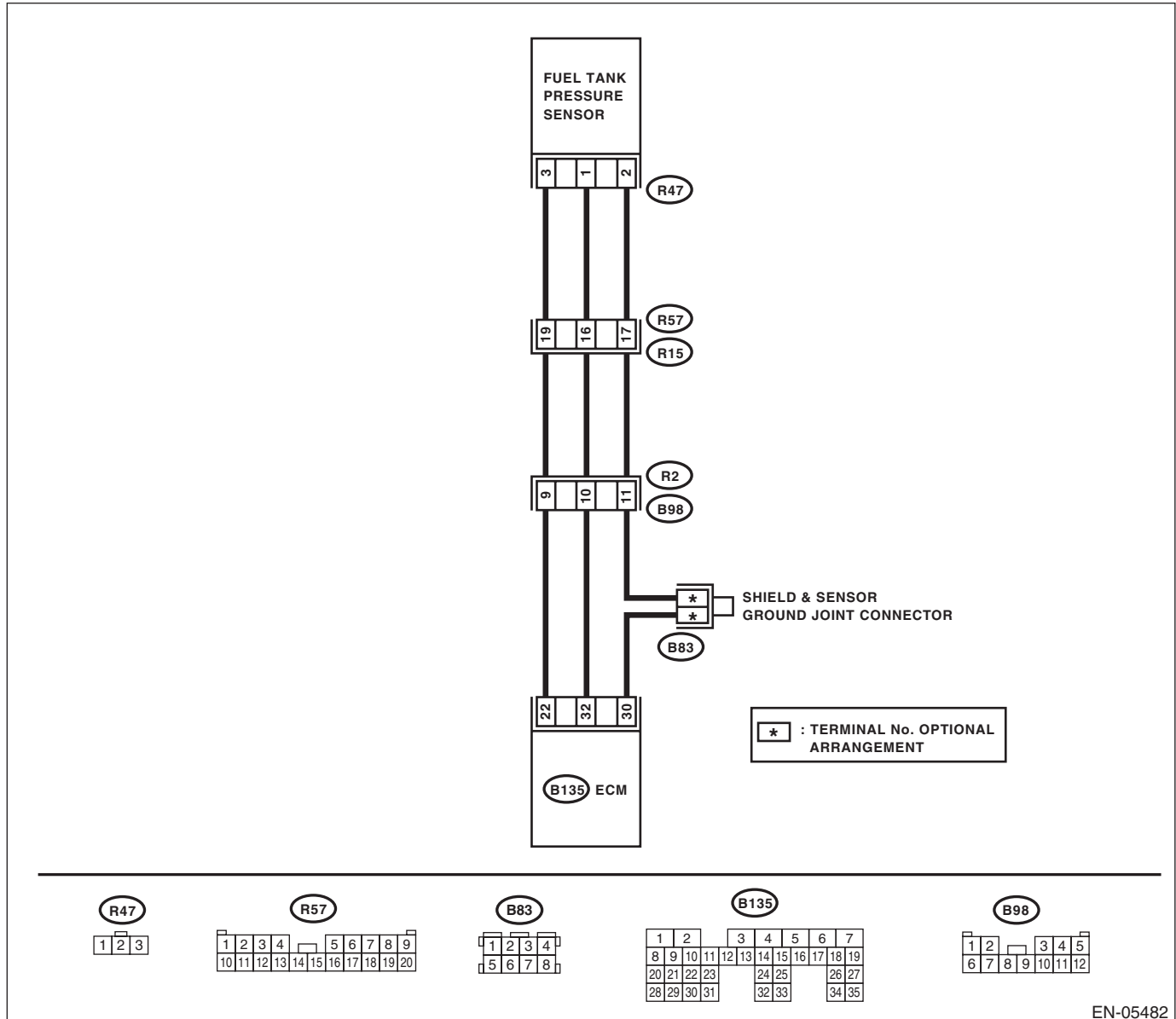
DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-152, DTC P0453 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR HIGH INPUT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05482

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK CURRENT DATA. 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Read the data of fuel tank pressure sensor signal using the Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool. NOTE: • Subaru Select Monitor For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-33, Subaru Select Monitor.> • General scan tool For detailed operation procedure, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.	Is the measured value 7.98 kPa (59.85 mmHg, 2.356 inHg) or more?	Go to step 2.	Even if the malfunction indicator light illuminates, the circuit has returned to a normal condition at this time. Reproduce the fault condition, and reperform the check. NOTE: In this case, there may be a temporary connector contact failure.
2 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FUEL TANK PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from the fuel tank pressure sensor. 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 4) Read the data of fuel tank pressure sensor signal using the Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool. NOTE: • Subaru Select Monitor For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-33, Subaru Select Monitor.> • General scan tool For detailed operation procedure, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.	Is the measured value 7.98 kPa (59.85 mmHg, 2.356 inHg) or more?	Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between ECM and fuel tank pressure sensor connector.	Go to step 3.
3 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FUEL TANK PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Measure the resistance of harness between fuel tank pressure sensor connector and engine ground. Connector & terminal (R47) No. 2 — Engine ground:	Is the resistance less than 5 Ω?	Go to step 4.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: • Open circuit of harness between ECM and fuel tank pressure sensor connector • Poor contact in ECM connector • Poor contact of coupling connector
4 CHECK POOR CONTACT. Check for poor contact of the fuel tank pressure sensor connector.	Is there poor contact in fuel tank pressure sensor connector?	Repair the poor contact of fuel tank pressure sensor connector.	Replace the fuel tank pressure sensor. <Ref. to EC(H4DOTC)-15, Fuel Tank Pressure Sensor.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

BP:DTC P0456 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM LEAK DETECTED (VERY SMALL LEAK)

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-153, DTC P0456 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM LEAK DETECTED (VERY SMALL LEAK), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Fuel odor
- There is a hole of more than 0.5 mm (0.020 in) dia. in evaporation system or fuel tank.

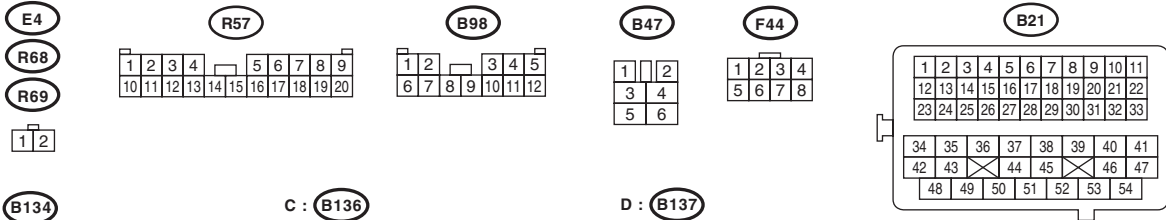
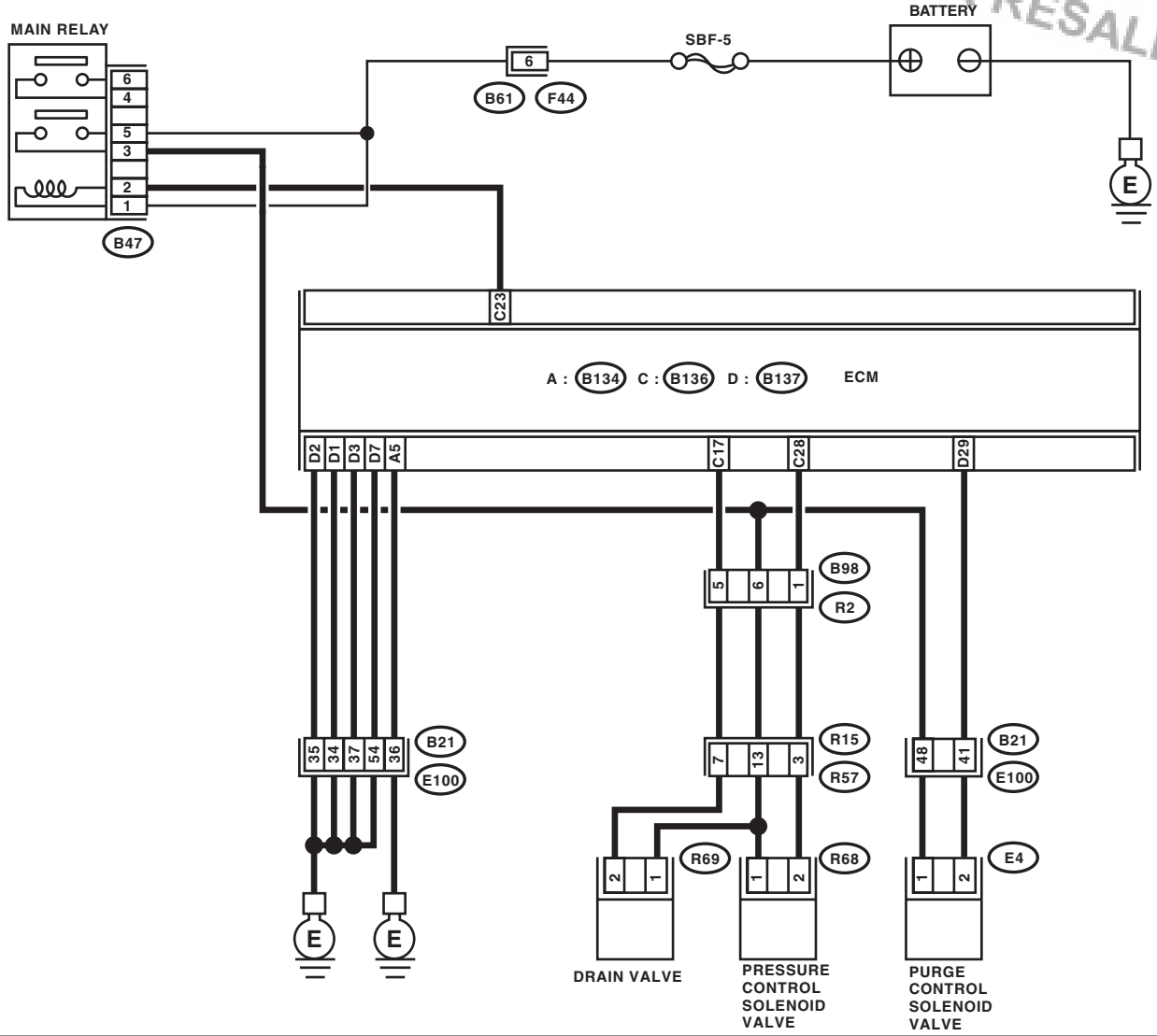
CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

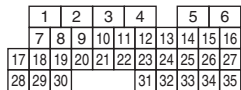
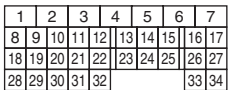
WIRING DIAGRAM:



A : B134

C : B136

D : B137



EN-05480

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Check the fuel filler cap. NOTE: The DTC is stored in memory if fuel filler cap is or was loose or if the cap chain has caught while tightening.	Is the fuel filler cap tightened securely?	Go to step 2.	Tighten fuel filler cap securely.
2	CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP.	Is the fuel filler cap genuine?	Go to step 3.	Replace with a genuine fuel filler cap.
3	CHECK FUEL FILLER PIPE GASKET.	Is there any damage to the seal between fuel filler cap and fuel filler pipe?	Repair or replace the fuel filler cap and fuel filler pipe. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-59, Fuel Filler Pipe.>	Go to step 4.
4	CHECK DRAIN VALVE. 1) Connect the test mode connector. 2) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 3) Operate the drain valve using the Subaru Select Monitor. NOTE: Drain valve operation can be executed using the Subaru Select Monitor. Regarding the procedures, refer to "Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-49, Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode.>	Does the drain valve operate?	Go to step 5.	Replace the drain valve. <Ref. to EC(H4DOTC)-20, Drain Valve.>
5	CHECK PURGE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE. Operate the purge control solenoid valve using the Subaru Select Monitor. NOTE: Purge control solenoid valve operation can be executed using Subaru Select Monitor. Regarding the procedures, refer to "Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-49, Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode.>	Does the purge control solenoid valve operate?	Go to step 6.	Replace the purge control solenoid valve. <Ref. to EC(H4DOTC)-8, Purge Control Solenoid Valve.>
6	CHECK PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE. Operate the pressure control solenoid valve using the Subaru Select Monitor. NOTE: The pressure control solenoid valve operation can be executed using the Subaru Select Monitor. Regarding the procedures, refer to "Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-49, Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode.>	Does the pressure control solenoid valve operate?	Go to step 7.	Replace the pressure control solenoid valve. <Ref. to EC(H4DOTC)-16, Pressure Control Solenoid Valve.>
7	CHECK EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM LINE. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the test mode connector.	Is there any hole of more than 0.5 mm (0.020 in) dia. on evaporation line?	Repair or replace the evaporation line. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-70, Fuel Delivery, Return and Evaporation Lines.>	Go to step 8.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
8	CHECK CANISTER.	Is the canister damaged or is there a hole of more than 0.5 mm (0.020 in) dia. in it?	Repair or replace the canister. <Ref. to EC(H4DOTC)-7, Canister.>	Go to step 9.
9	CHECK FUEL TANK. Remove the fuel tank. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-56, Fuel Tank.>	Is the fuel tank damaged or is there any hole of more than 0.5 mm (0.020 in) dia. in it?	Repair or replace the fuel tank. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-56, Fuel Tank.>	Go to step 10.
10	CHECK ANY OTHER MECHANICAL TROUBLE IN EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM.	Is there any hole of more than 0.5 mm (0.020 in) dia., crack, clogging, or disconnections, bend, misconnection of hoses or pipes in evaporative emission control system?	Repair or replace the hoses or pipes.	Repair poor contact of the ECM connector.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

BQ:DTC P0457 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM LEAK DETECTED (FUEL CAP LOOSE/OFF)

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-153, DTC P0457 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM LEAK DETECTED (FUEL CAP LOOSE/OFF), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Fuel odor
- Fuel filler cap loose or lost

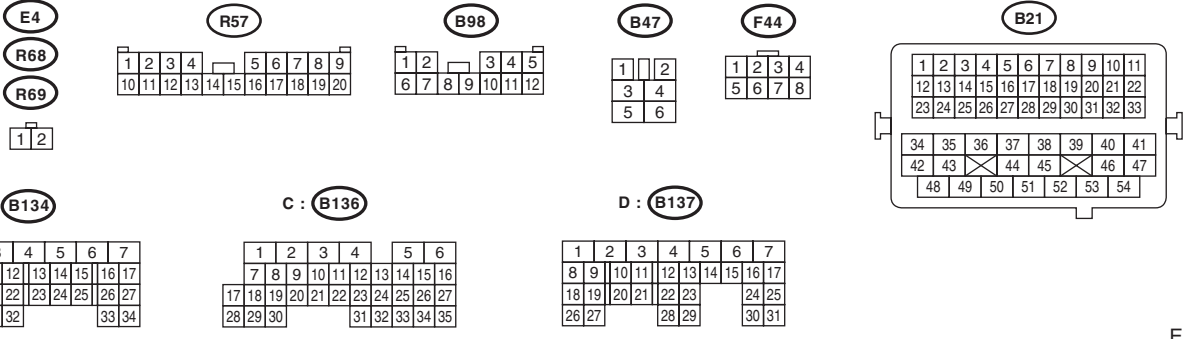
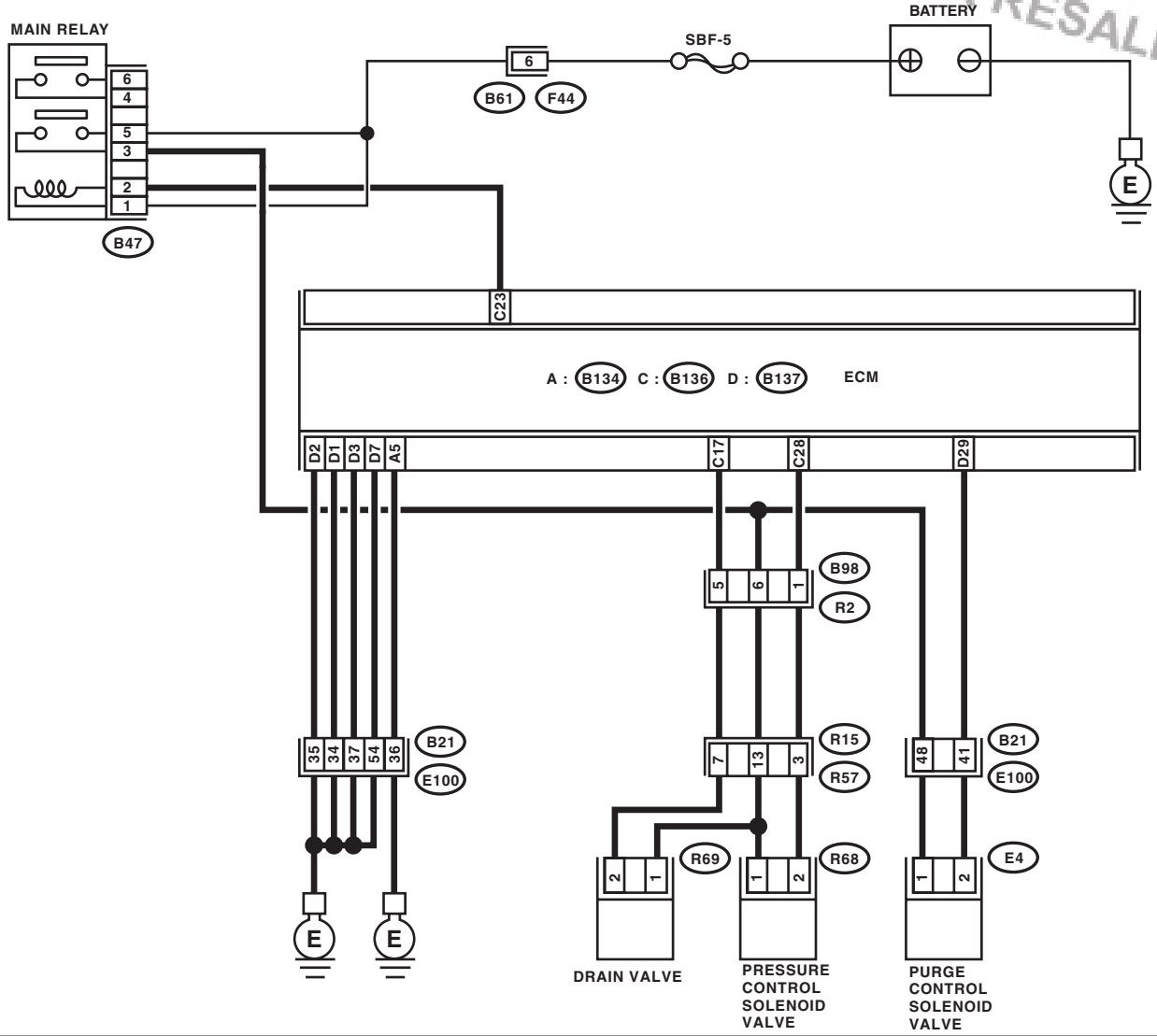
CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05480

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	<p>CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Check the fuel filler cap.</p> <p>NOTE: The DTC is stored in memory if fuel filler cap is or was loose or if the cap chain has caught while tightening.</p>	Is the fuel filler cap tightened securely?	Go to step 2.	Tighten fuel filler cap securely.
2	<p>CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP.</p>	Is the fuel filler cap genuine?	Go to step 3.	Replace with a genuine fuel filler cap.
3	<p>CHECK FUEL FILLER PIPE GASKET.</p>	Is there any damage to the seal between fuel filler cap and fuel filler pipe?	Repair or replace the fuel filler cap and fuel filler pipe. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-59, Fuel Filler Pipe.>	Go to step 4.
4	<p>CHECK DRAIN VALVE.</p> <p>1) Connect the test mode connector. 2) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 3) Operate the drain valve using the Subaru Select Monitor.</p> <p>NOTE: Drain valve operation can be executed using the Subaru Select Monitor. Regarding the procedures, refer to "Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-49, Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode.></p>	Does the drain valve operate?	Go to step 5.	Replace the drain valve. <Ref. to EC(H4DOTC)-20, Drain Valve.>
5	<p>CHECK PURGE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE.</p> <p>Operate the purge control solenoid valve using the Subaru Select Monitor.</p> <p>NOTE: Purge control solenoid valve operation can be executed using Subaru Select Monitor. Regarding the procedures, refer to "Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-49, Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode.></p>	Does the purge control solenoid valve operate?	Go to step 6.	Replace the purge control solenoid valve. <Ref. to EC(H4DOTC)-8, Purge Control Solenoid Valve.>
6	<p>CHECK PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE.</p> <p>Operate the pressure control solenoid valve using the Subaru Select Monitor.</p> <p>NOTE: The pressure control solenoid valve operation can be executed using the Subaru Select Monitor. Regarding the procedures, refer to "Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-49, Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode.></p>	Does the pressure control solenoid valve operate?	Go to step 7.	Replace the pressure control solenoid valve. <Ref. to EC(H4DOTC)-16, Pressure Control Solenoid Valve.>
7	<p>CHECK EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM LINE.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the test mode connector.</p>	Are there any disconnected, broken or clogged evaporation lines?	Repair or replace the evaporation line. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-70, Fuel Delivery, Return and Evaporation Lines.>	Go to step 8.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
8	CHECK CANISTER.	Is the canister damaged?	Repair or replace the canister. <Ref. to EC(H4DOTC)-7, Canister.>	Go to step 9.
9	CHECK FUEL TANK. Remove the fuel tank. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-56, Fuel Tank.>	Is the fuel tank damaged?	Repair or replace the fuel tank. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-56, Fuel Tank.>	Go to step 10.
10	CHECK ANY OTHER MECHANICAL TROUBLE IN EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM.	Are there holes, cracks, clogging, or disconnections, mis-connection of hoses or pipes in evaporative emission control system?	Repair or replace the hoses or pipes.	Repair poor contact of the ECM connector.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

BR:DTC P0458 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM PURGE CONTROL VALVE CIRCUIT LOW

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-154, DTC P0458 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM PURGE CONTROL VALVE CIRCUIT LOW, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

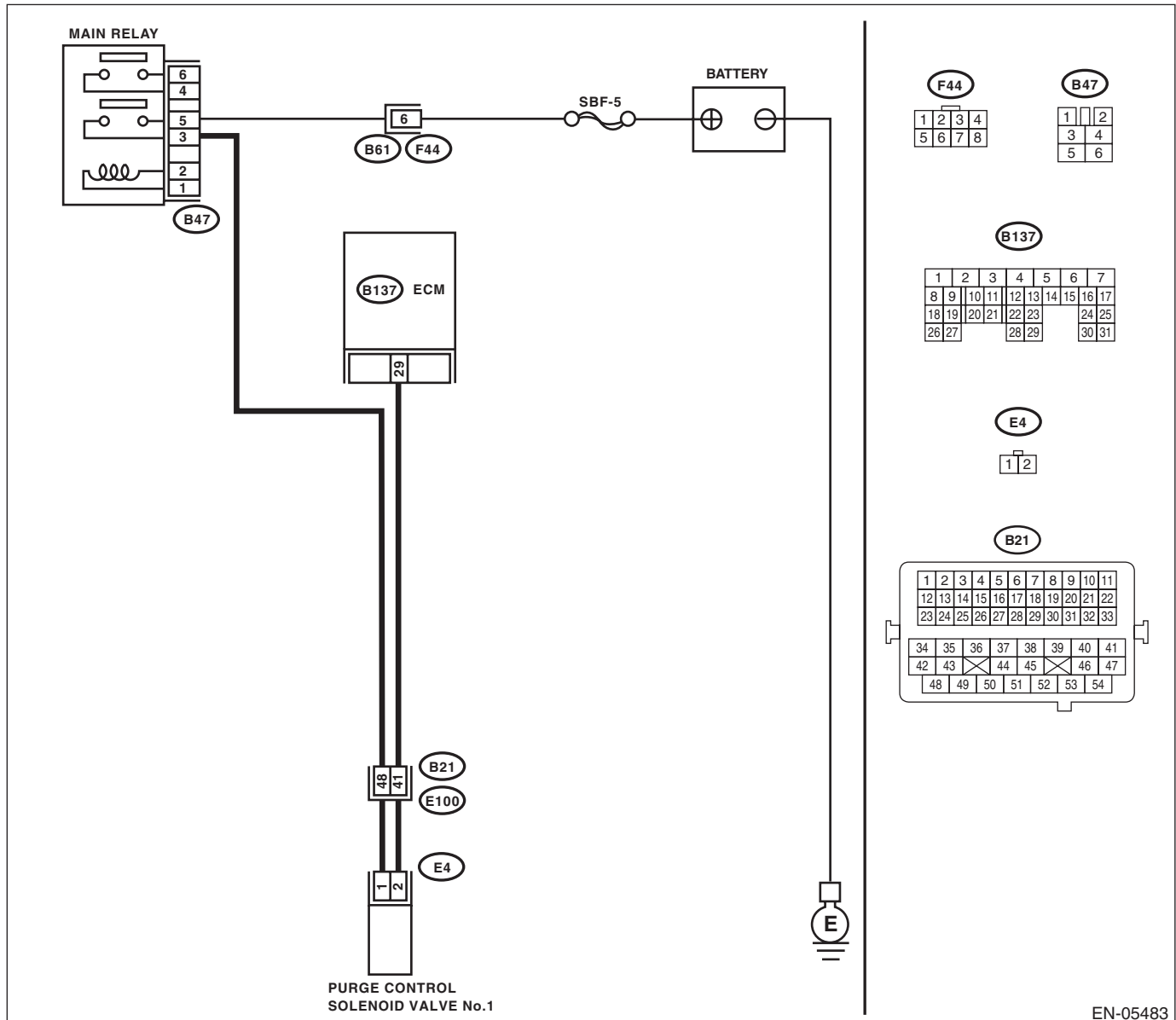
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

Erroneous idling

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL OF ECM. 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B137) No. 29 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Repair poor contact of the ECM connector.	Go to step 2.
2 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND PURGE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM and purge control solenoid valve. 3) Measure the resistance between the purge control solenoid valve connector and engine ground. Connector & terminal (E4) No. 2 — Engine ground:	Is the resistance 1 M Ω or more?	Go to step 3.	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and purge control solenoid valve connector.
3 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND PURGE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE. Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and purge control solenoid valve. Connector & terminal (B137) No. 29 — (E4) No. 2:	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω ?	Go to step 4.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open circuit of harness between ECM and purge control solenoid valve connector • Poor contact of coupling connector
4 CHECK PURGE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE. 1) Remove the purge control solenoid valve. 2) Measure the resistance between purge control solenoid valve terminals. Terminals No. 1 — No. 2:	Is the resistance between 10 — 100 Ω ?	Go to step 5.	Replace the purge control solenoid valve. <Ref. to EC(H4DOTC)-8, Purge Control Solenoid Valve.>
5 CHECK POWER SUPPLY TO PURGE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE. 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Measure the voltage between purge control solenoid valve and engine ground. Connector & terminal (E4) No. 1 (+) — Engine ground (-):	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Repair the poor contact of purge control solenoid valve connector.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open circuit of harness between the main relay and purge control solenoid valve • Poor contact of coupling connector • Poor contact of main relay connector

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

BS:DTC P0459 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM PURGE CONTROL VALVE CIRCUIT HIGH

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-156, DTC P0459 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM PURGE CONTROL VALVE CIRCUIT HIGH, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

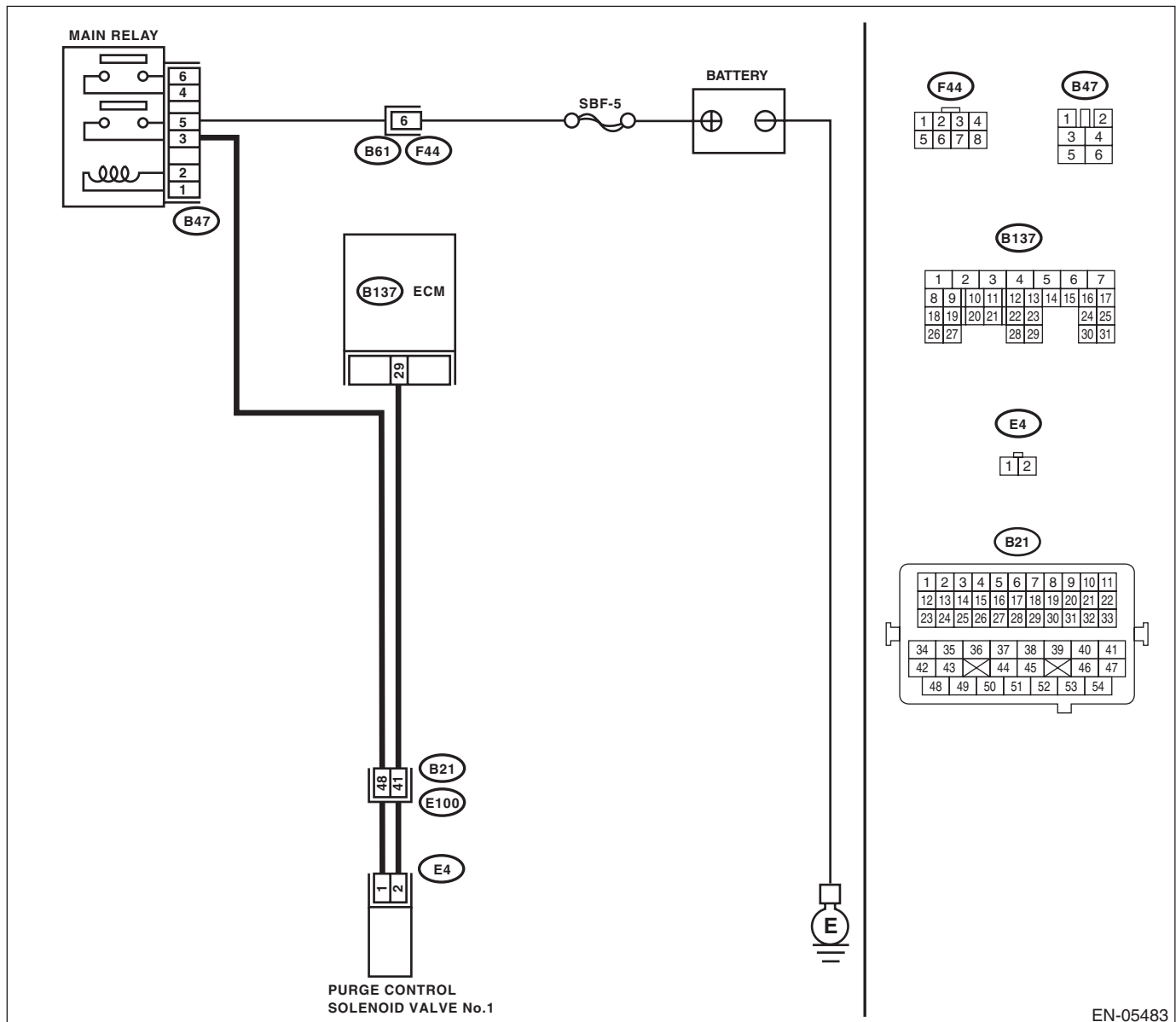
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

Erroneous idling

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05483

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND PURGE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM and purge control solenoid valve. 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 4) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B137) No. 29 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i>	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between the ECM and purge control solenoid valve connector.	Go to step 2.
2 CHECK PURGE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Measure the resistance between purge control solenoid valve terminals. <i>Terminals</i> <i>No. 1 — No. 2:</i>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω ?	Replace the purge control solenoid valve. <Ref. to EC(H4DOTC)-8, Purge Control Solenoid Valve.>	Repair poor contact of the ECM connector.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

BT:DTC P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-158, DTC P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.	Is any other DTC displayed?	Check the appropriate DTC using the "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-71, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>	Replace the fuel level sensor and fuel sub level sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-65, Fuel Level Sensor.> <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-66, Fuel Sub Level Sensor.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

BU:DTC P0462 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR “A” CIRCUIT LOW

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-160, DTC P0462 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR “A” CIRCUIT LOW, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

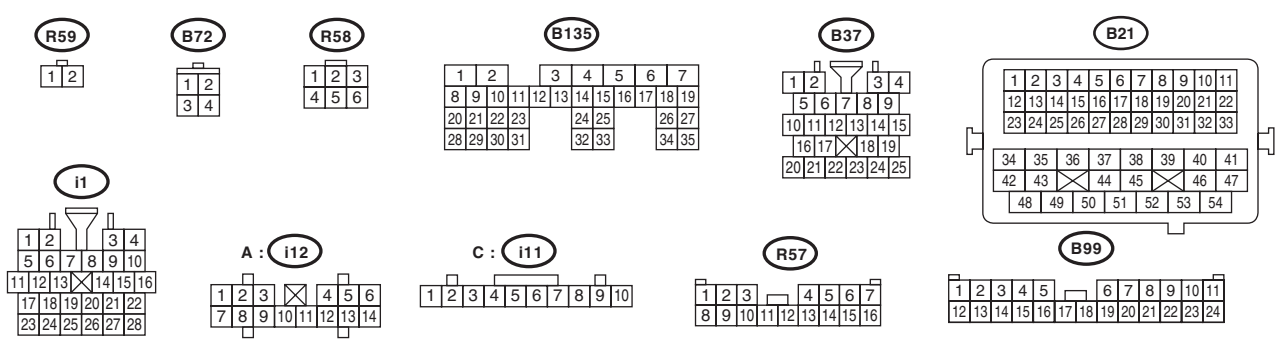
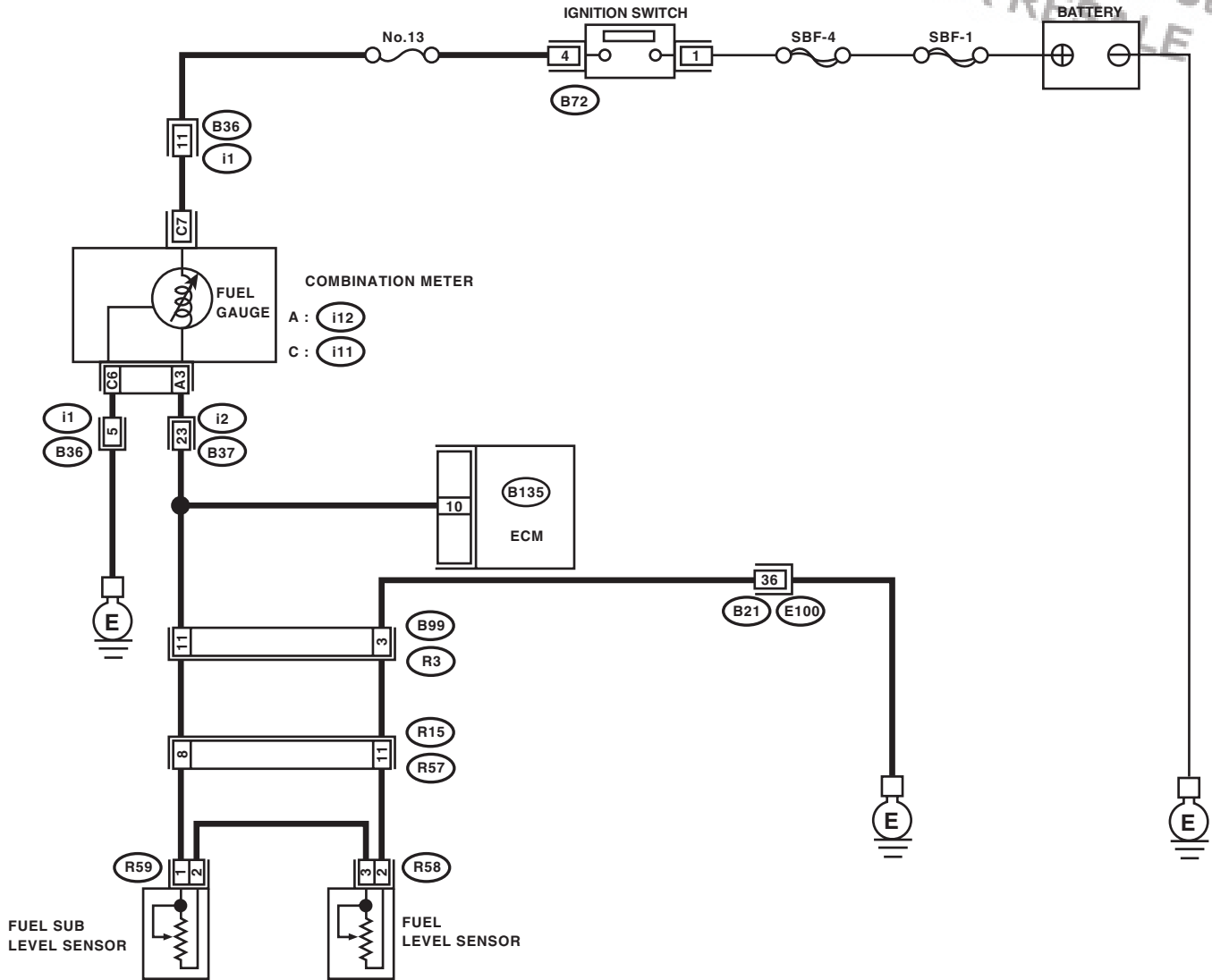
CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05484

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK SPEEDOMETER AND TACHOMETER OPERATION IN COMBINATION METER.	Does the speedometer and tachometer operate normally?	Go to step 2.	Repair or replace the combination meter. <Ref. to IDI-3, Combination Meter System.>
2 CHECK INPUT SIGNAL OF ECM. 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. (engine OFF) 2) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B135) No. 10 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage less than 0.04 V?	Go to step 4.	Go to step 3.
3 CHECK INPUT SIGNAL FOR ECM (USING SUBARU SELECT MONITOR). Read the data of fuel level sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor. NOTE: For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-33, Subaru Select Monitor.>	Does the voltage change by shaking the ECM harness and connector?	Repair poor contact of the ECM connector.	Even if the malfunction indicator light illuminates, the circuit has returned to a normal condition at this time. Reproduce the fault condition, and reperform the check. NOTE: In this case, there may be a temporary connector contact failure.
4 CHECK INPUT VOLTAGE OF ECM. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the fuel tank cord connector (R57) and rear wiring harness connector (R15). 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 4) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B135) No. 10 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage less than 0.04 V?	Go to step 5.	Go to step 6.
5 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND COMBINATION METER. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from the ECM and combination meter connector (i12). 3) Measure the resistance between ECM and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B135) No. 10 — Chassis ground:	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Repair or replace the combination meter. <Ref. to IDI-3, Combination Meter System.>	Repair the harness. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ground short circuit of harness between ECM and combination meter connector • Ground short circuit of harness between ECM and fuel tank cord connector
6 CHECK FUEL TANK CORD. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from fuel sub level sensor. 3) Measure the resistance between the fuel sub level sensor and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (R59) No. 1 — Chassis ground:	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Go to step 7.	Repair the ground short circuit in fuel tank cord.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p>7 CHECK FUEL TANK CORD. 1) Disconnect the connector from fuel pump assembly. 2) Measure the resistance between the fuel pump assembly and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (R59) No. 2 — Chassis ground:</p>	<p>Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?</p>	<p>Go to step 8.</p>	<p>Repair the ground short circuit in fuel tank cord.</p>
<p>8 CHECK FUEL LEVEL SENSOR. 1) Remove the fuel pump assembly. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-63, Fuel Pump.> 2) Measure the resistance between the fuel level sensor and terminals with its float set to the full position. Terminals No. 3 — No. 2:</p>	<p>Is the resistance between 0.5 — 2.5 Ω?</p>	<p>Go to step 9.</p>	<p>Replace the fuel level sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-65, Fuel Level Sensor.></p>
<p>9 CHECK FUEL SUB LEVEL SENSOR. 1) Remove the fuel sub level sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-66, Fuel Sub Level Sensor.> 2) Measure the resistance between the fuel sub level sensor and terminals with its float set to the full position. Terminals No. 1 — No. 2:</p>	<p>Is the resistance between 0.5 — 2.5 Ω?</p>	<p>Repair the poor contact of harness between ECM and combination meter connector.</p>	<p>Replace the fuel sub level sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-66, Fuel Sub Level Sensor.></p>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

BV:DTC P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR “A” CIRCUIT HIGH

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-162, DTC P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR “A” CIRCUIT HIGH, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

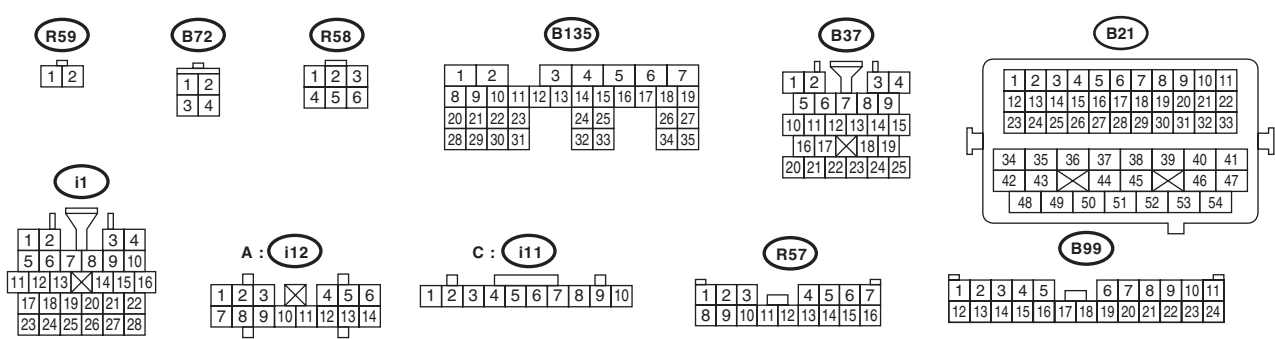
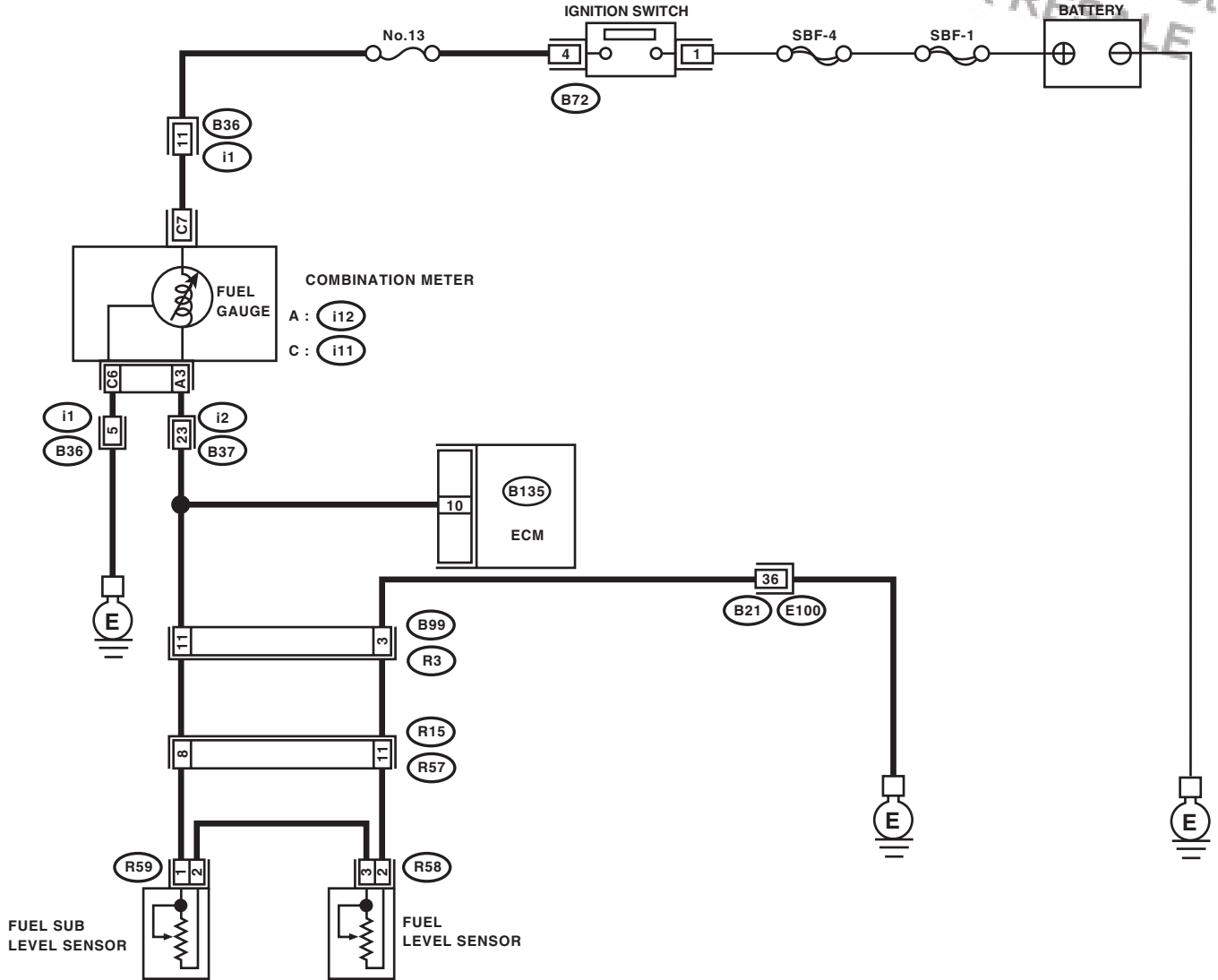
CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05484

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK SPEEDOMETER AND TACHOMETER OPERATION IN COMBINATION METER.	Does the speedometer and tachometer operate normally?	Go to step 2.	Repair or replace the combination meter. <Ref. to IDI-3, Combination Meter System.>
2 CHECK INPUT SIGNAL OF ECM. 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. (engine OFF) 2) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B135) No. 10 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage 4.9 V or more?	Go to step 4.	Go to step 3.
3 CHECK INPUT SIGNAL FOR ECM (USING SUBARU SELECT MONITOR). Read the data of fuel level sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor. NOTE: For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-33, Subaru Select Monitor.>	Does the voltage change by shaking the ECM harness and connector?	Repair poor contact of the ECM connector.	Even if the malfunction indicator light illuminates, the circuit has returned to a normal condition at this time. Reproduce the fault condition, and reperform the check. NOTE: In this case, there may be a temporary connector contact failure.
4 CHECK INPUT VOLTAGE OF ECM. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the ECM and combination meter connector (i12). 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 4) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B135) No. 10 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage 4.9 V or more?	Repair the short circuit to power of harness between ECM and combination meter connector.	Go to step 5.
5 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FUEL TANK CORD. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the fuel tank cord connector (R57) and rear wiring harness connector (R15). 3) Measure the resistance between ECM and fuel tank cord. Connector & terminal (B135) No. 10 — (R15) No. 8:	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω ?	Go to step 6.	Repair the open circuit between ECM and fuel tank cord.
6 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN FUEL TANK CORD AND CHASSIS GROUND. Measure the resistance between fuel tank cord and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (R15) No. 11 — Chassis ground:	Is the resistance less than 5 Ω ?	Go to step 7.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: • Open circuit of harness between fuel tank cord and chassis ground • Poor contact of coupling connector

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
7 CHECK FUEL TANK CORD. 1) Disconnect the connector from fuel level sensor. 2) Measure the resistance between the fuel level sensor and coupling connector. Connector & terminal (R15) No. 11 — (R58) No. 2:	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω ?	Go to step 8.	Repair the open circuit between the coupling connector and fuel level sensor.
8 CHECK FUEL TANK CORD. 1) Disconnect the connector from fuel sub level sensor. 2) Measure the resistance between the fuel level sensor and fuel sub level sensor. Connector & terminal (R58) No. 3 — (R59) No. 2:	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω ?	Go to step 9.	Repair the open circuit between the fuel level sensor and fuel sub level sensor.
9 CHECK FUEL TANK CORD. Measure the resistance between the fuel level sensor and coupling connector. Connector & terminal (R57) No. 8 — (R59) No. 1:	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω ?	Go to step 10.	Repair the open circuit of harness between the coupling connector and fuel level sensor.
10 CHECK FUEL LEVEL SENSOR. 1) Remove the fuel pump assembly. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-63, Fuel Pump.> 2) While moving the fuel level sensor float up and down, measure resistance between fuel level sensor terminals. Terminals No. 3 — No. 2:	Is the resistance 52 Ω or more?	Replace the fuel level sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-65, Fuel Level Sensor.>	Go to step 11.
11 CHECK FUEL SUB LEVEL SENSOR. 1) Remove the fuel sub level sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-66, Fuel Sub Level Sensor.> 2) While moving the fuel sub level sensor float up and down, measure resistance between fuel sub level sensor terminals. Terminals No. 1 — No. 2:	Is the resistance 44 Ω or more?	Replace the fuel sub level sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-66, Fuel Sub Level Sensor.>	Replace the combination meter. <Ref. to IDI-11, Combination Meter.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

BW:DTC P0464 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR CIRCUIT INTERMITTENT

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-164, DTC P0464 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR CIRCUIT INTERMITTENT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

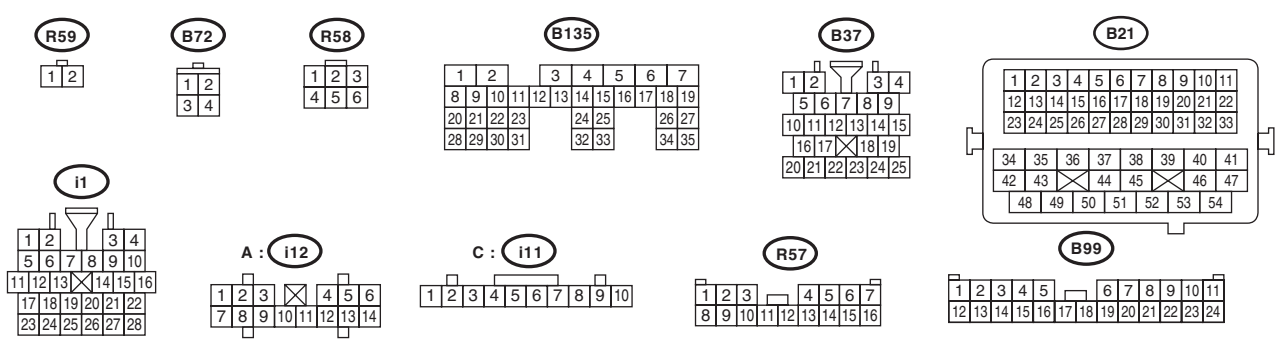
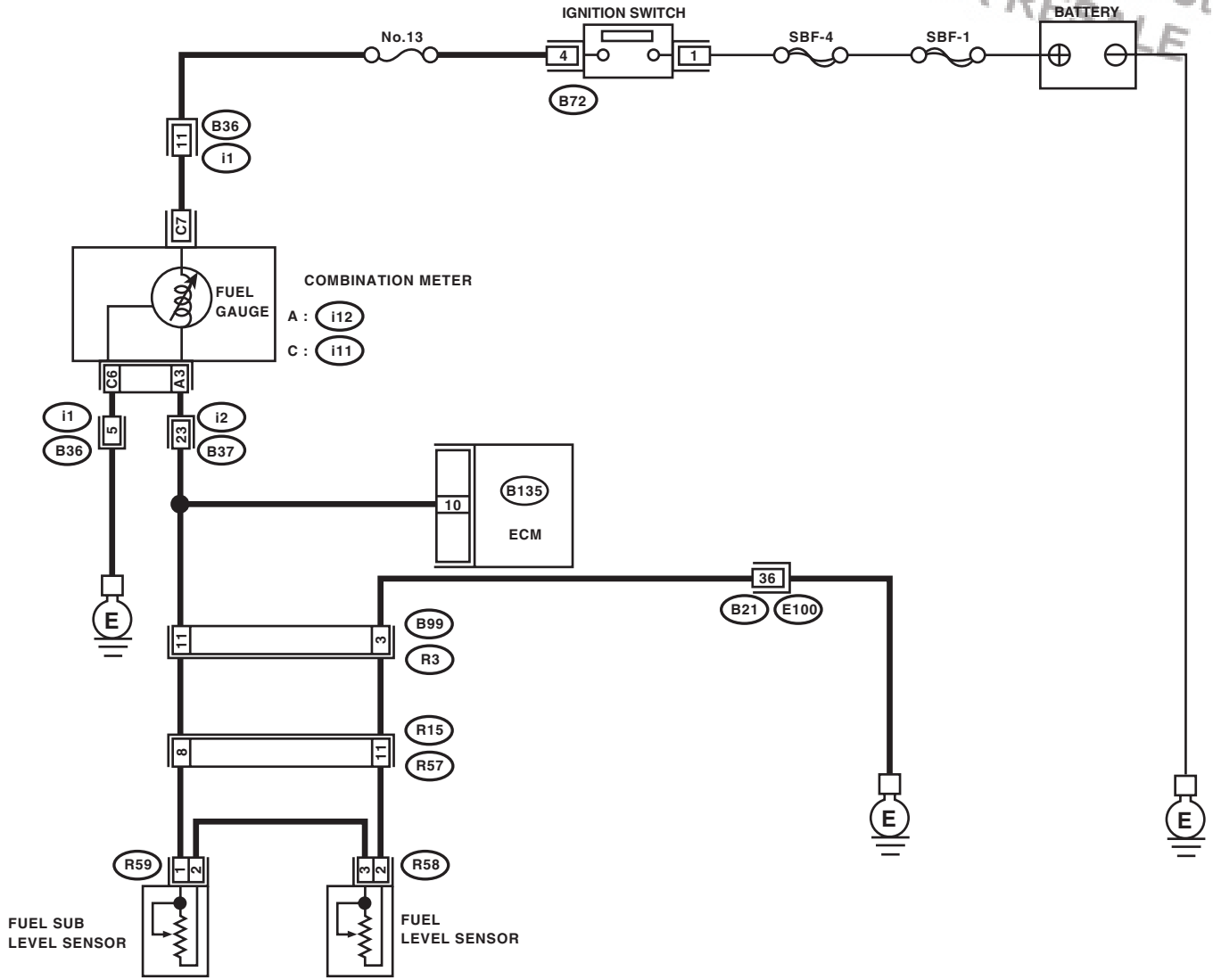
CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05484

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK FUEL LEVEL SENSOR. 1) Remove the fuel pump assembly. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-63, Fuel Pump.> 2) While moving the fuel level sensor float up and down, make sure that the resistance between fuel level sensor terminals changes smoothly. <i>Terminals</i> No. 3 — No. 2:	Does the resistance change smoothly?	Go to step 2.	Replace the fuel level sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-65, Fuel Level Sensor.>
2 CHECK FUEL SUB LEVEL SENSOR. 1) Remove the fuel sub level sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-66, Fuel Sub Level Sensor.> 2) While moving the fuel sub level sensor float up and down, make sure that the resistance between fuel level sensor terminals changes smoothly. <i>Terminals</i> No. 1 — No. 2:	Does the resistance change smoothly?	Repair the connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Poor contact in ECM connector • Poor contact of combination meter connector • Poor contact of coupling connector 	Replace the fuel sub level sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-66, Fuel Sub Level Sensor.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

BX:DTC P0483 FAN RATIONALITY CHECK

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-167, DTC P0483 FAN RATIONALITY CHECK, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Occurrence of noise
- Overheating

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

NOTE:

If the vehicle, with the engine idling, is placed very close to a wall or another vehicle, preventing normal cooling function, the OBD system may detect malfunction.

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.	Is any other DTC displayed?	Check the appropriate DTC using the "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-71, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>	Check radiator fan, fan motor and thermostat and if thermostat is stuck, replace thermostat. <Ref. to CO(H4DOTC)-30, Radiator Main Fan and Fan Motor.> <Ref. to CO(H4DOTC)-32, Radiator Sub Fan and Fan Motor.>

BY:DTC P0502 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT LOW INPUT

NOTE:

For the diagnostic procedure, refer to DTC P0503. <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-238, DTC P0503 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR "A" INTERMITTENT/ERRATIC/HIGH, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

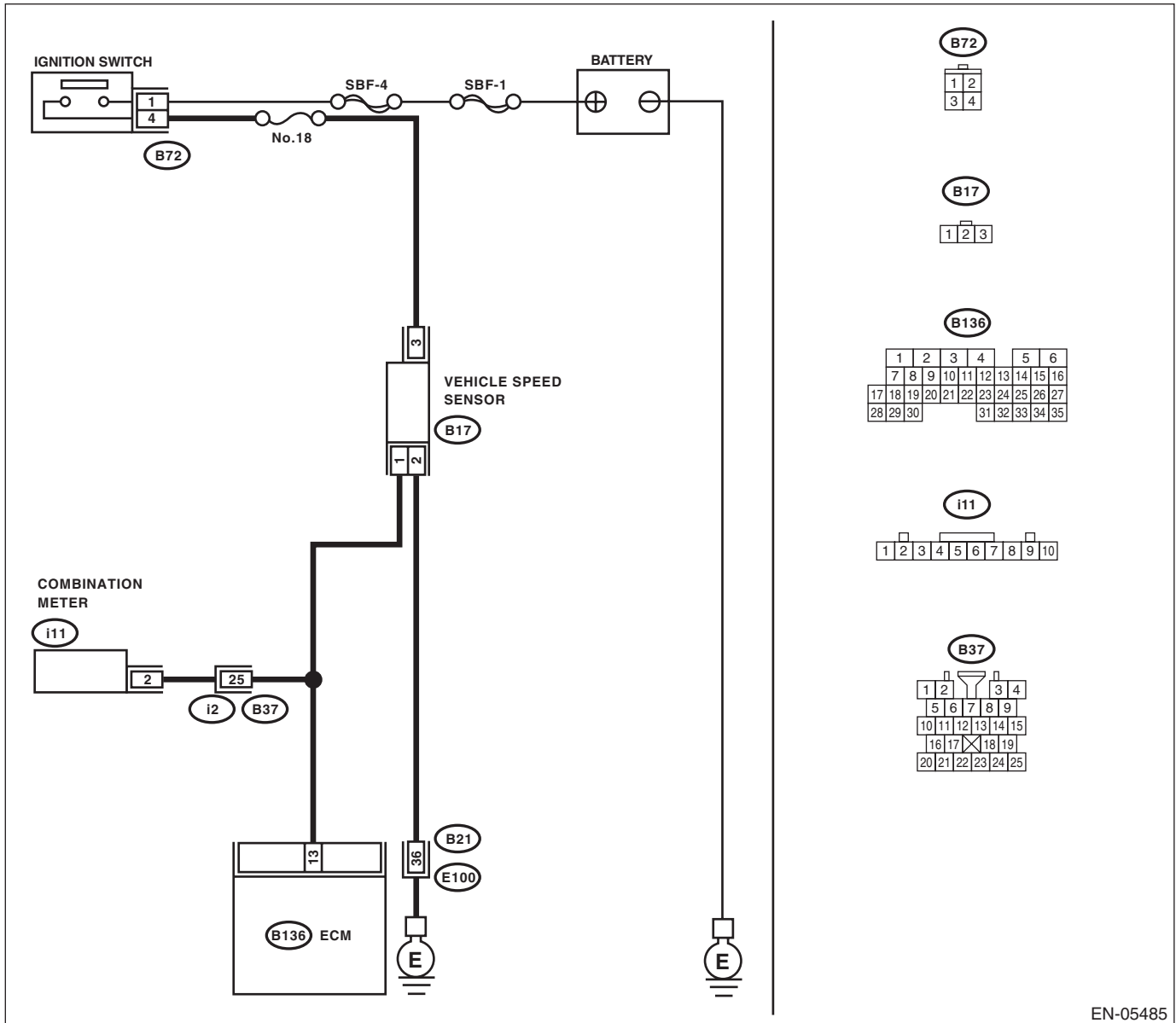
BZ:DTC P0503 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR "A" INTERMITTENT/ERRATIC/HIGH DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-171, DTC P0503 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR "A" INTERMITTENT/ERRATIC/HIGH, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05485

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK POWER SUPPLY OF VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Measure the voltage between vehicle speed sensor connector and chassis ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B17) No. 3 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i>	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Go to step 2.	Repair the open or ground short circuit of power supply circuit.
2 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from the ECM and vehicle speed sensor. 3) Measure the resistance of harness between the ECM and vehicle speed sensor connector. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B136) No. 13 — (B17) No. 1:</i>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 3.	Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and vehicle speed sensor.
3 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR. Measure the resistance between vehicle speed sensor connector and chassis ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B17) No. 1 — Chassis ground:</i>	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Go to step 4.	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and vehicle speed sensor.
4 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Measure the voltage between vehicle speed sensor connector and chassis ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B17) No. 1 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i>	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Repair the short circuit to power of harness between ECM and vehicle speed sensor.	Go to step 5.
5 CHECK POOR CONTACT. Check for poor contact of vehicle speed sensor connector.	Is there poor contact of vehicle speed sensor connector?	Repair the poor contact of vehicle speed sensor connector.	Replace the vehicle speed sensor. <Ref. to 6MT-30, Vehicle Speed Sensor.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

CA:DTC P0506 IDLE AIR CONTROL SYSTEM RPM LOWER THAN EXPECTED

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-173, DTC P0506 IDLE AIR CONTROL SYSTEM RPM LOWER THAN EXPECTED, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

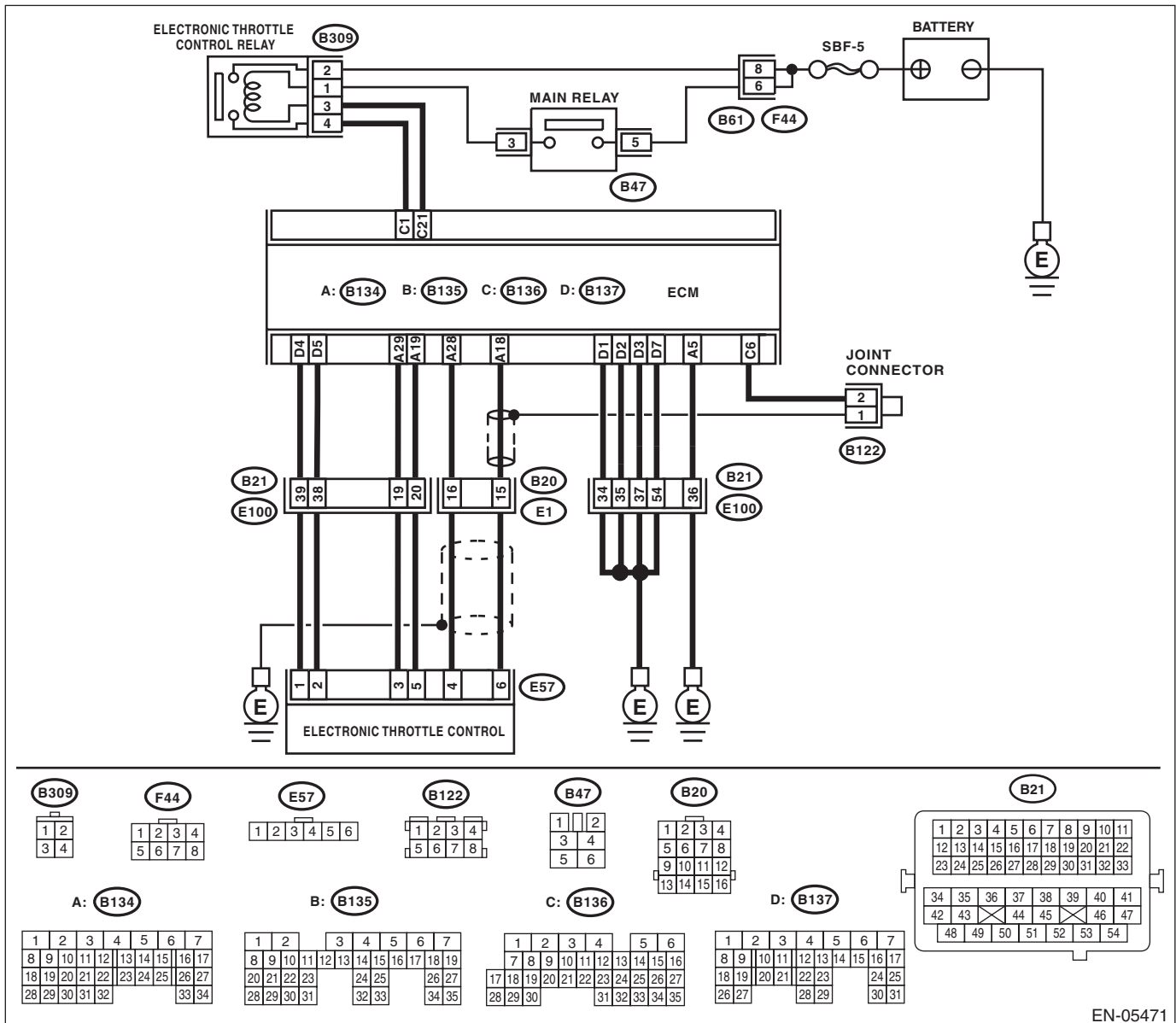
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Hard to start the engine.
- Engine does not start.
- Erroneous idling
- Engine stalls.

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05471

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.	Is any other DTC displayed?	Check the appropriate DTC using the "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-71, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>	Go to step 2.
2	CHECK AIR CLEANER ELEMENT. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Check the air cleaner element.	Is there excessive clogging on air cleaner element?	Replace the air cleaner element. <Ref. to IN(H4DOTC)-9, Air Cleaner Element.>	Go to step 3.
3	CHECK ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL. 1) Remove the electronic throttle control. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-16, Throttle Body.> 2) Check the electronic throttle control.	Are foreign matter found inside electronic throttle control?	Remove foreign matter from electronic throttle control.	Perform the diagnosis of DTC P2101. <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-323, DTC P2101 THROTTLE ACTUATOR CONTROL MOTOR CIRCUIT RANGE/ PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

CB:DTC P0507 IDLE AIR CONTROL SYSTEM RPM HIGHER THAN EXPECTED

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-175, DTC P0507 IDLE AIR CONTROL SYSTEM RPM HIGHER THAN EXPECTED, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

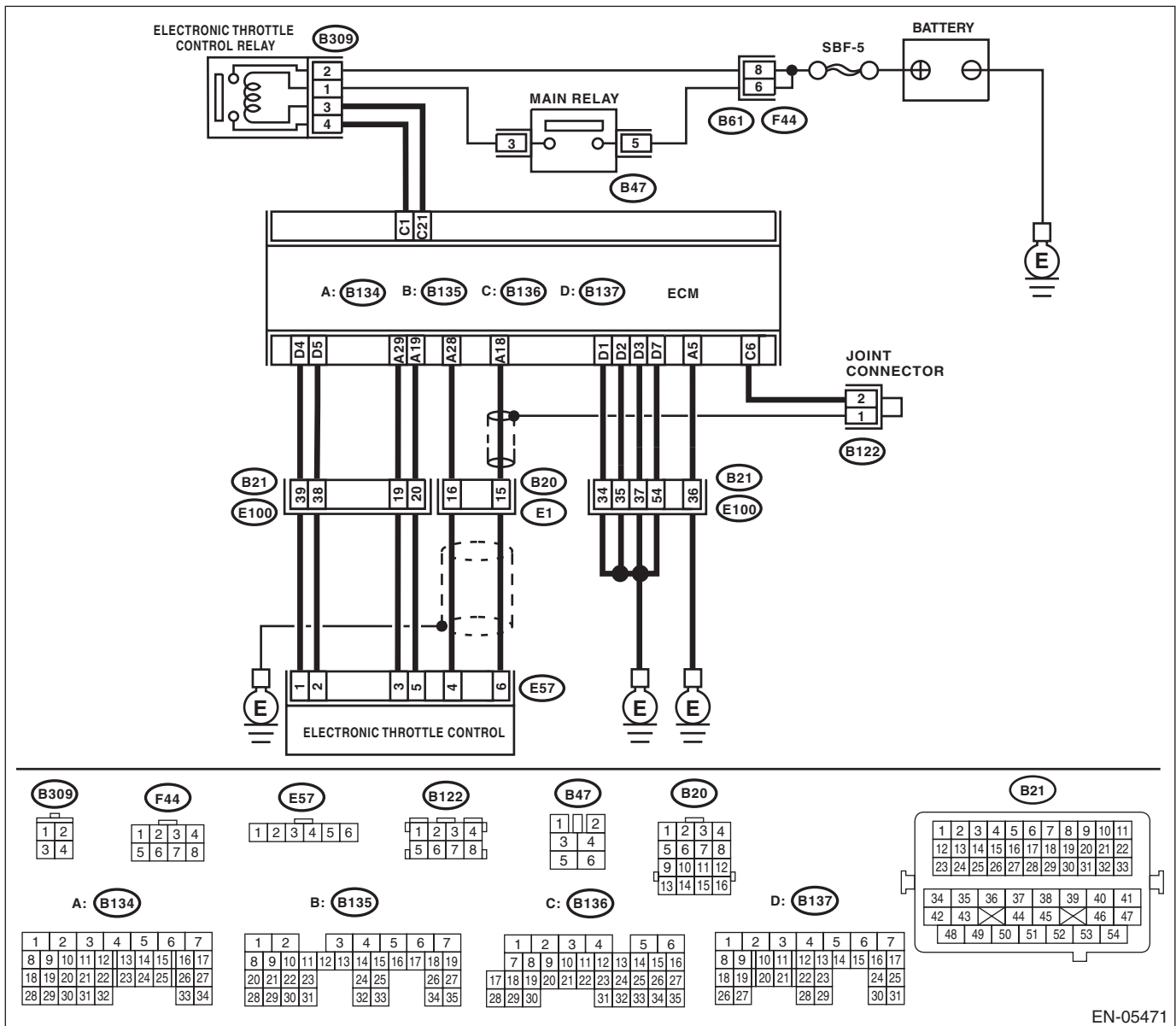
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

Engine keeps running at higher speed than specified idle speed.

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05471

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.	Is any other DTC displayed?	Check the appropriate DTC using the "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-71, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>	Go to step 2.
2 CHECK AIR INTAKE SYSTEM. 1) Start and idle the engine. 2) Check the following items. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Loose installation of intake manifold and throttle body • Cracks of intake manifold gasket and throttle body gasket • Disconnection of vacuum hoses 	Is there any fault in air intake system?	Repair air suction and leaks.	Go to step 3.
3 CHECK ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Remove the electronic throttle control. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-16, Throttle Body.> 3) Check the electronic throttle control.	Are foreign matter found inside electronic throttle control?	Remove foreign matter from electronic throttle control.	Perform the diagnosis of DTC P2101. <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-323, DTC P2101 THROTTLE ACTUATOR CONTROL MOTOR CIRCUIT RANGE/ PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

CC:DTC P0512 STARTER REQUEST CIRCUIT

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-177, DTC P0512 STARTER REQUEST CIRCUIT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

Failure of engine to start

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.	Is any other DTC displayed?	Check the appropriate DTC using the "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-71, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>	Go to step 2.
2 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND IGNITION SWITCH. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM. 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 4) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B136) No. 32 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between ECM and ignition switch.	Repair poor contact of the ECM connector.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

CD:DTC P0519 IDLE AIR CONTROL SYSTEM PERFORMANCE

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-179, DTC P0519 IDLE AIR CONTROL SYSTEM PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

Engine keeps running at higher speed than specified idle speed.

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.	Is any other DTC displayed?	Check the appropriate DTC using the "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-71, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>	Go to step 2.
2 CHECK AIR INTAKE SYSTEM. 1) Start and idle the engine. 2) Check the following items. • Loose installation of intake manifold and throttle body • Cracks of intake manifold gasket and throttle body gasket • Disconnection of vacuum hoses	Is there any fault in air intake system?	Repair air suction and leaks.	Go to step 3.
3 CHECK ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Remove the electronic throttle control. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-16, Throttle Body.> 3) Check the electronic throttle control.	Are foreign matter found inside electronic throttle control?	Remove foreign matter from electronic throttle control.	Perform the diagnosis of DTC P2101. <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-323, DTC P2101 THROTTLE ACTUATOR CONTROL MOTOR CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

CE:DTC P0604 INTERNAL CONTROL MODULE RANDOM ACCESS MEMORY (RAM) ERROR

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-180, DTC P0604 INTERNAL CONTROL MODULE RANDOM ACCESS MEMORY (RAM) ERROR, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Engine does not start.
- Engine stalls.

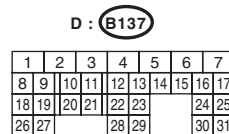
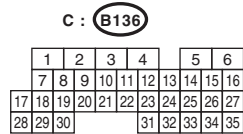
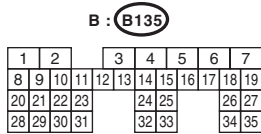
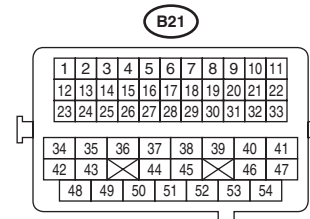
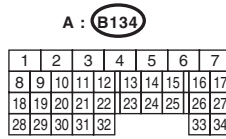
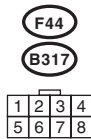
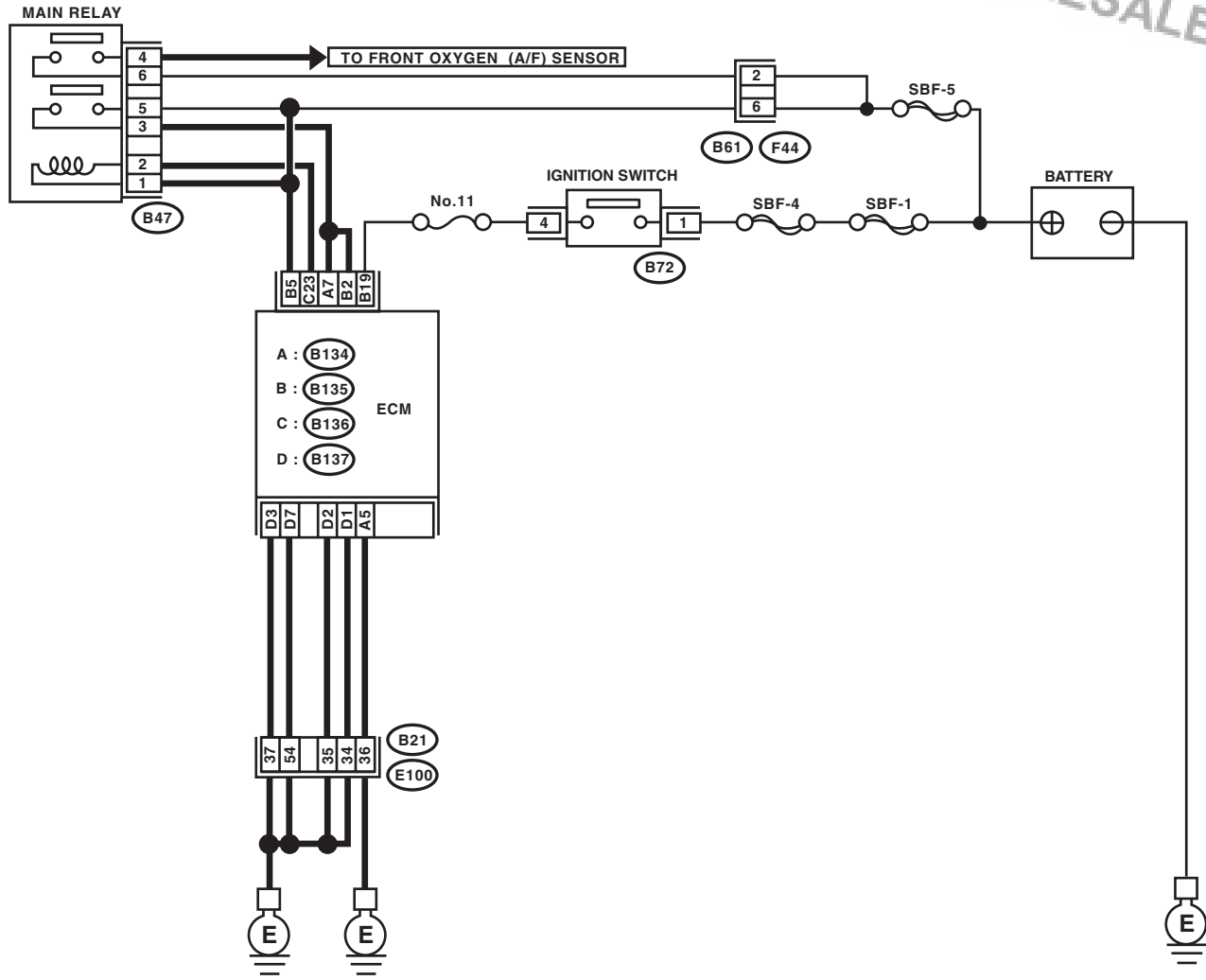
CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05487

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.	Is any other DTC displayed?	Check the appropriate DTC using the "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-71, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>	Even if the malfunction indicator light illuminates, the circuit has returned to a normal condition at this time. Reproduce the fault condition, and reperform the check. NOTE: In this case, there may be a temporary connector contact failure.

CF:DTC P0605 INTERNAL CONTROL MODULE READ ONLY MEMORY (ROM) ERROR

NOTE:

For the diagnostic procedure, refer to DTC P0607. <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-251, DTC P0607 CONTROL MODULE PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

CG:DTC P0607 CONTROL MODULE PERFORMANCE

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-182, DTC P0607 CONTROL MODULE PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

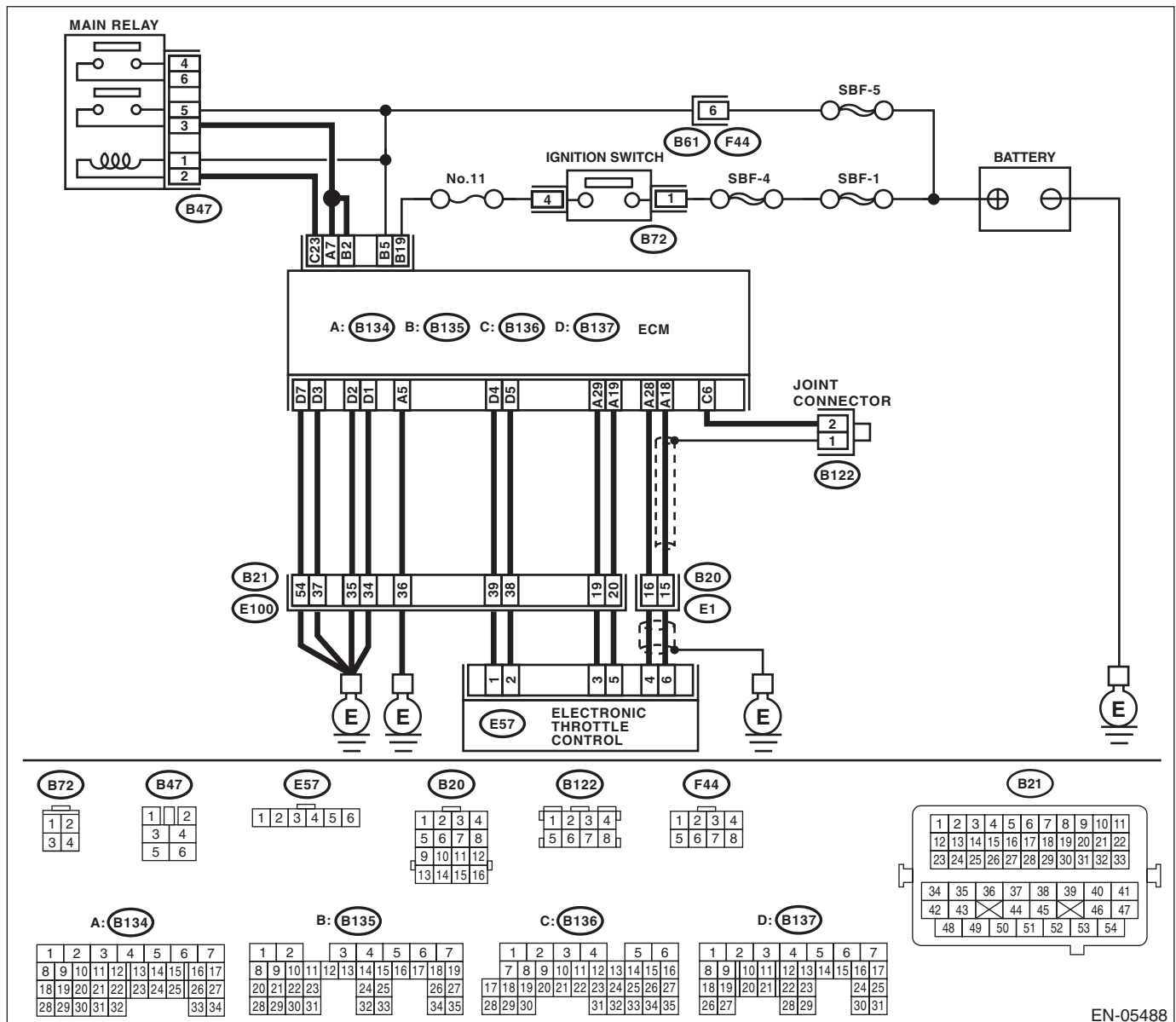
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Erroneous idling
- Poor driving performance

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05488

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK INPUT VOLTAGE OF ECM. 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B134) No. 7 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i> <i>(B135) No. 2 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i>	Is the voltage 10 — 13 V?	Go to step 2.	Repair the open or ground short circuit of power supply circuit.
2 CHECK INPUT VOLTAGE OF ECM. 1) Start the engine. 2) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B134) No. 7 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i> <i>(B135) No. 2 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i>	Is the voltage 13 — 15 V?	Go to step 3.	Repair the open or ground short circuit of power supply circuit.
3 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM and electronic throttle control. 3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and electronic throttle control connector. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B134) No. 19 — (E57) No. 5:</i> <i>(B134) No. 29 — (E57) No. 3:</i>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω ?	Go to step 4.	Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and electronic throttle control connector.
4 CHECK ECM GROUND HARNESS. Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B134) No. 5 — Chassis ground:</i> <i>(B137) No. 1 — Chassis ground:</i> <i>(B137) No. 2 — Chassis ground:</i> <i>(B137) No. 3 — Chassis ground:</i> <i>(B137) No. 7 — Chassis ground:</i>	Is the voltage less than 1 V?	Repair poor contact of the ECM connector.	Repair the following item. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open circuit in ground circuit • Further tightening of the engine ground terminal • Poor contact in ECM connector • Poor contact of coupling connector

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

CH:DTC P0638 THROTTLE ACTUATOR CONTROL RANGE/PERFORMANCE (BANK 1)

NOTE:

For the diagnostic procedure, refer to DTC P2101. <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-323, DTC P2101 THROTTLE ACTUATOR CONTROL MOTOR CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>

CI: DTC P0691 FAN 1 CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-188, DTC P0691 FAN 1 CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Radiator fan does not operate properly.
- Overheating

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.	Is any other DTC displayed?	Check DTC using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-71, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>	Check the radiator fan system. <Ref. to CO(H4DOTC)-7, Radiator Main Fan System.>and <Ref. to CO(H4DOTC)-13, Radiator Sub Fan System.>

CJ:DTC P0692 FAN 1 CONTROL CIRCUIT HIGH

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-189, DTC P0692 FAN 1 CONTROL CIRCUIT HIGH, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Radiator fan does not operate properly.
- Overheating

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.	Is any other DTC displayed?	Check DTC using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-71, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>	Check the radiator fan system. <Ref. to CO(H4DOTC)-7, Radiator Main Fan System.>and <Ref. to CO(H4DOTC)-13, Radiator Sub Fan System.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

CK:DTC P0851 NEUTRAL SWITCH INPUT CIRCUIT LOW (MT MODEL)

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-190, DTC P0851 NEUTRAL SWITCH INPUT CIRCUIT LOW (MT MODEL), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

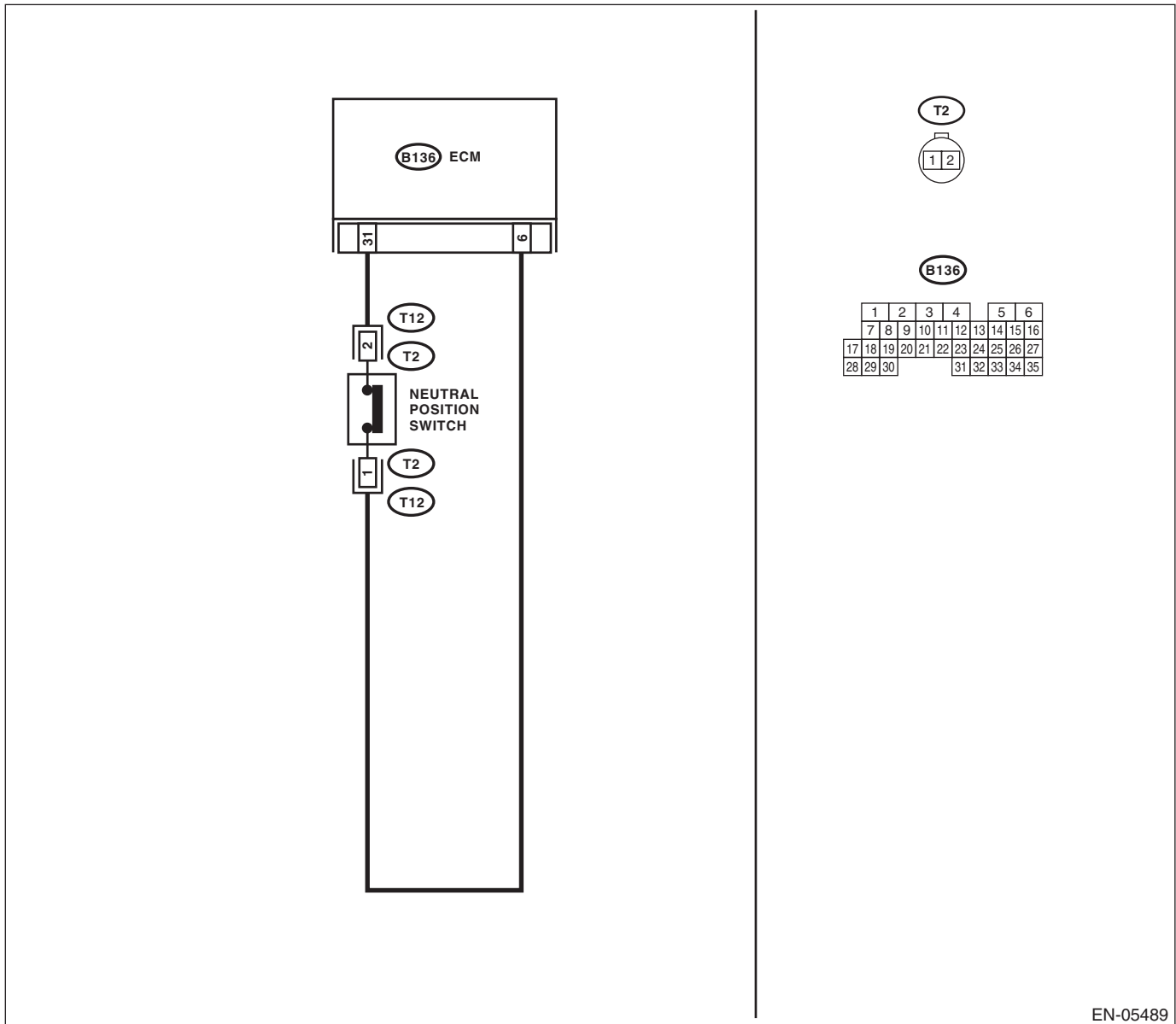
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

Erroneous idling

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05489

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p>1 CHECK INPUT SIGNAL OF ECM. 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Place the shift lever in a position except for neutral. 3) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B136) No. 31 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</p>	<p>Is the voltage 10 V or more?</p>	<p>Repair poor contact of the ECM connector.</p>	<p>Go to step 2.</p>
<p>2 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH CONNECTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM and transmission harness connector (T2). 3) Measure the resistance between ECM and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B136) No. 31 — Chassis ground:</p>	<p>Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?</p>	<p>Repair the short circuit of transmission harness, or replace the neutral position switch.</p>	<p>Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and transmission harness connector.</p>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

CL:DTC P0852 NEUTRAL SWITCH INPUT CIRCUIT HIGH (MT MODEL)

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-191, DTC P0852 NEUTRAL SWITCH INPUT CIRCUIT HIGH (MT MODEL), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

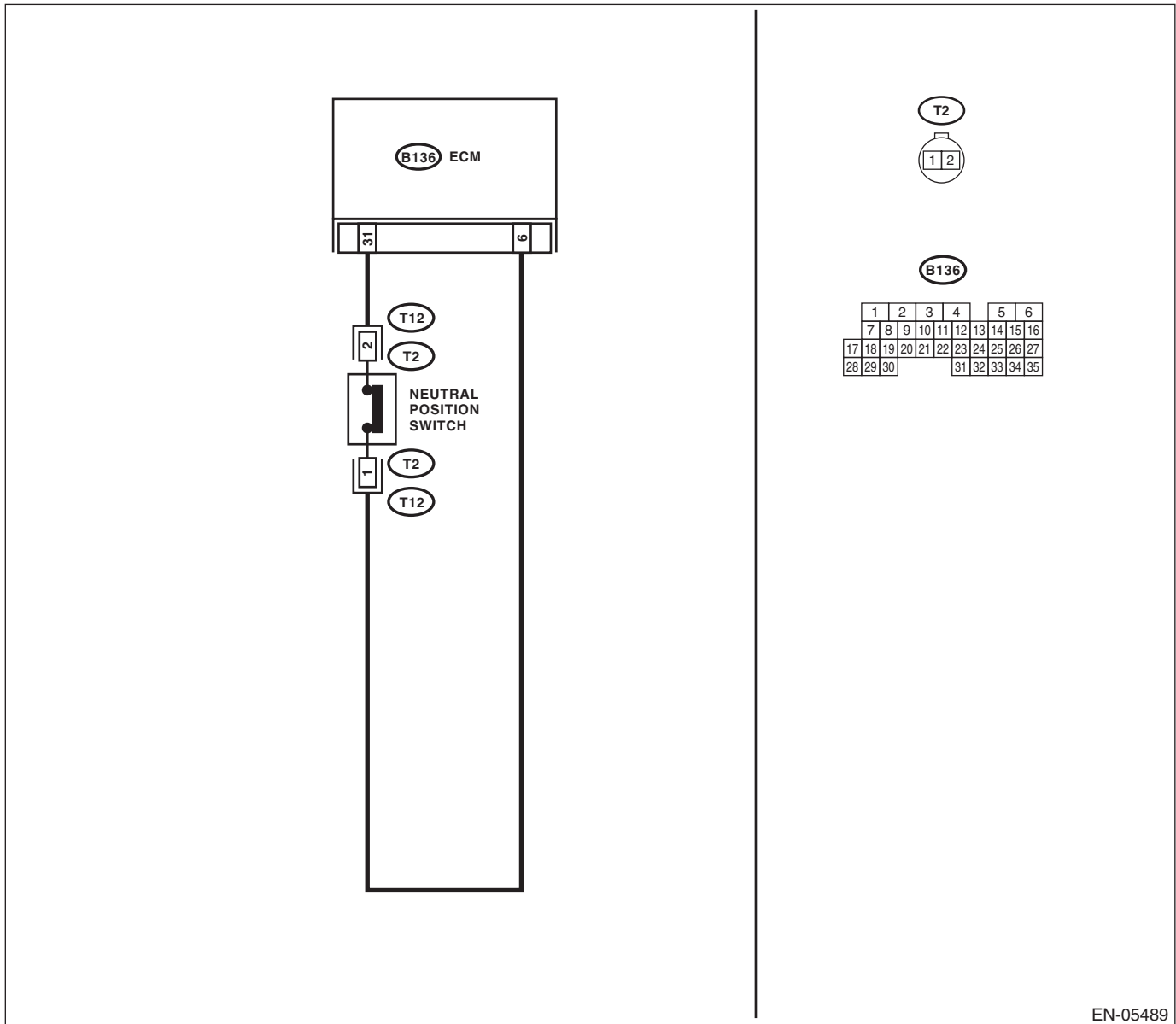
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

Erroneous idling

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05489

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	<p>CHECK INPUT SIGNAL OF ECM.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Place the shift lever in neutral. 3) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B136) No. 31 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</p>	Is the voltage less than 1 V?	Check for poor contact of the ECM connector.	Go to step 2.
2	<p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND NEUTRAL SWITCH CONNECTOR.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect connectors from the ECM and transmission harness. 3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and transmission harness connector.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B136) No. 31 — (T12) No. 2:</p>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 3.	Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and transmission harness connector.
3	<p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND NEUTRAL SWITCH CONNECTOR.</p> <p>Measure the resistance of harness between transmission harness connector and engine ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (T12) No. 1 — Engine ground:</p>	Is the resistance less than 5 Ω?	Go to step 4.	<p>Repair the harness and connector.</p> <p>NOTE: In this case, repair the following item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open circuit of harness between transmission harness connector and engine ground • Poor contact of coupling connector
4	<p>CHECK NEUTRAL SWITCH.</p> <p>1) Place the shift lever in neutral. 2) Measure the resistance between transmission harness connector terminals.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (T2) No. 1 — No. 2:</p>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Repair the poor contact of transmission harness connector.	Repair the open circuit of transmission harness, or replace the neutral switch.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

CM:DTC P1152 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE (LOW) (BANK 1 SENSOR 1)

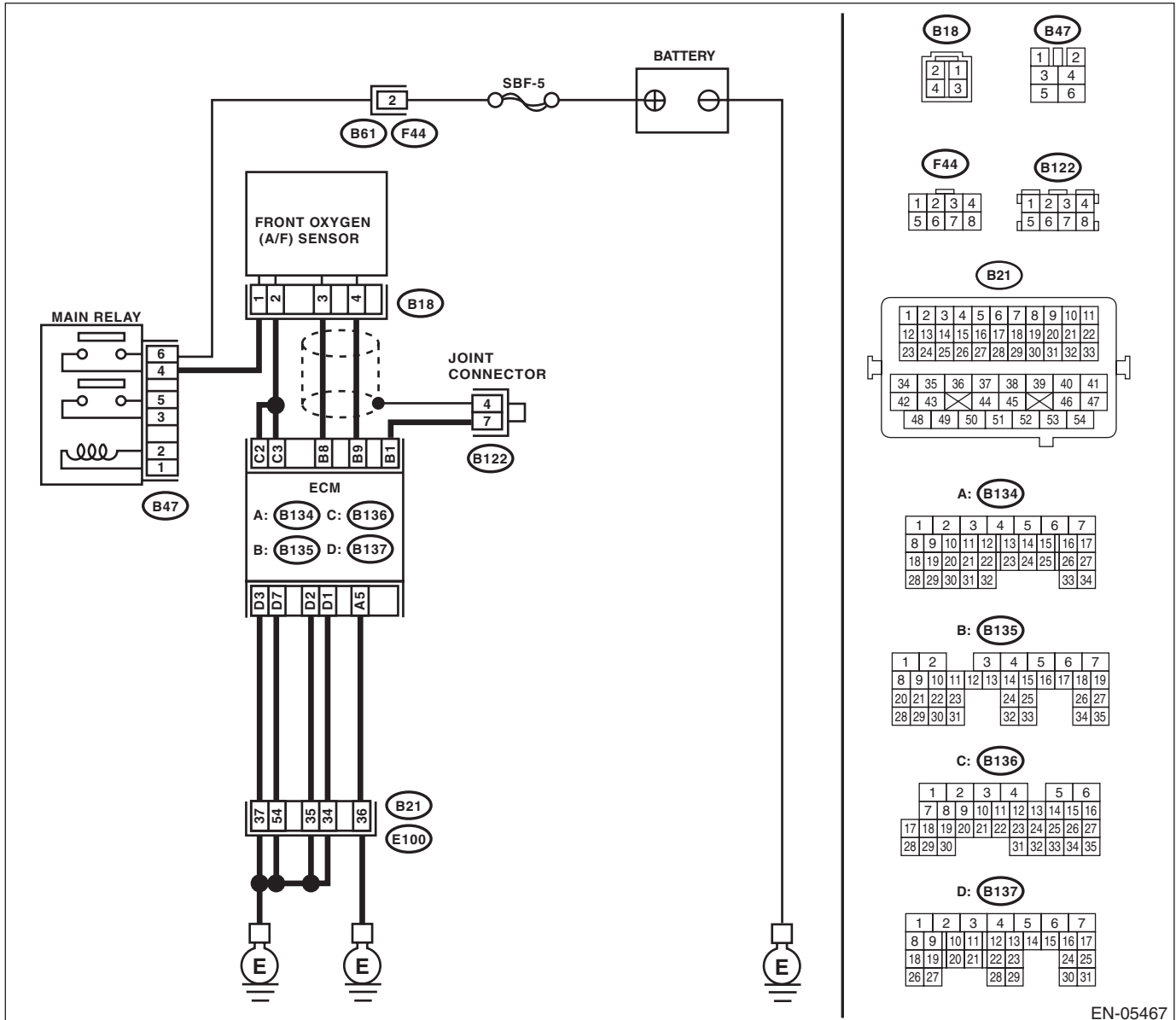
DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-192, DTC P1152 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE (LOW) (BANK 1 SENSOR 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05467

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR CONNECTOR AND COUPLING CONNECTOR.	Has water entered the connector?	Completely remove any water inside.	Go to step 2.
2 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR CONNECTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor. 3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector. Connector & terminal (B135) No. 9 — (B18) No. 4: (B135) No. 8 — (B18) No. 3:	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 3.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: • Open circuit in harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector • Poor contact in front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector • Poor contact in ECM connector • Poor contact of coupling connector
3 CHECK POOR CONTACT. Check poor contact of front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.	Is there poor contact in front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector?	Repair the poor contact of the front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.	Replace the front oxygen (A/F) sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-46, Front Oxygen (A/F) Sensor.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

CN:DTC P1153 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE (HIGH) (BANK 1 SENSOR 1)

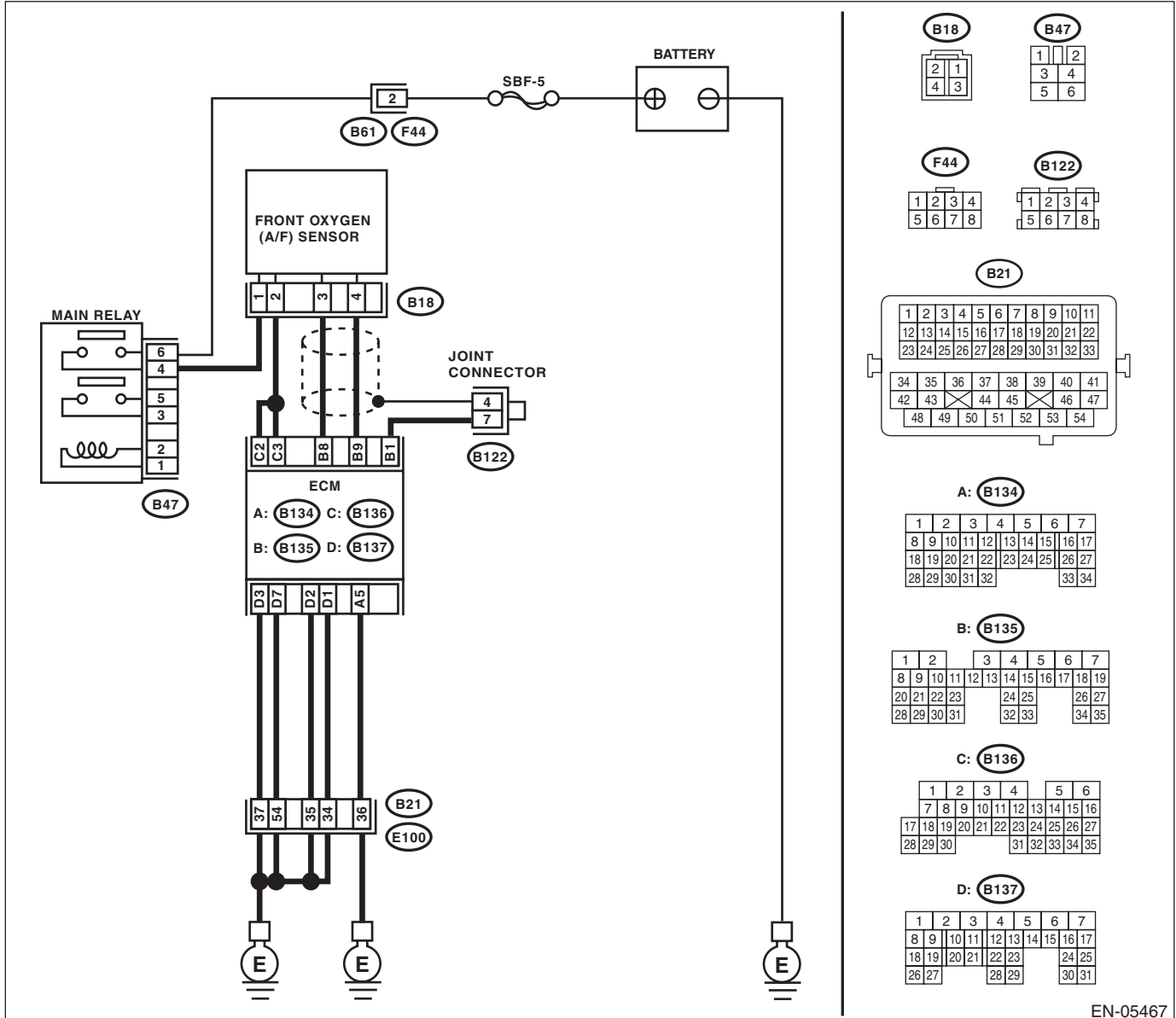
DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-194, DTC P1153 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE (HIGH) (BANK 1 SENSOR 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05467

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	CHECK FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR CONNECTOR AND COUPLING CONNECTOR.	Has water entered the connector?	Completely remove any water inside.	Go to step 2.
2	CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR CONNECTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM. 3) Measure the resistance between ECM and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B135) No. 9 — Chassis ground: (B135) No. 8 — Chassis ground:	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Go to step 3.	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.
3	CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL FOR ECM. 1) Connect the ECM. 2) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 3) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B135) No. 9 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage 4.5 V or more?	Go to step 5.	Go to step 4.
4	CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL FOR ECM. Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B135) No. 8 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage 4.95 V or more?	Go to step 5.	Replace the front oxygen (A/F) sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-46, Front Oxygen (A/F) Sensor.>
5	CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL FOR ECM. Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B135) No. 9 (+) — Chassis ground (-): (B135) No. 8 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage 8 V or more?	Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between the ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector. After repair, replace the ECM. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-50, Engine Control Module (ECM).>	Repair poor contact of the ECM connector.

CO:DTC P1160 RETURN SPRING FAILURE

NOTE:

For the diagnostic procedure, refer to DTC P2101. <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-323, DTC P2101 THROTTLE ACTUATOR CONTROL MOTOR CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

CP:DTC P1400 FUEL TANK PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE CIRCUIT LOW

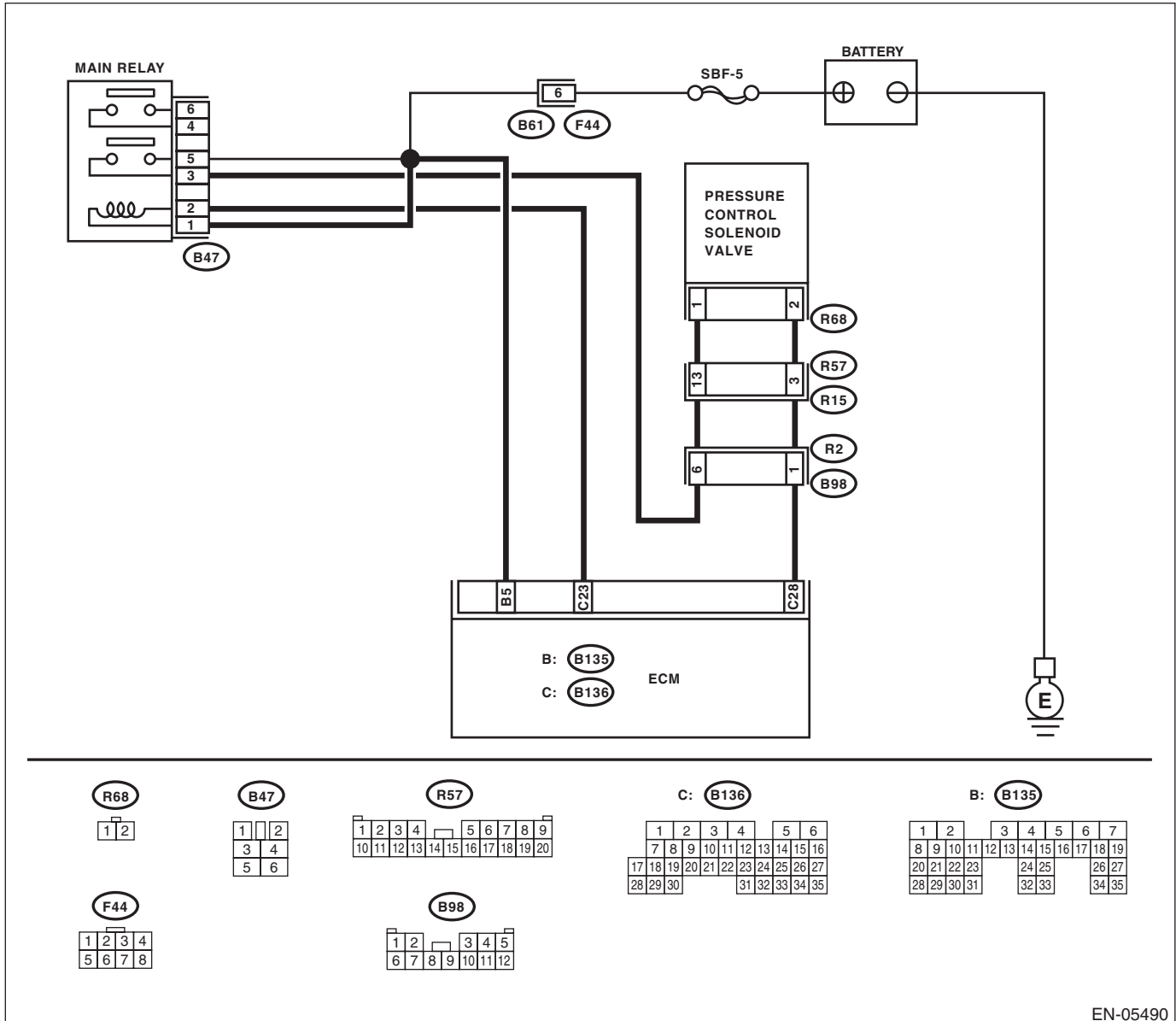
DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-198, DTC P1400 FUEL TANK PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE CIRCUIT LOW, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05490

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	<p>CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL OF ECM.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B136) No. 28 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</p>	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Repair poor contact of the ECM connector.	Go to step 2.
2	<p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from the ECM and pressure control solenoid valve. 3) Measure the resistance between pressure control solenoid valve and chassis ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (R68) No. 2 — Chassis ground:</p>	Is the resistance 1 M Ω or more?	Go to step 3.	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and pressure control solenoid valve connector.
3	<p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE.</p> <p>Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and pressure control solenoid valve connector.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B136) No. 28 — (R68) No. 2:</p>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω ?	Go to step 4.	<p>Repair the harness and connector.</p> <p>NOTE: In this case, repair the following item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open circuit in harness between ECM and pressure control solenoid valve connector • Poor contact of coupling connector
4	<p>CHECK PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE.</p> <p>Measure the resistance between pressure control solenoid valve terminals.</p> <p>Terminals No. 1 — No. 2:</p>	Is the resistance between 10 — 100 Ω ?	Go to step 5.	Replace the pressure control solenoid valve. <Ref. to EC(H4DOTC)-16, Pressure Control Solenoid Valve.>
5	<p>CHECK POWER SUPPLY TO THE PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Measure the voltage between pressure control solenoid valve and chassis ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (R68) No. 1 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</p>	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Repair the poor contact of pressure control solenoid valve connector.	<p>Repair the harness and connector.</p> <p>NOTE: In this case, repair the following item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open circuit in harness between main relay and pressure control solenoid valve connector • Poor contact of coupling connector • Poor contact of main relay connector

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

CQ:DTC P1410 SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM SWITCHING VALVE STUCK OPEN

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-200, DTC P1410 SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM SWITCHING VALVE STUCK OPEN, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

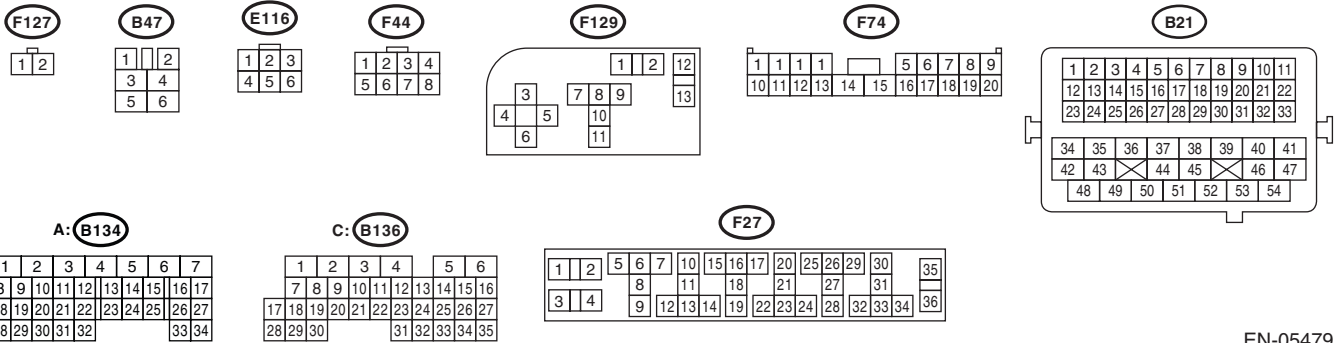
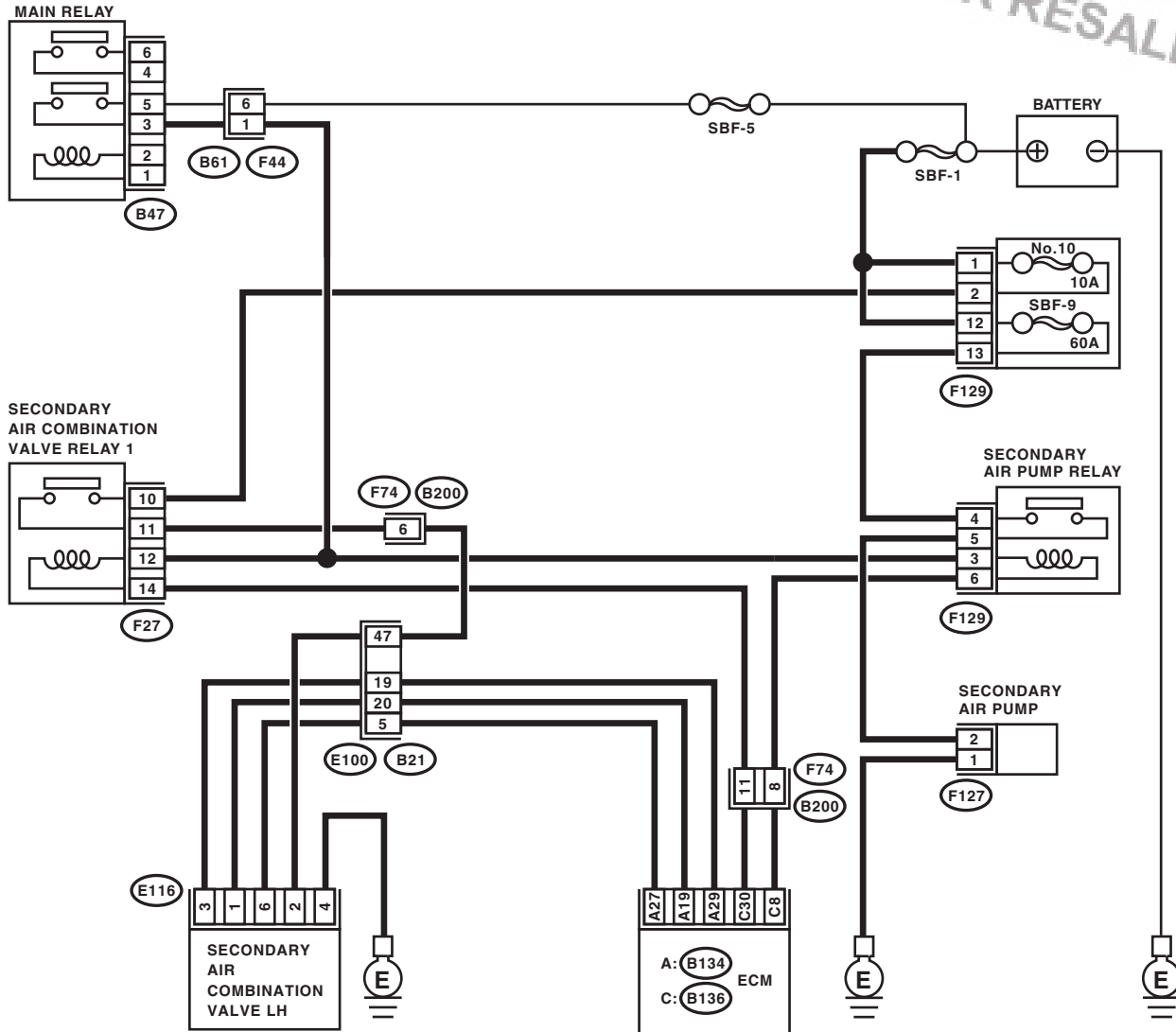
CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05479

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	CHECK SECONDARY AIR COMBINATION VALVE. 1) Remove the secondary air combination valve. <Ref. to EC(H4DOTC)-10, Secondary Air Combination Valve.> 2) Blow in air from the secondary air combination valve air inlet, and check whether there are leaks at the pipe connections.	Are there air leaks from the pipe connections?	Replace the secondary air combination valve on the side with the air leak. <Ref. to EC(H4DOTC)-10, Secondary Air Combination Valve.>	Even if the malfunction indicator light illuminates, the circuit has returned to a normal condition at this time. Reproduce the fault condition, and reperform the check. NOTE: In this case, there may be a temporary connector contact failure.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

CR:DTC P1418 SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM CONTROL "A" CIRCUIT SHORTED

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-202, DTC P1418 SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM CONTROL "A" CIRCUIT SHORTED, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

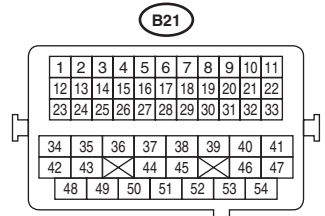
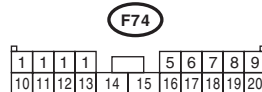
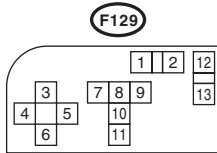
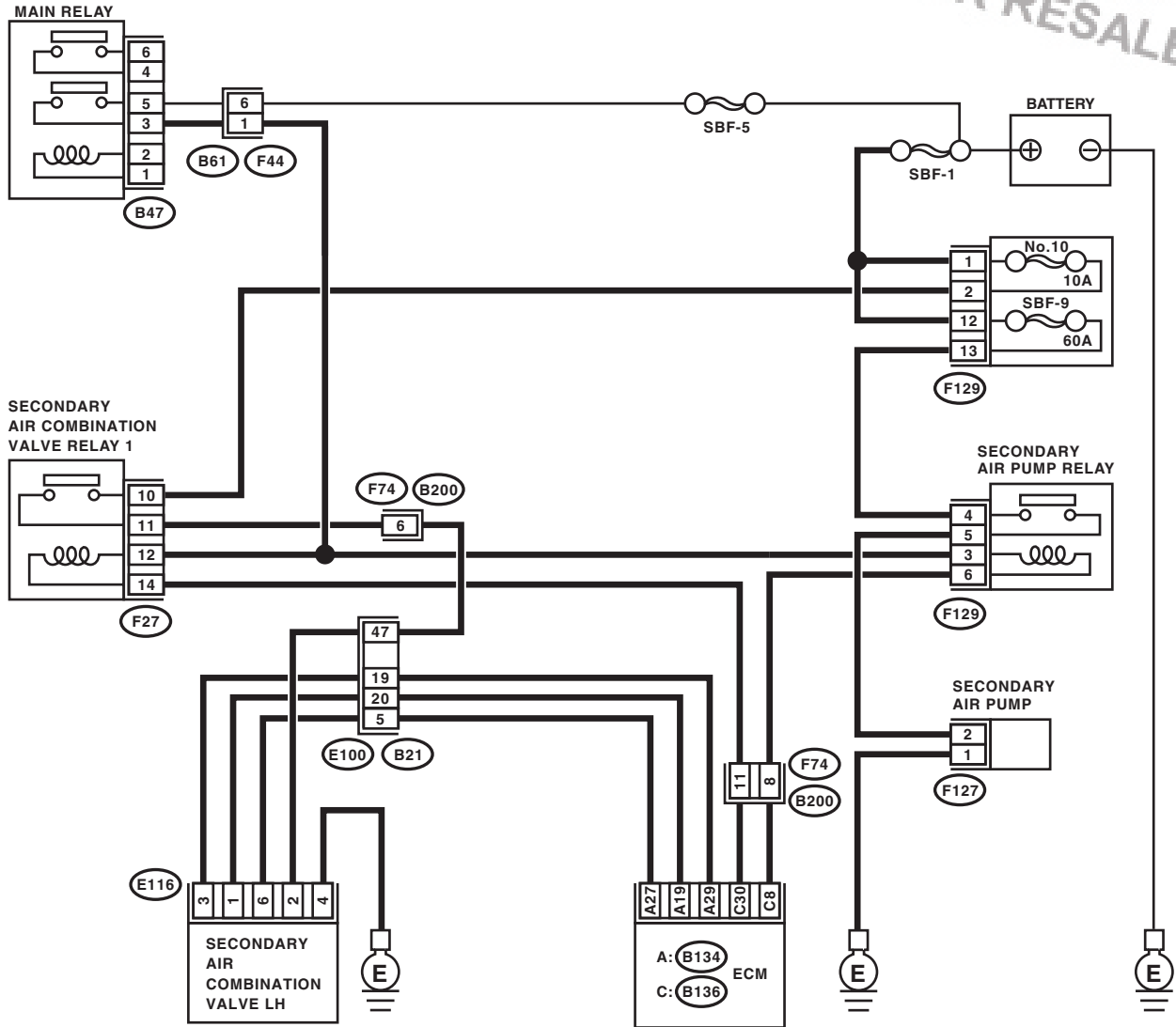
CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

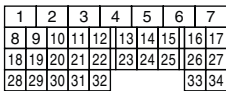
Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

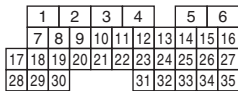
WIRING DIAGRAM:



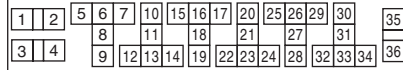
A: B134



C: B136



F27



EN-05479

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND SECONDARY AIR PUMP RELAY. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from the ECM and secondary air pump relay. 3) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B136) No. 8 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between ECM and secondary air pump relay.	Even if the malfunction indicator light illuminates, the circuit has returned to a normal condition at this time. Reproduce the fault condition, and reperform the check. NOTE: In this case, there may be a temporary connector contact failure.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

CS:DTC P1420 FUEL TANK PRESSURE CONTROL SOL. VALVE CIRCUIT HIGH

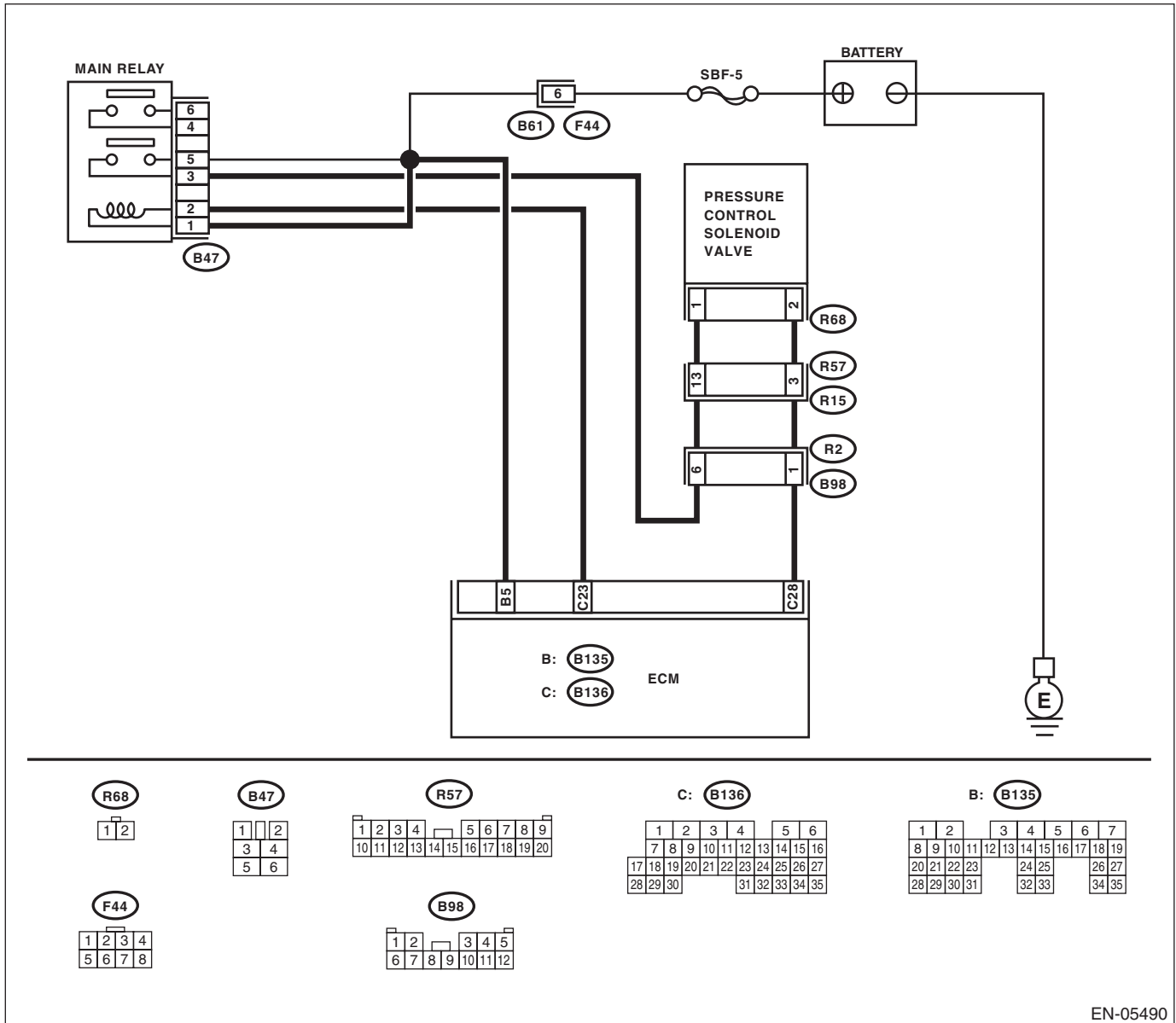
DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-203, DTC P1420 FUEL TANK PRESSURE CONTROL SOL. VALVE CIRCUIT HIGH, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05490

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p>1</p> <p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from the ECM and pressure control solenoid valve. 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 4) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B136) No. 28 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</p>	<p>Is the voltage 10 V or more?</p>	<p>Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between ECM and pressure control solenoid valve connector.</p>	<p>Go to step 2.</p>
<p>2</p> <p>CHECK PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Measure the resistance between pressure control solenoid valve terminals.</p> <p>Terminals No. 1 — No. 2:</p>	<p>Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?</p>	<p>Replace the pressure control solenoid valve. <Ref. to EC(H4DOTC)-16, Pressure Control Solenoid Valve.></p>	<p>Repair poor contact of the ECM connector.</p>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

CT:DTC P1443 VENT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE FUNCTION PROBLEM

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-205, DTC P1443 VENT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE FUNCTION PROBLEM, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

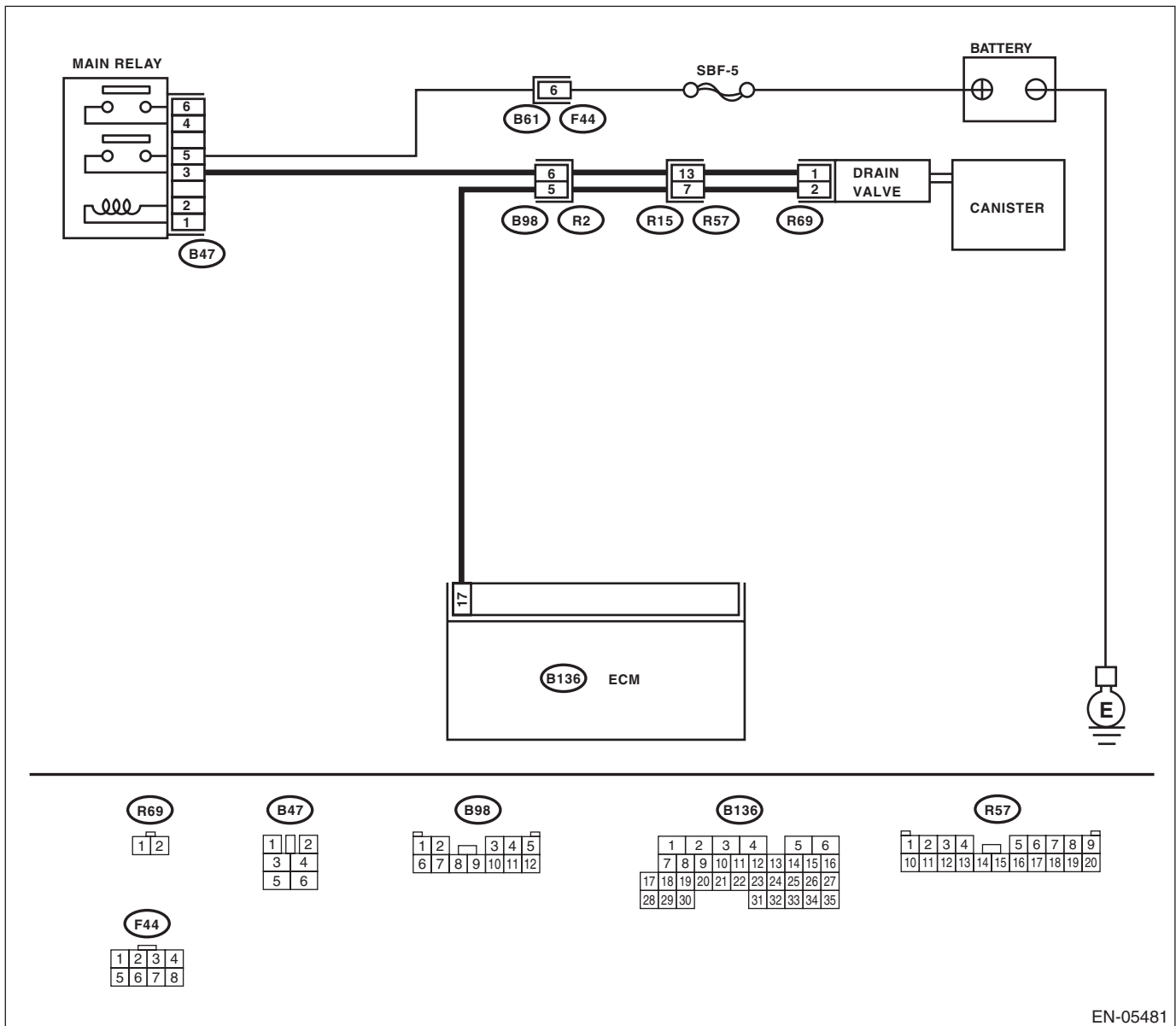
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

Improper fuel supply

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05481

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.	Is any other DTC displayed?	Check the appropriate DTC using the "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-71, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>	Go to step 2.
2 CHECK VENT LINE HOSES. Check the following items. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Clogging of vent hoses between canister and drain valve • Clogging of vent hose between drain valve and air filter • Clogging of drain filter 	Is there any fault in the vent line?	Repair or replace faulty parts.	Go to step 3.
3 CHECK DRAIN VALVE OPERATION. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Connect the test mode connector at the lower portion of instrument panel (on the driver's side). 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 4) Operate the drain valve. NOTE: Drain valve operation can be executed using the Subaru Select Monitor. Regarding the procedures, refer to "Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-49, Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode.>	Does the drain valve operate?	Repair poor contact of the ECM connector.	Replace the drain valve. <Ref. to EC(H4DOTC)-20, Drain Valve.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

CU:DTC P1491 POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION (BLOW-BY) FUNCTION PROBLEM

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-207, DTC P1491 POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION (BLOW-BY) FUNCTION PROBLEM, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

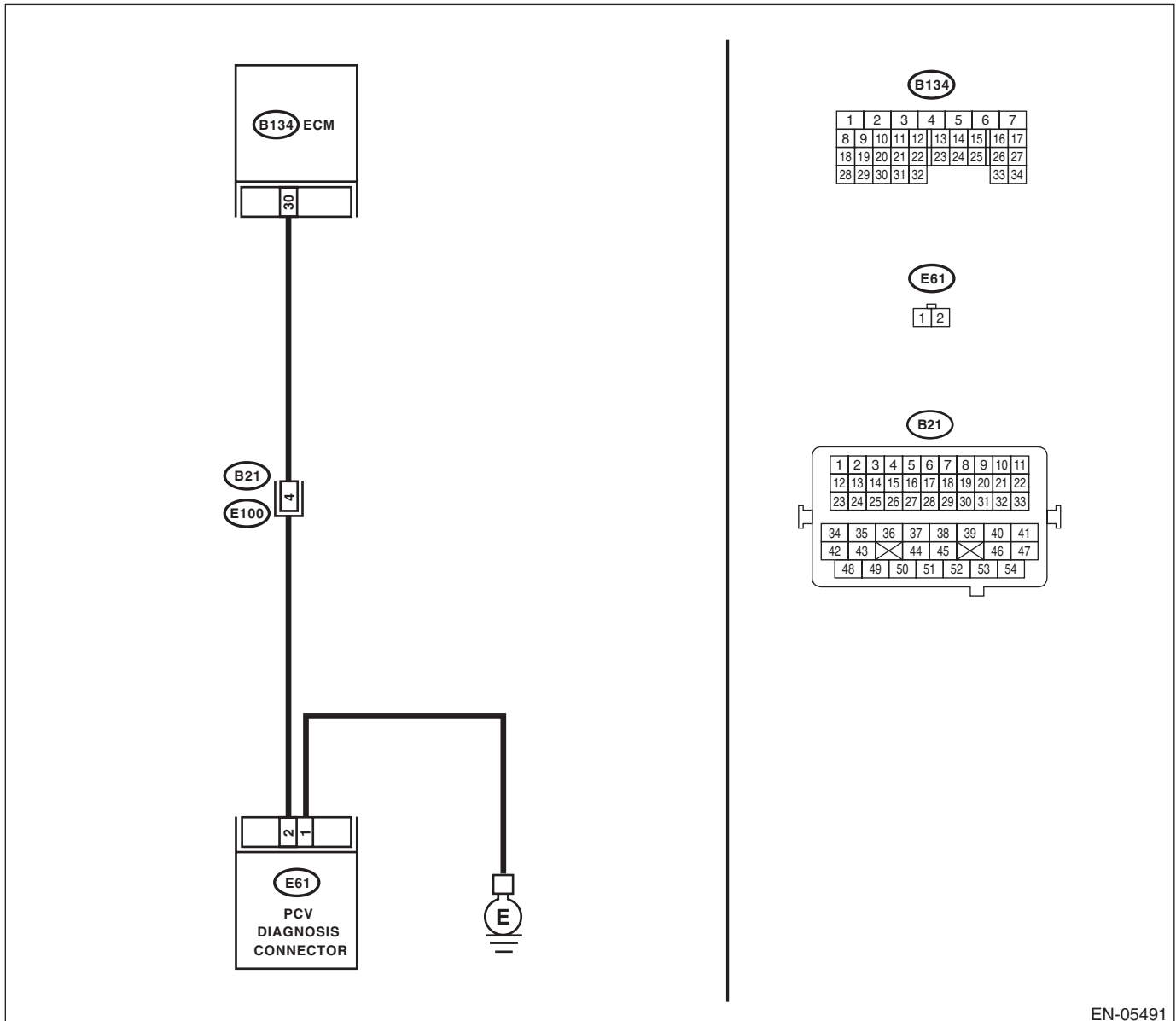
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

Erroneous idling

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05491

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	CHECK BLOW-BY HOSE. Check the blow-by hose condition.	Is there any disconnection or crack in blow-by hose?	Repair or replace the blow-by hose.	Go to step 2.
2	CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND PCV HOSE ASSEMBLY. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM and PCV hose assembly. 3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and PCV hose assembly. Connector & terminal (B134) No. 30 — (E61) No. 2:	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω ?	Go to step 3.	Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and PCV hose assembly.
3	CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND PCV HOSE ASSEMBLY. Measure the resistance between PCV hose assembly and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B134) No. 30 — Chassis ground:	Is the resistance 1 M Ω or more?	Go to step 4.	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and PCV hose assembly.
4	CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT OF PCV HOSE ASSEMBLY. Measure the resistance of harness between PCV hose assembly and engine ground. Connector & terminal (E61) No. 1 — Engine ground:	Is the resistance less than 5 Ω ?	Go to step 5.	Repair the open circuit of harness between PCV hose assembly and engine ground.
5	CHECK THE PCV HOSE ASSEMBLY. Measure the resistance between the PCV hose assembly terminals. Terminals No. 1 — No. 2:	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω ?	Repair the poor contact in ECM and PCV hose assembly connector.	Replace the PCV hose assembly.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

CV:DTC P1518 STARTER SWITCH CIRCUIT LOW INPUT

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-209, DTC P1518 STARTER SWITCH CIRCUIT LOW INPUT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

Failure of engine to start

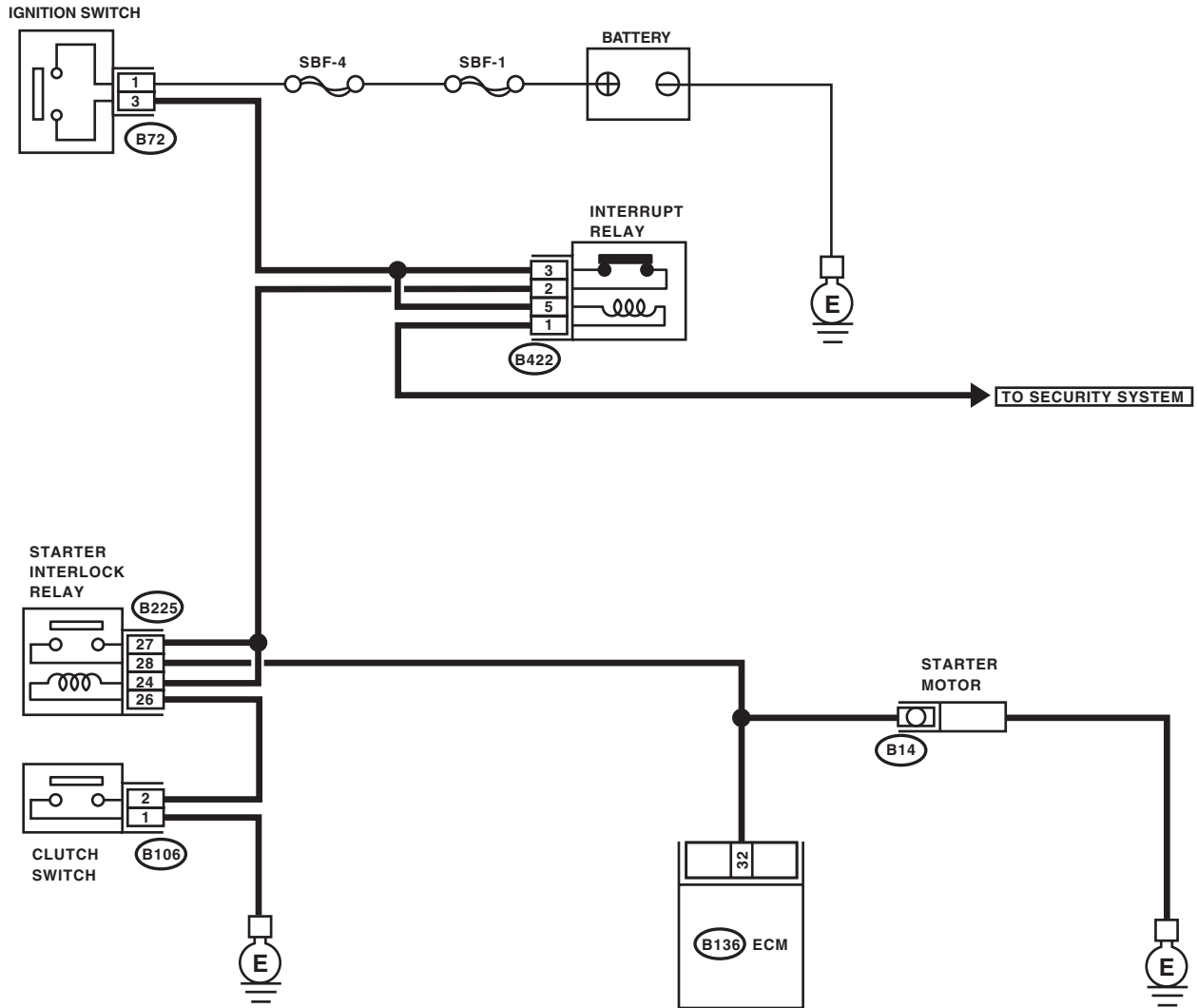
CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

WIRING DIAGRAM:



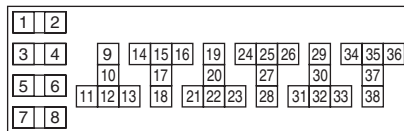
B106



B72



B225



B422



B136



EN-05486

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.	Is any other DTC displayed?	Check DTC using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-71, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>	Go to step 2.
2 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND IGNITION SWITCH. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from ECM and ignition switch. 3) Measure the resistance of harness between the ECM and ignition switch connector. Connector & terminal (B136) No. 32 — (B72) No. 3: NOTE: For the MT model, measure while depressing the clutch pedal.	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 3.	NOTE: Check the following item and repair or replace if necessary. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open circuit of harness between the ECM and ignition coil switch connector • Blown out of fuse (SBF-4) • Poor contact of the clutch switch connector (MT model) • Poor contact of the clutch switch (MT model)
3 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND IGNITION SWITCH. Measure the resistance between ECM and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B136) No. 32 — Chassis ground: NOTE: For the MT model, measure while depressing the clutch pedal.	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between the ECM and ignition switch connector.	Repair poor contact of the ECM connector.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

CW:DTC P1560 BACK-UP VOLTAGE CIRCUIT MALFUNCTION

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-210, DTC P1560 BACK-UP VOLTAGE CIRCUIT MALFUNCTION, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

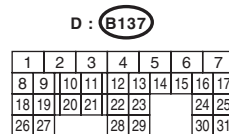
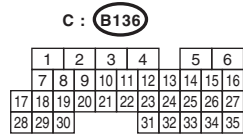
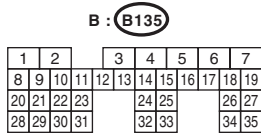
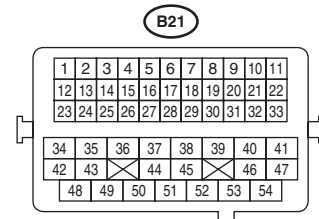
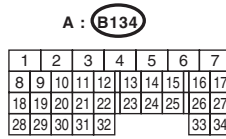
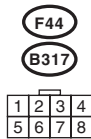
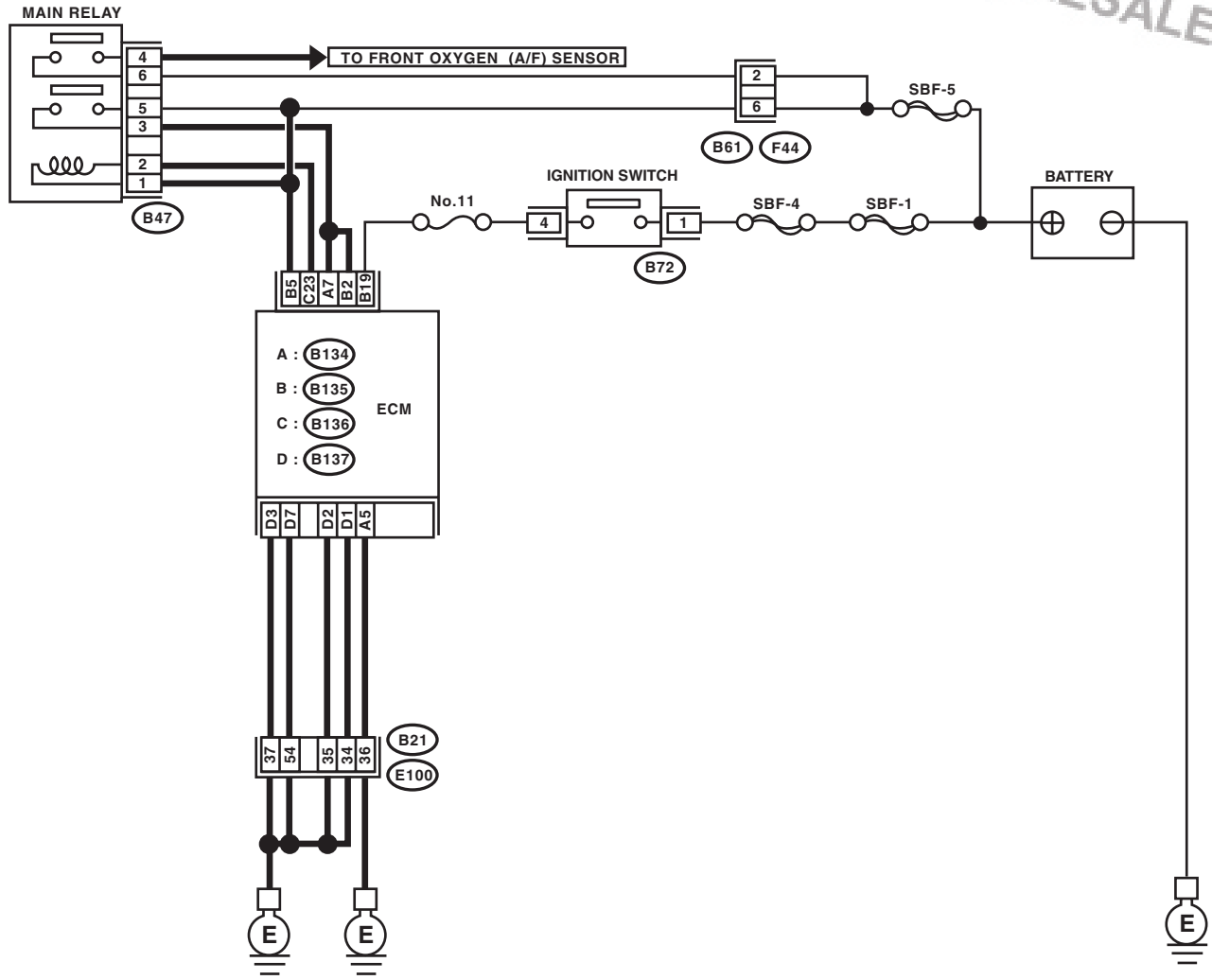
CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05487

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	CHECK INPUT SIGNAL OF ECM. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B135) No. 5 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i>	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Repair poor contact of the ECM connector.	Go to step 2.
2	CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND MAIN FUSE BOX CONNECTOR. 1) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM. 2) Measure the resistance between ECM and chassis ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B135) No. 5 — Chassis ground:</i>	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Go to step 3.	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and battery terminal.
3	CHECK FUSE SBF-5.	Is the fuse blown out?	Replace the fuse.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open circuit of harness between ECM and battery • Poor contact in ECM connector • Poor contact of battery terminal

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

CX:DTC P1602 CONTROL MODULE PROGRAMMING ERROR

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-212, DTC P1602 CONTROL MODULE PROGRAMMING ERROR, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

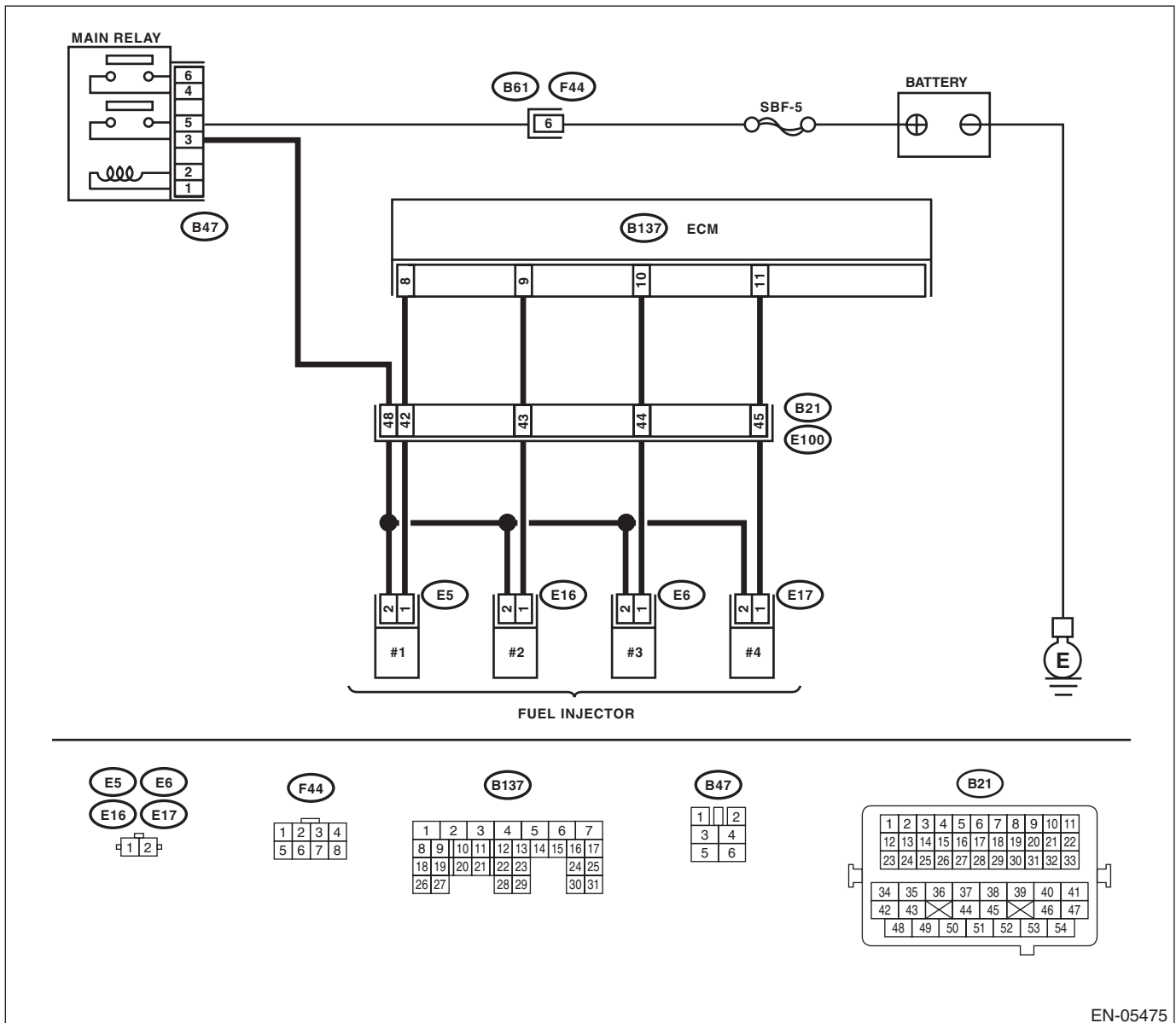
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Engine keeps running at higher speed than specified idle speed.
- Engine keeps running at a lower speed than the specified idle speed.
- Engine stalls.

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

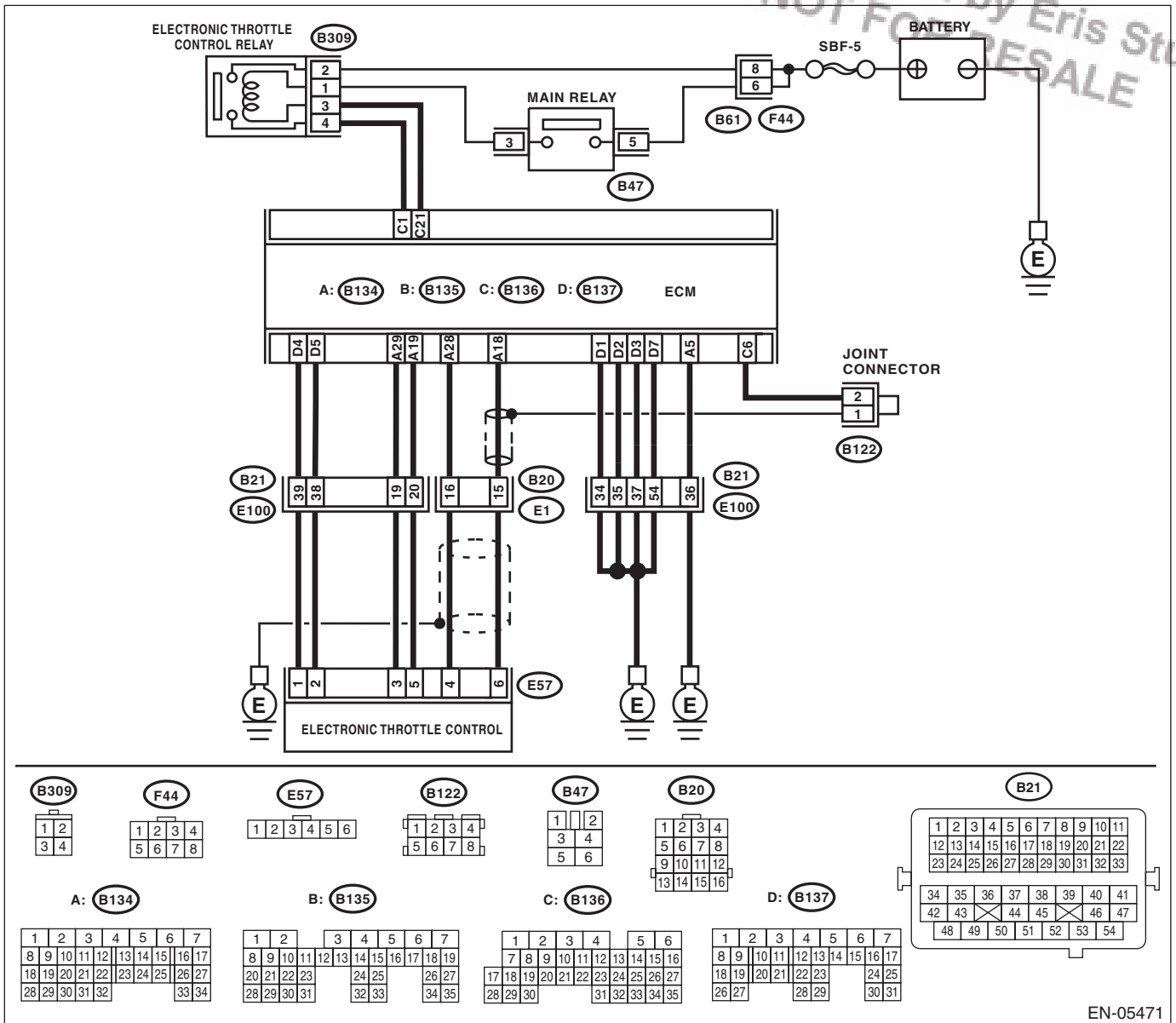
WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05475

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)



Step	Check	Yes	No	
1	CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.	Is any other DTC displayed?	Check the appropriate DTC using the "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-71, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>	Go to step 2.
2	CHECK ENGINE OIL.	Is there a proper amount of engine oil?	Go to step 3.	Replace engine oil. <Ref. to LU(H4DOTC)-10, REPLACEMENT, Engine Oil.>
3	CHECK EXHAUST SYSTEM.	Are there holes or loose bolts on exhaust system?	Repair the exhaust system.	Go to step 4.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
4 CHECK AIR INTAKE SYSTEM.	Are there holes, loose bolts or disconnection of hose on air intake system?	Repair the air intake system.	Go to step 5.
5 CHECK FUEL PRESSURE. WARNING: Place “NO OPEN FLAMES” signs near the working area. CAUTION: Be careful not to spill fuel. Measure the fuel pressure while disconnecting pressure regulator vacuum hose from intake manifold. <Ref. to ME(H4DOTC)-31, INSPECTION, Fuel Pressure.> CAUTION: Release fuel pressure before removing the fuel pressure gauge. NOTE: If fuel pressure does not increase, squeeze the fuel return hose 2 or 3 times, then measure fuel pressure again.	Is the measured value 284 — 314 kPa (2.9 — 3.2 kgf/cm ² , 41 — 46 psi)?	Go to step 6.	Repair the following item. Fuel pressure is too high: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Clogged fuel return line or bent hose Fuel pressure is too low: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improper fuel pump discharge • Clogged fuel supply line
6 CHECK FUEL PRESSURE. After connecting the pressure regulator vacuum hose, measure fuel pressure. <Ref. to ME(H4DOTC)-31, INSPECTION, Fuel Pressure.> CAUTION: Release fuel pressure before removing the fuel pressure gauge. NOTE: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If fuel pressure does not increase, squeeze fuel return hose 2 or 3 times, then measure fuel pressure again. • If the measured value at this step is out of specification, check or replace pressure regulator and pressure regulator vacuum hose. 	Is the measured value 230 — 260 kPa (2.35 — 2.65 kgf/cm ² , 33 — 38 psi)?	Go to step 7.	Repair the following item. Fuel pressure is too high: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Faulty pressure regulator • Clogged fuel return line or bent hose Fuel pressure is too low: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Faulty pressure regulator • Improper fuel pump discharge • Clogged fuel supply line
7 CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR. 1) Start the engine and warm-up completely. 2) Read the data of engine coolant temperature sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool. NOTE: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Subaru Select Monitor For detailed operation procedures, refer to “READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE”. <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-33, Subaru Select Monitor.> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General scan tool For detailed operation procedure, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.	Is the engine coolant temperature 75°C (167°F) or higher?	Go to step 8.	Replace the engine coolant temperature sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-30, Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p>8 CHECK MASS AIR FLOW AND INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Start the engine and warm-up engine until coolant temperature is higher than 75°C (167°F). 2) For AT models, set the select lever to the "P" or "N" range, and for MT models, place the shift lever in the neutral position. 3) Turn the A/C switch to OFF. 4) Turn all the accessory switches to OFF. 5) Read the data of mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool. <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Subaru Select Monitor <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-33, Subaru Select Monitor.></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General scan tool <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.</p>	<p>Is the measured value 2.0 — 5.0 g/s (0.26 — 0.66 lb/m)?</p>	<p>Go to step 9.</p>	<p>Replace the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-35, Mass Air Flow and Intake Air Temperature Sensor.></p>
<p>9 CHECK MASS AIR FLOW AND INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Start the engine and warm-up engine until coolant temperature is higher than 75°C (167°F). 2) For AT models, set the select lever to the "P" or "N" range, and for MT models, place the shift lever in the neutral position. 3) Turn the A/C switch to OFF. 4) Turn all the accessory switches to OFF. 5) Open the front hood. 6) Measure the ambient temperature. 7) Read the data of mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool. <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Subaru Select Monitor <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-33, Subaru Select Monitor.></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General scan tool <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.</p>	<p>Subtract ambient temperature from intake air temperature. Is the obtained value -10 — 50°C (-18 — 90°F)?</p>	<p>Go to step 10.</p>	<p>Check the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-35, Mass Air Flow and Intake Air Temperature Sensor.></p>
<p>10 CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL OF ECM.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Measure the voltage between the ECM and chassis ground for faulty cylinders. <p>Connector & terminal</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> #1 (B137) No. 8 (+) — Chassis ground (-): #2 (B137) No. 9 (+) — Chassis ground (-): #3 (B137) No. 10 (+) — Chassis ground (-): #4 (B137) No. 11 (+) — Chassis ground (-): 	<p>Is the voltage 10 V or more?</p>	<p>Go to step 15.</p>	<p>Go to step 11.</p>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
11 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FUEL INJECTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from fuel injector on faulty cylinders. 3) Measure the resistance between the fuel injector connector and engine ground on faulty cylinders. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>#1 (E5) No. 1 — Engine ground:</i> <i>#2 (E16) No. 1 — Engine ground:</i> <i>#3 (E6) No. 1 — Engine ground:</i> <i>#4 (E17) No. 1 — Engine ground:</i>	Is the resistance 1 M Ω or more?	Go to step 12.	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and fuel injector.
12 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FUEL INJECTOR. Measure the resistance of harness between the ECM and fuel injector on faulty cylinders. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>#1 (B137) No. 8 — (E5) No. 1:</i> <i>#2 (B137) No. 9 — (E16) No. 1:</i> <i>#3 (B137) No. 10 — (E6) No. 1:</i> <i>#4 (B137) No. 11 — (E17) No. 1:</i>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω ?	Go to step 13.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: • Open circuit of harness between ECM and fuel injector connector • Poor contact of coupling connector
13 CHECK FUEL INJECTOR. Measure the resistance between fuel injector terminals on faulty cylinder. <i>Terminals</i> <i>No. 1 — No. 2:</i>	Is the resistance between 5 — 20 Ω ?	Go to step 14.	Replace the faulty fuel injector. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-37, Fuel Injector.>
14 CHECK POWER SUPPLY LINE. 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Measure the voltage between fuel injector and engine ground on faulty cylinders. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>#1 (E5) No. 2 (+) — Engine ground (-):</i> <i>#2 (E16) No. 2 (+) — Engine ground (-):</i> <i>#3 (E6) No. 2 (+) — Engine ground (-):</i> <i>#4 (E17) No. 2 (+) — Engine ground (-):</i>	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Repair the poor contact of all connectors in fuel injector circuit.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: • Open circuit of harness between the main relay and fuel injector connector on faulty cylinders • Poor contact of coupling connector • Poor contact of main relay connector • Poor contact of fuel injector connector on faulty cylinders

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
15 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FUEL INJECTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from fuel injector on faulty cylinders. 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 4) Measure the voltage between the ECM and chassis ground for faulty cylinders. Connector & terminal #1 (B137) No. 8 (+) — Chassis ground (-): #2 (B137) No. 9 (+) — Chassis ground (-): #3 (B137) No. 10 (+) — Chassis ground (-): #4 (B137) No. 11 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between the ECM and fuel injector.	Go to step 16.
16 CHECK FUEL INJECTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Measure the resistance between fuel injector terminals on faulty cylinder. Terminals No. 1 — No. 2:	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω ?	Replace the faulty fuel injector. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-37, Fuel Injector.>	Go to step 17.
17 CHECK INSTALLATION OF CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR/CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR.	Is the camshaft position sensor or crankshaft position sensor loosely installed?	Tighten the camshaft position sensor or crankshaft position sensor.	Go to step 18.
18 CHECK CRANK SPROCKET. Remove the timing belt cover.	Is the crank sprocket rusted or does it have damaged teeth?	Replace the crank sprocket. <Ref. to ME(H4DOTC)-57, Crank Sprocket.>	Go to step 19.
19 CHECK INSTALLATION CONDITION OF TIMING BELT. Turn the crankshaft, and align alignment mark on crank sprocket with alignment mark on cylinder block.	Is the timing belt dislocated from its proper position?	Repair the installation condition of timing belt. <Ref. to ME(H4DOTC)-48, Timing Belt.>	Go to step 20.
20 CHECK ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL RELAY. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Remove the electronic throttle control relay. 3) Connect the battery to terminals No. 1 and No. 3 of electronic throttle control relay. 4) Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control relay terminals. Terminals No. 2 — No. 4:	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω ?	Go to step 21.	Replace the electronic throttle control relay.
21 CHECK POWER SUPPLY OF ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL RELAY. Measure the voltage between electronic throttle control relay connector and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B309) No. 2 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Go to step 22.	Repair the open or ground short circuit of power supply circuit.
22 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL RELAY. 1) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM. 2) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 3) Measure the voltage between electronic throttle control relay connector and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B309) No. 3 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between ECM and electronic throttle control relay.	Go to step 23.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
23 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL RELAY. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control relay connector and chassis ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B309) No. 3 — Chassis ground:</i> <i>(B309) No. 4 — Chassis ground:</i>	Is the resistance 1 M Ω or more?	Go to step 24.	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and electronic throttle control relay.
24 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL RELAY. Measure the resistance between the ECM and electronic throttle control relay connector. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B136) No. 21 — (B309) No. 3:</i> <i>(B136) No. 1 — (B309) No. 4:</i>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω ?	Go to step 25.	Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and electronic throttle control relay.
25 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM and electronic throttle control. 3) Measure the resistance between ECM and chassis ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B134) No. 19 — Chassis ground:</i> <i>(B134) No. 18 — Chassis ground:</i> <i>(B134) No. 18 — (B136) No. 6:</i> <i>(B134) No. 28 — Chassis ground:</i>	Is the resistance 1 M Ω or more?	Go to step 26.	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and electronic throttle control connector.
26 CHECK SHORT CIRCUIT INSIDE THE ECM. 1) Connect the ECM. 2) Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control connector and engine ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(E57) No. 6 — Engine ground:</i> <i>(E57) No. 4 — Engine ground:</i>	Is the resistance 1 M Ω or more?	Go to step 27.	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and electronic throttle control connector. Replace the ECM if defective. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-50, Engine Control Module (ECM).>
27 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL. 1) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM. 2) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and electronic throttle control connector. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B134) No. 18 — (E57) No. 6:</i> <i>(B134) No. 28 — (E57) No. 4:</i> <i>(B134) No. 29 — (E57) No. 3:</i>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω ?	Go to step 28.	Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and electronic throttle control connector.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
28 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL. 1) Connect the ECM. 2) Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control connector and engine ground. Connector & terminal (E57) No. 3 — Engine ground:	Is the resistance less than 5 Ω?	Go to step 29.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open circuit of harness between ECM and engine ground • Poor contact in ECM connector • Poor contact of coupling connector
29 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL. 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Measure the voltage between electronic throttle control connector and engine ground. Connector & terminal (E57) No. 6 (+) — Engine ground (-): (E57) No. 4 (+) — Engine ground (-):	Is the voltage 4.85 V or more?	Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between ECM and electronic throttle control connector.	Go to step 30.
30 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM. 3) Measure the resistance between ECM connectors. Connector & terminal (B134) No. 19 — (B134) No. 18: (B134) No. 19 — (B134) No. 28:	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Go to step 31.	Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between ECM and electronic throttle control connector.
31 CHECK SENSOR OUTPUT. 1) Connect all connectors. 2) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 3) Read the data of main throttle sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor. NOTE: For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-33, Subaru Select Monitor.>	Is the voltage 0.81 — 0.87 V?	Go to step 32.	Repair poor contact of the electronic throttle control connector. Replace the electronic throttle control if defective. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-16, Throttle Body.>
32 CHECK SENSOR OUTPUT. Read the data of sub throttle sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor. NOTE: Subaru Select Monitor For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-33, Subaru Select Monitor.>	Is the voltage 1.64 — 1.70 V?	Go to step 33.	Repair poor contact of the electronic throttle control connector. Replace the electronic throttle control if defective. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-16, Throttle Body.>
33 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM and electronic throttle control. 3) Measure the resistance between ECM and electronic throttle control connector. Connector & terminal (B137) No. 5 — (E57) No. 2: (B137) No. 4 — (E57) No. 1:	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 34.	Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and electronic throttle control.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
34 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR. 1) Connect the ECM. 2) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 3) Measure the voltage between electronic throttle control connector and engine ground. Connector & terminal <i>(E57) No. 2 (+) — Engine ground (-):</i> <i>(E57) No. 1 (+) — Engine ground (-):</i>	Is the voltage 5 V or more?	Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between the ECM and electronic throttle control.	Go to step 35.
35 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM. 3) Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control connector and engine ground. Connector & terminal <i>(E57) No. 2 — Engine ground:</i> <i>(E57) No. 1 — Engine ground:</i>	Is the resistance 1 M Ω or more?	Go to step 36.	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between the ECM and electronic throttle control.
36 CHECK ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR HARNESS. Measure the resistance between the electronic throttle control connector terminals. Connector & terminal <i>(E57) No. 2 — (E57) No. 1:</i>	Is the resistance 1 M Ω or more?	Go to step 37.	Repair the short circuit in the harness between the ECM and electronic throttle control.
37 CHECK ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL GROUND CIRCUIT. Measure the resistance between ECM and chassis ground. Connector & terminal <i>(B134) No. 5 — Chassis ground:</i> <i>(B137) No. 1 — Chassis ground:</i> <i>(B137) No. 2 — Chassis ground:</i> <i>(B137) No. 3 — Chassis ground:</i> <i>(B137) No. 7 — Chassis ground:</i>	Is the resistance less than 5 Ω ?	Go to step 38.	Repair the open circuit of the harness between the ECM and engine ground.
38 CHECK ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL. Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control terminals. Terminals <i>No. 2 — No. 1:</i>	Is the resistance 50 Ω or less?	Go to step 39.	Replace the electronic throttle control. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-16, Throttle Body.>
39 CHECK ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL. Move the throttle valve to the fully open and fully closed positions with fingers. Check that the valve returns to the specified position when releasing fingers.	Does the valve return to the specified position? Standard value: 3 mm (0.12 in) from fully closed position	Repair poor contact of the ECM connector.	Replace the electronic throttle control. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-16, Throttle Body.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

CY:DTC P2004 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL STUCK OPEN (BANK 1)

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-214, DTC P2004 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL STUCK OPEN (BANK 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.	Is any other DTC displayed?	Check the appropriate DTC using the "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-71, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>	Go to step 2.
2 CHECK TUMBLE GENERATOR VALVE RH. 1) Remove the tumble generator valve assembly. 2) Check the tumble generator valve body.	Is there any dirt or clogging with foreign objects in the tumble generator valve?	Clean the tumble generator valve.	Replace the tumble generator valve assembly. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-42, Tumble Generator Valve Assembly.>

CZ:DTC P2005 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL STUCK OPEN (BANK 2)

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-215, DTC P2005 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL STUCK OPEN (BANK 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.	Is any other DTC displayed?	Check the appropriate DTC using the "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-71, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>	Go to step 2.
2 CHECK TUMBLE GENERATOR VALVE LH. 1) Remove the tumble generator valve assembly. 2) Check the tumble generator valve body.	Is there any dirt or clogging with foreign objects in the tumble generator valve?	Clean the tumble generator valve.	Replace the tumble generator valve assembly. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-42, Tumble Generator Valve Assembly.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

DA:DTC P2006 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL STUCK CLOSED (BANK 1)

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-216, DTC P2006 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL STUCK CLOSED (BANK 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.	Is any other DTC displayed?	Check the appropriate DTC using the "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-71, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>	Go to step 2.
2 CHECK TUMBLE GENERATOR VALVE RH. 1) Remove the tumble generator valve assembly. 2) Check the tumble generator valve body.	Is there any dirt or clogging with foreign objects in the tumble generator valve?	Clean the tumble generator valve.	Replace the tumble generator valve assembly. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-42, Tumble Generator Valve Assembly.>

DB:DTC P2007 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL STUCK CLOSED (BANK 2)

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-217, DTC P2007 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL STUCK CLOSED (BANK 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.	Is any other DTC displayed?	Check the appropriate DTC using the "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-71, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>	Go to step 2.
2 CHECK TUMBLE GENERATOR VALVE LH. 1) Remove the tumble generator valve assembly. 2) Check the tumble generator valve body.	Is there any dirt or clogging with foreign objects in the tumble generator valve?	Clean the tumble generator valve.	Replace the tumble generator valve assembly. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-42, Tumble Generator Valve Assembly.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

DC:DTC P2008 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL CIRCUIT / OPEN (BANK 1)

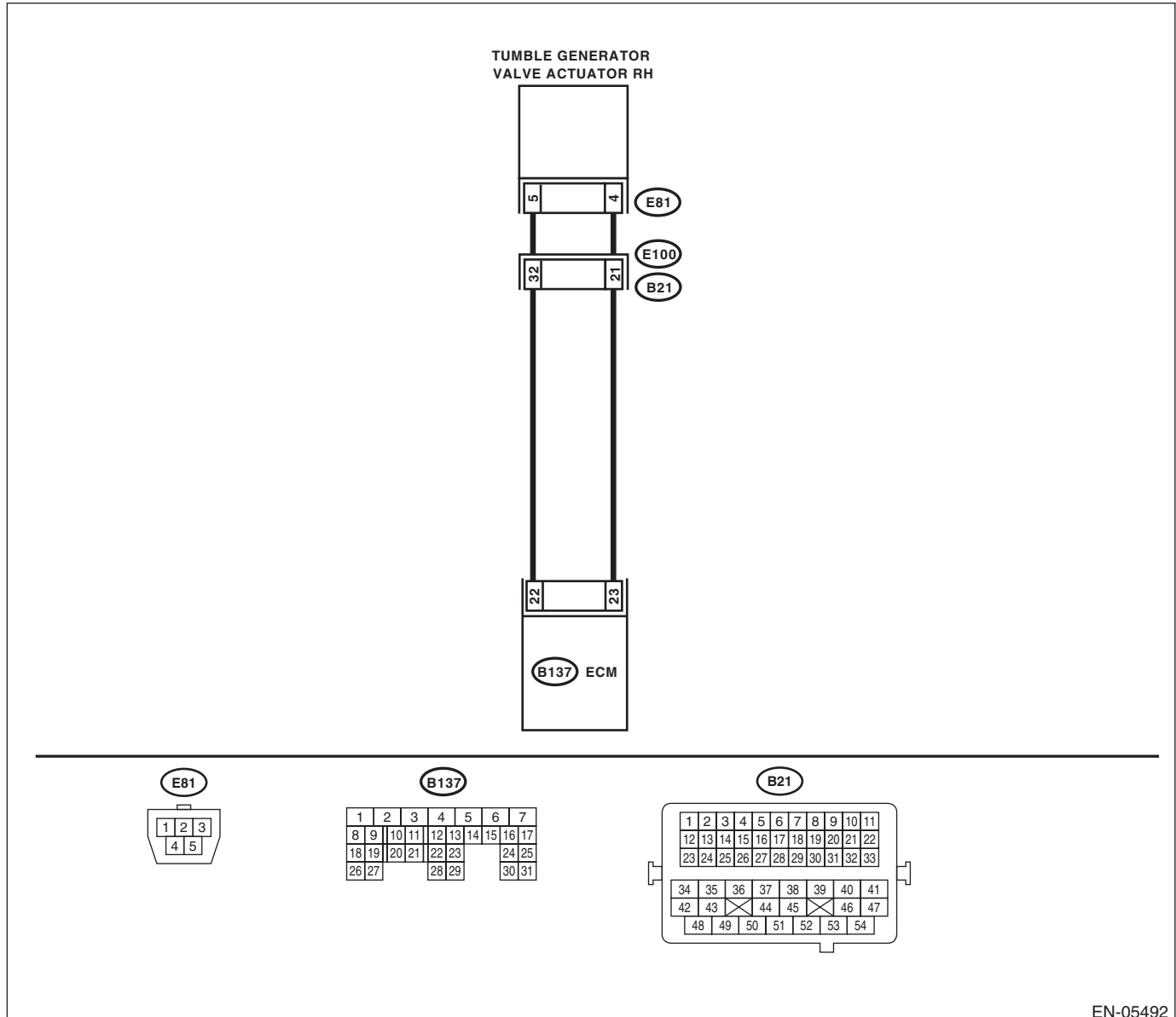
DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-218, DTC P2008 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL CIRCUIT / OPEN (BANK 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND TUMBLE GENERATOR VALVE ASSEMBLY CONNECTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM and tumble generator valve assembly. 3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and tumble generator valve assembly. Connector & terminal (B137) No. 22 — (E81) No. 5: (B137) No. 23 — (E81) No. 4:	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 2.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: • Open circuit of harness between ECM and tumble generator valve assembly connector • Poor contact of coupling connector
2 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND TUMBLE GENERATOR VALVE ASSEMBLY CONNECTOR. Measure the resistance between ECM and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B137) No. 5 — Chassis ground: (B137) No. 4 — Chassis ground:	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Go to step 3.	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and tumble generator valve assembly connector.
3 CHECK POOR CONTACT. Check for poor contact of tumble generator valve assembly connector.	Is there poor contact in the tumble generator valve assembly connector?	Repair the poor contact of tumble generator valve assembly connector.	Replace the tumble generator valve assembly. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-43, Tumble Generator Valve Actuator.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

DD:DTC P2009 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 1)

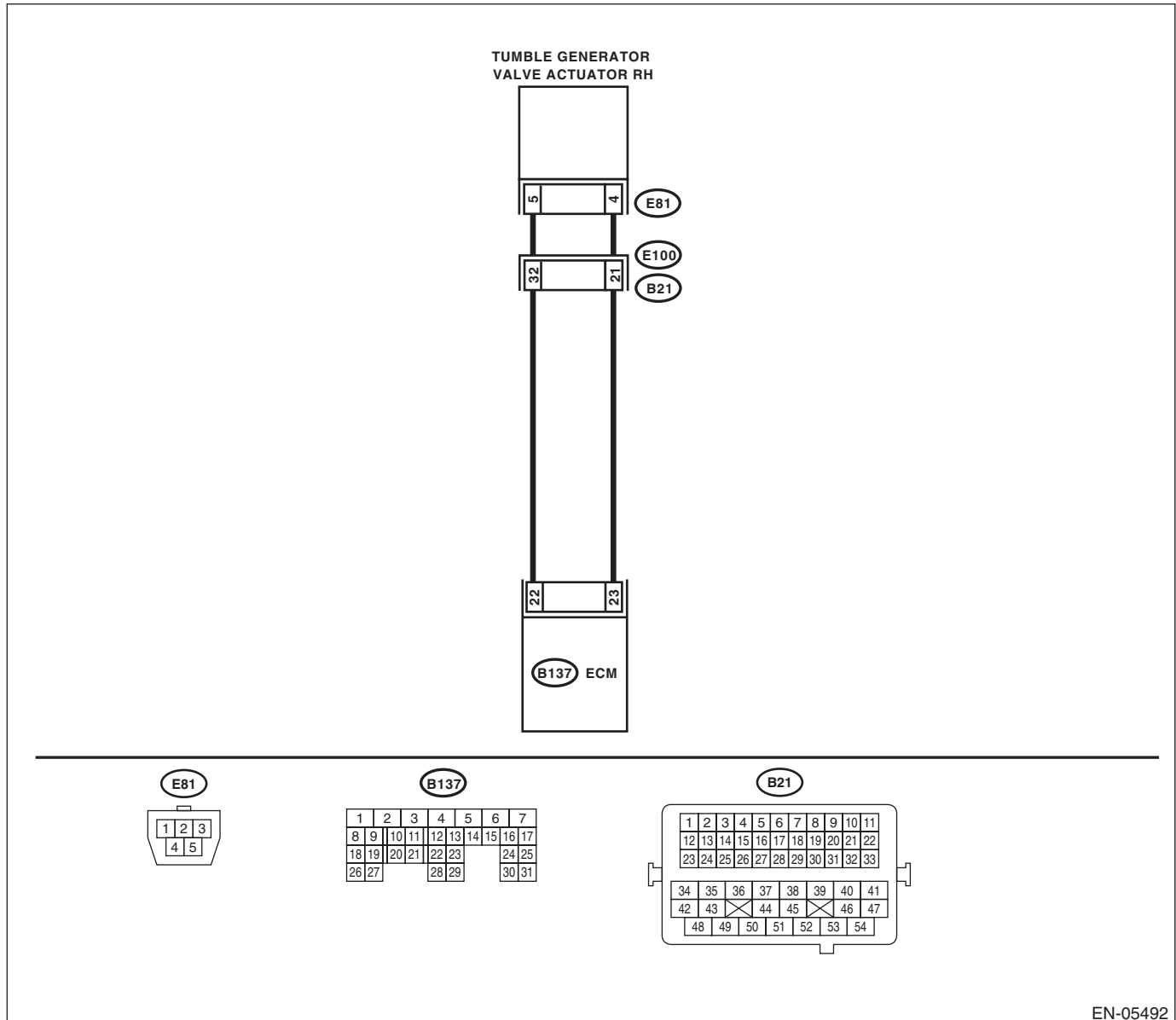
DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-220, DTC P2009 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	<p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND TUMBLE GENERATOR VALVE ASSEMBLY CONNECTOR.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM. 3) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B137) No. 5 (+) — Chassis ground (-): (B137) No. 4 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</p>	Is the voltage 5 V or more?	Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between ECM and tumble generator valve assembly.	Replace the tumble generator valve assembly. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-43, Tumble Generator Valve Actuator.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

DE:DTC P2011 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL CIRCUIT / OPEN (BANK 2)

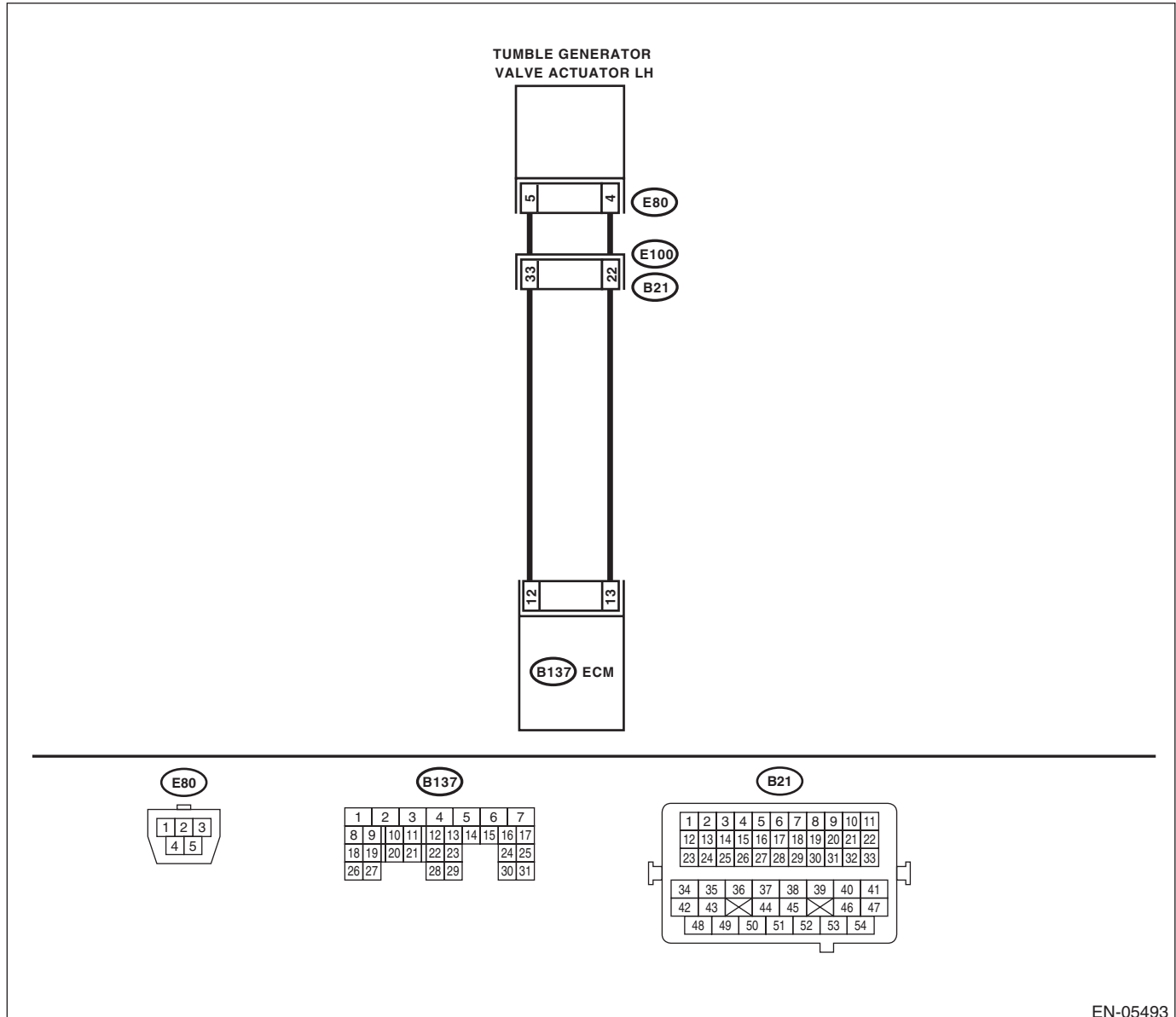
DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-222, DTC P2011 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL CIRCUIT / OPEN (BANK 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05493

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND TUMBLE GENERATOR VALVE ASSEMBLY CONNECTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM and tumble generator valve assembly. 3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and tumble generator valve assembly. Connector & terminal (B137) No. 12 — (E80) No. 5: (B137) No. 13 — (E80) No. 4:	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 2.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: • Open circuit of harness between ECM and tumble generator valve assembly connector • Poor contact of coupling connector
2 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND TUMBLE GENERATOR VALVE ASSEMBLY CONNECTOR. Measure the resistance between ECM and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B137) No. 12 — Chassis ground: (B137) No. 13 — Chassis ground:	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Go to step 3.	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and tumble generator valve assembly connector.
3 CHECK POOR CONTACT. Check for poor contact of tumble generator valve assembly connector.	Is there poor contact in the tumble generator valve assembly connector?	Repair the poor contact of tumble generator valve assembly connector.	Replace the tumble generator valve assembly. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-43, Tumble Generator Valve Actuator.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

DF:DTC P2012 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 2)

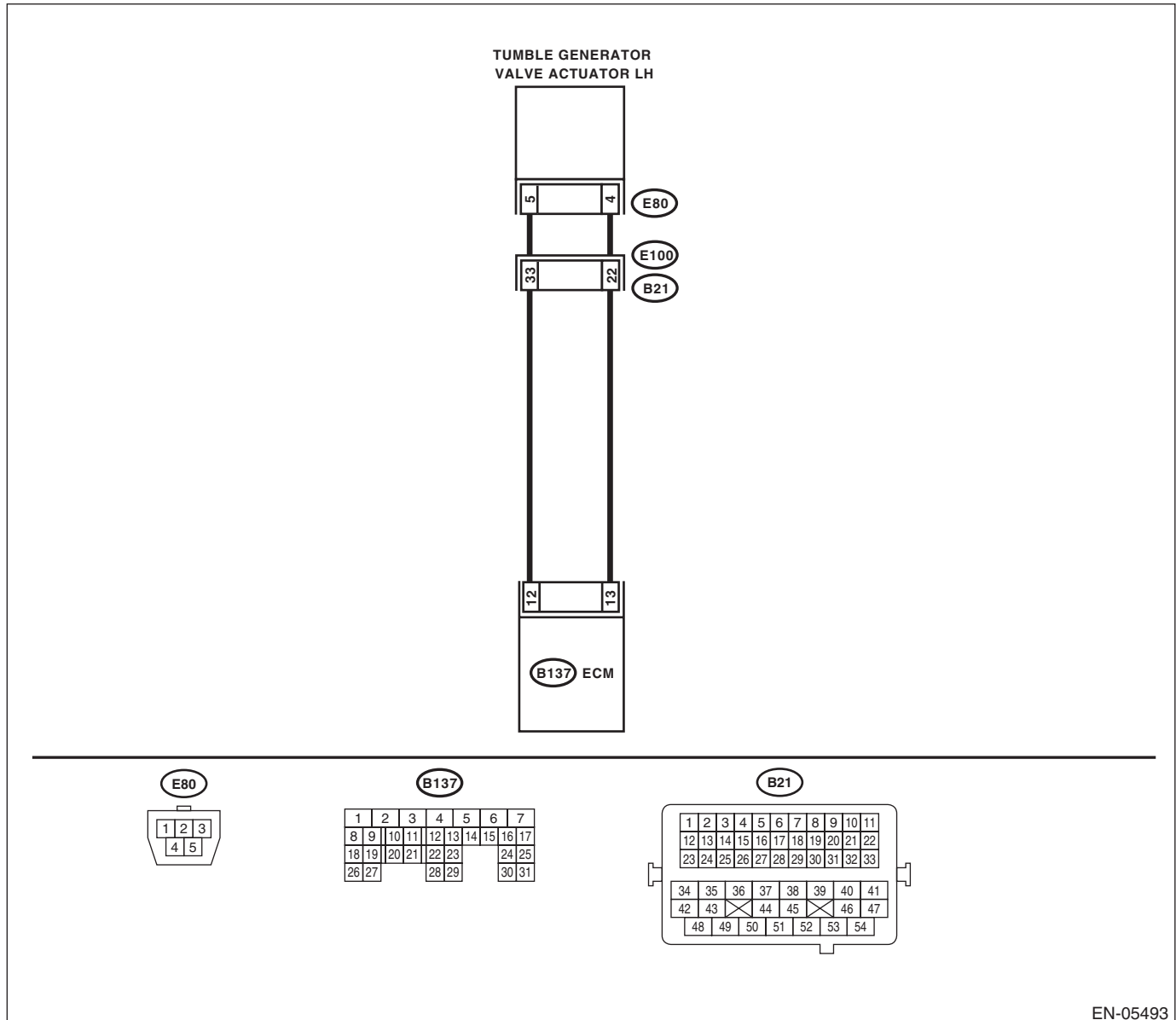
DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-224, DTC P2012 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05493

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND TUMBLE GENERATOR VALVE ASSEMBLY CONNECTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM. 3) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B137) No. 5 (+) — Chassis ground (-): (B137) No. 4 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage 5 V or more?	Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between ECM and tumble generator valve assembly.	Replace the tumble generator valve assembly. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-43, Tumble Generator Valve Actuator.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

DG:DTC P2016 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER POSITION SENSOR / SWITCH CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 1)

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-226, DTC P2016 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER POSITION SENSOR / SWITCH CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

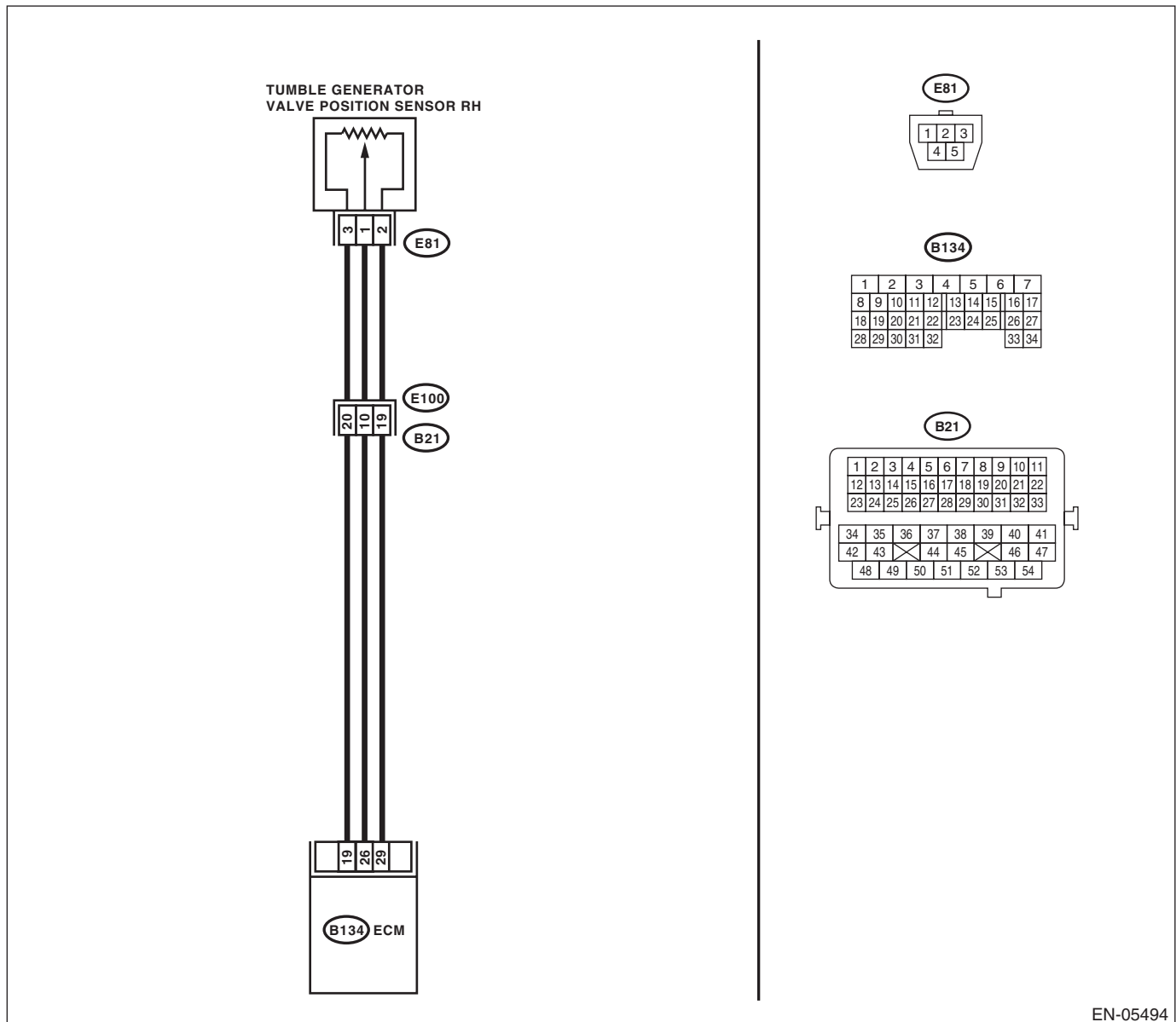
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Erroneous idling
- Engine stalls.
- Poor driving performance

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05494

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	<p>CHECK CURRENT DATA.</p> <p>1) Start the engine.</p> <p>2) Read the data of tumble generator valve position sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Subaru Select Monitor <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-33, Subaru Select Monitor.></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General scan tool <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.</p>	Is the voltage less than 0.2 V?	Go to step 2.	<p>Even if the malfunction indicator light illuminates, the circuit has returned to a normal condition at this time. Reproduce the fault condition, and reperform the check.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <p>In this case, there may be a temporary connector contact failure.</p>
2	<p>CHECK POWER SUPPLY OF TUMBLE GENERATOR VALVE POSITION SENSOR.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.</p> <p>2) Disconnect the connector from tumble generator valve position sensor.</p> <p>3) Turn the ignition switch to ON.</p> <p>4) Measure the voltage between tumble generator valve position sensor connector and engine ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (E81) No. 3 (+) — Engine ground (-):</p>	Is the voltage 4.5 V or more?	Go to step 3.	<p>Repair the harness and connector.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <p>In this case, repair the following item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open circuit of harness between ECM and tumble generator valve position sensor connector • Poor contact in ECM connector • Poor contact of coupling connector
3	<p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND TUMBLE GENERATOR VALVE POSITION SENSOR CONNECTOR.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.</p> <p>2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM.</p> <p>3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and tumble generator valve position sensor connector.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B134) No. 26 — (E81) No. 1:</p>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 4.	<p>Repair the harness and connector.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <p>In this case, repair the following item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open circuit of harness between ECM and tumble generator valve position sensor connector • Poor contact of coupling connector
4	<p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND TUMBLE GENERATOR VALVE POSITION SENSOR CONNECTOR.</p> <p>Measure the resistance between ECM and chassis ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B134) No. 26 — Chassis ground:</p>	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Go to step 5.	<p>Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and tumble generator valve position sensor connector.</p>
5	<p>CHECK POOR CONTACT.</p> <p>Check for poor contact in ECM and tumble generator valve position sensor connector.</p>	Is there poor contact in ECM and tumble generator valve position sensor connector?	Repair the poor contact in ECM or tumble generator valve position sensor connector.	<p>Replace the tumble generator valve position sensor.</p> <p><Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-44, Tumble Generator Valve Position Sensor.></p>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

DH:DTC P2017 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER POSITION SENSOR / SWITCH CIRCUIT HIGH (BANK 1)

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-228, DTC P2017 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER POSITION SENSOR / SWITCH CIRCUIT HIGH (BANK 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

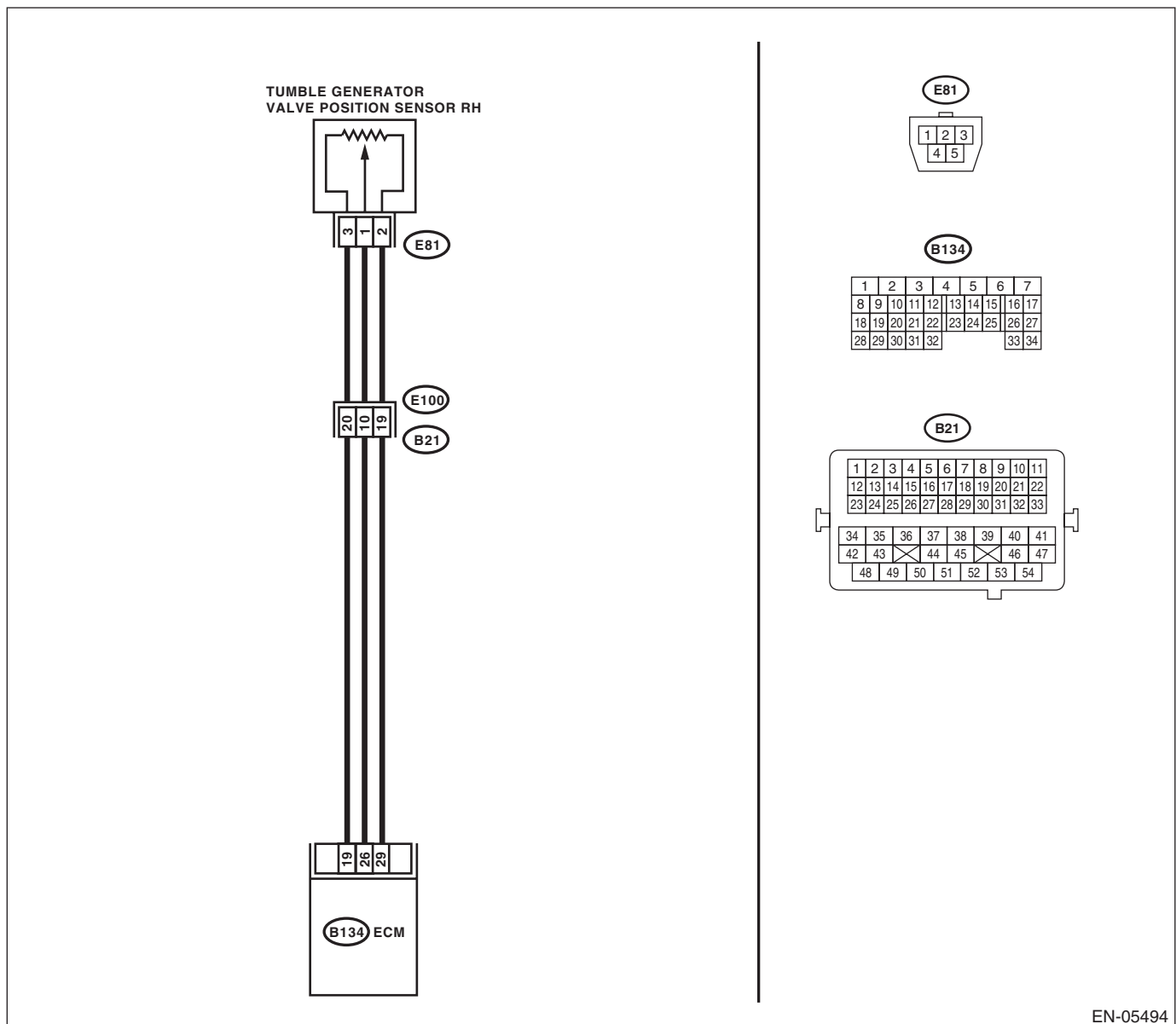
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Erroneous idling
- Engine stalls.
- Poor driving performance

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05494

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	<p>CHECK CURRENT DATA.</p> <p>1) Start the engine.</p> <p>2) Read the data of tumble generator valve position sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Subaru Select Monitor <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-33, Subaru Select Monitor.></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General scan tool <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.</p>	Is the voltage 5 V or more?	Go to step 2.	<p>Even if the malfunction indicator light illuminates, the circuit has returned to a normal condition at this time. Reproduce the fault condition, and reperform the check.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <p>In this case, there may be a temporary connector contact failure.</p>
2	<p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND TUMBLE GENERATOR VALVE POSITION SENSOR CONNECTOR.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.</p> <p>2) Disconnect the connector from tumble generator valve position sensor.</p> <p>3) Start the engine.</p> <p>4) Read the data of tumble generator valve position sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Subaru Select Monitor <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-33, Subaru Select Monitor.></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General scan tool <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.</p>	Is the voltage 5 V or more?	Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between ECM and tumble generator valve position sensor connector.	Go to step 3.
3	<p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND TUMBLE GENERATOR VALVE POSITION SENSOR CONNECTOR.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.</p> <p>2) Measure the resistance of harness between tumble generator valve position sensor connector and engine ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (E81) No. 2 — Engine ground:</p>	Is the resistance less than 5 Ω?	Go to step 4.	<p>Repair the harness and connector.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <p>In this case, repair the following item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open circuit of harness between ECM and tumble generator valve position sensor connector • Poor contact in ECM connector • Poor contact of coupling connector
4	<p>CHECK POOR CONTACT.</p> <p>Check for poor contact in the tumble generator valve position sensor connector.</p>	Is there poor contact in the tumble generator valve position sensor connector?	Repair the poor contact of the tumble generator valve position sensor connector.	<p>Replace the tumble generator valve position sensor.</p> <p><Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-44, Tumble Generator Valve Position Sensor.></p>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

DI: DTC P2021 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER POSITION SENSOR / SWITCH CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 2)

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-230, DTC P2021 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER POSITION SENSOR / SWITCH CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

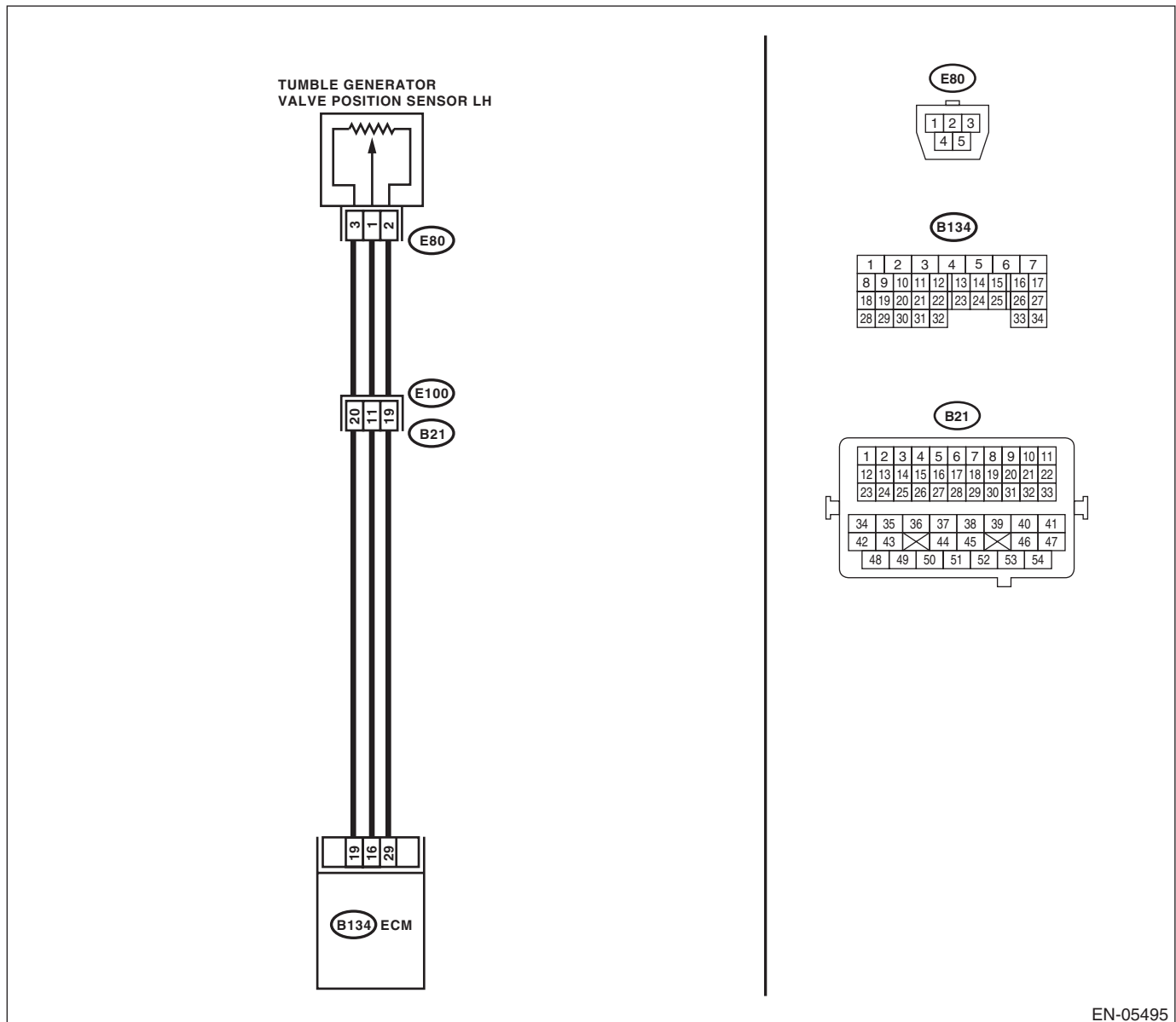
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Erroneous idling
- Engine stalls.
- Poor driving performance

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05495

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK CURRENT DATA. 1) Start the engine. 2) Read the data of tumble generator valve position sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool. NOTE: • Subaru Select Monitor For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-33, Subaru Select Monitor.> • General scan tool For detailed operation procedure, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.	Is the voltage less than 0.2 V?	Go to step 2.	Even if the malfunction indicator light illuminates, the circuit has returned to a normal condition at this time. Reproduce the fault condition, and reperform the check. NOTE: In this case, there may be a temporary connector contact failure.
2 CHECK POWER SUPPLY OF TUMBLE GENERATOR VALVE POSITION SENSOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from tumble generator valve position sensor. 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 4) Measure the voltage between tumble generator valve position sensor connector and engine ground. Connector & terminal (E80) No. 3 (+) — Engine ground (-):	Is the voltage 4.5 V or more?	Go to step 3.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: • Open circuit of harness between ECM and tumble generator valve position sensor connector • Poor contact in ECM connector • Poor contact of coupling connector
3 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND TUMBLE GENERATOR VALVE POSITION SENSOR CONNECTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM. 3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and tumble generator valve position sensor connector. Connector & terminal (B134) No. 16 — (E80) No. 1:	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 4.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: • Open circuit of harness between ECM and tumble generator valve position sensor connector • Poor contact of coupling connector
4 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND TUMBLE GENERATOR VALVE POSITION SENSOR CONNECTOR. Measure the resistance between ECM and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B134) No. 16 — Chassis ground:	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Go to step 5.	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and tumble generator valve position sensor connector.
5 CHECK POOR CONTACT. Check for poor contact in ECM and tumble generator valve position sensor connector.	Is there poor contact in ECM and tumble generator valve position sensor connector?	Repair the poor contact in ECM or tumble generator valve position sensor connector.	Replace the tumble generator valve position sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-44, Tumble Generator Valve Position Sensor.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

DJ:DTC P2022 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER POSITION SENSOR / SWITCH CIRCUIT HIGH (BANK 2)

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-232, DTC P2022 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER POSITION SENSOR / SWITCH CIRCUIT HIGH (BANK 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

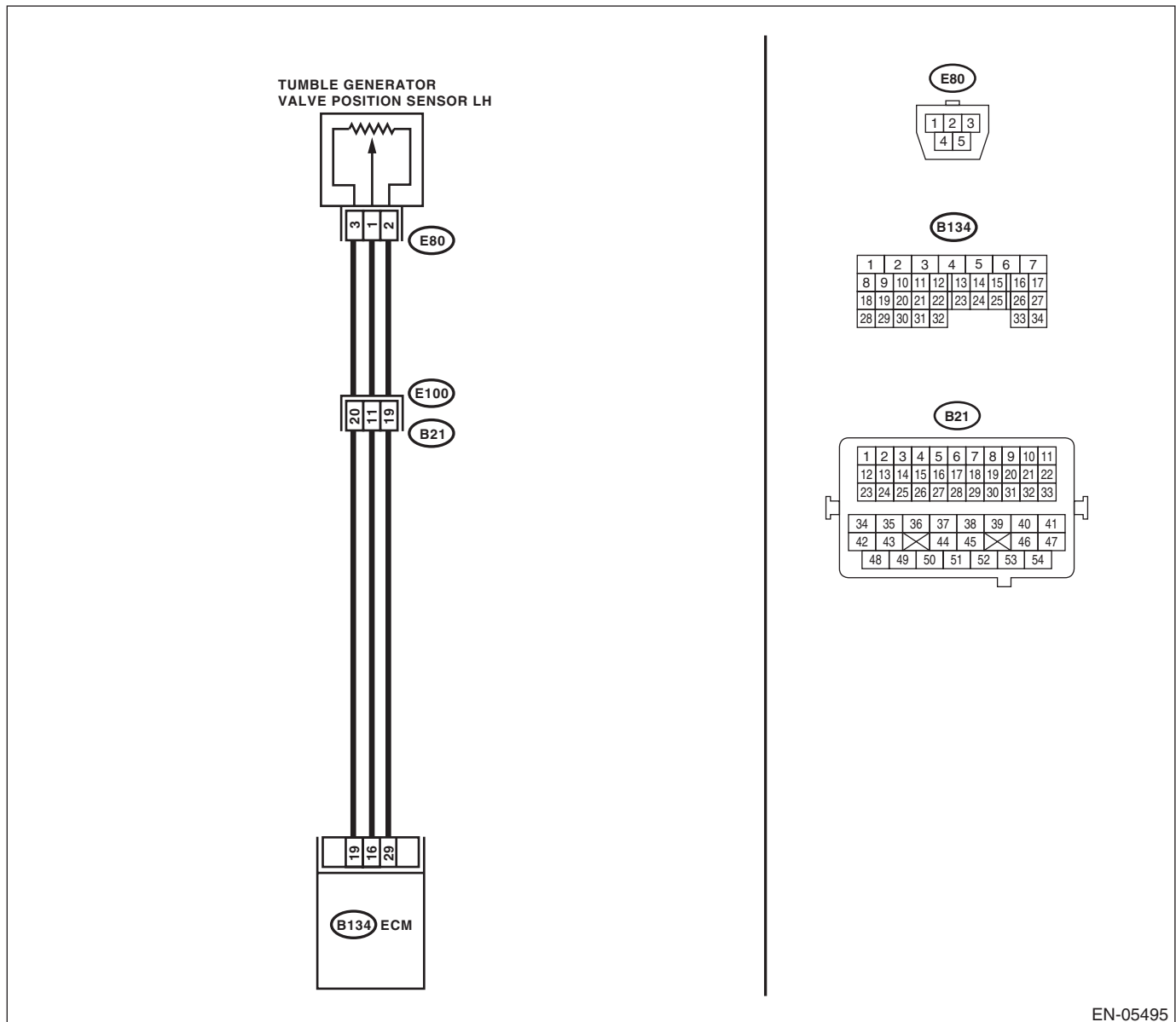
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Erroneous idling
- Engine stalls.
- Poor driving performance

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05495

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK CURRENT DATA. 1) Start the engine. 2) Read the data of tumble generator valve position sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool. NOTE: • Subaru Select Monitor For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-33, Subaru Select Monitor.> • General scan tool For detailed operation procedure, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.	Is the voltage 5 V or more?	Go to step 2.	Even if the malfunction indicator light illuminates, the circuit has returned to a normal condition at this time. Reproduce the fault condition, and reperform the check. NOTE: In this case, there may be a temporary connector contact failure.
2 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND TUMBLE GENERATOR VALVE POSITION SENSOR CONNECTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from tumble generator valve position sensor. 3) Start the engine. 4) Read the data of tumble generator valve position sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool. NOTE: • Subaru Select Monitor For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-33, Subaru Select Monitor.> • General scan tool For detailed operation procedure, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.	Is the voltage 5 V or more?	Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between ECM and tumble generator valve position sensor connector.	Go to step 3.
3 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND TUMBLE GENERATOR VALVE POSITION SENSOR CONNECTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Measure the resistance of harness between tumble generator valve position sensor connector and engine ground. Connector & terminal (E80) No. 2 — Engine ground:	Is the resistance less than 5 Ω?	Go to step 4.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: • Open circuit of harness between ECM and tumble generator valve position sensor connector • Poor contact in ECM connector • Poor contact of coupling connector
4 CHECK POOR CONTACT. Check for poor contact in the tumble generator valve position sensor connector.	Is there poor contact in the tumble generator valve position sensor connector?	Repair the poor contact of the tumble generator valve position sensor connector.	Replace the tumble generator valve position sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-44, Tumble Generator Valve Position Sensor.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

DK:DTC P2088 INTAKE CAMSHAFT POSITION ACTUATOR CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 1)

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-234, DTC P2088 INTAKE CAMSHAFT POSITION ACTUATOR CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

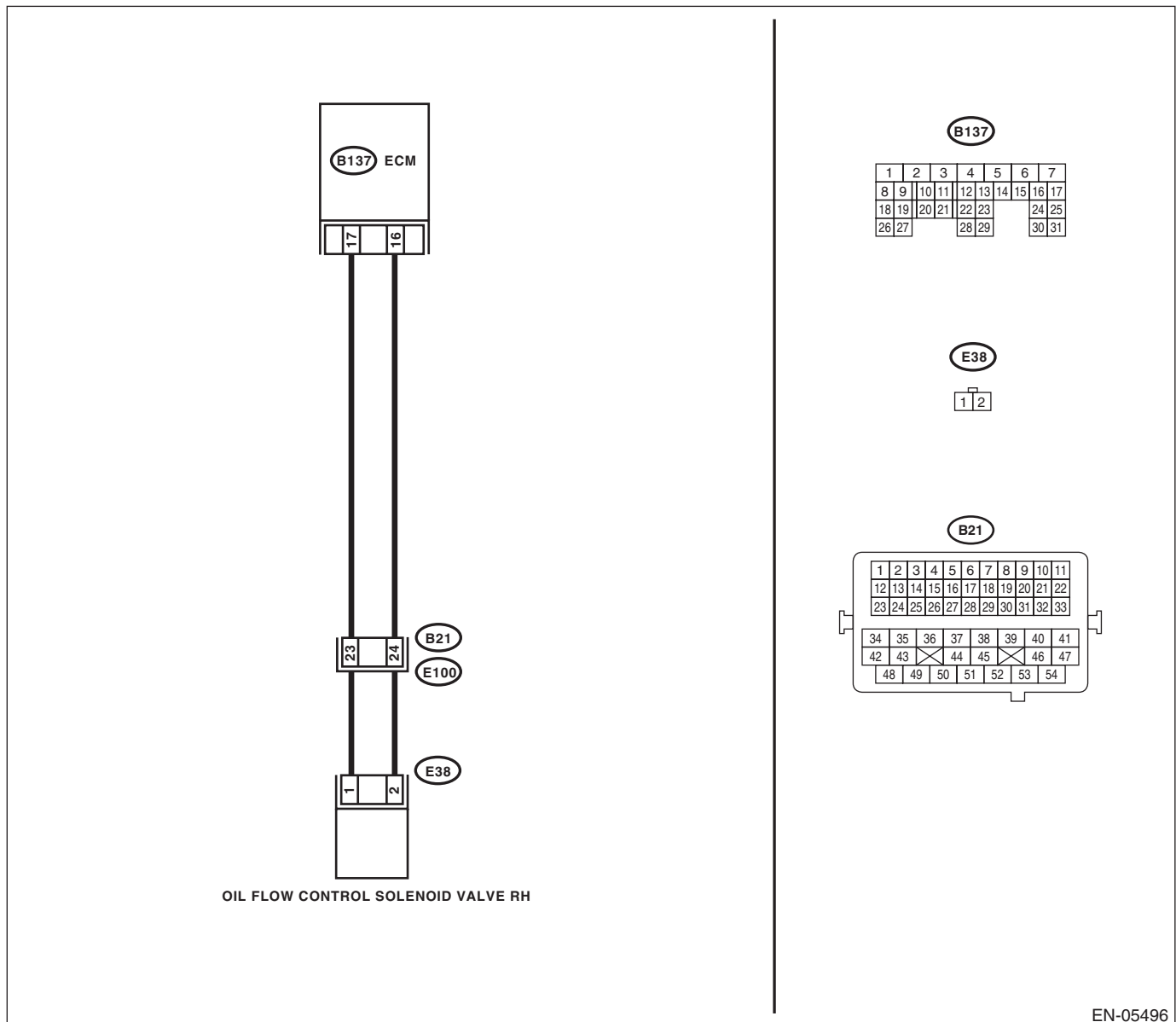
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

Erroneous idling

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05496

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND OIL FLOW CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM and oil flow control solenoid valve. 3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and oil flow control solenoid valve. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B137) No. 17 — (E38) No. 1:</i> <i>(B137) No. 16 — (E38) No. 2:</i>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 2.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: • Open circuit of the harness between the ECM and oil flow control solenoid valve connector • Poor contact of coupling connector
2 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND OIL FLOW CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE. Measure the resistance between ECM and chassis ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B137) No. 17 — Chassis ground:</i> <i>(B137) No. 16 — Chassis ground:</i>	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Go to step 3.	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and oil flow control solenoid valve connector.
3 CHECK OIL FLOW CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE. Measure the resistance between oil flow control solenoid valve terminals. <i>Terminals</i> <i>No. 1 — No. 2:</i>	Is the resistance between 6 — 12 Ω?	Repair the poor contact of the ECM and oil flow control solenoid valve connector.	Replace the oil flow control solenoid valve. <Ref. to ME(H4DOTC)-58, Camshaft.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

DL:DTC P2089 INTAKE CAMSHAFT POSITION ACTUATOR CONTROL CIRCUIT HIGH (BANK 1)

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-236, DTC P2089 INTAKE CAMSHAFT POSITION ACTUATOR CONTROL CIRCUIT HIGH (BANK 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

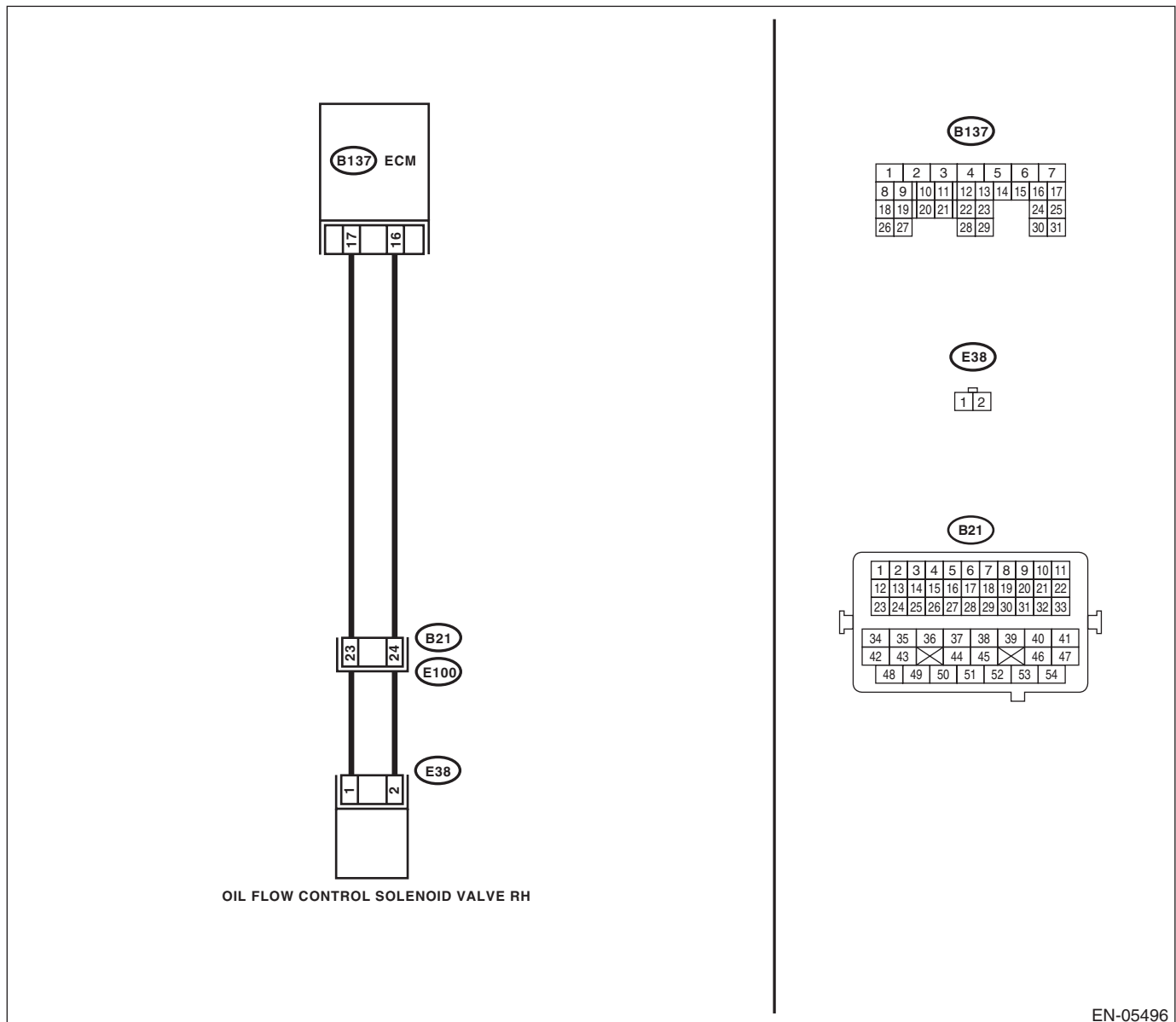
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

Erroneous idling

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p>1</p> <p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND OIL FLOW CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM and oil flow control solenoid valve. 3) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B137) No. 17 (+) — Chassis ground (-): (B137) No. 16 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</p>	Is the voltage less than 1 V?	Go to step 2.	Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between the ECM and oil flow control solenoid valve connector.
<p>2</p> <p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND OIL FLOW CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE.</p> <p>Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and oil flow control solenoid valve connector.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B137) No. 17 — (E38) No. 1: (B137) No. 16 — (E38) No. 2:</p>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω ?	Go to step 3.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: • Open circuit of the harness between the ECM and oil flow control solenoid valve connector • Poor contact of coupling connector
<p>3</p> <p>CHECK OIL FLOW CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE.</p> <p>Measure the resistance between oil flow control solenoid valve terminals.</p> <p>Terminals No. 1 — No. 2:</p>	Is the resistance between 6 — 12 Ω ?	Repair the poor contact of the ECM and oil flow control solenoid valve connector.	Replace the oil flow control solenoid valve. <Ref. to ME(H4DOTC)-58, Camshaft.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

DM:DTC P2092 INTAKE CAMSHAFT POSITION ACTUATOR CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 2)

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-238, DTC P2092 INTAKE CAMSHAFT POSITION ACTUATOR CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

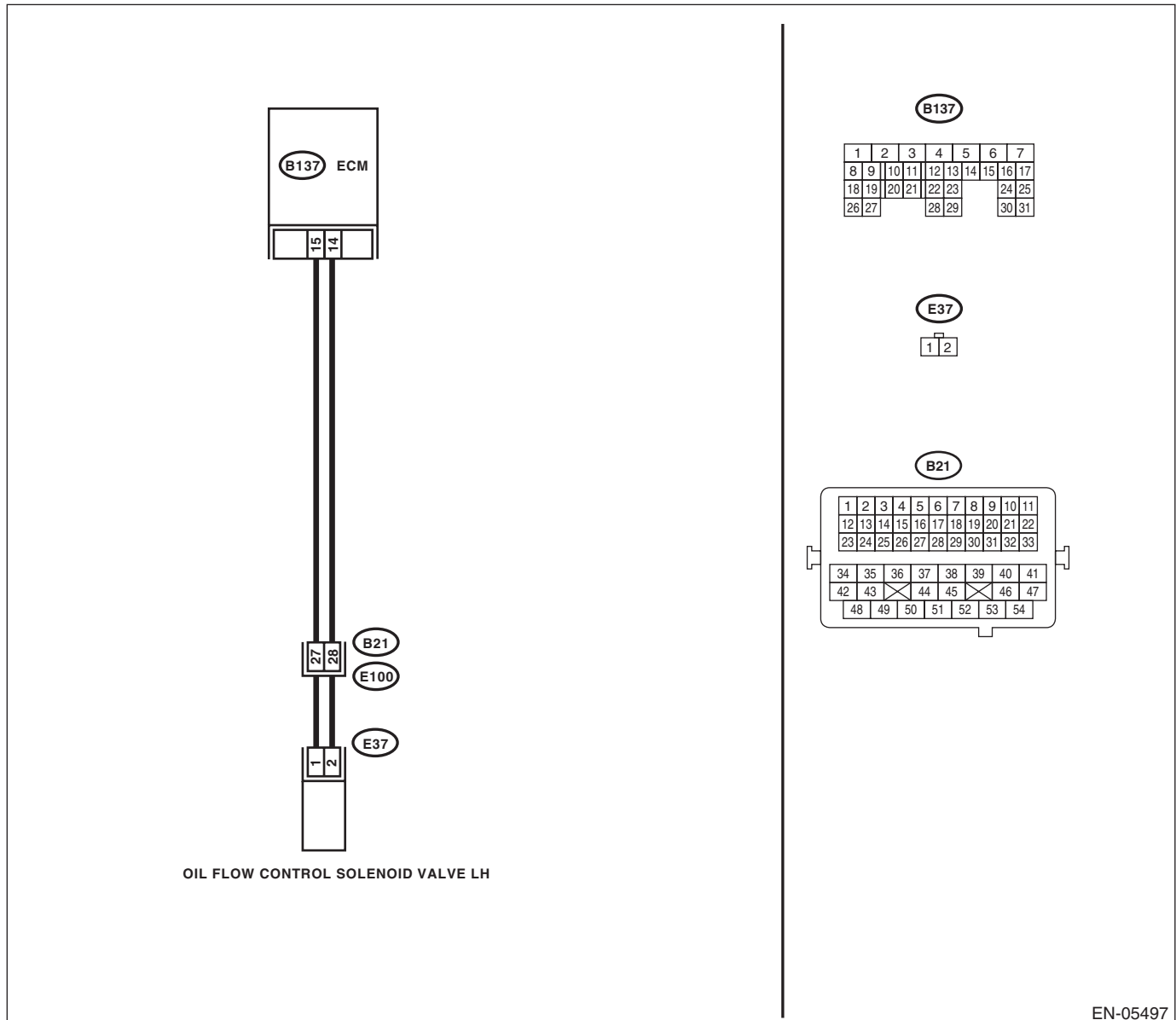
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

Erroneous idling

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05497

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND OIL FLOW CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM and oil flow control solenoid valve. 3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and oil flow control solenoid valve. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B137) No. 15 — (E37) No. 1:</i> <i>(B137) No. 14 — (E37) No. 2:</i>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 2.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: • Open circuit of the harness between the ECM and oil flow control solenoid valve connector • Poor contact of coupling connector
2 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND OIL FLOW CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE. Measure the resistance between ECM and chassis ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B137) No. 15 — Chassis ground:</i> <i>(B137) No. 14 — Chassis ground:</i>	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Go to step 3.	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and oil flow control solenoid valve connector.
3 CHECK OIL FLOW CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE. Measure the resistance between oil flow control solenoid valve terminals. <i>Terminals</i> <i>No. 1 — No. 2:</i>	Is the resistance between 6 — 12 Ω?	Repair the poor contact of the ECM and oil flow control solenoid valve connector.	Replace the oil flow control solenoid valve. <Ref. to ME(H4DOTC)-58, Camshaft.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

DN:DTC P2093 INTAKE CAMSHAFT POSITION ACTUATOR CONTROL CIRCUIT HIGH (BANK 2)

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-240, DTC P2093 INTAKE CAMSHAFT POSITION ACTUATOR CONTROL CIRCUIT HIGH (BANK 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

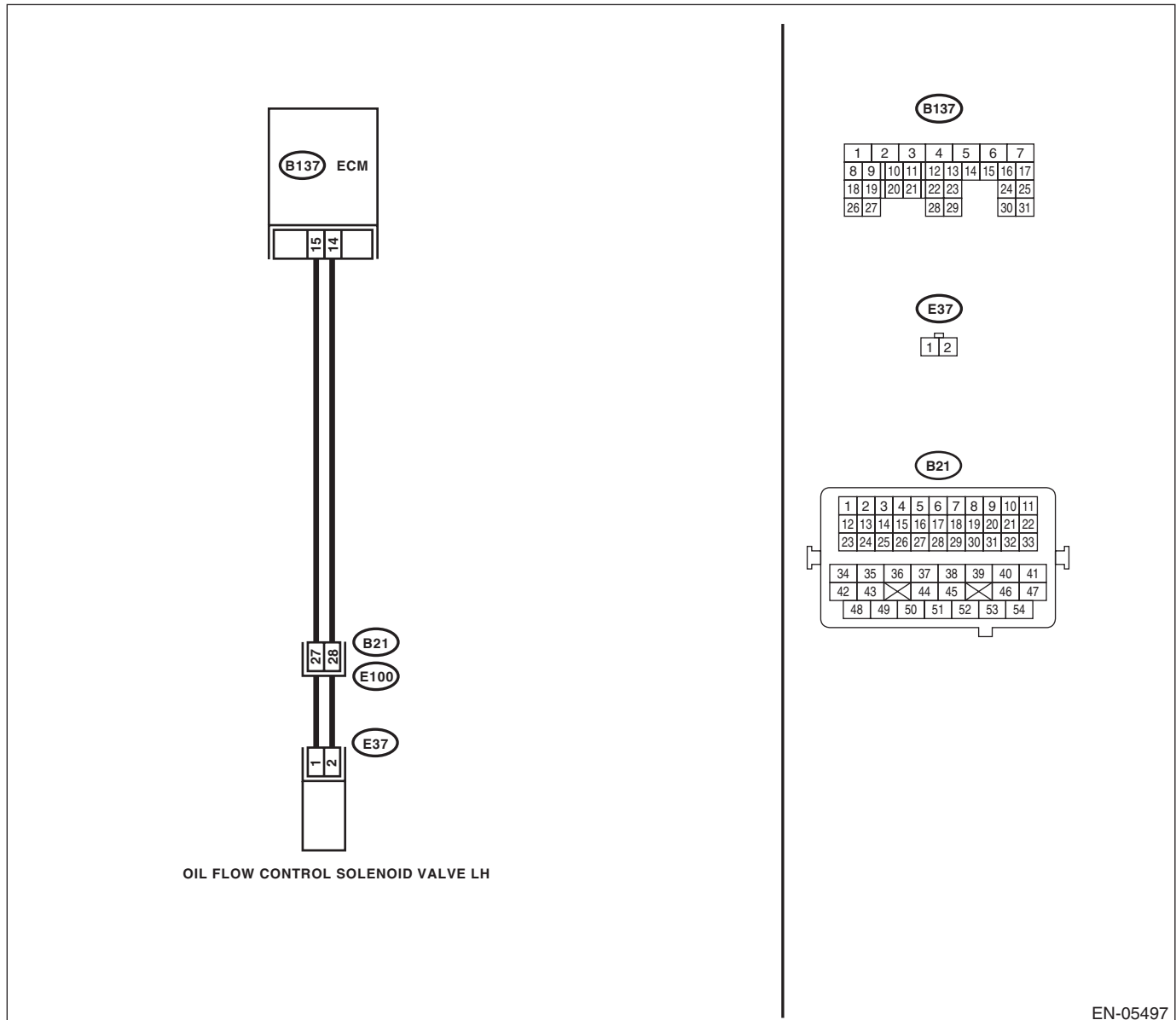
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

Erroneous idling

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND OIL FLOW CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM and oil flow control solenoid valve. 3) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B137) No. 15 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i> <i>(B137) No. 14 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i>	Is the voltage less than 1 V?	Go to step 2.	Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between the ECM and oil flow control solenoid valve connector.
2 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND OIL FLOW CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE. Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and oil flow control solenoid valve connector. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B137) No. 15 — (E37) No. 1:</i> <i>(B137) No. 14 — (E37) No. 2</i>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω ?	Go to step 3.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: • Open circuit of the harness between the ECM and oil flow control solenoid valve connector • Poor contact of coupling connector
3 CHECK OIL FLOW CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE. Measure the resistance between oil flow control solenoid valve terminals. <i>Terminals</i> <i>No. 1 — No. 2:</i>	Is the resistance between 6 — 12 Ω ?	Repair the poor contact of the ECM and oil flow control solenoid valve connector.	Replace the oil flow control solenoid valve. <Ref. to ME(H4DOTC)-58, Camshaft.>

DO:DTC P2096 POST CATALYST FUEL TRIM SYSTEM TOO LEAN BANK 1

Refer to DTC P2097 for diagnostic procedure. <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-317, DTC P2097 POST CATALYST FUEL TRIM SYSTEM TOO RICH BANK 1, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

DP:DTC P2097 POST CATALYST FUEL TRIM SYSTEM TOO RICH BANK 1

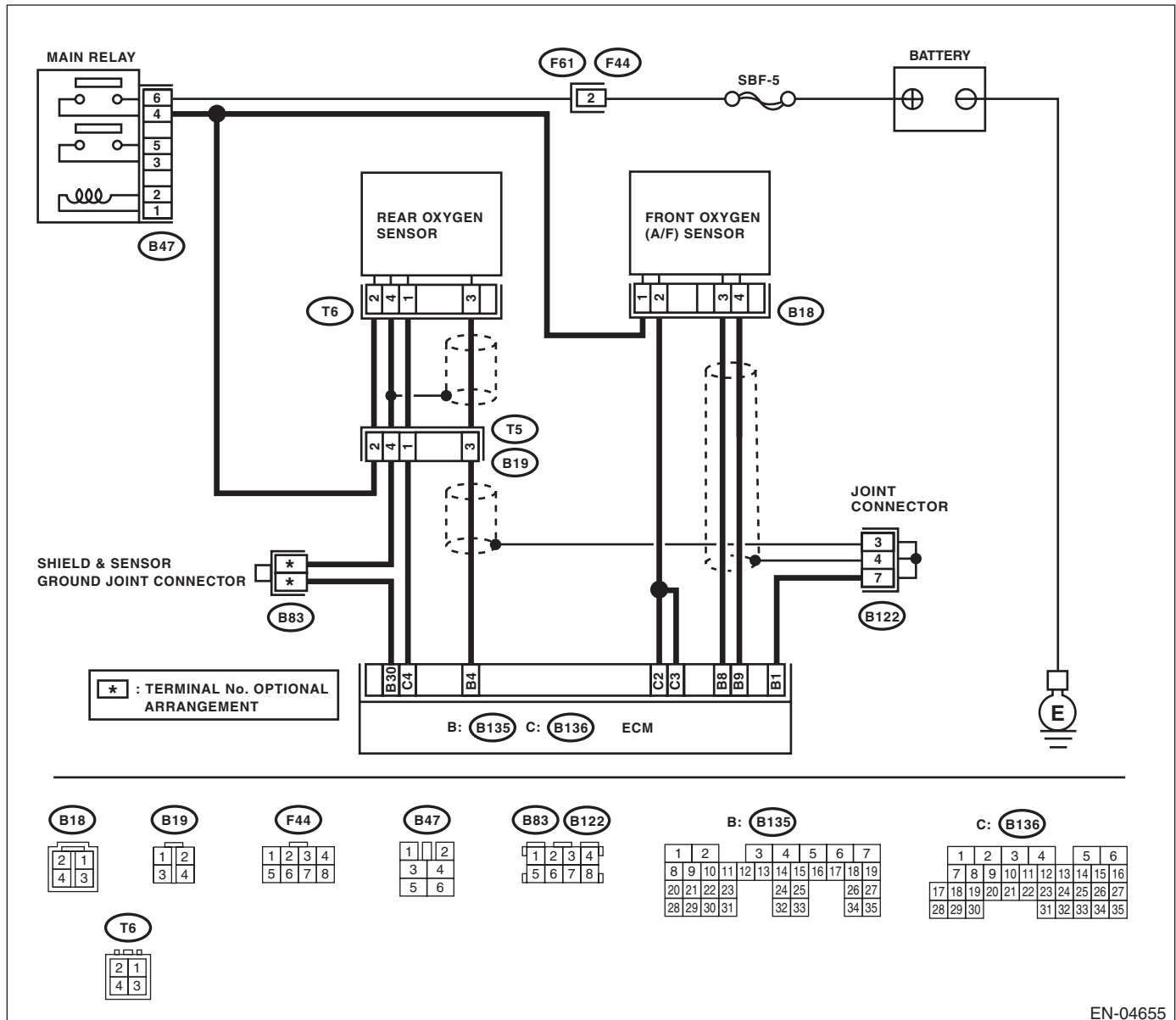
DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-244, DTC P2097 POST CATALYST FUEL TRIM SYSTEM TOO RICH BANK 1, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-04655

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1	CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY. Is any other DTC displayed?	Check DTC using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-71, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>	Go to step 2.
2	CHECK FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR CONNECTOR AND COUPLING CONNECTOR. Has water entered the connector?	Completely remove any water inside.	Go to step 3.
3	CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR CONNECTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor. 3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector. Connector & terminal (B135) No. 9 — (B18) No. 4: (B135) No. 8 — (B18) No. 3:	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 4.
4	CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR CONNECTOR. Measure the resistance between ECM and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B135) No. 9 — Chassis ground: (B135) No. 8 — Chassis ground:	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Go to step 5.
5	CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL FOR ECM. 1) Connect the connector to ECM. 2) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 3) Measure the voltage between front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B18) No. 4 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage 4.5 V or more?	Go to step 7.
6	CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL FOR ECM. Measure the voltage between front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B18) No. 3 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage 4.95 V or more?	Go to step 7.
			Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: • Open circuit in harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector • Poor contact in front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector • Poor contact in ECM connector • Poor contact of coupling connector
			Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.
			Go to step 6.
			Go to step 8.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p>7 CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL FOR ECM. Measure the voltage between front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B18) No. 4 (+) — Chassis ground (-): (B18) No. 3 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</p>	<p>Is the voltage 8 V or more?</p>	<p>Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between the ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector. After repair, replace the ECM. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-50, Engine Control Module (ECM).></p>	<p>Repair poor contact of the ECM connector.</p>
<p>8 CHECK EXHAUST SYSTEM.</p>	<p>Are there holes or loose bolts on exhaust system?</p>	<p>Repair the exhaust system.</p>	<p>Go to step 9.</p>
<p>9 CHECK AIR INTAKE SYSTEM.</p>	<p>Are there holes, loose bolts or disconnection of hose on air intake system?</p>	<p>Repair the air intake system.</p>	<p>Go to step 10.</p>
<p>10 CHECK FUEL PRESSURE. WARNING: Place “NO OPEN FLAMES” signs near the working area. CAUTION: Be careful not to spill fuel. 1) Connect the front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector. 2) Measure the fuel pressure while disconnecting pressure regulator vacuum hose from intake manifold. <Ref. to ME(H4DOTC)-31, INSPECTION, Fuel Pressure.> CAUTION: Release fuel pressure before removing the fuel pressure gauge. NOTE: If fuel pressure does not increase, squeeze the fuel return hose 2 or 3 times, then measure fuel pressure again.</p>	<p>Is the measured value 284 — 314 kPa (2.9 — 3.2 kgf/cm², 41 — 46 psi)?</p>	<p>Go to step 11.</p>	<p>Repair the following item. Fuel pressure is too high: • Clogged fuel return line or bent hose Fuel pressure is too low: • Improper fuel pump discharge • Clogged fuel supply line</p>
<p>11 CHECK FUEL PRESSURE. After connecting the pressure regulator vacuum hose, measure fuel pressure. <Ref. to ME(H4DOTC)-31, INSPECTION, Fuel Pressure.> CAUTION: Release fuel pressure before removing the fuel pressure gauge. NOTE: • If fuel pressure does not increase, squeeze fuel return hose 2 or 3 times, then measure fuel pressure again. • If the measured value at this step is out of specification, check or replace pressure regulator and pressure regulator vacuum hose.</p>	<p>Is the measured value 230 — 260 kPa (2.35 — 2.65 kgf/cm², 33 — 38 psi)?</p>	<p>Go to step 12.</p>	<p>Repair the following item. Fuel pressure is too high: • Faulty pressure regulator • Clogged fuel return line or bent hose Fuel pressure is too low: • Faulty pressure regulator • Improper fuel pump discharge • Clogged fuel supply line</p>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p>12 CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR.</p> <p>1) Start the engine and warm-up completely. 2) Read the data of engine coolant temperature sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE: • Subaru Select Monitor For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-33, Subaru Select Monitor.> • General scan tool For detailed operation procedure, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.</p>	<p>Is the engine coolant temperature 75°C (167°F) or higher?</p>	<p>Go to step 13.</p>	<p>Replace the engine coolant temperature sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-30, Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor.></p>
<p>13 CHECK MASS AIR FLOW AND INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR.</p> <p>1) Start the engine and warm-up engine until coolant temperature is higher than 75°C (167°F). 2) Place the shift lever in neutral position. 3) Turn the A/C switch to OFF. 4) Turn all the accessory switches to OFF. 5) Read the data of mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE: • Subaru Select Monitor For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-33, Subaru Select Monitor.> • General scan tool For detailed operation procedure, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.</p>	<p>Is the measured value 2.0 — 5.0 g/s (0.26 — 0.66 lb/m)?</p>	<p>Go to step 14.</p>	<p>Replace the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-35, Mass Air Flow and Intake Air Temperature Sensor.></p>
<p>14 CHECK MASS AIR FLOW AND INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR.</p> <p>1) Start the engine and warm-up engine until coolant temperature is higher than 75°C (167°F). 2) Place the shift lever in neutral position. 3) Turn the A/C switch to OFF. 4) Turn all the accessory switches to OFF. 5) Open the front hood. 6) Measure the ambient temperature. 7) Read the data of mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE: • Subaru Select Monitor For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-33, Subaru Select Monitor.> • General scan tool For detailed operation procedure, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.</p>	<p>Subtract ambient temperature from intake air temperature. Is the obtained value -10 — 50°C (-18 — 90°F)?</p>	<p>Go to step 15.</p>	<p>Check the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-35, Mass Air Flow and Intake Air Temperature Sensor.></p>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p>15 CHECK REAR OXYGEN SENSOR DATA.</p> <p>1) Warm-up the engine until engine coolant temperature is higher than 75°C (167°F), and keep the engine speed at 3,000 rpm. (2 minutes maximum)</p> <p>2) Read the data of rear oxygen sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Depress the clutch pedal for MT models. • Subaru Select Monitor <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-33, Subaru Select Monitor.></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General scan tool <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.</p>	Is the voltage 490 mV or more?	Go to step 16.	Go to step 17.
<p>16 CHECK REAR OXYGEN SENSOR DATA.</p> <p>1) Warm-up the engine until engine coolant temperature is higher than 75°C (167°F), and rapidly reduce the engine speed from 3,000 rpm.</p> <p>2) Read the data of rear oxygen sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Depress the clutch pedal for MT models. • Subaru Select Monitor <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-33, Subaru Select Monitor.></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General scan tool <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.</p>	Is the voltage 250 mV or less?	Go to step 18.	Go to step 17.
<p>17 CHECK REAR OXYGEN SENSOR CONNECTOR AND COUPLING CONNECTOR.</p>	Has water entered the connector?	Completely remove any water inside.	Go to step 19.
<p>18 CHECK FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR AND REAR OXYGEN SENSOR DATA.</p> <p>1) Warm-up the engine until engine coolant temperature is higher than 75°C (167°F), then keep the engine idling for 5 minutes or more.</p> <p>2) Read the data of rear oxygen sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Subaru Select Monitor <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-33, Subaru Select Monitor.></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General scan tool <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.</p>	Is a voltage of 0.8 V or more maintained for 5 minutes or more?	Replace the front oxygen (A/F) sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-46, Front Oxygen (A/F) Sensor.>	Go to step 19.
<p>19 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND REAR OXYGEN SENSOR CONNECTOR.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.</p> <p>2) Disconnect the connector from ECM and rear oxygen sensor.</p> <p>3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and rear oxygen sensor connector.</p> <p>Connector & terminal</p> <p>(B135) No. 4 — (T6) No. 3:</p> <p>(B135) No. 30 — (T6) No. 4:</p>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 20.	Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and rear oxygen sensor connector.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p>20 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND REAR OXYGEN SENSOR CONNECTOR. 1) Connect the connector to ECM. 2) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 3) Measure the voltage between rear oxygen sensor connector and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (T6) No. 3 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</p>	<p>Is the voltage 0.2 — 0.5 V?</p>	<p>Replace the rear oxygen sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-48, Rear Oxygen Sensor.></p>	<p>Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open circuit of harness between the ECM and rear oxygen sensor • Poor contact in ECM connector • Poor contact of coupling connector

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

DQ:DTC P2101 THROTTLE ACTUATOR CONTROL MOTOR CIRCUIT RANGE/ PERFORMANCE

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-246, DTC P2101 THROTTLE ACTUATOR CONTROL MOTOR CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

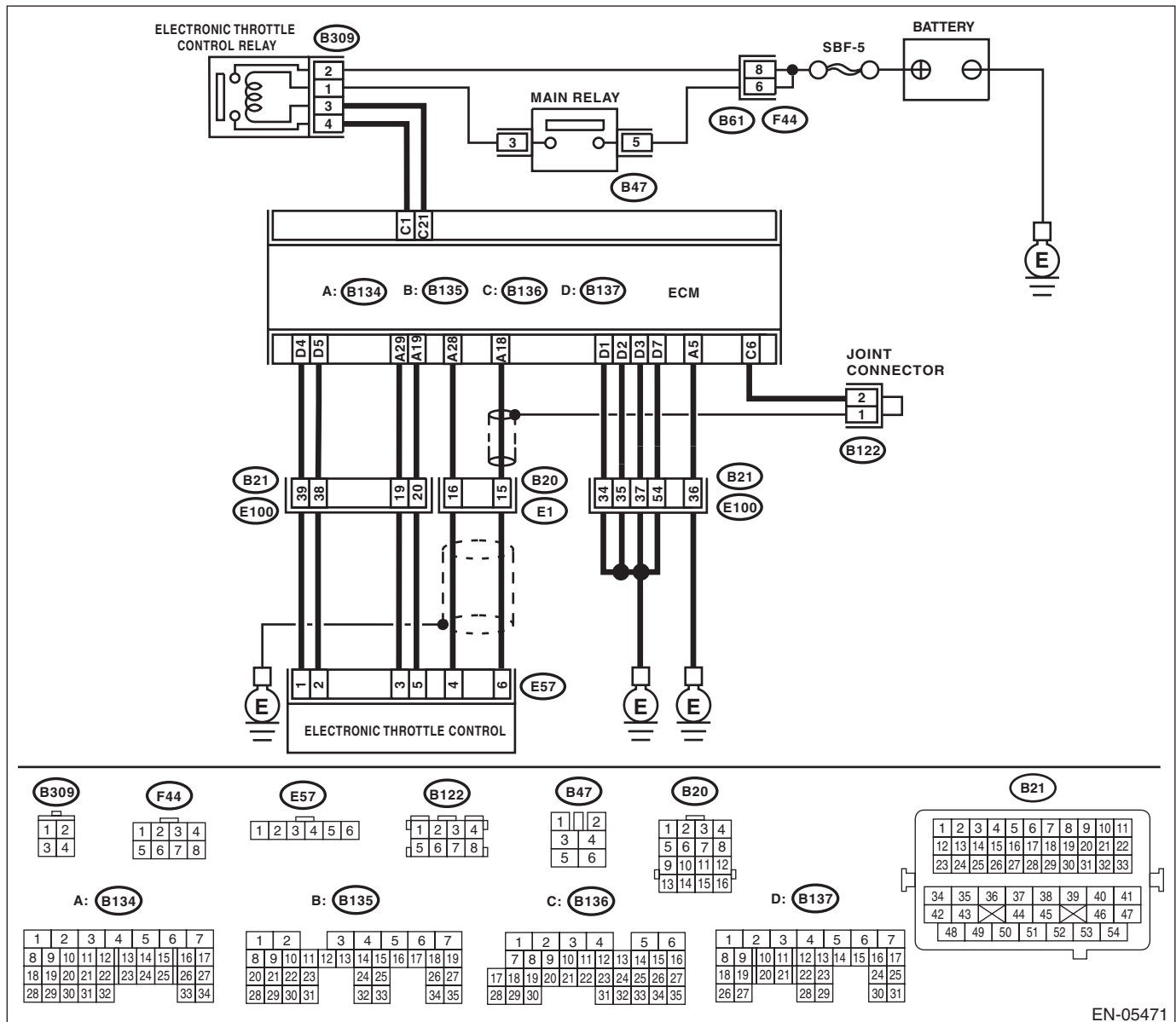
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Erroneous idling
- Poor driving performance
- Engine stalls.

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05471

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL RELAY. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Remove the electronic throttle control relay. 3) Connect the battery to terminals No. 1 and No. 3 of electronic throttle control relay. 4) Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control relay terminals. Terminals No. 2 — No. 4:	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 2.	Replace the electronic throttle control relay.
2 CHECK POWER SUPPLY OF ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL RELAY. Measure the voltage between electronic throttle control relay connector and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B309) No. 2 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Go to step 3.	Repair the open or ground short circuit of power supply circuit.
3 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL RELAY. 1) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM. 2) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 3) Measure the voltage between electronic throttle control relay connector and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B309) No. 3 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between ECM and electronic throttle control relay.	Go to step 4.
4 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL RELAY. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control relay connector and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B309) No. 3 — Chassis ground: (B309) No. 4 — Chassis ground:	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Go to step 5.	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and electronic throttle control relay.
5 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL RELAY. Measure the resistance between the ECM and electronic throttle control relay connector. Connector & terminal (B136) No. 21 — (B309) No. 3: (B136) No. 1 — (B309) No. 4:	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 6.	Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and electronic throttle control relay.
6 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from electronic throttle control. 3) Measure the resistance between ECM and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B134) No. 19 — Chassis ground: (B134) No. 18 — Chassis ground: (B134) No. 18 — (B136) No. 6: (B134) No. 28 — Chassis ground:	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Go to step 7.	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and electronic throttle control connector.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
7 CHECK SHORT CIRCUIT INSIDE THE ECM. 1) Connect the ECM. 2) Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control connector and engine ground. Connector & terminal (E57) No. 6 — Engine ground: (E57) No. 4 — Engine ground:	Is the resistance 1 M Ω or more?	Go to step 8.	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and electronic throttle control connector. Replace the ECM if defective. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-50, Engine Control Module (ECM).>
8 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL. 1) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM. 2) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and electronic throttle control connector. Connector & terminal (B134) No. 18 — (E57) No. 6: (B134) No. 28 — (E57) No. 4: (B134) No. 29 — (E57) No. 3:	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω ?	Go to step 9.	Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and electronic throttle control connector.
9 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL. 1) Connect the ECM. 2) Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control connector and engine ground. Connector & terminal (E57) No. 3 — Engine ground:	Is the resistance less than 5 Ω ?	Go to step 10.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open circuit of harness between ECM and engine ground • Poor contact in ECM connector • Poor contact of coupling connector
10 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL. 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Measure the voltage between electronic throttle control connector and engine ground. Connector & terminal (E57) No. 6 (+) — Engine ground (-): (E57) No. 4 (+) — Engine ground (-):	Is the voltage 4.85 V or more?	Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between ECM and electronic throttle control connector.	Go to step 11.
11 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM. 3) Measure the resistance between ECM connectors. Connector & terminal (B134) No. 19 — (B134) No. 18: (B134) No. 19 — (B134) No. 28:	Is the resistance 1 M Ω or more?	Go to step 12.	Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between ECM and electronic throttle control connector.
12 CHECK SENSOR OUTPUT. 1) Connect all connectors. 2) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 3) Read the data of main throttle sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor. NOTE: For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-33, Subaru Select Monitor.>	Is the voltage 0.81 — 0.87 V?	Go to step 13.	Repair poor contact of the electronic throttle control connector. Replace the electronic throttle control if defective. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-16, Throttle Body.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
13 CHECK SENSOR OUTPUT. Read the data of sub throttle sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor. NOTE: Subaru Select Monitor For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-33, Subaru Select Monitor.>	Is the voltage 1.64 — 1.70 V?	Go to step 14.	Repair poor contact of the electronic throttle control connector. Replace the electronic throttle control if defective. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-16, Throttle Body.>
14 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM and electronic throttle control. 3) Measure the resistance between ECM and electronic throttle control connector. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B137) No. 5 — (E57) No. 2:</i> <i>(B137) No. 4 — (E57) No. 1:</i>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 15.	Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and electronic throttle control.
15 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR. 1) Connect the ECM. 2) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 3) Measure the voltage between electronic throttle control connector and engine ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(E57) No. 2 (+) — Engine ground (-):</i> <i>(E57) No. 1 (+) — Engine ground (-):</i>	Is the voltage 5 V or more?	Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between the ECM and electronic throttle control.	Go to step 16.
16 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM. 3) Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control connector and engine ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(E57) No. 2 — Engine ground:</i> <i>(E57) No. 1 — Engine ground:</i>	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Go to step 17.	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between the ECM and electronic throttle control.
17 CHECK ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR HARNESS. Measure the resistance between the electronic throttle control connector terminals. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(E57) No. 2 — (E57) No. 1:</i>	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Go to step 18.	Repair the short circuit in the harness between the ECM and electronic throttle control.
18 CHECK ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL GROUND CIRCUIT. Measure the resistance between ECM and chassis ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B134) No. 5 — Chassis ground:</i> <i>(B137) No. 1 — Chassis ground:</i> <i>(B137) No. 2 — Chassis ground:</i> <i>(B137) No. 3 — Chassis ground:</i> <i>(B137) No. 7 — Chassis ground:</i>	Is the resistance less than 5 Ω?	Go to step 19.	Repair the open circuit of the harness between the ECM and engine ground.
19 CHECK ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL. Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control terminals. <i>Terminals</i> <i>No. 2 — No. 1:</i>	Is the resistance 50 Ω or less?	Go to step 20.	Replace the electronic throttle control. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-16, Throttle Body.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
20	CHECK ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL. Move the throttle valve to the fully open and fully closed positions with fingers. Check that the valve returns to the specified position when releasing fingers.	Does the valve return to the specified position? Standard value: 3 mm (0.12 in) from fully closed position	Repair poor contact of the ECM connector.	Replace the electronic throttle control. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-16, Throttle Body.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

DR:DTC P2102 THROTTLE ACTUATOR CONTROL MOTOR CIRCUIT LOW

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-248, DTC P2102 THROTTLE ACTUATOR CONTROL MOTOR CIRCUIT LOW, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

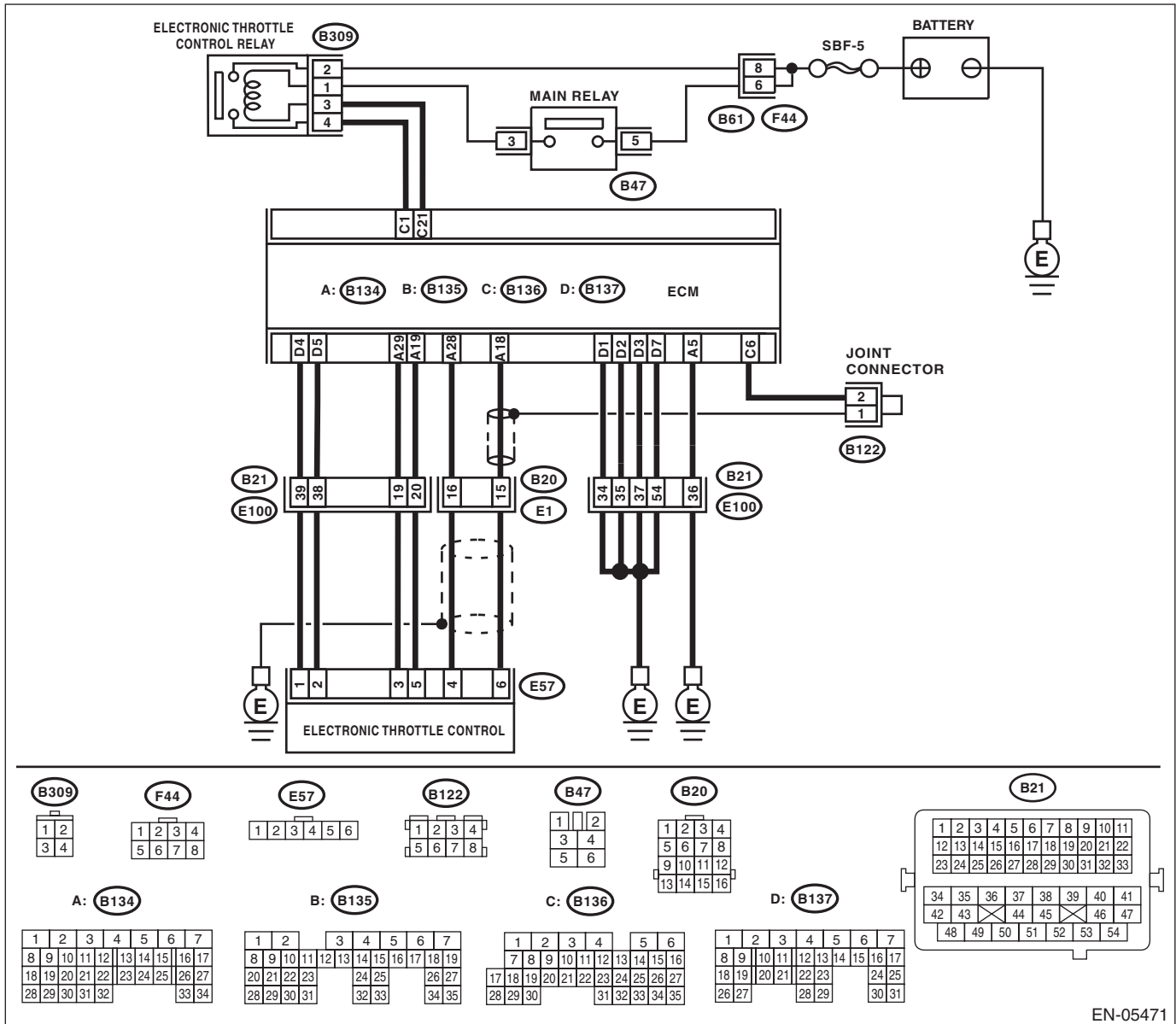
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Erroneous idling
- Poor driving performance
- Engine stalls.

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05471

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p>1 CHECK ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL RELAY. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Remove the electronic throttle control relay. 3) Connect the battery to terminals No. 1 and No. 3 of electronic throttle control relay. 4) Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control relay terminals. Terminals No. 2 — No. 4:</p>	<p>Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?</p>	<p>Go to step 2.</p>	<p>Replace the electronic throttle control relay.</p>
<p>2 CHECK POWER SUPPLY OF ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL RELAY. Measure the voltage between electronic throttle control relay connector and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B309) No. 2 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</p>	<p>Is the voltage 10 V or more?</p>	<p>Go to step 3.</p>	<p>Repair the open or ground short circuit of power supply circuit.</p>
<p>3 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL RELAY. 1) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM. 2) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 3) Measure the voltage between electronic throttle control relay connector and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B309) No. 3 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</p>	<p>Is the voltage 10 V or more?</p>	<p>Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between ECM and electronic throttle control relay.</p>	<p>Go to step 4.</p>
<p>4 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL RELAY. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control relay connector and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B309) No. 3 — Chassis ground: (B309) No. 4 — Chassis ground:</p>	<p>Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?</p>	<p>Go to step 5.</p>	<p>Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and electronic throttle control relay.</p>
<p>5 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL RELAY. Measure the resistance between the ECM and electronic throttle control relay connector. Connector & terminal (B136) No. 21 — (B309) No. 3: (B136) No. 1 — (B309) No. 4:</p>	<p>Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?</p>	<p>Repair poor contact of the ECM connector.</p>	<p>Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and electronic throttle control relay.</p>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

DS:DTC P2103 THROTTLE ACTUATOR CONTROL MOTOR CIRCUIT HIGH

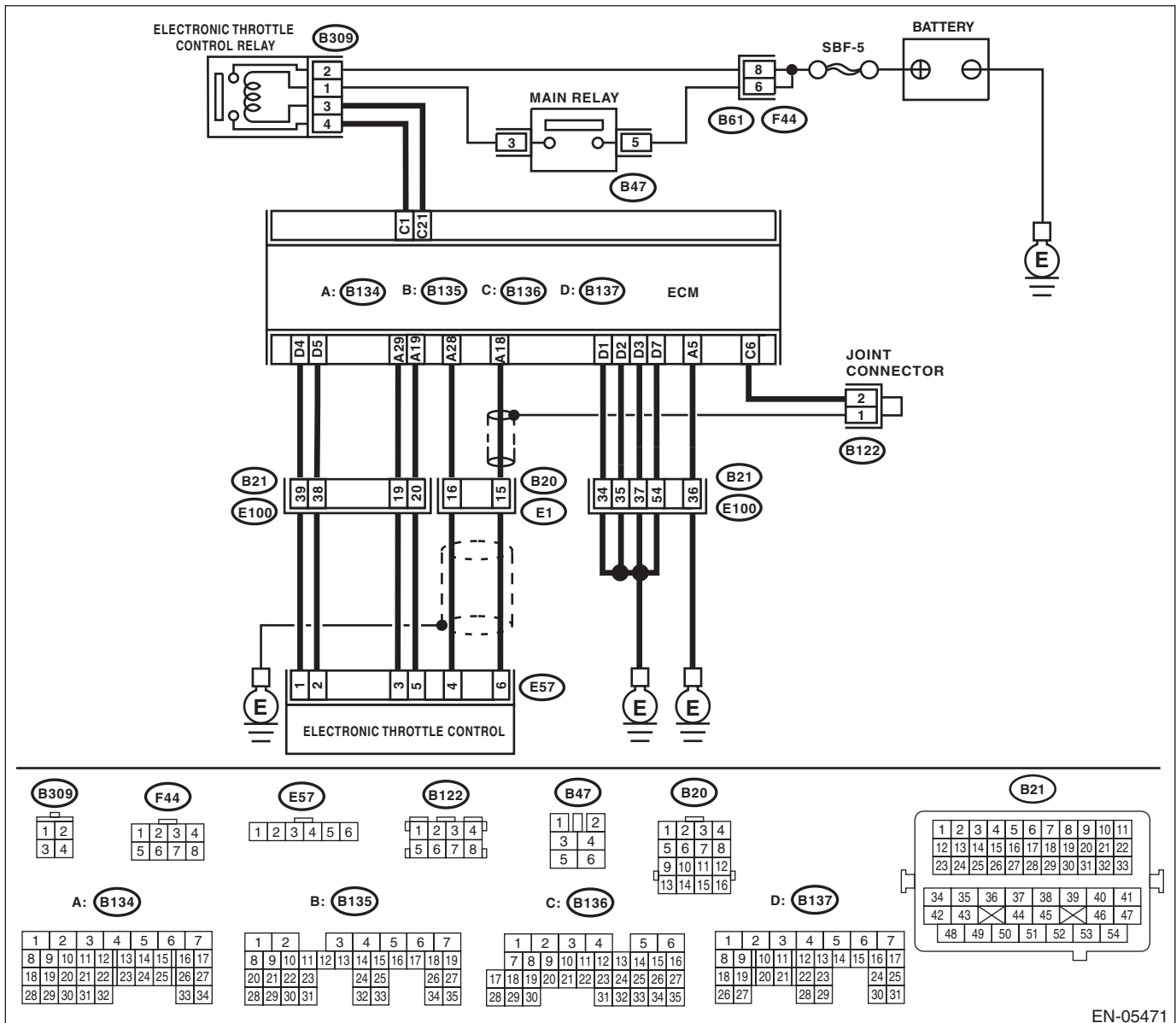
DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-250, DTC P2103 THROTTLE ACTUATOR CONTROL MOTOR CIRCUIT HIGH, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05471

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL RELAY. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Remove the electronic throttle control relay. 3) Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control relay terminals. <i>Terminals</i> <i>No. 2 — No. 4:</i>	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Go to step 2.	Replace the electronic throttle control relay.
2 CHECK SHORT CIRCUIT OF ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL RELAY POWER SUPPLY. 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Measure the voltage between electronic throttle control relay connector and chassis ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B309) No. 4 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i>	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between ECM and electronic throttle control relay.	Go to step 3.
3 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL RELAY. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM. 3) Measure the resistance between ECM and chassis ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B136) No. 21 — Chassis ground:</i>	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Repair poor contact of the ECM connector.	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and electronic throttle control relay.

DT:DTC P2109 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR “A” MINIMUM STOP PERFORMANCE

NOTE:

For the diagnostic procedure, refer to DTC P2101. <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-323, DTC P2101 THROTTLE ACTUATOR CONTROL MOTOR CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

DU:DTC P2122 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH "D" CIRCUIT LOW INPUT

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-254, DTC P2122 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH "D" CIRCUIT LOW INPUT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

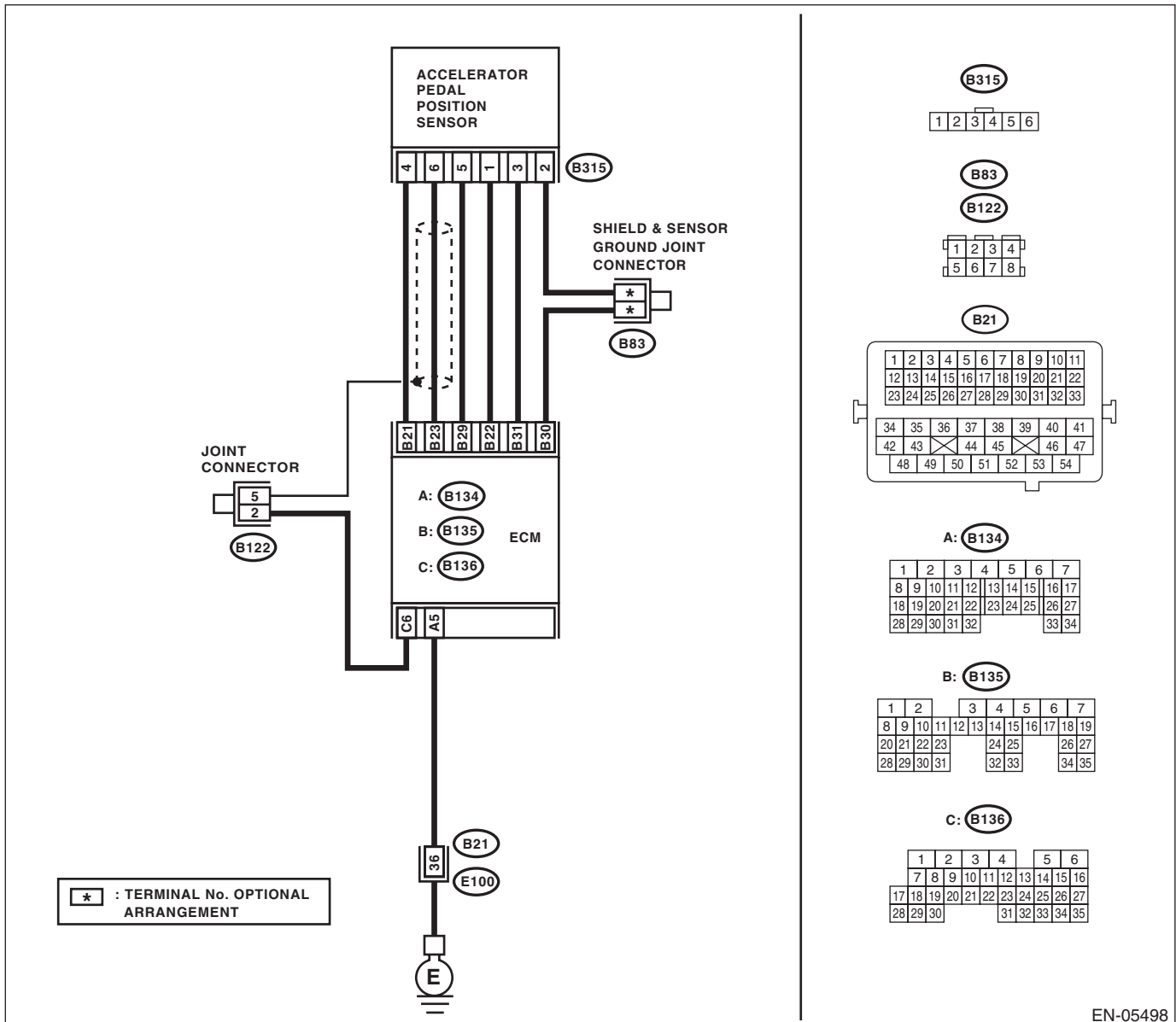
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Erroneous idling
- Poor driving performance

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05498

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p>1 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from the ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor. 3) Measure the resistance between ECM and chassis ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B135) No. 21 — Chassis ground: (B135) No. 23 — Chassis ground: (B135) No. 23 — (B136) No. 6:</p>	<p>Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?</p>	<p>Go to step 2.</p>	<p>Repair the ground short of the harness between the ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor connector.</p>
<p>2 CHECK SHORT CIRCUIT INSIDE THE ECM. 1) Connect the ECM. 2) Measure the resistance between accelerator pedal position sensor connector and chassis ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B315) No. 6 — Chassis ground:</p>	<p>Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?</p>	<p>Replace the accelerator pedal. <Ref. to SP(H4SO)-3, Accelerator Pedal.></p>	<p>Repair the ground short of the harness between the ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor connector. Replace the ECM if defective. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-50, Engine Control Module (ECM).></p>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

DV:DTC P2123 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH "D" CIRCUIT HIGH INPUT

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-256, DTC P2123 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH "D" CIRCUIT HIGH INPUT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

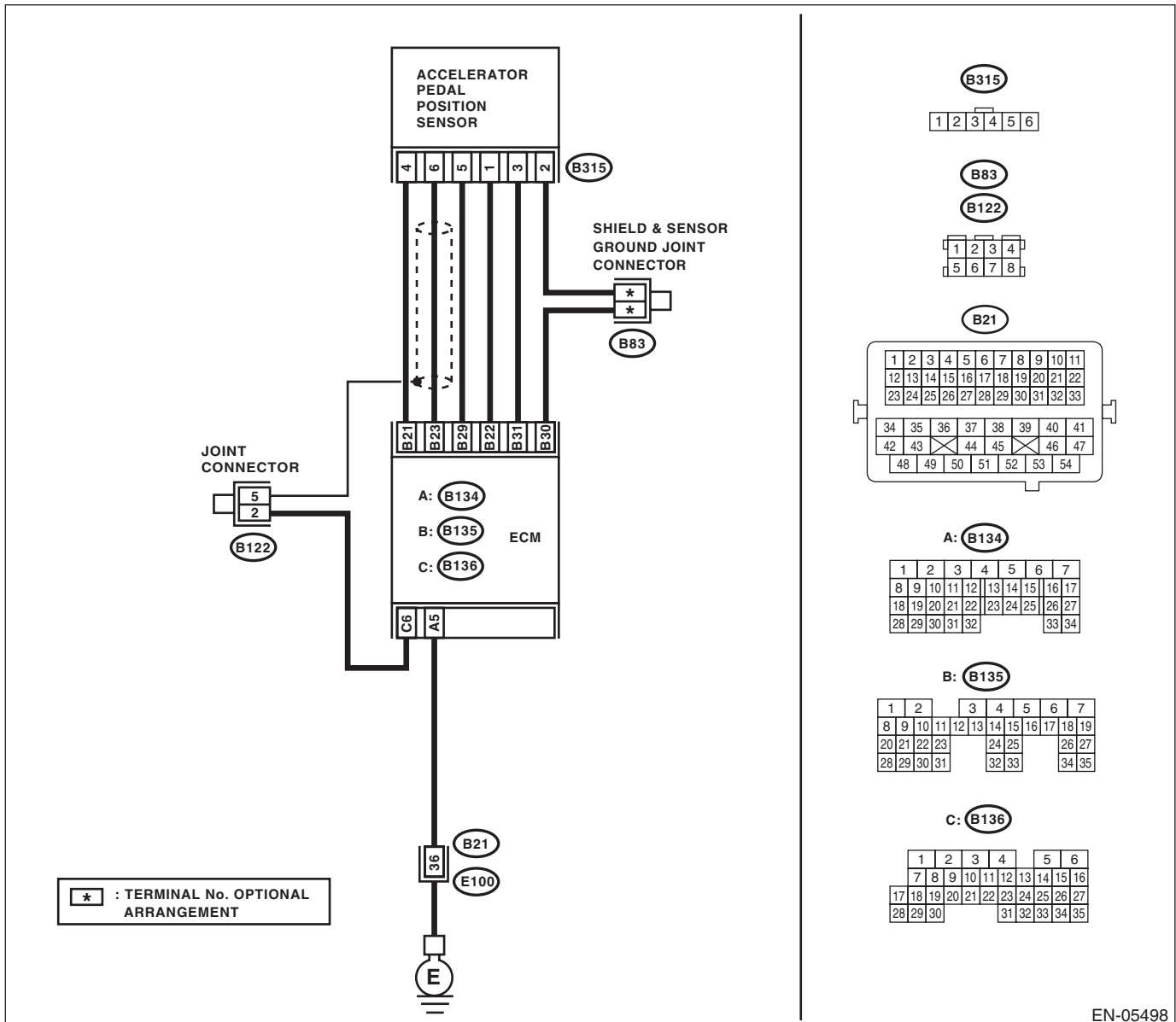
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Erroneous idling
- Poor driving performance

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05498

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p>1 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from the ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor. 3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor connector.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B135) No. 23 — (B315) No. 6: (B135) No. 29 — (B315) No. 5:</p>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 2.	Repair the open circuit of the harness between the ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor connector.
<p>2 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR.</p> <p>1) Connect the ECM. 2) Measure the resistance between accelerator pedal position sensor connector and chassis ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B315) No. 5 — Chassis ground:</p>	Is the resistance less than 5 Ω?	Go to step 3.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: • Open circuit of harness between ECM and engine ground • Poor contact in ECM connector • Poor contact of coupling connector
<p>3 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Measure the voltage between accelerator pedal position sensor connector and chassis ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B315) No. 6 — Chassis ground (-):</p>	Is the voltage 4.85 V or more?	Repair the short circuit to power source in the harness between the ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor connector.	Go to step 4.
<p>4 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM. 3) Measure the resistance between ECM connectors.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B135) No. 21 — (B135) No. 23:</p>	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Repair the poor contact of accelerator pedal position sensor connector. Replace the accelerator pedal if defective. <Ref. to SP(H4SO)-3, Accelerator Pedal.>	Repair the short circuit to power source in the harness between the ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor connector.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

DW:DTC P2127 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH "E" CIRCUIT LOW INPUT

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-258, DTC P2127 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH "E" CIRCUIT LOW INPUT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

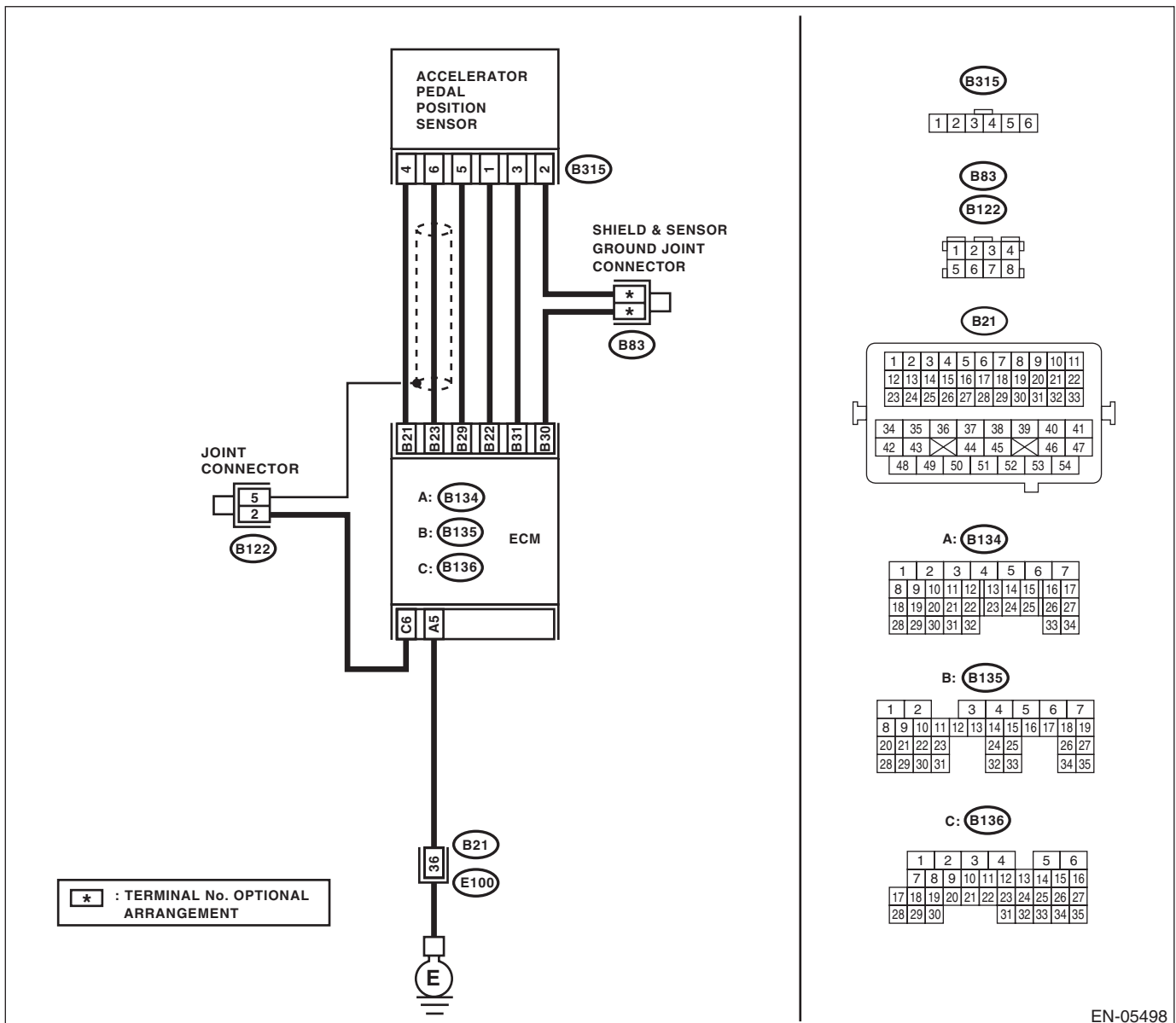
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Erroneous idling
- Poor driving performance

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05498

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p>1</p> <p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from the ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor. 3) Measure the resistance between ECM and chassis ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B135) No. 22 — Chassis ground: (B135) No. 31 — Chassis ground:</p>	<p>Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?</p>	<p>Go to step 2.</p>	<p>Repair the ground short of the harness between the ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor connector.</p>
<p>2</p> <p>CHECK SHORT CIRCUIT INSIDE THE ECM.</p> <p>1) Connect the ECM. 2) Measure the resistance between accelerator pedal position sensor connector and chassis ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B315) No. 3 — Chassis ground:</p>	<p>Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?</p>	<p>Replace the accelerator pedal. <Ref. to SP(H4SO)-3, Accelerator Pedal.></p>	<p>Repair the ground short of the harness between the ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor connector. Replace the ECM if defective. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-50, Engine Control Module (ECM).></p>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

DX:DTC P2128 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH "E" CIRCUIT HIGH INPUT

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-260, DTC P2128 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH "E" CIRCUIT HIGH INPUT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

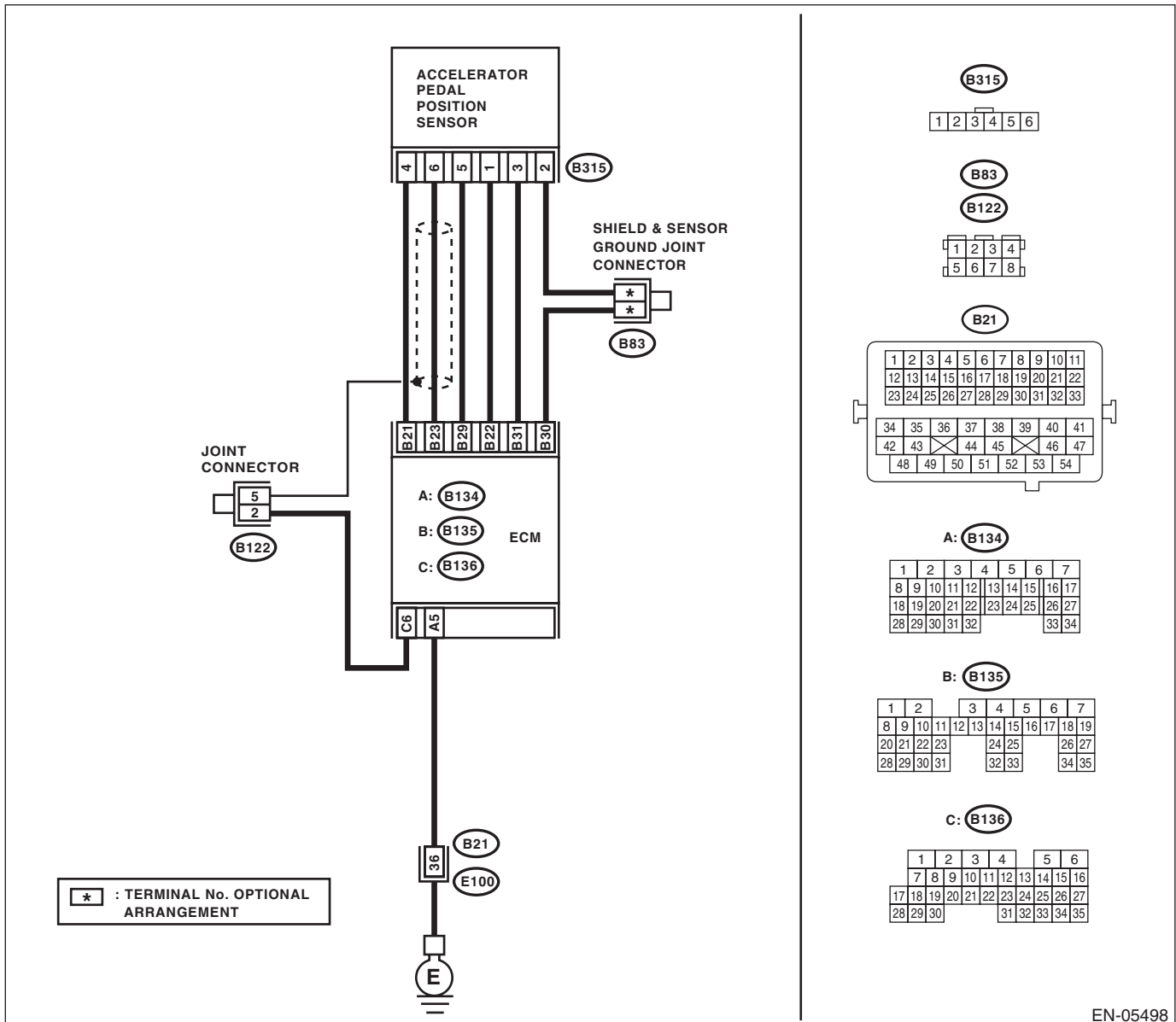
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Erroneous idling
- Poor driving performance

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05498

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p>1 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from the ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor. 3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor connector.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B135) No. 31 — (B315) No. 3: (B135) No. 30 — (B315) No. 2:</p>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 2.	Repair the open circuit of the harness between the ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor connector.
<p>2 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR.</p> <p>1) Connect the ECM. 2) Measure the resistance between accelerator pedal position sensor connector and chassis ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B315) No. 2 — Chassis ground:</p>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 3.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: • Open circuit of harness between ECM and engine ground • Poor contact in ECM connector • Poor contact of coupling connector
<p>3 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Measure the voltage between accelerator pedal position sensor connector and chassis ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B315) No. 3 — Chassis ground (-):</p>	Is the voltage 4.85 V or more?	Repair the short circuit to power source in the harness between the ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor connector.	Go to step 4.
<p>4 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM. 3) Measure the resistance between ECM connectors.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B135) No. 22 — (B135) No. 31:</p>	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Repair the poor contact of accelerator pedal position sensor connector. Replace the accelerator pedal if defective. <Ref. to SP(H4SO)-3, Accelerator Pedal.>	Repair the short circuit to power source in the harness between the ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor connector.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

DY:DTC P2135 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH "A"/"B" VOLTAGE CORRELATION

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-262, DTC P2135 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH "A"/"B" VOLTAGE CORRELATION, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

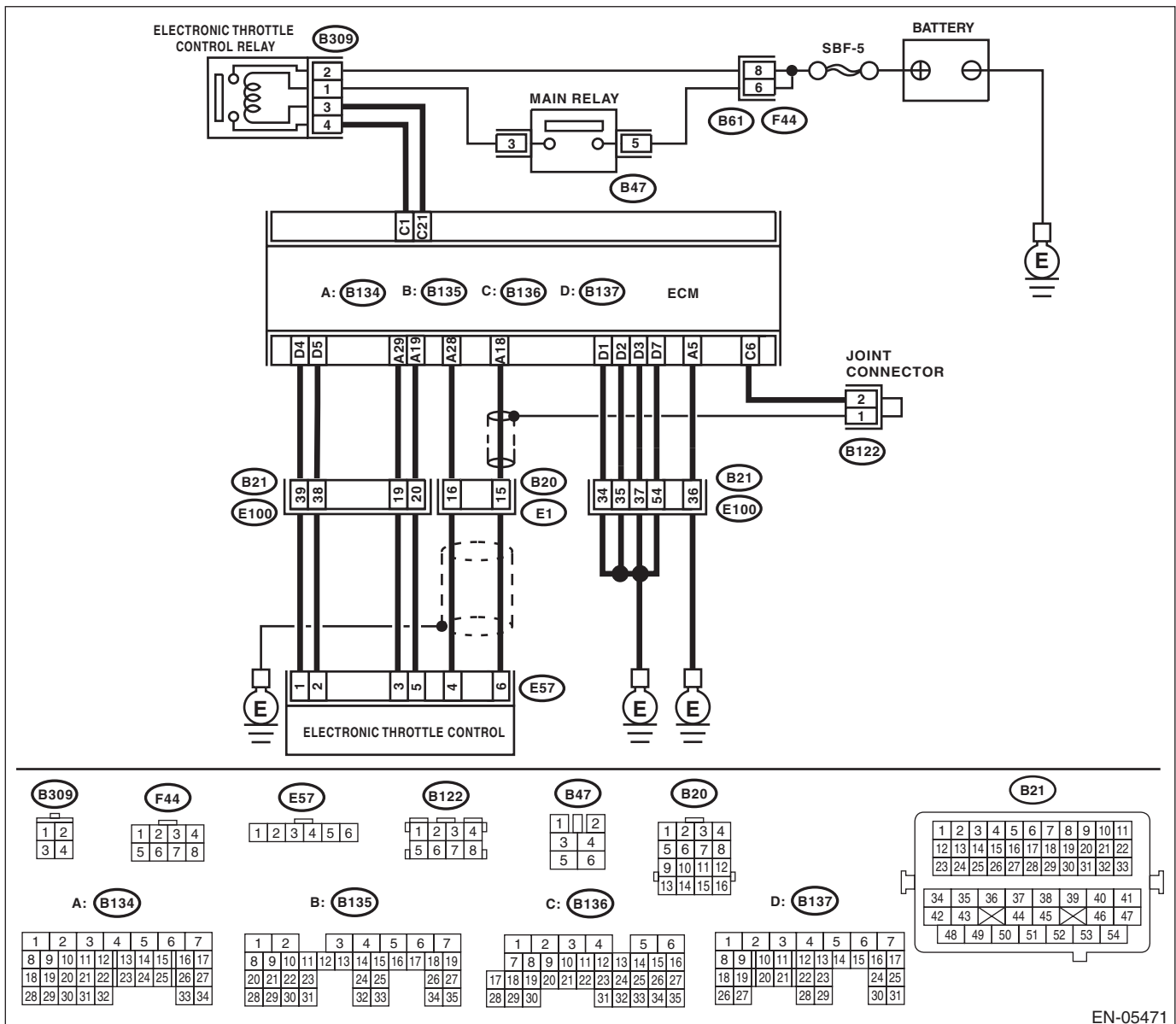
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Erroneous idling
- Poor driving performance

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05471

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	<p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM and electronic throttle control. 3) Measure the resistance between ECM and chassis ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B134) No. 19 — Chassis ground: (B134) No. 18 — Chassis ground: (B134) No. 18 — (B136) No. 6: (B134) No. 28 — Chassis ground:</p>	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Go to step 2.	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and electronic throttle control connector.
2	<p>CHECK SHORT CIRCUIT INSIDE THE ECM.</p> <p>1) Connect the ECM. 2) Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control connector and engine ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (E57) No. 6 — Engine ground: (E57) No. 4 — Engine ground:</p>	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Go to step 3.	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and electronic throttle control connector. Replace the ECM if defective. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-50, Engine Control Module (ECM).>
3	<p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL.</p> <p>1) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM. 2) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and electronic throttle control connector.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B134) No. 18 — (E57) No. 6: (B134) No. 28 — (E57) No. 4: (B134) No. 29 — (E57) No. 3:</p>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 4.	Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and electronic throttle control connector.
4	<p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL.</p> <p>1) Connect the ECM. 2) Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control connector and engine ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (E57) No. 3 — Engine ground:</p>	Is the resistance less than 5 Ω?	Go to step 5.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: • Open circuit of harness between ECM and engine ground • Poor contact in ECM connector • Poor contact of coupling connector
5	<p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Measure the voltage between electronic throttle control connector and engine ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (E57) No. 6 (+) — Engine ground (-): (E57) No. 4 (+) — Engine ground (-):</p>	Is the voltage 4.85 V or more?	Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between ECM and electronic throttle control connector.	Go to step 6.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
6	CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM. 3) Measure the resistance between ECM connectors. Connector & terminal (B134) No. 19 — (B134) No. 18: (B134) No. 19 — (B134) No. 28:	Is the resistance 1 M Ω or more?	Repair poor contact of the electronic throttle control connector. Replace the electronic throttle control if defective. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-16, Throttle Body.>	Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between ECM and electronic throttle control connector.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

DZ:DTC P2138 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH "D"/"E" VOLTAGE CORRELATION

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-264, DTC P2138 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH "D"/"E" VOLTAGE CORRELATION, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

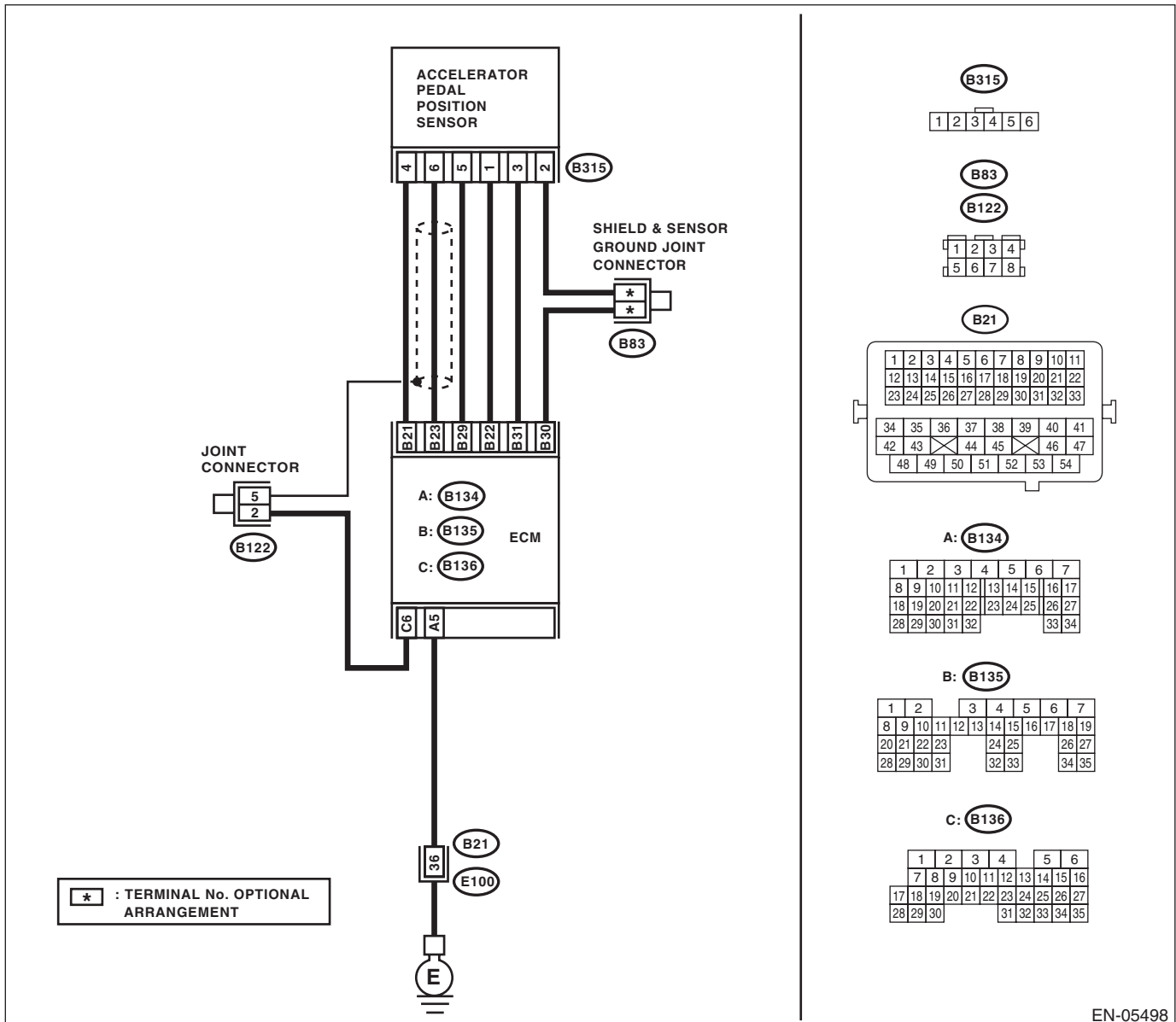
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Erroneous idling
- Poor driving performance

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05498

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR OUTPUT. 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>Main accelerator pedal position sensor signal</i> <i>(B135) No. 23 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i> <i>Sub accelerator pedal position sensor signal</i> <i>(B135) No. 31 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i>	Is the difference in measured values for the main accelerator pedal position sensor signal and the sub accelerator pedal position sensor signal 0 V?	Go to step 3.	Go to step 2.
2 CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR OUTPUT. 1) Measure the voltage between accelerator pedal position sensor connector and chassis ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B315) No. 6 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i> <i>(B315) No. 3 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i>	Is the difference in measured values for the main accelerator pedal position sensor signal and the sub accelerator pedal position sensor signal 0 V?	Replace the accelerator pedal. <Ref. to SP(H4SO)-3, Accelerator Pedal.>	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: • Open circuit of harness between the ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor connector. • Ground short circuit of harness between the ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor connectors. • Poor contact of coupling connector
3 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR CONNECTOR. Check the resistance of harness between the accelerator pedal position sensor connector and chassis ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(B315) No. 5 — Chassis ground:</i> <i>(B315) No. 2 — Chassis ground:</i>	Is the resistance less than 5 Ω?	Repair poor contact of the ECM connector.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: • Open circuit of harness between the ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor connector. • Open circuit of harness between ECM and engine ground • Poor contact in ECM connector • Poor contact of coupling connector

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

EA:DTC P2419 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM SWITCHING VALVE CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-266, DTC P2419 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM SWITCHING VALVE CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

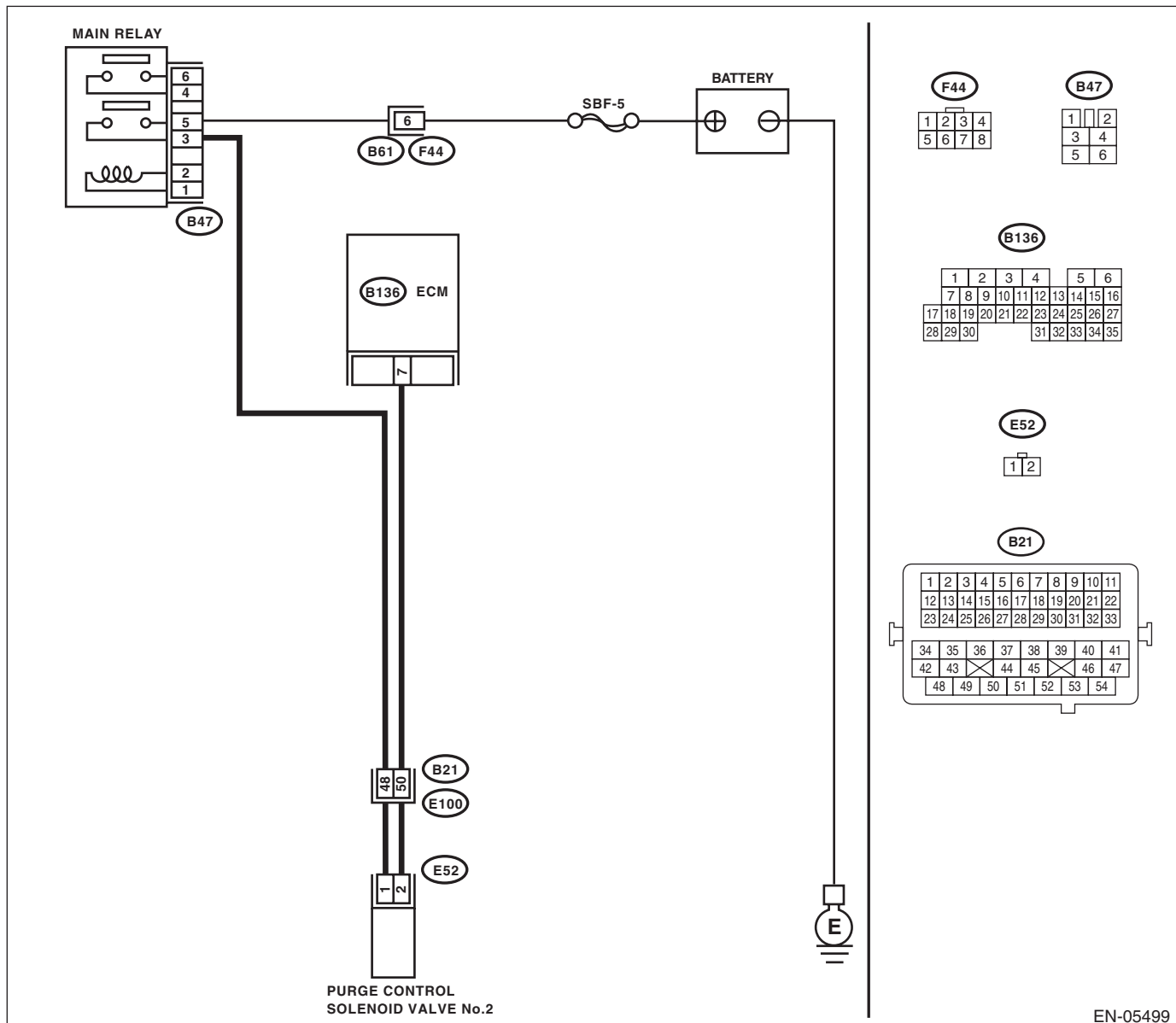
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

Erroneous idling

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL OF ECM. 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (B136) No. 7 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Repair poor contact of the ECM connector.	Go to step 2.
2 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND PURGE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 2. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM and purge control solenoid valve 2. 3) Measure the resistance between the purge control solenoid valve 2 connector and engine ground. Connector & terminal (E52) No. 2 — Engine ground:	Is the resistance 1 M Ω or more?	Go to step 3.	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and purge control solenoid valve 2 connector.
3 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND PURGE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 2. Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and purge control solenoid valve 2. Connector & terminal (B136) No. 7 — (E52) No. 2:	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω ?	Go to step 4.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open circuit of harness between ECM and purge control solenoid valve 2 connector • Poor contact of coupling connector
4 CHECK PURGE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 2. 1) Remove the purge control solenoid valve 2. 2) Measure the resistance between purge control solenoid valve 2 terminals. Terminals No. 1 — No. 2:	Is the resistance between 10 — 100 Ω ?	Go to step 5.	Replace the purge control solenoid valve 2. <Ref. to EC(H4DOTC)-8, Purge Control Solenoid Valve.>
5 CHECK POWER SUPPLY TO PURGE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 2. 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Measure the voltage between purge control solenoid valve 2 and engine ground. Connector & terminal (E52) No. 1 (+) — Engine ground (-):	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Repair the poor contact in the purge control solenoid valve 2 connector.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open circuit of harness between the main relay and purge control solenoid valve 2 • Poor contact of coupling connector • Poor contact of main relay connector

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

EB:DTC P2420 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM SWITCHING VALVE CONTROL CIRCUIT HIGH

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-267, DTC P2420 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM SWITCHING VALVE CONTROL CIRCUIT HIGH, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

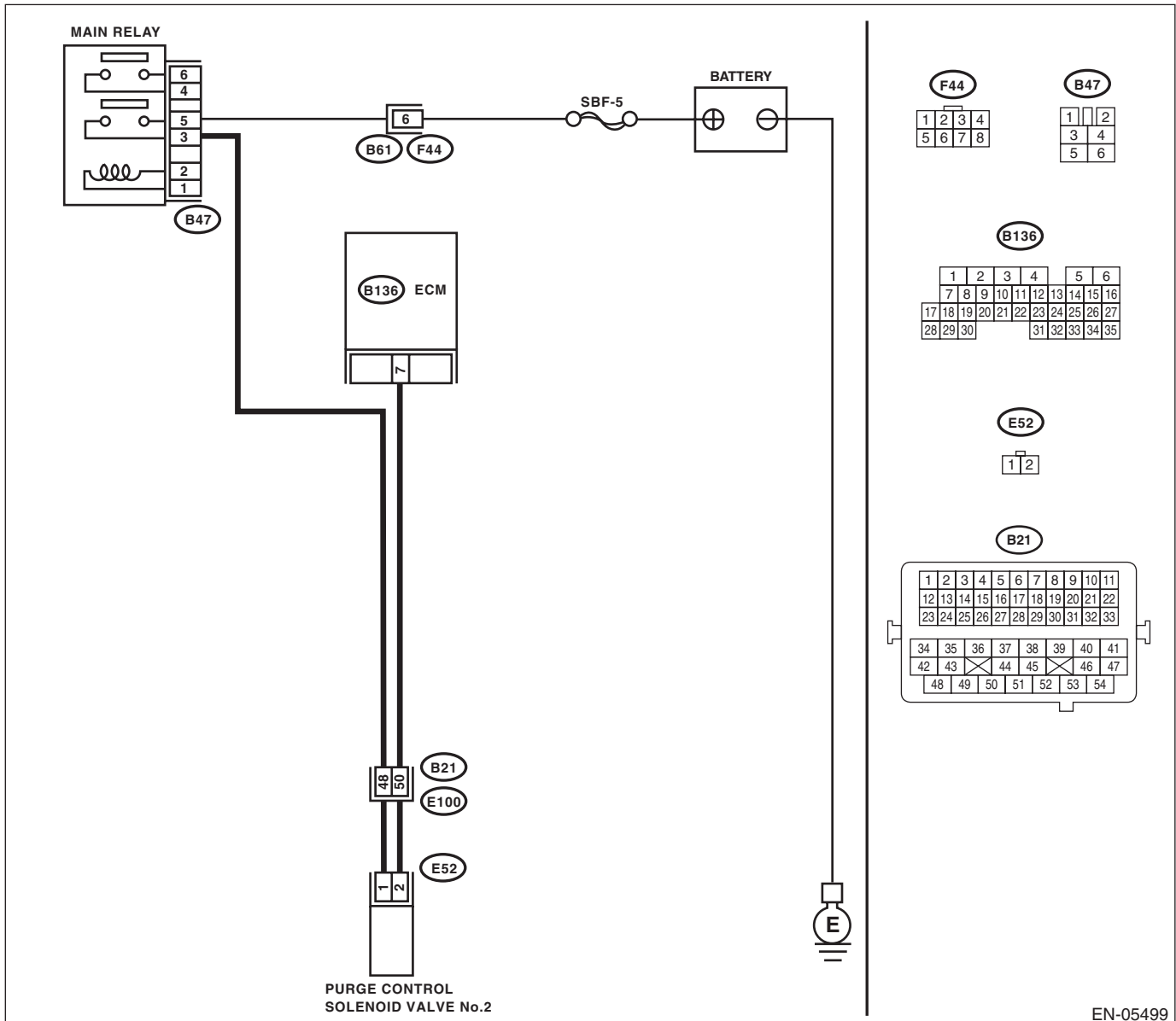
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

Erroneous idling

CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05499

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	<p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND PURGE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 2.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM and purge control solenoid valve 2. 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 4) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B136) No. 7 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</p>	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Repair the short to power in the harness between ECM and purge control solenoid valve 2 connector.	Go to step 2.
2	<p>CHECK PURGE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 2.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Measure the resistance between purge control solenoid valve 2 terminals.</p> <p>Terminals No. 1 — No. 2:</p>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω ?	Replace the purge control solenoid valve 2. <Ref. to EC(H4DOTC)-8, Purge Control Solenoid Valve.>	Repair poor contact of the ECM connector.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

EC:DTC P2431 SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM AIR FLOW /PRESSURE SENSOR CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-268, DTC P2431 SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM AIR FLOW /PRESSURE SENSOR CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

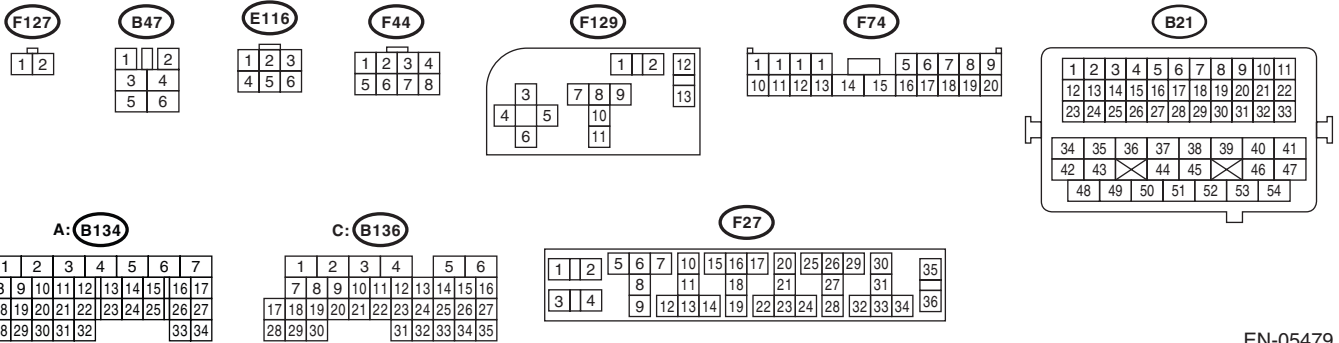
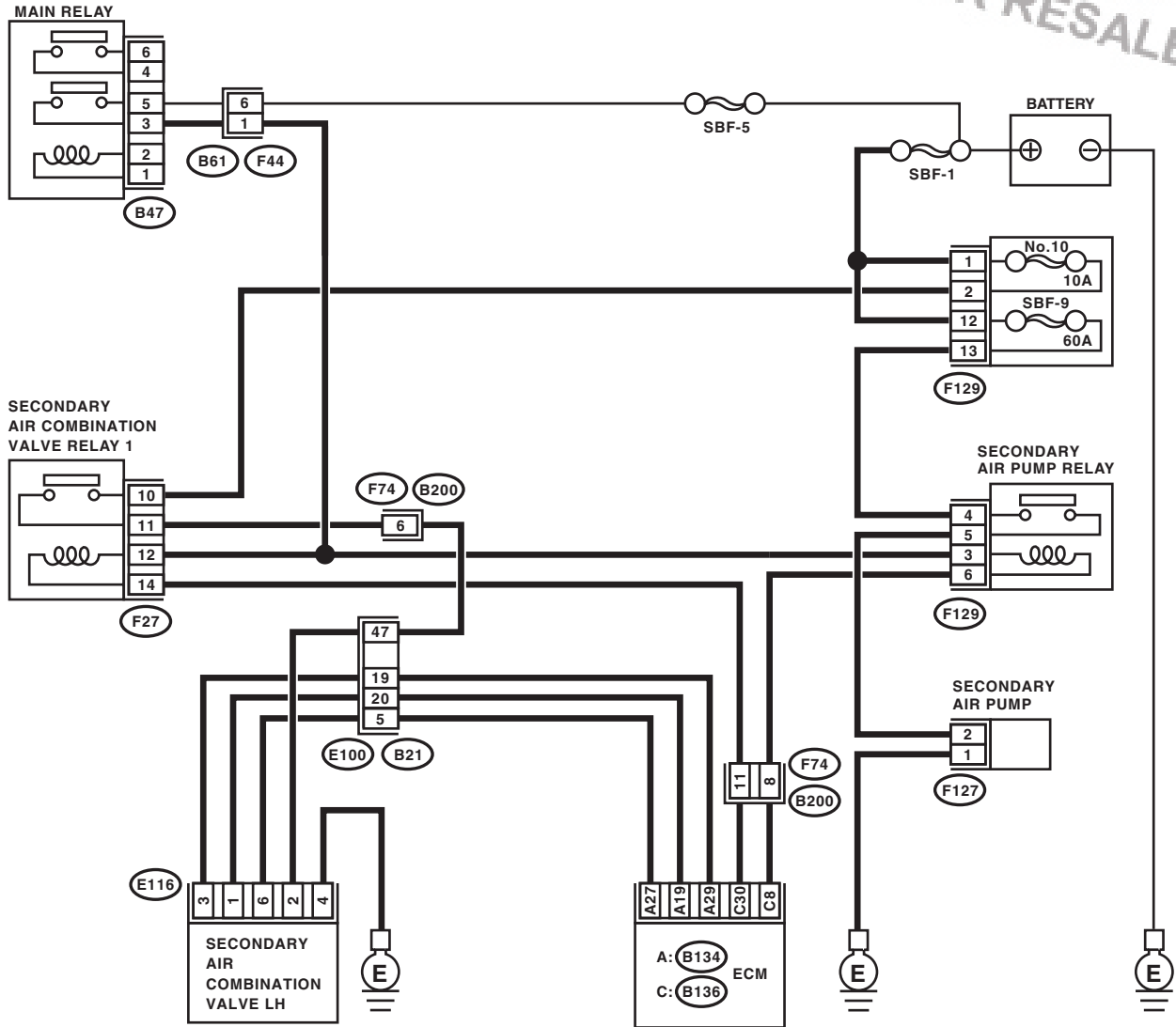
CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05479

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.	Is any other DTC displayed?	Check the appropriate DTC using the "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-71, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>	Go to step 2.
2	CHECK CURRENT DATA. 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON (engine OFF). 2) Using the Subaru Select Monitor, read secondary air piping pressure, intake pipe absolute pressure and atmospheric pressure, and compare with the actual atmospheric pressure. NOTE: For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-33, Subaru Select Monitor.>	Is the actual difference with atmospheric pressure 200 mmHg (27 kPa, 8 inHg, 3.9 psig) or more?	Replace the secondary air combination valve LH. <Ref. to EC(H4DOTC)-10, Secondary Air Combination Valve.>	Even if the malfunction indicator light illuminates, the circuit has returned to a normal condition at this time. Reproduce the fault condition, and reperform the check. NOTE: In this case, there may be a temporary connector contact failure.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

ED:DTC P2432 SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM AIR FLOW /PRESSURE SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-269, DTC P2432 SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM AIR FLOW /PRESSURE SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

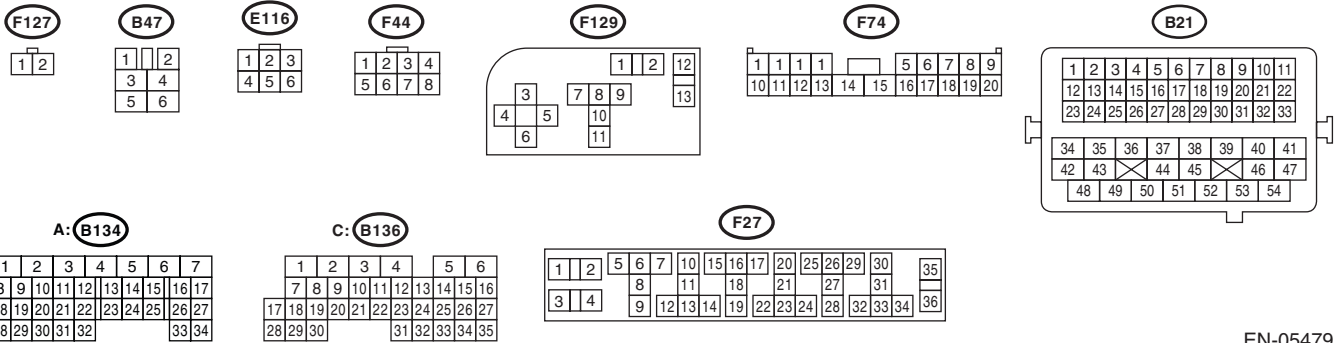
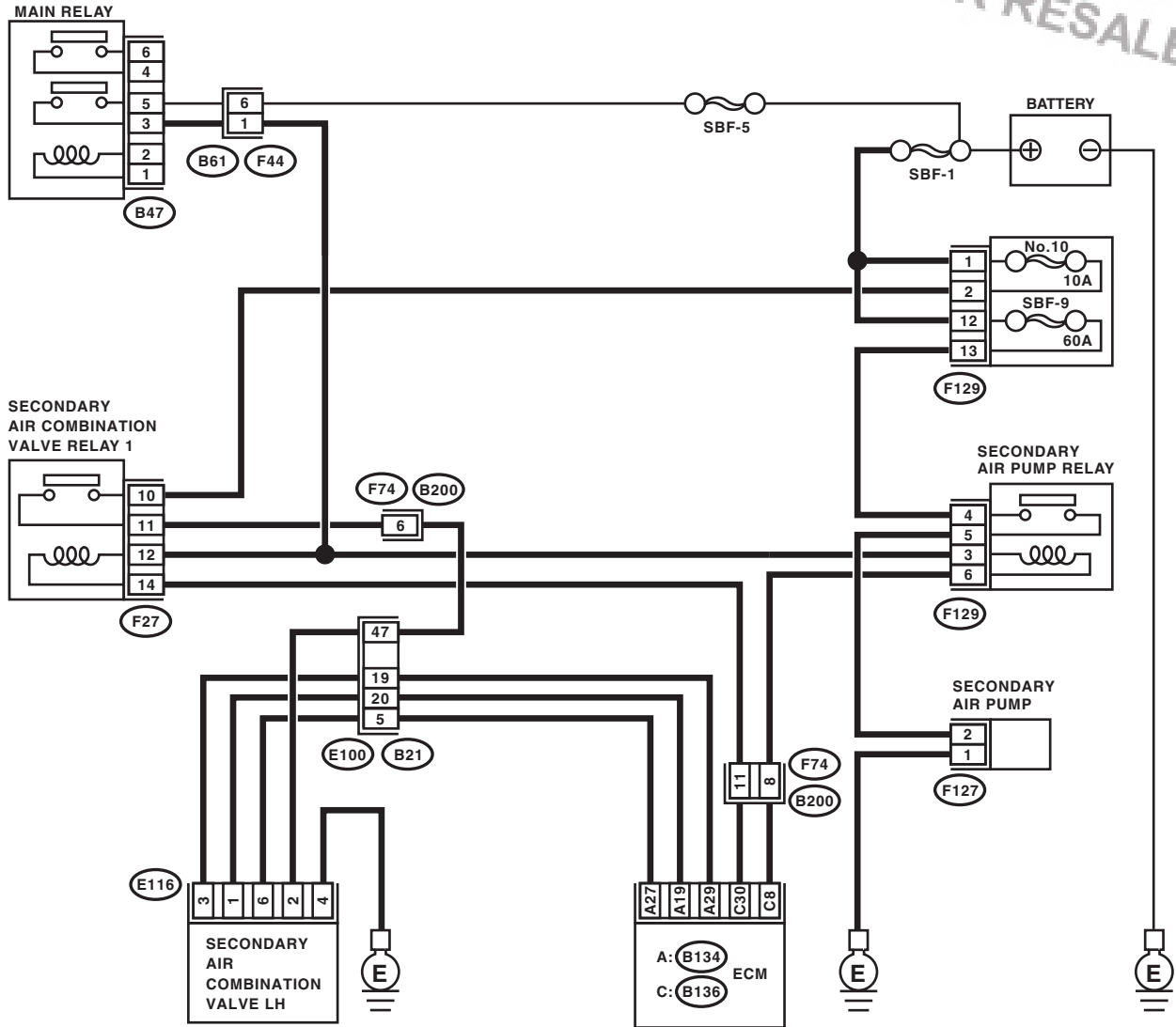
CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05479

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	<p>CHECK CURRENT DATA.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to ON.</p> <p>2) Read the data of secondary air pipe pressure signal using the Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Subaru Select Monitor <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-33, Subaru Select Monitor.></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General scan tool <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.</p>	Is the measured value less than 53.3 kPa (400 mmHg, 15.8 inHg) ?	Go to step 2.	Even if the malfunction indicator light illuminates, the circuit has returned to a normal condition at this time. Reproduce the fault condition, and reperform the check.
2	<p>CHECK SECONDARY AIR COMBINATION VALVE LH POWER SUPPLY.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.</p> <p>2) Disconnect the connector from the secondary air combination valve LH.</p> <p>3) Turn the ignition switch to ON.</p> <p>4) Measure the voltage between the secondary air combination valve LH connector and chassis ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (E116) No. 1 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</p>	Is the voltage 4.5 V or more?	Go to step 3.	Repair the harness and connector.
3	<p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND SECONDARY AIR COMBINATION VALVE LH CONNECTOR.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.</p> <p>2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM.</p> <p>3) Measure the resistance of the harness between the ECM and secondary air combination valve LH connector.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B134) No. 27 — (E116) No. 6:</p>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 4.	Repair the harness and connector.
4	<p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND SECONDARY AIR COMBINATION VALVE LH CONNECTOR.</p> <p>Measure the resistance between ECM and chassis ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (B134) No. 27 — Chassis ground:</p>	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Go to step 5.	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and secondary air combination valve LH connector.
5	<p>CHECK POOR CONTACT.</p> <p>Check for poor contact in the ECM and secondary air combination valve LH connector.</p>	Is there poor contact in the ECM or secondary air combination valve LH connector?	Repair the poor contact in the ECM or secondary air combination valve LH connector.	Replace the secondary air combination valve LH. <Ref. to EC(H4DOTC)-10, Secondary Air Combination Valve.>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

EE:DTC P2433 SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM AIR FLOW /PRESSURE SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-270, DTC P2433 SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM AIR FLOW /PRESSURE SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

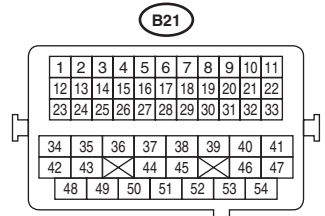
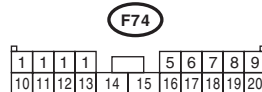
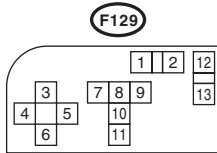
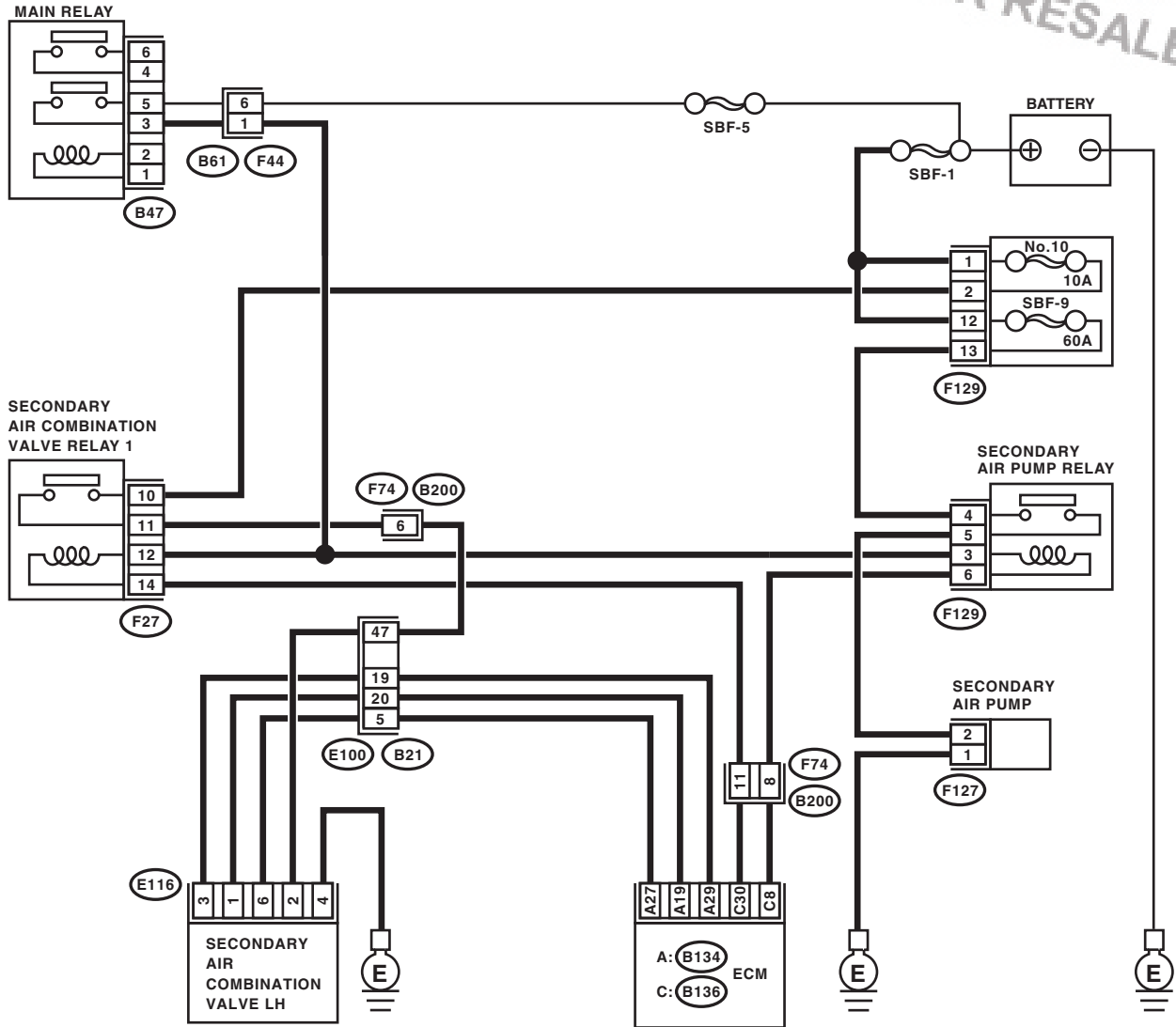
CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

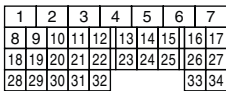
Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

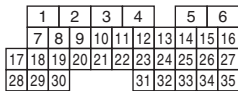
WIRING DIAGRAM:



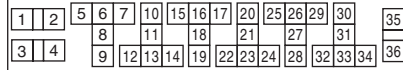
A: B134



C: B136



F27



EN-05479

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	<p>CHECK CURRENT DATA.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to ON.</p> <p>2) Read the data of secondary air pipe pressure signal using the Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Subaru Select Monitor <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-33, Subaru Select Monitor.></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> General scan tool <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.</p>	<p>Is the measured value 133.3 kPa (1000 mmHg, 39.4 inHg) or more?</p>	<p>Go to step 2.</p>	<p>Even if the malfunction indicator light illuminates, the circuit has returned to a normal condition at this time. Reproduce the fault condition, and reperform the check.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <p>In this case, there may be a temporary connector contact failure.</p>
2	<p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND SECONDARY AIR COMBINATION VALVE LH CONNECTOR.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.</p> <p>2) Disconnect the connector from the secondary air combination valve LH.</p> <p>3) Turn the ignition switch to ON.</p> <p>4) Read the data of secondary air pipe pressure signal using the Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Subaru Select Monitor <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-33, Subaru Select Monitor.></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> General scan tool <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.</p>	<p>Is the measured value 133.3 kPa (1000 mmHg, 39.4 inHg) or more?</p>	<p>Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between ECM and secondary air combination valve LH connectors.</p>	<p>Go to step 3.</p>
3	<p>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND SECONDARY AIR COMBINATION VALVE LH CONNECTOR.</p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.</p> <p>2) Measure the resistance of the harness between the secondary air combination valve LH connector and engine ground.</p> <p>Connector & terminal (E116) No. 4 — Engine ground:</p>	<p>Is the resistance less than 5 Ω?</p>	<p>Go to step 4.</p>	<p>Repair the harness and connector.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <p>In this case, repair the following item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Open circuit in harness between ECM and secondary air combination valve LH connector Poor contact in ECM connector Poor contact of coupling connector
4	<p>CHECK POOR CONTACT.</p> <p>Check for poor contact of the secondary air combination valve LH connector.</p>	<p>Is there poor contact of the secondary air combination valve LH connector?</p>	<p>Repair the poor contact of the secondary air combination valve LH connector.</p>	<p>Replace the secondary air combination valve LH.</p> <p><Ref. to EC(H4DOTC)-10, Secondary Air Combination Valve.></p>

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

EF:DTC P2441 SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM SWITCHING VALVE STUCK CLOSED (BANK 1)

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-270, DTC P2441 SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM SWITCHING VALVE STUCK CLOSED (BANK 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

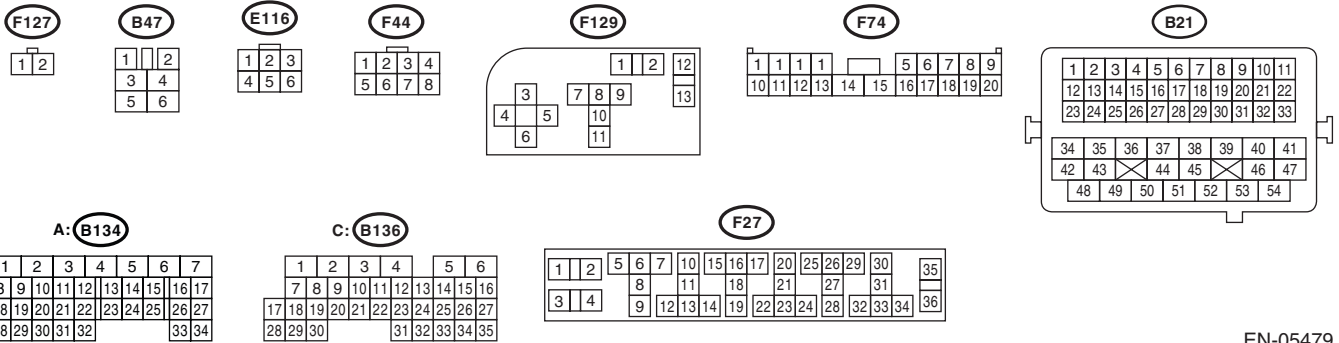
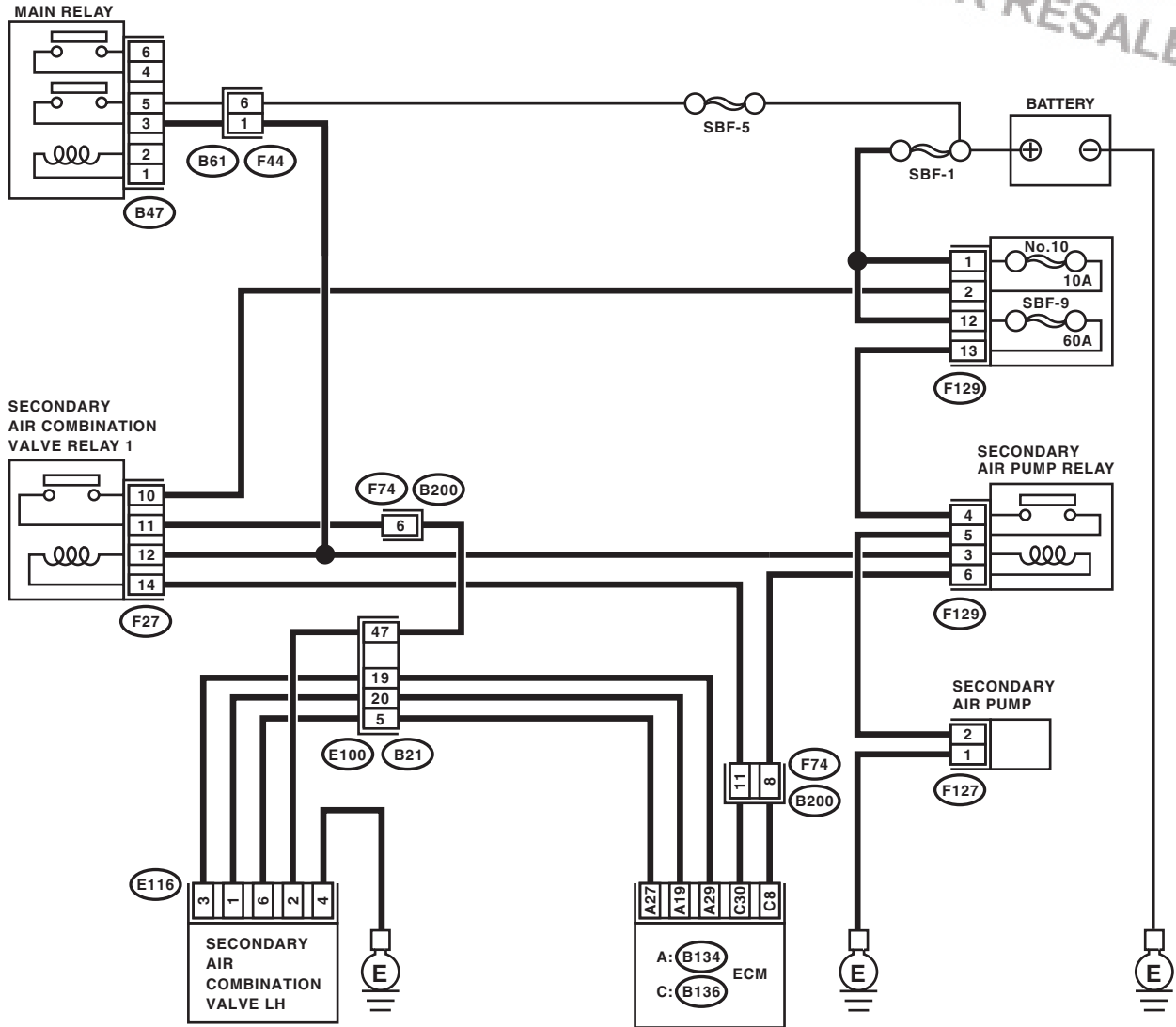
CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05479

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK SECONDARY AIR COMBINATION VALVE FUSE. Check if the secondary air combination valve fuse (10 A) is blown out.	Is the fuse blown out?	Go to step 2.	Go to step 3.
2 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN FUSE BOX AND SECONDARY AIR COMBINATION VALVE. 1) Remove the secondary air combination valve fuse (10 A) from the fuse box. 2) Disconnect the connector from the secondary air combination valve LH. 3) Measure the resistance between the secondary air combination valve fuse and secondary air combination valve connector, and chassis ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(F129) No. 2 — Chassis ground:</i> <i>(E116) No. 2 — Chassis ground:</i>	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Replace the fuse with a new part, and connect the secondary air combination valve connector. Go to step 3.	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between the fuse box and the secondary air combination valve LH.
3 CHECK SECONDARY AIR COMBINATION VALVE OPERATION. 1) Connect the test mode connector. 2) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 3) Perform operation check for the secondary air combination valve using the Subaru Select Monitor. NOTE: Refer to "Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode" for more operation procedures. <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-49, Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode.>	Does the secondary air combination valve repeatedly switch to ON and OFF?	Go to step 4.	Go to step 6.
4 CHECK DUCT BETWEEN SECONDARY AIR PUMP AND SECONDARY AIR COMBINATION VALVE. Check the duct between the secondary air pump and secondary air combination valve.	Is there damage, clog or disconnection of the duct?	Replace, clean or connect the duct.	Go to step 5.
5 CHECK PIPE BETWEEN SECONDARY AIR COMBINATION VALVE AND CYLINDER HEAD. Inspection of the pipe between the secondary air combination valve and cylinder head.	Is there damage, clog or disconnection of the pipe?	Replace, clean or connect the pipe.	Even if the malfunction indicator light illuminates, the circuit has returned to a normal condition at this time. Reproduce the fault condition, and reperform the check. NOTE: In this case, there may be a temporary connector contact failure.
6 CHECK POWER SUPPLY TO SECONDARY AIR COMBINATION VALVE. 1) Disconnect the connector from the secondary air combination valve LH. 2) In the condition of step 3, measure the voltage between the secondary air combination valve connector and the chassis ground. <i>Connector & terminal</i> <i>(E116) No. 2 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i>	Does the voltage repeatedly change between 10 V and 0 V?	Replace the secondary air combination valve. <Ref. to EC(H4DOTC)-10, Secondary Air Combination Valve.>	Go to step 7.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p>7 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN SECONDARY AIR COMBINATION VALVE AND CHASSIS GROUND. Measure the resistance between the secondary air combination valve connector and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (E116) No. 4 — Chassis ground:</p>	Is the resistance less than 5 Ω?	Go to step 8.	Repair the open circuit of the harness between secondary air combination valve and chassis ground.
<p>8 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN SECONDARY AIR COMBINATION VALVE RELAY AND SECONDARY AIR COMBINATION VALVE CONNECTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Remove the secondary air combination valve relay from the relay box. 3) Measure the resistance of harness between secondary air combination valve relay and secondary air combination valve connector. Connector & terminal (F27) No. 11 — (E116) No. 2:</p>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 9.	Repair the open circuit of harness between secondary air combination valve relay and secondary air combination valve connector.
<p>9 CHECK SECONDARY AIR COMBINATION VALVE RELAY. 1) Connect the battery to terminals No. 12 and No. 14 of the secondary air combination valve relay. 2) Measure the resistance between the secondary air combination valve relay terminals. Terminals No. 10 — No. 11:</p>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 10.	Replace the secondary air combination valve relay.
<p>10 CHECK SECONDARY AIR COMBINATION VALVE RELAY. Measure the resistance between the secondary air combination valve relay terminals with the battery disconnected. Terminals No. 10 — No. 11:</p>	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Go to step 11.	Replace the secondary air combination valve relay.
<p>11 CHECK SECONDARY AIR COMBINATION VALVE RELAY POWER SUPPLY. 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Measure the voltage between the secondary air combination valve relay connector and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (F27) No. 10 (+) — Chassis ground (-): (F27) No. 12 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</p>	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Go to step 12.	Repair the open or ground short circuit of power supply circuit.
<p>12 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND SECONDARY AIR COMBINATION VALVE RELAY CONNECTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector of ECM. 3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and secondary air combination valve relay connector. Connector & terminal (B136) No. 30 — (F27) No. 14:</p>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 13.	Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and secondary air combination valve relay connector.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p>13 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND SECONDARY AIR COMBINATION VALVE RELAY CONNECTOR. Measure the resistance between the secondary air combination valve relay connector and chassis ground. Connector & terminal (F27) No. 14 — Chassis ground:</p>	Is the resistance 1 M Ω or more?	Repair poor contact of the ECM connector.	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and secondary air pump relay connector.

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

EG:DTC P2444 SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM PUMP STUCK ON

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(STI)-271, DTC P2444 SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM PUMP STUCK ON, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

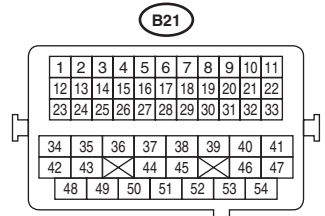
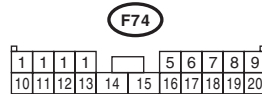
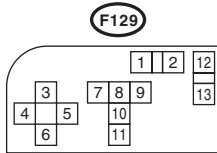
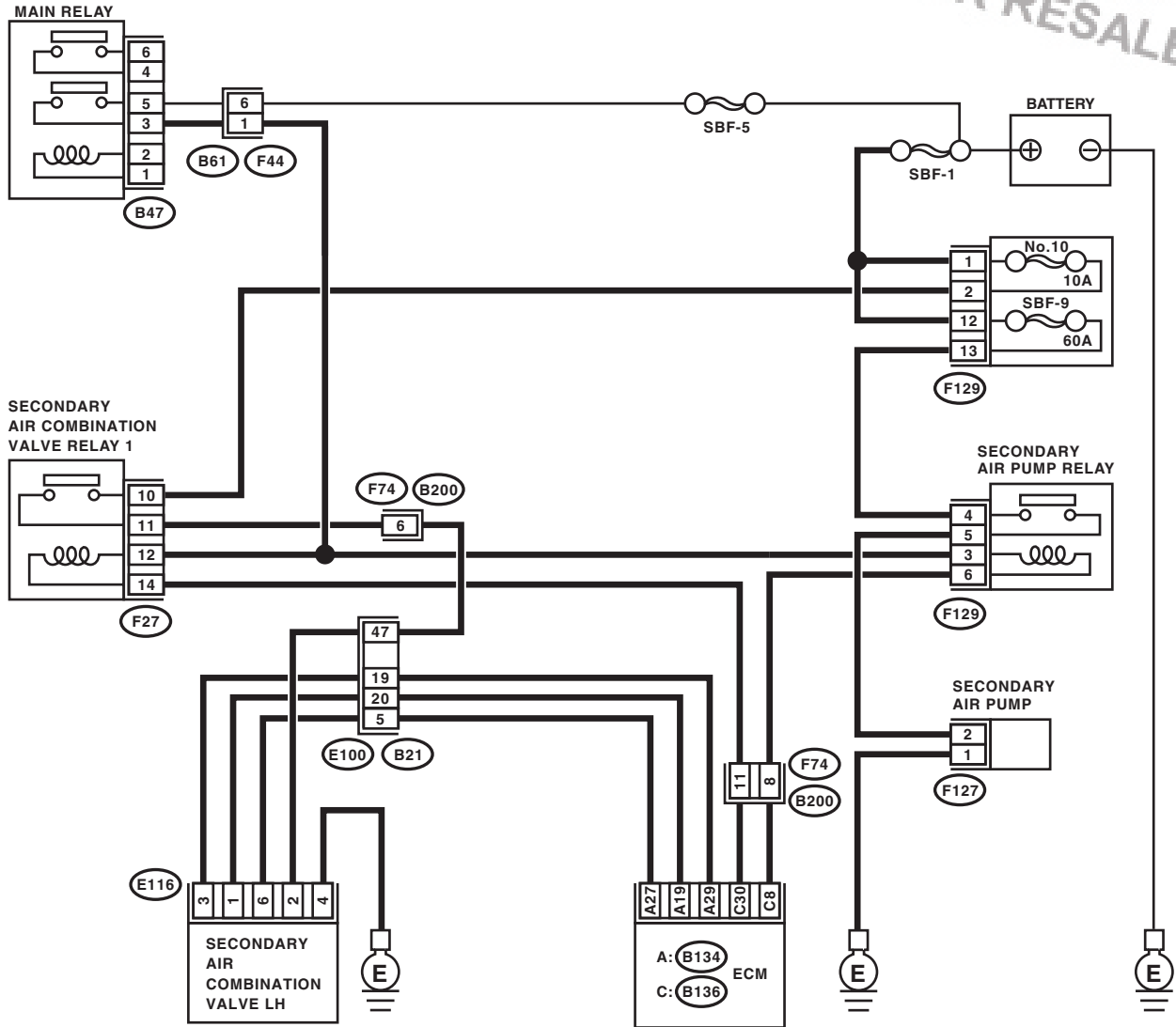
CAUTION:

After repairing or replacing the defective part, perform the Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-48, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-39, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

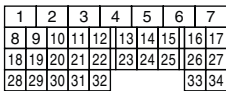
Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

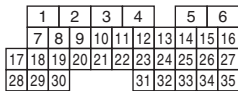
WIRING DIAGRAM:



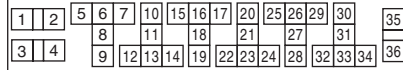
A: B134



C: B136



F27



EN-05479

Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p>1 CHECK SECONDARY AIR PIPE PRESSURE. 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Using the Subaru Select Monitor, read secondary air piping pressure data, and compare with the actual barometric pressure. NOTE: For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(STI)(diag)-33, Subaru Select Monitor.></p>	<p>Is the actual difference with atmospheric pressure 50 mmHg (6.7 kPa, 2.0 inHg, 0.97 psig) or more?</p>	<p>Go to step 2.</p>	<p>Even if the malfunction indicator light illuminates, the circuit has returned to a normal condition at this time. Reproduce the fault condition, and reperform the check. NOTE: In this case, there may be a temporary connector contact failure.</p>
<p>2 CHECK SECONDARY AIR PUMP. 1) Start the engine and warm-up engine until coolant temperature is higher than 75°C (167°F). 2) Check whether or not the secondary air pump is operating.</p>	<p>Is the secondary air pump operating?</p>	<p>Go to step 3.</p>	<p>Replace the secondary air combination valve LH. <Ref. to EC(H4DOTC)-10, INSPECTION, Secondary Air Combination Valve.></p>
<p>3 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND SECONDARY AIR PUMP RELAY CONNECTOR. 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Remove the secondary air pump relay from the relay box. 3) Measure the resistance between the secondary air pump relay connector and engine ground terminals. Connector & terminal (F129) No. 6 — Engine ground:</p>	<p>Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?</p>	<p>Go to step 4.</p>	<p>Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and secondary air pump relay connector.</p>
<p>4 CHECK SECONDARY AIR PUMP RELAY. Measure the resistance between the secondary air pump relay terminals. Terminals No. 4 — No. 5:</p>	<p>Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?</p>	<p>Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between secondary air pump relay and secondary air pump connector.</p>	<p>Replace the secondary air pump relay.</p>

General Diagnostic Table

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

19. General Diagnostic Table

A: INSPECTION

NOTE:

Malfunction of parts other than those listed is also possible. <Ref. to ME(H4DOTC)-94, Engine Trouble in General.>

Symptom	Problem parts
1. Engine stalls during idling.	1) Electronic throttle control 2) Manifold absolute pressure sensor 3) Mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor 4) Ignition parts (*1) 5) Engine coolant temperature sensor (*2) 6) Crankshaft position sensor (*3) 7) Camshaft position sensor (*3) 8) Fuel injection parts (*4)
2. Rough idling	1) Electronic throttle control 2) Manifold absolute pressure sensor 3) Mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor 4) Engine coolant temperature sensor (*2) 5) Ignition parts (*1) 6) Air intake system (*5) 7) Fuel injection parts (*4) 8) Crankshaft position sensor (*3) 9) Camshaft position sensor (*3) 10) Oxygen sensor 11) Fuel pump and fuel pump relay
3. Engine does not return to idle.	1) Electronic throttle control 2) Engine coolant temperature sensor 3) Manifold absolute pressure sensor 4) Mass air flow sensor
4. Poor acceleration	1) Manifold absolute pressure sensor 2) Mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor 3) Electronic throttle control 4) Fuel injection parts (*4) 5) Fuel pump and fuel pump relay 6) Engine coolant temperature sensor (*2) 7) Crankshaft position sensor (*3) 8) Camshaft position sensor (*3) 9) A/C switch and A/C cut relay 10) Engine torque control signal circuit 11) Ignition parts (*1)
5. Engine stalls, engine sags or hesitates at acceleration.	1) Manifold absolute pressure sensor 2) Mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor 3) Engine coolant temperature sensor (*2) 4) Crankshaft position sensor (*3) 5) Camshaft position sensor (*3) 6) Purge control solenoid valve 7) Fuel injection parts (*4) 8) Fuel pump and fuel pump relay
6. Surging	1) Manifold absolute pressure sensor 2) Mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor 3) Engine coolant temperature sensor (*2) 4) Crankshaft position sensor (*3) 5) Camshaft position sensor (*3) 6) Fuel injection parts (*4) 7) Throttle position sensor 8) Fuel pump and fuel pump relay

General Diagnostic Table

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Symptom	Problem parts
7. Spark knock	1) Manifold absolute pressure sensor 2) Mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor 3) Engine coolant temperature sensor 4) Knock sensor 5) Fuel injection parts (*4) 6) Fuel pump and fuel pump relay
8. After burning in exhaust system	1) Manifold absolute pressure sensor 2) Mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor 3) Engine coolant temperature sensor (*2) 4) Fuel injection parts (*4) 5) Fuel pump and fuel pump relay

*1: Check ignition coil and spark plug.

*2: Indicate the symptom occurring only in cold temperatures.

*3: Ensure the secure installation.

*4: Check fuel injector, fuel pressure regulator and fuel filter.

*5: Inspect air leak in air intake system.

General Diagnostic Table

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Brought to you by Eris Studios
NOT FOR RESALE